

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
Allen County Public Library Genealogy Center

<https://archive.org/details/journalofannualc1913epis>

Journal

of the

Fifteenth Annual Council

of the

Diocese of Michigan City

held in

**Christ Church
Gary, Indiana**

November 12th, A. D. 1913

Press of East Chicago Globe

The Diocese

ORGANIZED A. D. 1899

THE BISHOP.

THE RT. REV. JOHN HAZEN, WHITE, D. D., Michigan City.

SECRETARY

THE REV. MARSHALL MALLORY DAY, B. D., Indiana Harbor.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

MR. ROBERT LEE TAYLOR, Indiana Harbor

TREASURER

MR. G. TRUESDELL VAIL, Michigan City.

TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS.

MR. HOMER E. JOHNSON, Goshen.

CHANCELLOR

STUART MAC KIBBEN, ESQ., South Bend.

REGISTRAR

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Huntingdon.

ARCHDEACON

VEN. JAMES A. BAYNTON, Huntingdon.

STANDING COMMITTEE

REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D., President, Howe.

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.

VEN. JAMES A. BAYNTON, Huntingdon.

REV. EDWARD W. AVERILL, Fort Wayne.

REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary, Mishawaka.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

The Rt. Rev. The Bishop, Ex-officio.

The Ven. the Archdeacon, Ex-officio.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

REV. E. L. ROLAND

CAPT. H. S. NORTON

REV. W. N. WYKOFF.

MR. J. A. SCOTT

REV. D. LeB. GOODWIN

MR. E. D. GASTON

COMMITTEE ON FUNDS AND FINANCE

The Rt. Rev. The Bishop of the Diocese, Ex-officio.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Ex-officio.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Ex-officio.

MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL

MR. J. FRED KRIDLER

MR. L. B. SLAUGHTER.

BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

REV. JOHN H. McKENZIE, L. H. D., B. D.

REV. MARSHALL M. DAY, B. D.

REV. LOUIS T. SCOFIELD, B. D.

REV. H. RUSSELL WHITE.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

REV. JOHN H. McKENZIE, D. D. CAPT. H. S. NORTON

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE MR. E. D. GASTON

REV. EDW. W. AVERILL

MR. M. V. STARR

REV. EDW. L. ROLAND.

MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMISSION

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE MR. F. R. PARKER

REV. E. W. AVERILL

MR. E. N. WHITE

REV. E. L. ROLAND

DR. F. G. HITCHCOCK

THE BISHOP'S COMMISSION.

REV. L. C. ROGERS, Chairman MR. W. C. JOHNSON

REV. DANIEL LeB. GOODWIN MR. E. D. GASTON

REV. C. E. BIGLER

MR. A. P. MELTON

Standing Committees

TO REPORT TO THE COUNCIL OF 1914

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

REV. J. M. HAMILTON

MR. J. B. DURETT

ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

REV. B. F. P. IVINS

MR. H. G. EGGLESTON

ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

THE CHANCELLOR

REV. J. H. McKENZIE, D. D.

MR. E. D. GASTON

REV. EDW. W. AVERILL

MR. W. B. CONKEY

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE

MR. J. F. EARL

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REV. J. F. PLUMMER

MR. H. A. PERSHING

REV. S. W. DAY

MR. W. H. WINSHIP

REV. W. W. DAUP

MR. OTTO AICHER

ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

REV. W. N. WYCKOFF

MR. J. W. TOONE

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. D. LeB. GOODWIN

MR. PHILIP KLINGEL

REV. H. R. WHITE

MR. W. H. WINSHIP

REV. F. B. B. JOHNSTON

DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK

ON SOCIAL SERVICE

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City

REV. H. RUSSEL WHITE, South Bend

MR. E. M. PARKER, Valparaiso

MR. E. T. WOOD, Fort Wayne

COL. W. C. JOHNSON, Elkhart

DR. PAUL BOWERS, Michigan City

DR. ROSE ALEXANDER BOWERS, Michigan City

DR. TENBROECK, LaPorte

MR. L. W. KEELER, Michigan City

List of the Clergy

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE

BISHOP

1895 White, John Hazen Consecrated May 1

PRIESTS

1894 McKenzie, John Heyward.. Southern Ohio June 1
1897 Averill, Edw. W. Chicago Jan. 21
1899 *Banfil, Francis M. Rhode Island Jan. 1
1900 Smith, Chas. Albert..... West Missouri May 25
Applegate, L. W. Olympia Nov. 13
1901 Streeter, Henry S. Minnesota July 22
1904 *Martin, Ernest Douglas... Indianapolis July 18
1906 *Marvin, Hobart L. Indianapolis May 1
1907 Roland Edw. L. Springfield Jan. 23
1908 Scofield, Louis T. Albany
Day, Marshall M. Ordained June 14
Rogers, Lewis C. Western Michigan Nov. 3
1909 Ivins, Benj. F. P. Ordained Dec. 21
1910 Hamilton, John M. Lexington Mar. 21
White, H. Russell..... Chicago June 1
Trowbridge, Walter S. Chicago Sept. 17
1911 Goodwin, Daniel LeBaron.. Chicago Sept. 20
1912 Williamson, Walter B..... Chicago May 21
Wyckoff, Wm. N. Springfield July 15
Plummer, John F. Southern Ohio Sept. 18
1913 Day, Samuel W. Long Island Feb. 27
Johnston, Forest B. B..... Pennsylvania Apr. 21
Daup, Wm. Wesley..... Texas Oct. 20
Bigler, Cleon E. Ordained Sept. 28

DEACONS

1892 *Baker, Merritt A. Ordained June 5
1903 *Todd, Irving Kansas Jan. 26

* Not present at this Council.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

- The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City
and Rector S. James' Church, South Bend.
- The Rev. Leigh W. Applegate, without cure, Hobart, Ind.
- The Rev. Edward Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector, Trinity Church,
Fort Wayne.
- The Rev. Merritt A. Baker, without cure, Rochester, Ind.
- The Rev. Francis Milton Banfil, A. B., instructor in Howe School.
- The Rev. Cleon E. Bigler, Priest-in-charge, Trinity Church,
Kendalville and Emmanuel Church, Garrett.
- The Rev. William Wesley Daup, Rector, S. John's Church,
Elkhart.
- The Rev. Marshall Mallory Day, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Al-
ban's, Indiana Harbor.
- The Rev. Samuel W. Day, Rector, S. Thomas' Church, Plymouth.
- The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector, S. Paul's, LaPorte.
- The Rev. John Matthias Hamilton, Rector, Trinity Church, Peru.
- The Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, instructor in Howe School.
- The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector of Gethsemane Church,
Marion, and S. Paul's, Gas City.
- The Rev. Ernest Douglas Martin, without cure, Indianapolis, Ind.
- The Rev. Hobart L. Marvin, without cure, Waverly, New York.
- The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D., Rector of
Howe School and S. Mark's Parish, Howe.
- The Rev. John F. Plummer, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's
Church, Kokomo.
- The Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, Rector, S. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.
- The Rev. Edward Lemuel Roland, Rector, S. James' Church,
Goshen.
- The Rev. Louis Thibou Scofield, B. D., Rector, Trinity Church,
Logansport.
- The Rev. Charles Albert Smith, B. A., Priest-in-charge, Good
Shepherd, East Chicago.
- The Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector, S. John's Church, Bristol.
- The Rev. Irving Todd, M. A., Principal, Lower School, Howe.
- The Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, Dean and Rector, Trinity
Cathedral, Michigan City.
- The Rev. Howard Russell White, Vicar, S. James' Church, South
Bend.
- The Rev. Walter Blake Williamson, Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's
Church, Valparaiso.

Parishes and Missions

In the Order of Their Organization With a List of Lay Delegates Elected to This Council

- 1837 Mishawaka—S. Paul's Church. H. G. Eggleston, *W. B. Hosford, J. Alvin Scott. Alternates—*O. C. Brubaker, *R. H. Jernegan, *W. D. Keyes.
- 1838 Michigan City—Trinity Cathedral—*A. J. Henry, Otto Aicher, F. M. Boeckling. Alternates—*L. W. Keeler, *J. A. Johnson, *E. G. Dunn.
- 1840 LaPorte—S. Paul's Church—*George Clark, J. W. Toone, G. F. Allison. Alternates—*J. W. Ludlow, *Dr. D. H. Reeder, *George Morris.
- 1842 Logansport—Trinity Church—*Richard R. Bradfield, *Thomas P. VanHorne, Wm. H. Hartel. Alternates—*Amos E. Wright, *Robert Manders, *Charles D. Chase.
- 1843 Bristol—S. John's Church—*C. A. Dussel, *M. J. Clark.
- 1844 Fort Wayne—Trinity Church—Edw. T. Wood, Ellis D. Gaston, Joseph Slater. Alternates—*A. D. Fox, *J. J. Kline, *H. J. Grosvenor.
- 1852 Howe—S. Mark's Church—W. H. W. Hardiman.
- 1859 Goshen—S. James' Church—M. V. Starr, *M. C. Dow, Chas. E. Morrice. Alternates—*B. K. Putnam, *H. P. Latta, *John Winter.
- 1861 Plymouth—S. Thomas' Church—F. Wenzler, H. Lackey, G. F. Hitchcock. Alternates—*F. D. Lamson, *George Thayer, *Guy Booker.
- 1868 Elkhart—S. John's Church. W. H. Winship, *E. C. Borne-
man, F. E. Smith. Alternates—*C. H. Redding, *J. T.
Earle, Cosmo Ellwood.
- 1870 Peru—Trinity Church—*E. C. Danes, *W. C. Bikel, *I. L.
Miner.
- 1879 South Bend—S. James' Church—H. A. Pershing, L. B.
Slaughter, Philip Klingel. Alternates—*Geo. Miltonber-
ger, *Edw. Fricke, *W. A. Reed.
- 1890 Marion—Gethsemane Church.
- 1899 Hammond—S. Paul's Church.
- 1908 Gary—Christ Church—Capt. H. S. Norton, *Harry Hall,
Dr. J. E. Metcalf.

* Not present at this Council.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- 1876 Garrett—Emmanuel Church—*C. B. Hamilton.
1878 Rochester—S. Paul's Church.
1882 Huntington—Christ Church—A. E. Collins.
1885 New Carlisle—S. Mary's Church.
1892 Kendallville—Trinity Church—Archy Campbell. Alternate
—*Harry F. Helwig.
1895 Indiana Harbor—S. Alban's—R. Lee Taylor. Alternate—
*R. M. Black.
1896 Gas City—S. Paul's Church.
1897 Kokomo—S. Andrew's Church—John E. Durett. Alter-
nate—*Chas. Nunns.
1900 Valparaiso—S. Andrew's Church—E. M. Parker. Alter-
nate—*W. H. Lloyd.
1902 Whiting—S. Luke's Church.
1907 Wawasee—All Saints'.
East Chicago, Good Shepherd.

* Not present at this Council.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

1. Bluffton.
2. Columbia City
3. Decatur.
4. Fairmont.
5. Hartford.
6. LaGrange—S. John's Church, 1872.
7. Montpelier.
8. Portland.
9. Wabash.
10. Warsaw—S. Andrew's, 1867.

Rules of Order

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL

Adopted November 12, 1902

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Council to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Council, if present, (if not, the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Council, and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both orders being found present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business.

Rule VII. The Council shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant with the concurrence of the Council.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. Report of the Standing Committee on Funds and Finance.
7. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Financial Secretary.

9. Report of the Standing Committee on Audit of Accounts
10. Report of the Registrar.
11. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
12. Report of the Standing Committee on Sunday School work.
13. Report of the Standing Committee on Christian Education.
14. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
15. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule X. Then shall follow the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Missionary Committee of the Diocese, Diocesan Officers, Delegates to the Missionary Council of the Fifth Department, and Delegates to the General Convention.

Rule XI. Before the close of the Council the Bishop shall appoint the standing committees provided for by Title I, Canon II, Section 7, and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XII. At each session the business of the Council shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Council:

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading of the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule IX.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIII. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand unless to address the chair.

Rule XIV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sittings of the Council, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XV. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself strictly to the point of debate.

Rule XVII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without the consent of the house.

Rule XVIII. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XIX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Council; and upon a vote by orders the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XX. When a question is under consideration no motions shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

Rule XXI. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIII. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXIV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority on the first decision.

Rule XXV. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVI. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Council.

Rule XXVIII. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take any part in the proceedings.

Rule XXIX. Before the final adjournment of the Council the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXX. The rules of order may be suspended on a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the rules of order of all future Councils unless altered or rescinded, and shall be published in the journal of each Council.

Journal of Proceedings

Christ Church,
Gary, Indiana,

November 12th, A D. 1913, 10:00 A. M.

The fifteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City assembled at this time and place in accordance with the call issued by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

After the Conciliar Celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese being the Celebrant, the Council assembled for business.

The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City, took the Chair and called the Council to order, directing the Rev. M. M. Day, Secretary of the previous Council, to read the official call:

The Manhattan Hotel,
New York, Oct. 6, 1913.

Rev. Marshall M. Day,
Secretary Diocese of Michigan City,
Indiana Harbor, Indiana.

By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese I hereby summon the Diocese of Michigan City by its proper representatives to assemble in Christ Church, Gary, for its Annual Council, on Wednesday, November

12th, 1913, with celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 A. M. Please see that the usual notices are sent to all entitled to seats therein.

(Signed) **JOHN HAZEN WHITE,**

Bishop of Michigan City.

By direction of the Bishop the Secretary then called the roll of the clergy of the Diocese, and the following clergymen responded to their names:

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop,

Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, Dean

Ven. James A. Baynton, Archdeacon

Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D.	Rev. Wm. Wesley Daup
Rev. E. W. Averill	Rev. H. Russel White
Rev. H. S. Streeter	Rev. Francis M. Banfil
Rev. Edw. L. Roland	Rev. B. F. P. Ivins
Rev. L. T. Scotfield	Rev. Chas A. Smith
Rev. L. C. Rogers	Rev. Marshall M. Day
Rev. John M. Hamilton	Rev. W. B. Williamson
Rev. Daniel LeB Goodwin	Rev. John F. Plummer
Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff	Rev. Cleon E. Bigler
Rev. Samuel W. Day	Rev. L. W. Applegate
Rev. Forrest B. B. Johnston	

making a consitutional quorum of the Clergy of the Diocese.

The Bishop then appointed as a Committee to examine the Credentials of Lay Delegates the Secretary, Rev. J. F. Plummer and Mr. Philip Klingel.

After a short recess the Comimttee returned to the Council and reported.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates reports that it has examined the Credentials of the Lay Delegates and Alternates and finds the following gentlemen entitled to seats and votes in this Council:

(Cf. List on pp. 8-9)

The report having been accepted and the roll

having been called a consitutional quorum of Lay Delegates was found to be present and the Bishop declared the Council organised for business.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop then read his annual address.

(Cf. Appendix A.)

The Venerable the Archdeacon then presented his annual report.

(Cf. Appendix B.)

On motion of Dr. McKenzie the Council directed Mr. R. L. Taylor to cast the ballot of the Council for the Rev. Marshall M. Day as Secretary. The Ballot was cast and Rev. M. M. Day was declared elected Secretary for the ensuing year. As Assistant Secretary he appointed Mr. R. Lee Taylor, of Indiana Harbor.

On motion the Council then took a recess until 1:30 P. M.

Christ Church,
Gary, Indiana,

November 12, 1913, 1:30 P. M.

The Right Reverend the Bishop resumed the Chair and called the Council to order.

By direction of the Bishop the Secretary corrected his roll by calling the names of those who had failed to answer at the morning session.

For the Committee on Unfinished Business its Chairman, Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff, reported that there was the following unfinished business to come before this Council.

FIRST. The question of changing the date of the Annual Council. The XIII Council voted to change this date to "Such time and place in the month of September as may be deemed most convenient," this was amended by the Council to read "May" instead of "September". The motion before the Council being therefore:

RESOLVED That Art. V Sec. 3 of the Constitution of the Diocese of Michigan City be amended by substituting the word "May" for "November" in all places where the latter word is to be used in said article and Section of said Constitution.

On motion of the Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge it was

RESOLVED that this Council ratify the action of the previous Council in changing the date of meeting to the month of May.

SECOND. The question of the expediency of creating a Canon of Discipline in the case of persons remarried after a civil divorce, referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons by the XIII Council and re-committed by the XIV Council.

The committee on Constitution and Canons having no report to offer on this question, at the request of Rev. E. W. Averill who had originally brought the matter before the Council, the committee was excused from the further consideration of this subject.

The Rev. Chas. Albert Smith, its Secretary, then presented the

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

The Missionary Committee of the Diocese of Michigan City respectfully reports:

The Committee met immediately at the adjournment of the Council and organized by the election of the Rev. Chas. Al-

bert Smith as Secretary. At the first meeting, held November 13th, the following appropriations were made:

Indiana Harbor	\$900.00
East Chicago	300.00
Kokomo	600.00
Valparaiso	600.00
Gas City	200.00
Bristol	500.00
Kendallville & Garrett	200.00
Interest on property at Kokomo	276.00
Secretary's Office	50.00
Archdeacon	1500.00

Fifty dollars was also sent to Fr. Wilson, of Chicago Heights, Ill., in appreciation of work done at Dyer. Committees were appointed to visit the missions under the care of this Committee. Their visits were made and the reports submitted were found to be satisfactory.

The Committee passed the resolution that, beginning with the year 1913-14, the stipends appropriated to the missions are to be reduced ten per cent, and that a like reduction would be continued for ten years, annually.

Three hundred dollars were appropriated to the work in West Gary, for assistance in building a chapel. This chapel has been built under the direction of Fr. Wyckoff, and work is being carried on there which is full of promise in a new and unoccupied field.

The missionary points have been kept filled during the year and reports from them all show they are in a satisfactory condition and that the work is going ahead better than ever before. The Archdeacon will submit his own report after a year's work in the field he occupies.

In accordance with the direction of the Council that the Missionary Committee suggest to each Council the method of raising funds for Diocesan Missions for the ensuing year (Journal of 1908, p. 32) your Committee recommends that the apportionment be made in the same manner as voted at the last Council, i. e. by such per cent of the "Current Expenses" averaged for the past five years from the Journals of 1908-12 inclusive as this Council may elect.

Respectfully submitted,
for the Missionary Committee,
(Signed) CHAS. ALBERT SMITH, Secretary.

On motion of Rev. E. W. Averill the report was received.

The Rev. Chas A. Smith, its Secretary, then presented the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

Immediately after the adjournment of the Council the Committee met and organized by the election of the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., President and the Rev. Chas. A. Smith, Secretary.

Four meetings have been held during the year.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Samuel Gavitt Babcock, D. D., to become Bishop Suffragan, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Permission was given to St. Paul's Church, Hammond, to place on its property a mortgage not to exceed \$6,5000 and also to St. John's Church, Elkhart, to place a mortgage on the Rectory for \$1,000.

The application of Edwin E. Smith, as a candidate for Holy Orders was received and consent was given for his admission.

Consent was also given for the advancement of Rev. Cleon E. Bigler to the Priesthood.

Respectfully submitted,

For the Standing Committee.

(Signed) CHAS. ALBERT SMITH, Secretary.

On motion the report was received.

The report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons being called for the Committee stated that it had no report to offer to the Council.

The Rev. Edw. L. Roland, its Chairman, presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Your Committee on Christian Education begs leave to report:— That a meeting of the Committee was held, Thursday, September 25th, at the Rectory, Goshen, Indiana, upon call of the Chairman.

That the Committee devoted the time at it's disposal to as conclusive a discussion and consideration of the subject as was practical.

The Committee feels that much of the ignorance existing relative to fundamentals of the Church doctrine and practise is directly traceable to the fact that there is but very little effort made to properly and systematically instruct the members of the Church and in the true meaning of the word educate them in the Christian Religion.

That such seems to be the view of the General Church is evidenced by the fact of the creation of the General Board of Religious Education, by the General Convention of 1910, provided for by Canon 55.

The aims and purposes of the General Board are:—"to gather the education power of the whole Church and to distribute it according to need." It recommends certain lines of work. Among them are the following:—

1. The promotion of and organization of Diocesan Boards of Education.
2. The formulation of a standard curriculum for the help of the Sunday Schools of the Church.
3. The organization of a Correspondence School for Teacher-Training.
4. The instruction of the adult members of the various parishes, by the Designation of the 3rd. Sunday in October as "Day of Intercession for Religious Education."
5. The maintaining of a General Secretary who travels in the various Dioceses, ready to address Conferences, Institutes, Parochial gatherings, to advise and help in any way that he can along the lines of progressive and education methods.

The reasons for this Board are excellent. The Church needs this Board of Religious Education, because, first of all, our Lord Himself commanded the Church to "TEACH." THE CHURCH MUST OBEY.

The Board is needed so as to lead parents and Sponsors to—not only accept their responsibility in the proper training of children—but also—to intelligently fulfill that responsibility—

something that is not done any too well at the present time. Your Committee wishes that it could enter more fully into this one proposition, for its needs the most serious consideration. But as much as we dislike to say—we are convinced that Parents and Sponsors take their duty of instructing their children and Godchildren, in the Christian Religion, in any way but a serious one. Only too often the duty of the Godparents seems fulfilled when the baptism is over and a Prayer Book or a silver mug presented.

Another reason is—to train Churchmen that Religion does not consist merely in acceptance of a Moral Philosophy—but—that every baptised person needs and is dependant upon the Grace of God to live a life that is acceptable to God and must seek that Grace through the Sacraments of the Church.

It is therefore evident that there is an awakening in the general mind of the Church as to THE ACTUAL CONDITION OF GROSS IGNORANCE ON THE PART OF THE MAJORITY OF CHURCH MEMBERS, relating to the primary and fundamental teachings and practises of their Church and Faith, and that this ignorance is undermining the power, influence and work of the Church, as an integral part of the Holy Catholic Church.

It is true that:—

1. Few people seem to have a clear understanding of the Doctrines of the Church.
2. Of the Polity and History of the Church.
3. Of the Holy Scriptures.
4. Of the proper ceremonies and ritual practises of the Church.

WHAT IS THE REASON?

Two seem to stand out strongly—

1. THE DISINCLINATION ON THE PART OF MANY OF THE CLERGY TO GIVE PLAIN—DEFINITE AND SYSTEMATIC INSTRUCTION.

2. THE GREATER DISINCLINATION on the part of many of the laity to receive such instruction when it is attempted or given.

This second condition, on the part of our laity, is but a strong indication of the need of greater education so that they may perceive that the Prophetic or Teaching Office of the Church is committed to the Priesthood and that they do not receive it themselves, when they, as it is often termed—"Join Church."

The Committee feels that if any good along this line is to

be attained it must be—because—first of all, the Clergy awaken to the facts as they exist and start a vigorous campaign along the line indicated, and demand of their people, that they co-operate with them and benefit thereby.

The Canons of the General Convention, provide, (Can. 15) that it shall be the duty of the ministers of the Church to be “diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism and from time to time to examine them publicly before the congregation.” Also—by stated catechetical lectures and instructions inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History and Liturgy of the Church, as well as instruct their people in the Missionary work of the Church.

This Canon provides for Systematic work along the line of Church Education, and if every year, one at least of these topics were dealt with in an extended and detailed Course of Lectures, they would take away the excuse that so many of our people have, of not doing better because of their ignorance. There is no doubt also—but—that if the Sunday School children were brought into the Church itself at least once in every month and catechised, not merely in the regular Church Catechism, but along other lines of systematic study that a well regulated Sunday School ought to have, that better results would be at once apparent.

That there should be some standard line of work in this Diocese, at least the Committee recommends absolutely. The old fashioned, hap-hazard methods of years ago are antiquated and worthless. Far better that a Sunday School be done away with and children be gathered together on Sunday by the Priest and be taught and instructed by him alone than to expect that a scholar can be either interested or educated along the old lines familiar to us in our youth.

This Diocese appointed a Commission on Sunday School work. It has held various meetings, appointed services and conferences, secured speakers, and tried to do its best. But—the fact remains true—that apparently many of the the Priests and Teachers of this Diocese either took no interest or felt that they needed no help along these lines. We say “apparently” as we wish to misjudge no one—but—there were mighty few in attendance at any one of the Conferences and at least three were held and the prospect seemed so poor that the fourth and last was abandoned.

The Committee therefore advises that it is our judgment, that these Conferences can be made a great success and a splendid source of help, if the Teachers and Priests of the Dio-

ces will recognize why they have Sunday Schools and why they are teaching, and not look upon it as merely a part of a system connected with the "Piscopal" Church and that has to be gone through with.

In conclusion the Committee recommends therefore that every Priest and Teacher realize:—

1. The actual ignorance existing in our Church, in every department today.

2. The need of the Priests and Teachers being the leaders in this work of Education.

3. That the Diocese adopt some standard teaching for it's schools.

4. That in every parish the Scholars of the Sunday School be brought into the Church at least once each month for Public Catechising.

5. That training classes for teachers be established in each parish.

6. That Schools be divided either into grades or well defined departments.

7. That the use of books, leaflets, or phamphlets by the teacher, while instructing the class be discontinued.

8. That men teachers be secured for all classes of boys from the age of 12 years and over.

9. That Children's Services, especially the Children's Mass be prominent. The wide spread idea that duty is entirely performed by learning a Sunday School lesson and a "Golden Text" is a "fond thing vainly invented and grounded upon no warranty of Scripture but rather repugnant to the Word of God." See Duty to God, in Catechism.

10. To call the School—the School of Christian Practice, rather than "The Sunday School" which is meaningless.

11. To have an exhibit of the work of the scholars at least once each year. It would arouse interest—maybe, and impart information to the elders of the Church—maybe. It would at least keep the children interested.

12. That the members of the parishes be urged to take at last one decent Church paper. Such for example as the American Catholic, The Living Church or the Spirit of Missions.

13. That the Parish Priests give each winter, a course of instuction along the lines heretofore mentioned.

14. That no person be presented to the Bishop for Confirmation, without careful prearation and instruction, for a space of at least two or three months.

15. Your Committee cannot help but feel that if these sug-

gestions are acted upon that the matter of greater education in the Christian Religion cannot but be benefitted. If in no other way, there will at least be an effort on our part to obey the injunction of our Lord—to go and teach.

Respectfully submitted,

Edward L. Roland, Chairman.

Lewis C. Rogers.

Howard R. White

Martin V. Starr

M. C. Dow

On motion of Rev. Dr. McKenzie the report was received.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then announced the appointment of the Standing Committees called for by Title I Canon ii Section 7, and by subsequent enactments of the Council of this Diocese:

(Cf. list p. 5)

Mr. G. T. Vail, Treasurer of the Diocese then presented his

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Diocese of Michigan City

"Endowment Fund"

Receipts

	Balance on hand.....	448.94
Dec. 4 1912	Missionary Fund .....Interest	69.00
Dec. 12	Indianapolis .....Interest	750.00
Dec. 12	Howe Bond .....Interest	60.00
Dec. 14	Shreve loan .....Interest	127.50
Dec. 23	Latham loan .....Interest	30.00
Dec. 30	Nichols loan .....Interest	94.50
Dec. 30	Crum loan .....Interest	48.00

Jan. 30 1913	Nichols loan paid.....	2,150.00
Jan. 30	Nichols loan .....Interest	10.75
Feb. 11	South Bend Brick Co. loan paid.....	9,000.00
Mar. 7	Missionary Fund .....Interest	69.00
Mar. 13	South Bend Brick Co., loan paid.....	5,000.00
Mar. 13	South Bend Brick Co.....Interest	375.40
Apr. 2	South Bend Brick Co.....Interest	609.00
Apr. 8	Mexican Bond .....Interest	12.50
May 7	Chicago House Wrecking Co. bonds paid..	2,000.00
May 7	Chicago House Wrecking Co.....Interest	135.00
May 7	Kesner bonds .....Interest	75.00
May 7	Mallers bonds .....Interest	110.00
May 7	Transportation bonds .....Interest	120.00
May 19	Latham loan .....Interest	30.00
May 19	Pries loan .....part paid	150.00
Jun. 2	Pries loan paid .....Interest	400.00
Jun. 2	Pries loan .....Interest	1.55
Jun. 5	Kesner bonds .....Interest	50.00
Jun. 5	Clark loan .....Interest	750.00
Jun. 5	Castle bonds .....Interest	60.00
Jun. 5	Blodgett bonds .....Interest	60.00
Jun. 5	Hub bonds .....Interest	82.50
Jun. 6	Missionary Fund .....Interest	69.00
Jun. 30	Shreve loan .....Interest	127.50
Jul. 3	Crum loan .....Interest	48.00
Jul. 23	Heitschmidt loan .....Interest	69.23
Jul. 30	Nichols loan .....Interest	30.00
Aug. 1	Shreve paid on loan .....Interest	3,000.00
Aug. 5	Weber paid loan .....Interest	800.00
Aug. 5	Webber loan .....Interest	48.00
Sep. 5	Missionary Fund .....Interest	69.00
Oct. 31	Bishop White, Emergency Fund..Interest	60.00
Oct. 31	Bishop White loan .....Interest	210.00
Total		\$27,409.77

Expenditures

Dec. 3 1912	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Jan. 3 1913	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Jan. 30	First Nat'l. Bank, bonds and interest....	2,019.32
Feb. 3	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Feb. 3	Expense Note Collection, protest fees.....	2.40
Feb. 28	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Mar. 18	Mich. City Trust & Sav. Co., 1st mtg. loan	4,000.00
Mar. 28	First Nat'l. Bank, bonds and interest....	3,032.34
Apr. 1	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Apr. 1	First Nat'l. Bank, bonds and interest....	7,029.62
May 1	Bishop White, salary	350.00
May 8	Mich. City Trust & Sav. Co., demand loan	550.00
Jun. 2	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Jun. 5	Peabody, Houghteling Co., bonds & int....	1,979.46
Jul. 1	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Aug. 1	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Aug. 1	First Nat'l. Bank, 1st mtg loan and int....	4,021.95
Sep. 23	Bishop White, salary	350.00

Sep. 2	Bishop White, salary	350.00
Nov. 1	Bishop White, salary	350.00
	Balance on hand	574.68
Total		\$27,409.77

Diocese of Michigan City

Diocesan Expense Fund

Receipts

	Balance on hand	\$92.17
Nov. 30 1912	Howe	4.53
Nov. 30	La Porte	5.00
Dec. 6	Hammond	3.89
Dec. 16	South Bend	25.00
Jan. 2 1913	Hammond	3.89
Jan. 7	Mishawaka	5.91
Jan. 28	Hammond	3.89
Feb. 13	Michigan City	10.00
Mar. 6	Hammond	3.89
Mar. 10	La Porte	4.38
Mar. 10	Columbia City	5.36
Apr. 1	South Bend	20.00
Apr. 5	Michigan City	10.00
Apr. 5	Hammond	3.89
Apr. 9	Mishawaka	9.00
Apr. 17	La Porte	5.65
May 21	Mishawaka	6.00
Jun. 2	La Porte	5.98
Jun. 4	Hammond	3.89
Jun. 13	Delphi	7.65
Jul. 5	Bristol	10.35
Aug. 8	Mishawaka	6.00
Aug. 12	Hammond	7.78
Aug. 20	La Porte	10.00
Sep. 3	Garrett	4.47
Sep. 22	South Bend	20.00
Oct. 7	South Bend	6.08
Oct. 7	East Chicago	2.07
Oct. 9	Kendallville	7.15
Oct. 14	Indiana Harbor	8.27
Oct. 14	Elkhart	6.75
Oct. 25	La Porte	7.00
Oct. 25	Gas City	7.00
Oct. 28	Hammond	15.50
Oct. 31	Mishawaka	9.00
Nov. 1	Elkhart	8.03
Nov. 7	Ft. Wayne	126.77
Nov. 11	Kokomo	19.58
Nov. 11	Michigan City	77.76
Nov. 11	Plymouth	49.00

Nov.11	Goshen	76.08
Nov.11	Valparaiso	16.41
Nov.11	Gary	41.49
		<hr/>
		\$782.51
Overdrawn		48.39
		<hr/>
Total		\$830.90

Expenditures

Nov.19 1912	Rev. M. M. Day, salary and expense.....	77.59
Dec. 3	Bishop White, 1st quarter expense.....	125.00
Feb.28 1913	Bishop White, 2nd quarter expense	125.00
May14	Rev. M. M. Day, salary and expense	81.81
May19	Missionary Council 5th Dept.	10.00
Jun. 2	Bishop White, 3rd quarter expense	125.00
Jul. 23	W. W. Skiddy, Treas. Gen. Conventicn	63.00
Sep. 2	Bishop White, 4th quarter expense	125.00
Sep. 25	The Globe, Journals	98.50
		<hr/>
Total		\$830.90

REPORT OF TREASURER ON DIOCESAN EXPENSE ASSMT.

1912-1913

Parish	Assmt.	Paid
Bristol	\$10.35	In full
Columbia City.....	1.96	In full
Delphi	7.65	In full
East Chicago.....	2.07	In full
Elkhart	61.73	14.78
Fort Wayne.....	126.77	In full
Gary	41.49	In full
Garrett	4.47	In full
Gas City	7.00	In full
Goshen	76.08	In full
Hammond	46.62	In full
Huntington	1.90	Nothing
Howe	4.53	In full
Indiana Harbor	8.27	In full
Kendallville	7.15	In full
Kokomo	19.58	In full
La Porte	37.98	In full
Logansport	49.90	Nothing
Marion	44.51	Nothing
Michigan City	97.76	In full
Mishawaka	35.91	In full
Peru	42.58	Nothing
Plymouth	48.96	In full

South Bend	71.08	In full
Valparaiso	16.41	In full
Wawasee	(no assessment)	

Mr. Vail then presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FUNDS AND FINANCE

Endowment Fund—Diocese of Michigan City

Investments held by Committee on Trust Funds November 1, 1913		
First mortgage loans	6 Per cent.	\$42,350.00
Bonds	6 Per cent.	21,500.00
Kokomo Property	6 Per cent.	4,600.00
Emergency Fund	6 Per cent.	1,000.00
Mexican Bond	5 Per cent.	500.00
Wawausee property	(no income	7,500.00
Total		\$77,450.00

On motion of the Rev. W. B. Williamson these reports were received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts.

For the Committee on Audit of Accounts Rev. W. B. Williamson reported that the Committee had examined the reports and vouchers of the Treasurer of the Diocese and found them to be correct.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church being called for the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, its Chairman, replied that the Committee had no report to offer.

The Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Registrar of the Diocese then presented his annual report.

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

Right Reverend Father:

The receiving and filing of Journals from other Dioceses of the Church constitute the simple duties of the Registrar, which duties have been dutifully discharged.

Respectfully submitted,
WALTER S TROWBRIDGE, Registrar.

Dean Trowbridge, its Chairman, then presented the

REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMISSION

The Commission beg to report that since the last Diocesan Council two Sunday School Conventions for the S. S. officers and teachers of the Diocese have been held with a fairly satisfactory attendance and with gratifying results. The special feature of the program of the Elkhart Convention was a detailed statement by The Rev. Charles H. Young, Rector of Christ Church, Chicago, about the conduct of that very successful school. It was thought by the Commission that if this noted Sunday School worker were given opportunity to make complete explanation of agencies and methods adopted in a model school our Diocesan officers and teachers would gain deeper insight into plans which have passed beyond the experimental stage and would thereby gain greater inspiration for their schools than in any other way at that time. We were greatly blessed with results.

At the second Convention which was held in St. James' Church, South Bend we were honored by the presence of the General Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, the Rev. W. E. Gardner, from whom we had expected the main address of the day, but who explained that he was not instructing so much on this his first tour of the Dioceses as gathering material from which to mould his plans for the future. The Bishop of the Diocese was present and gave an address full of counsel and helpfulness.

Early in the new Conciliar Year the Commission plan to hold another Convention at which the Bishop is to speak from his wide experience upon the Conduct of Bible classes. The other speaker who is pledged to address the Convention in lines simi-

lar to those of the Elkhart Convention is the Rev. Frederick Ingle, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Kenosha, Wisconsin, whose Sunday School successes have been so often noted in our Church papers.

Pending the issuance by the newly created Board of Religious Education of its permanent curriculum and teacher training courses the Commission of this Diocese must in a degree mark time rather than by premature plans find itself out of harmony with the system for Religious Education to be adopted by the whole Church through its official body.

Meantime the Commission asks for faithful and continued cooperation on the part of the diocesan clergy and their several corps of teachers. We extend grateful thanks to the parishes which have provided us with meeting places and entertainment and to all who in any way have helped to make the programs and discussions more helpful.

The report of the Committee on the state of the Church will probably show little if any gain in the attendance upon the schools of the Diocese. Whether we should hold ourselves responsible in this event we can at least hold our ground by deepening our consecration to the cause of the Church's children, not forgetting meanwhile the reproach which the Master lays upon us when He says, "Other sheep I have which are not of this fold. Them also I must bring."

(Signed) WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Chairman.

The Report of the Social Service Commission being called for its Chairman, Dean Trowbridge, replied that the Commission was not yet ready to present a formal report. The Very Reverend the Dean then outlined informally the method by which the Commission is carrying on its work, and Mr. E. M. Parker, Secretary of the Commission, presented an informal report on the subject of Church Forums.

The Social Service Commission was continued by the Chair, the name of Rev. H. R. White, of South Bend, being substituted for that of the Rev. L. B.

Hastings, no longer a member of this Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie it was.

RESOLVED that the Chair appoint a committee of three, with power to act, in the preliminary organization of a Diocesan Board of Religious Education, in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

The Bishop appointed on this Committee Rev. Dr. McKenzie, Rev. E. W. Averill, Mr. E. D. Caston.

On motion of Rev. Dr. McKenzie the Report of the Committee on Religious Education was referred to the Board of Religious Education.

On motion of Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge it was

RESOLVED that the Treasurer of this Diocese be instructed to pay the obligations that have accrued in the past to the Missionary Council of the Fifth Department.

Capt. H. S. Norton introduced the following motion.

RESOLVED that the Constitution of the Diocese of Michigan City be amended by the addition of the words:

“No Parish which shall fail to pay its quota of the Assessment for Diocesan Expenses imposed by the Council of the Diocese shall be entitled to representation. But the name of a Parish so delinquent shall be read in the appointed place in the order of business of each Annual Council, and the Delegate or Delegates from a delinquent Parish may be admitted to a seat by vote of the Council, upon payment in full of

all said dues.”

Mr. J. A. Scott, of Mishawaka introduced the following amendment, seconded by Dr. McKenzie:

Insert between the words “shall” and “fail” the words “after due notices are sent by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the Rector and Treasurer of the said Parish, by registered mail, at least thirty days before the meeting of the Council.”

A vote was taken on the amendment, and it was carried.

Rev. B. F. P. Ivins introduced the following amendment, which was accepted by the movers and seconders of the motion and of the amendment.

Insert in the motion before the House the words “or Mission” after the word “Parish” wherever the latter word occurs in the motion as already amended.

Vote was then taken on the motion as amended, which was carried.

For Mr. Homer E. Johnson, Treasurer of Missionary Funds, who was unavoidably prevented from attending the Council the Rev. E. L. Roland presented the

REPORT FOR THE TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Michigan City Diocese

Receipts

Balance on hand, Nov. 13th, 1912.....	\$1,638.83
Board of Missions, New York.....	4,433.32
Bristol	Paid in full 27.30
Columbia City	Paid in full 5.36
Delphi, Overpaid 15 cents.....	Paid 16.20
East Chicago	Paid in full 4.35
Elkhart, Unpaid \$32.43.....	Paid 97.30
Fort Wayne	Paid in full 266.21
Garrett	Paid in full 13.40
Gas City	Paid in full 14.68
Gary	Paid in full 97.11
Goshen	Paid in full 159.76
Hammond	Paid in full 97.18
Howe, St. Marks	Paid in full 9.46
Howe, St. James	Paid in full 70.00
Huntington	Paid in full 3.99
Indiana Harbor, overpaid \$1.20.....	Paid 18.56
Kendallville	Paid in full 21.44
Kokomo	Paid in full 41.17
La Porte	Paid in full 77.22
Marion	Paid in full 93.46
Michigan City	Paid in full 205.13
Mishawaka	Paid in full 75.13
Plymouth, unaid \$102.80	Paid Nothing
South Bend, unpaid \$59.26.....	Paid 90.00
Valparaiso	Paid in full 34.45
Woman's Auxiliary, unpaid \$100.00.....	Paid 400.00
Garrett Expense Account	21.32

"Two Year Assessment

Logansport, unpaid, \$130.30.....	Paid 68.00
Peru, unpaid \$186.23	Paid Nothing

\$8,100.59

Disbursements

Paid Fr. Baynton	\$1,653.21
Paid Garrett Street Paving	69.01
Paid Fr. Streeter	583.33
Paid F. E. Wilson	50.00
Paid Fr. Wyckoff	300.00
Paid Archie Price	38.00
Paid Fr. Johnson	133.33
Paid Fr. Smith	250.00
Paid Fr. Day	1,050.00
Paid Fr. White	33.33
Paid Fr. Williamson	700.00
Paid Fr. Plummer	700.00
Paid E. C. Garrett	50.00
Paid Fr. Bigler	200.00

Paid Fr. Wilson	50.00
Paid O. H. Cleveland	150.00
Paid Geo. T. Vail	276.00
Cash on hand	1,814.38
	<hr/>
	\$8,100.59

Goshen, Indiana, November 11th, 1913.

HOMER E. JOHNSON,
Missionary Treasurer.

Rev. L. C. Rogers, its Chairman, presented the

REPORT OF THE BISHOP'S COMMISSION

November 12, 1913

The members of the Bishop's Commission would respectfully report that they find the Duplex Envelope System is now well established in the Diocese. Most of the Parishes and Missions are now using it. During the past year it has been introduced in Trinity Church, Logansport; Trinity Church, Kendallville; St. James' Church, Goshen; Emanuel Church, Garrett; and reestablished in St. Andrews Church, Kokomo.

The parishes in which it is not used are, St. John's, Bristol, where it was ascertained that the people were opposed to it.

Trinity, Fort Wayne, where Duplex has been discontinued and new methods adopted whereby the revenues of the Parish have been largely increased.

Trinity Church, Peru, is still open to conviction, and the Commission hopes that the people may soon be persuaded to adopt the Duplex.

At St. Mary's, Delphi, and in the Missions at East Chicago, Huntington and Columbia City, conditions are such that its use is deemed not practicable.

We are pleased to find that a larger number report having made the "Every Member Canvas." Others are using the envelopes without the individual solicitation. In the former case the results are very satisfactory; in the latter the improvement is not so marked—though there has been improvement.

We feel that the importance of this canvas should again be emphasised. The cause of Missions will be much better served by having a large number of people contributing even small amounts each, than by the small number giving each large sums. He who gives frequently and regularly has more interest in the cause than he who, at rare intervals, draws a check for a large amount and puts the subject from his mind.

The general use of the Duplex system has been found the best method of getting and holding the interest of the larger number of people as well as the larger gifts for the work. The canvas requires the cooperation of the men of the parish, but the results justify the extra labor and trouble they may take.

The reports indicate general satisfaction with the system wherever it is in use. In many instances there has been a large increase in the amounts raised; in some they have been more than doubled. With such gratifying results we feel that the parish should take hold of the work in an energetic manner and push it on to a complete success,

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) L. C. ROGERS, Chairman,
D. LeB. GOODWIN,
E. D. GASTON,
A. P. MELTON.

On motion the report was received.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie it was

RESOLVED that a Committee of three, of which the Secretary of the Diocese shall be one, be appointed to revise and print the blank forms used for the presentation of parochial reports.

The Bishop appointed as members of this committee Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff and Mr. A. P. Melton, of Gary.

On motion of Mr. J. A. Scott, of Mishawaka, amended by the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins it was,

RESOLVED that the Secretary of this Council lay upon the Parishes and Missions an assessment for Diocesan Expenses consisting of a sum sufficient to cover the operating expenses of the Diocese and of the Bishop from November 1st, 1913 to May 1st, 1914, proportional to the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals of the Council of this Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. M. M. Day, it was

RESOLVED that this Council lay upon the Parishes and Missions an assessment for Diocesan Missions consisting of

seven per cent. of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals of the Council of this Diocese.

On motion of Rev. M. M. Day it was

RESOLVED this this Council accept the apportionment for General Missions laid upon the Diocese of Michigan City by the General Board of Missions, and that this apportionment be met by laying upon the Parishes and Missions an assessment consisting of ten per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals of the Council of this Diocese.

The Chair announced that the Commission known as "The Bishop's Comision" was continued for the ensuing year.

For the Committee on Audit of accounts the Rev. W. B. Williamson reported that the Committee had examined the Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds and found it to be correct.

The order of business being the election of a standing Committee five Priests of the Diocese were placed in nomination.

On motion of Mr. J. A. Scott the nominations were closed.

On motion of the Rev. L. T. Scotfield the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Council for the election of these five gentlemen as Standing Committee of the Diocese. The ballot was cast and the

Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D.
Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge
Ven. James A. Baynton

Rev. E. W. Averill
Rev. L. C. Rogers

were declared elected members of the Standing Committee.

The election of a Missionary Committee being now in order six Priests and four laymen were placed in nomination

On motion of Rev. L. C. Rogers the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the election of the four lay nominees as members of the Missionary Committee.

The ballot was cast and Messrs.

J. A. Scott
E. D. Gaston

H. S. Norton
G. F. Hitchcock

were declared elected lay members of the Missionary Committee.

The following telegram was sent by the Council to the Bishop and Diocese of New York, also in Convention at this time

Rt. Rev. David Hummel Greer, D. D.

Bishop of New York,

Synod Hall, 110th St. and Amsterdam Ave.,

New York, N. Y.

The Diocese of Michigan City in Council assembled sends greeting to the Convention of the Diocese of New York, with sincere appreciation for its generous hospitality and for the inspiration which was given to the Church at large by the Churchmen of New York during the General Convention.

M. M. DAY, Secretary.

In reply the Convention of the Diocese of New York sent the following telegram, which was received after the Council had risen:

Rev. M. M. DAY, Secretary

Convention Diocese of Michigan City

Gary, Indiana.

The Diocese of New York in Convention assembled gratefully acknowledges the message of greeting from the Diocese of Michigan City and heartily voices its best wishes for the welfare of its sister Diocese.

ROBERT B. KIMBER, Secretary.

The ballots for the clerical members of the Missionary Committee were now collected and the tellers retired.

The Right Reverend, the Bishop, then announced the appointment of his Examining Chaplains.

(Cf. list p. 4)

The election of a Diocesan Treasurer being now in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. G. T. Vail, of Michigan City. The ballot was cast and Mr. Vail declared elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The election of a Treasurer of Missionary Funds being now in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. Homer E. Johnson, of Goshen. Mr. Johnson was declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the four Clerical Deputies to the General Convention to represent the Diocese of Michigan City in the Primary Provincial Synod of the Fifth Prov-

ince. The ballot was cast, and

Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D. Rev. Edw. W. Averill
Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge Rev. Edw. L. Roland

were declared elected Clerical Delegates to the Primary Provincial Synod.

The tellers returned and reported that

Very. Rev. W. S. Trowbridge Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin
Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff Rev. Edw. L. Roland

had received a sufficient number of the votes cast on the first ballot to constitute an election, and the Reverend gentlemen were declared elected clerical members of the Missionary Committee

The order of business being the election of Lay Delegates to the Primary Provincial Synod, a number of gentlemen were placed in nomination, the ballots were cast, and the tellers retired.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then announced the continuation of the Commissions on Sunday Schools and on Social Service.

On motion of Mr. E. M. Parker, of Valparaiso, the Secretary was instructed to have four hundred copies of the Journal of this Council printed and distributed in accordance with the provisions of the Canons and Diocese.

On motion of Mr. E. M. Parker, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Secretary the sum of seventy-five dollars as compensation for his work.

The tellers returned, and reported that

Capt. H. S. Norton

Mr. M. V. Starr

Mr. E. D. Gaston

Mr. Archy Campbell

had received a sufficient number of the votes cast on the first ballot to constitute an election and the gentlemen named were declared elected Lay Delegates to represent the Diocese of Michigan City in the Primary Provincial Synod of the Fifth Province.

On motion of Mr. E. D. Gaston, the thanks of the Council were extended to the Rector and Parish of Christ Church, Gary, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of the Council.

Mr. M. V. Starr, of Goshen, then moved that after the reading of the minutes and after prayer and benediction by the Bishop the Council adjourn sine die.

The minutes of the Council were then read and approved.

Unanimous consent was given the Very Reverend, the Dean, to introduce the following resolution.

RESOLVED that the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to ask at once for voluntary contributions of from two to five dollars from each Parish and Mission in the Diocese to defray the expenses of the Social Service Commission during the current fiscal year.

The resolution was carried.

In accordance with the motion of Mr. Starr, after prayer and Benediction by the Bishop, the Council adjourned sine die.

(Signed) JOHN HAZEN WHITE, President.

Attest:

MARSHALL M. DAY, Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address

To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Michigan City in
Council Assembled:

DEAR BRETHREN: Again we approach the time of holding the Annual Council of the Diocese. As is ever the case, it is a time of mingled encouragement and joy and anxiety. It is the time for making the annual reports which indicate what are the conditions prevalent in the cures over which we preside and what has been the effect of our personal influence upon the parishes and people old and young among whom our labors have been expended. Those conditions produce necessarily very natural emotions. One cannot but rejoice if one is sensible that God's work has been prospered by his leadership and his counsel. One must be depressed if one is only conscious of inefficiency in handling the things of the Kingdom of God and can mark only impoverishment or decay. Clergy and laity alike find happiness and hopefulness in progress and improvement. Both feel a touch of discouragement under conditions which make only for failure. We review our parish and diocesan life year by year to mark with gratitude every manifestation that we can find of God's gracious favor and blessing, but in so doing we look anxiously for those evidences of imperfect service which clearly indicate to us where our improvement must be if we are to remedy our defects and in the future achieve better results without acquiescing passively in the things which bring to us only shame and regret.

I come to you with my Annual Report in a singularly felicitous state of mind whether as concerns the affairs of holy church within or without the Diocese. It has been to me a peculiarly happy and inspiring year. Before taking up the details of our work, let me first make record of those who have gone to their rest with such records as entitle them to a peculiar honor among God's stewards by reason of the faithfulness and efficiency of their service.

[Notable within the Diocese I must call to your remembrance the life of Mrs. James Collins, of Columbia City,—a woman who probably few of you knew, but a woman of such singular strength of character, depth of piety, purity of religious life, realization of the truths of the Gospel, and deep charity for her fellowmen of all classes as is rarely equalled. She was an English woman by birth, but lived the most of her life in these United States. With her youth she had imbibed a deep love for the church that prevailed all her life. In all that she did, all that she hoped for, all that she found delight in, she was essentially a servant of our Lord and Master. Her home was for many years a place where congregated the little body of faithful people who had learned to love the Church and her ministrations, and in that quiet home were ministered the Sacraments of this Church to all those who loved it perhaps as deeply as any community enjoying far greater privileges and opportunities for their religious life. I shall ever remember Mrs. Collins as one of those few people whom it is our privilege to meet in a lifetime and from whom we receive such salutary, healthful, helpful example as to leave a lasting impression upon us of beauty and power of a Christian character.

In the Church at large there have passed to their rest two of her distinguished leaders. The Rt. Rev. William Croswell Doane, D. D., Bishop of Albany, was probably the most illustrious and forceful man in our American Church in this generation. Without detracting from the abilities and the graces of other men, and without commenting upon the peculiar theological views which one and another may hold, it may be conceded, I think fairly, that for grace of diction, clearness of logic, and forceful expression, Bishop Doane's influence was more far-reaching than that of any man of his generation. In the gatherings of Lambeth Conference, which represented the united Episcopate of the Anglican Church, he was easily the most conspicuous figure, and contributed more than any other one man in molding and determining its conclusions and pronouncements.. He was most forceful in the handling of all public questions at home and

highly honored by men of the State as well as by men of all walks of religious life and influence. His long service as Bishop of Albany endeared him not only to the Episcopal Church but to the American public.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Jaggar, D.D., for some time Bishop of Southern Ohio, was a man of culture, and a forceful public speaker in the days of his vigor. Early in his episcopate sorrow overtook him and seriously impaired his health, which called for his retirement from his diocese and ultimately his resignation. After many years of seclusion in the colder climates of the extreme North he so far recovered his powers as to return to public life, where he was welcomed in his ministrations as far as permitted to exercise them. At the time of his death he was by appointment of the Presiding Bishop in charge of our European Churches.

May they rest in peace and may perpetual light shine upon them.

Turning to our diocesan life during the past year, it is somewhat difficult for me to place my finger upon that which gratifies me most, so much have we to be thankful for and inspired by. I think, however, I am moved to place first in my estimate of the past year's blessings the fact that we have secured not only an Archdeacon, but an Archdeacon so qualified by physical and temperamental strength as to enable him to put into that most important work of developing the church in the Southeastern part of the Diocese the energy and the drive and the perseverance which alone can insure its success. The first year's work has convinced me that if our Diocese will uphold the Archdeacon's hands, and his life and strength are spared, a few years will amply demonstrate the wisdom of our appointment of an Archdeacon and of my selection of Father Baynton to fill that office. I have gone over his minute report for the year and commend it most cordially to your attention. I shall ask him to speak for himself in detail.

Next in matter of gratification, I think I should name the consecration of the Cathedral. The fact that at last we have a Cathedral, not merely in name but one from which the stigma of debt has been removed, which is in reality God's temple, the center of His diocesan work, representing His majesty, and free from any tie that might bind it to the world or worldly things, is a matter of great gratification. I was privileged to consecrate the Cathedral on the day following our Annual Convention and to have with me a considerable number of the clergy of the Diocese, and to enjoy a most inspiring sermon on that

occasion by the Bishop of Fond du Lac. The day following the Bishop of Milwaukee conducted a Quiet Day for me in the Oratory of the Episcopal Residence, and all conspired to surround the occasion of the Cathedral's consecration with a spiritual significance and solemnity which I trust will never be lost to the Diocese.

In January it was my very great pleasure to welcome as my guests the Bishops of the Fifth Missionary Department who, for two days, devoted themselves to council and conference at my home in South Bend and matured plans for the further development of the Church's efficiency in this region which must bring beneficial results. In connection with that delightful gathering the laymen of the Diocese honored me with a complimentary dinner, at which the Bishops who had been my guests were the speakers, and which I am sure contributed very largely to the spiritual life and energy of ourselves—Bishop, Clergy, and Laity, in our struggle for the achievement of our end as a Church in this Diocese. My dear Brethren, the Clergy of the Diocese, at the time of the Annual Council, had given me as a testimonial of their devotion and trust a complimentary dinner in Michigan City; and these two occasions, I think, have contributed more to strengthen me for the years that remain of my episcopate than anyone can possibly imagine; and I desire to express here publicly my very deep and sincere appreciation of all that those two events mean for me.

During the spring we were visited by disastrous floods in common with adjacent territory, which brought large measure of sorrow and loss to the communities so visited. Our immediate losses were confined to the community at Peru. And just here enters the element of sorrow and grief and sympathy combined with congratulations and joy and happiness. Trinity Church had been struggling with the problem of its future life, yearning to have a new and a stronger home for its work and yet hardly daring to undertake the enterprise. These floods so embarrassed the whole community that it seemed almost beyond hope that they could carry out their contracts and meet the financial obligations which they entailed. At this juncture the general Church found it in its heart to send such material aid to our Diocese as has made the way easier and inspired the requisite energy to carry the people of that community through its struggle and to give promise that in the near future a completed church will afford them a proper sphere of service for larger religious life in the years that are to come. So with all the solicitude and distress there enters in a large element of joy and gratitude and the re-assurance that God is over His Church even in

its vicissitudes to bring greater benefit out of a parent failure. Let us all be thankful for those mercies.

The 75th Anniversary of St. Paul's Parish, La Porte, became an occasion for reviewing the life of the Diocese and to mark its progress and the development of its power, and to study at least that thought that because small in numbers there may not be found rather in character of God's work great source of rejoicing and high anticipations that with fidelity on our part the future has in store for the Church far more than was first realized in the past. While there was no elaborate program prepared by the Rector and his parish for marking this event, I have understood that it was preliminary to a more formidable commemoration next year, in the hope that that commemoration might be attested by the building of a new Parish House and an introduction to a type of social service not made much of in the past but most essential for the future. May the Rector be blessed in the accomplishment of his purpose.

In connection with these memorials of the past the laying of the corner stone of the new Trinity Church, Peru, was an occasion of great interest to us all. Many prayers and many labors have entered into the past history of that parish, and the joy of the people of Trinity parish I am sure was shared in by all within the Diocese who have had the welfare of this old organized Church much at heart. The day was bright and beautiful, the services most impressive, and the outlook full of promise. I enumerate it as among the diocesan events of the year which have caused me so much of satisfaction and of strength.

It has been my very great pleasure during the year to minister on many occasions outside the Diocese, where I have felt that my influence was of some avail in the general development of the cause of religion. Among other occasions which brighten my year's record in my own estimation are the Festal Day of St. Alban's Church, Toledo, at which I was the preacher,—much more interesting to me, perhaps, because St. Alban's is the union of two of the old parishes of that city, brought about largely through my influence and counsel. I was happy to see that already evidence and token of promise were manifest on all sides for future efficiency.

At St. Bartholomew's Church, Chicago, it has been my privilege to officiate on two occasions, the first of which was to relieve my honored friend and brother, the Bishop of the Diocese, in the Confirmation of a class of forty-six; and the second, the occasion of the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Guild

of Acolytes, before whom I preached the sermon. This latter event made so deep an impression upon me that, in conjunction with the rector of St. James' Church, Goshen, we arranged a like service to be held in St. James', Goshen, at which I was invited to be the preacher and where were assembled a goodly number of those who are ministering in subordinate capacities at the Altar in a number of our parish churches. I am persuaded, my dear Brethren, that among the public occasions of diocesan work none will rank higher than this for efficiency and permanency in the effects it has already produced upon those who are thus associated in the honor of our blessed Lord.

The meetings of the Sunday School Commission, while they have not produced such results as all connected with them have desired, have done their work and should not be abandoned, but should be rendered more efficient by every member of this Diocese in any way associated in Sunday School work bringing his mind and his heart into careful consideration of the great problems presented by the Commission on various phases of Christian education. May I ask you not to be discouraged, dear brethren, but again and again to try for efficiency in this most important work.

Social Service is coming to be a matter carefully considered on all sides of us, and during the year it has been my privilege on two occasions to give my contenance and approval to that type of work. In the Cathedral at Michigan City I attended a meeting at which the General Secretary was present and after service spoke at length on the work aimed to be accomplished by that Commission; and in St. John's Church, Elkhart, at the invitation of the Rector, I spoke to a large body of laboring men deeply interested in the question of what the Church has in store for them.

It has been my privilege during the year to deliver several addresses in the schools of South Bend and elsewhere. I have preached the Annual Sermon before the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Western Michigan, have made an address before the Commercial Club of South Bend, and, by their invitation, an address before the Architect's Club of Northern Indiana. I was present and assisted in the exercises connected with the graduation of nurses of Epworth Hospital, and I delivered the principal address on the Elks' Memorial Day. I was present and assisted in the program of the State Convention of the Young Men's Christian Association held in Hammond, and I conducted two services, with sermons, in the Tuberculosis Camp at South Bend.

All these general ministrations have helped me to believe that my influence was of some value in the community at large, and to encourage me with the belief that the Church is exerting her due influence upon public life and public morals as well as within her walls in the purity and dignity of Christian worship.

The work of the Diocese has been commendably carried on, though the Confirmations are not so large this year as has been the case in past years. I attribute it, however, to no neglect on the part of the Reverend Clergy. We have had several changes in the parochial cure this year, but no loss from the Diocese of any of those surrendering their rectorship, and a gain of three clergymen to our number. The Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins resigned the rectorship of St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, but not to leave the Diocese, becoming Preceptor at Howe School, with the purpose of pursuing a somewhat extended University course of study as time permitted. He has been succeeded in the rectorship by the Rev. Samuel W. Day, who was transferred to this Diocese from that of Long Island. The positions made vacant by the transfer of the Rev. H. R. White to South Bend have been filled by the appointment of the Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston to the combined cure of Gethsemane, Marion, and St. Paul's, Gas City. He comes to us from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

I think the entire Diocese was unprepared for the resignation of the Rev. L. B. Hastings as Rector of St. Jame's Church, Elkhart. He had endeared himself very much to us all during his administration in that important cure, and his going leaves a vacant place in our affection and esteem it will be hard to fill. He has felt drawn to the interesting work of educating boys and young men, and has become practically the head of St. Alban's School for boys at Knoxville, Illinois. We have been very fortunate, and I think the Diocese very much blessed, in securing for that vacancy the return of one of our former clergy, the Rev. Wm. Wesley Daup, to our force. I extend a most affectionate and cordial welcome to these dear brethren in the hope that their administration will add great efficiency and zeal to our common work.

I was greatly surprised, and have been deeply pained, by the resignation of the Rev. Charles Albert Smith, after his long and very efficient administration of St. Paul's Church, Hammond. His reasons for such a step were of such a character that I felt constrained to acquiesce in his action, though I deeply regretted the loss of so faithful and efficient a servant of the Church and the cause of religion. I pay him no unmerited compliment when I say that during the past fourteen years of dio-

cesan life I believe he has contributed as largely as have any of us to the efficiency of the Diocese today. I only wish him joy and blessing in the future.

I herewith submit the summary of my official acts with visitations, confirmations, sermons and addresses, and contributions to the Emergency Fund for the year.

Turning from diocesan matters to the general work of the church, I cannot express to you the great joy and satisfaction with which I returned from the triennial gathering of the Church's legislative body. While it is not incumbent upon me at this time to attempt any review of the measures discussed or adopted or rejected, it may be permissible for me here to refer to some features of this national gathering which should inspire Churchmen not only with great joy but with great confidence and great courage for the future.

In the discussion of some questions preliminary to this triennial meeting we have been treated to some remarkable exhibitions of bad spirit on the part of self-constituted alarmists, self-appointed tractarians, who have written and distributed gratis their literature calculated to inflame and intimidate the the Church. The greatest joy I had in connection with the General Convention was the fact that these men were relegated to obscurity. They were not in evidence at all. They had been chosen by no representative body to voice their sentiments. They were alone as agitators and disturbers of the peace. The General Convention in its two houses, represented a body of sober, serious, earnest men, loyal to the Church's life and faith, among whom the greatest trust and confidence and affection prevailed, and who were quite capable of handling all problems proposed for their consideration without excitement, without agitation, and without any intimation of fear that the Church could possibly become apostate from the faith.

Many of the problems that presented themselves for consideration you will read about and study about. Two I feel myself at liberty to comment upon:

1. The wonderfully impressive lesson that was taught not only as to what was done but what was going on throughout the length and breadth of the Church in the way of parochial teaching, was the frequency with which all connected with and participating in the life of the general Church and represented there came together for their coporate Communion at seven o'clock in the morning, and fasting. That could not have been done without the teaching being very general and widespread that prepared the minds of all for that manifestation of the

Church's faith in the Source of their spiritual life and power. The House of Bishops had their corporate Communion, at which nearly every Bishop was present on every occasion. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew had their corporate Communion in the Cathedral at seven o'clock in the morning, at which three thousand men made their Communion. The Woman's Auxiliary in like manner gave emphasis to their faith in this blessed connection with the living Christ for the power with which they had to carry on their work. The Daughters of the King, the Girl's Guild Association, and the House of Deputies all gave indications of a common life throughout the length and breadth of this land that deepened the appreciation for the holy Eucharist as the source of its vitality, its wisdom, and its judgment in the holy work of the Church. This I consider was most gratifying and inspiring.

2. Next I consider that the American Church has taken a step forward, the value of which cannot today be estimated, in its adoption of the Provincial System, for which I have been personally praying and laboring for more than thirty years. What that Provincial System shall develop into, how far it shall add efficiency and power to our national church life, how far it shall become a principle and a factor of the efficient solution of our great provincial questions, will depend very largely upon the manner in which our representatives assemble for the primary synods of those provinces and how much grasp the Church's leaders exhibit of the great problems that demand their solution and the means to be employed for accomplishing them. I have faith to believe that the good God who has guided the Church into this movement will also guide her through it. With some caution and with some hesitancy the Church has moved on into the adoption of the principle, not yet defining the method, of an elective presiding Bishop. I apprehend, however, that that question will be subordinate to the appointment of the Provincial System and that at the time of the next triennial we shall be in position to handle the question much more wisely, as our Provinces have been developed and our Presiding Bishop becomes, in harmony with all ecclesiastical history, not merely spectacular, but the efficient and active head of the American Church.

It was an occasion of no small moment—that of electing five Missionary Bishops in the Church. These were made necessary by a death in one case and the resignation of men who were old or enfeebled in four others. The Bishop of Southern Florida has served so many years that it was his right to retire

for a period of quietness before the close of his life. So, too, with the Bishop of Spokane, who has been in his jurisdiction since 1872,—a long service, from which he should enjoy a period of respite. The missionary jurisdiction of New Mexico was made vacant as the result of the death of Bishop Kendrick. The jurisdiction of Porto Rico has been vacant since the resignation of Bishop Van Buren through very much impaired health. The jurisdiction of Cuba became vacant by the resignation of Bishop Knight, who becomes Vice-Chancellor of the University in the South. I am constrained to believe that the men selected for these important posts are all men of ability and high consecration, to whom the Church may look for efficient service.

And now, dear Brethren, with gratitude to Almighty God for our blessings and for all from which we have been spared, I commend you to the work of your Council and to a future which I trust will still further attest our loyalty and love to the service of our Master.

Bishop's Journal

1912

NOVEMBER

1. South Bend, St. James' Church. Feast of All Saints. I celebrated the Holy Communion and delivered sermon.
2. St. James', South Bend. Feast of All Souls. I celebrated the Holy Communion and delivered sermon.
3. St. James', South Bend. 7:30 a. m. celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 celebrated Holy Communion and preached and gave sermon. 7:30 p. m. Vespers. Sermon by the Archdeacon.
- 4 and 5. Spent at Lake Wawasee.
- 6, 7, 8. South Bend. Spent settling new home.
10. St. James', South Bend. 7:30 Holy Communion. 9:45 Sunday School. 10:45 Matins and sermon. 7:30 Vespers and sermon. Father White preacher.
11. Busy preparing for Council.
12. Michigan City. Meeting of Committee on Trust Funds.
13. Michigan City, Trinity Cathedral. Annual Council of the Diocese. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Delivered my Annual Address. Presided in Council all day. P. M. Complimentary dinner by the clergy of the Diocese to their Bishop.
14. Michigan City. I had the great privilege and honor of consecrating the Cathedral, all debts having been cancelled against it. I celebrated the Holy Communion. Bishop Weller was the preacher.
15. Michigan City. Quiet day for the clergy in the Oratory conducted by Bishop Webb.
16. Returned to South Bend.
17. South Bend, St. James' Church. 7:30 Holy Communion 9:45 Sunday School. 11 o'clock was preacher after Matins. 7:30 said Evening Prayer. The Vicar was preacher.
18. Presided at large meeting of the Woman's Guild.
21. Attended dinner of Laymen's Missionary Movement.
22. Hammond. Annual meeting of the Y. M. C. A. of the State. I conducted devotional service 3:30. Made invocation at banquet 6:30. Conducted devotional service 7:30.
23. Went to Valparaiso. Was guest at the Rectory.
24. Valparaiso. Sunday before Advent. St. Andrew's Church. 7:30 celebrated Holy Communion. 10 o'clock made address to the Sunday School. 10:30 Morning Prayer, Sermon. Confirmed eight. No offering.
- 25, 26, and 27. Devoted to pastoral work in parish.
28. South Bend, St. James' Church. Thanksgiving Day. I celebrated the Holy Communion and gave sermon. Good congregation present.
29. South Bend. Quarterly meeting of Missionary Committee.

DECEMBER

1. South Bend, St. James' Church. First Sunday in Advent. 7:30 I celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:45 Sunday

- School. 11 o'clock the Vicar was celebrant and I delivered the sermon. 3 p. m. delivered address at Elks' Annual Memorial service. 7:30 said Vespers; the Vicar preacher.
2. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Meeting of the Woman's Guild. Vestry meeting.
 3. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Busy in pastoral work.
 4. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 5. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 6. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 7. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 8. Holy Communion 7:30. Sunday School 9:45. Was preacher at High Celebration. Illustrated Lecture and address 4 p. m. to Sunday School. 7:20 p. m. said Vespers
 9. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 10. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 11. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Gave address at large Masonic banquet.
 12. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 13. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 14. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 15. St. James', South Bend. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Sunday School at 9:45. 11 o'clock Matins and sermon. Vespers at 7:30 with sermon by the Vicar.
 16. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 17. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 18. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 19. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 20. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 21. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 22. Holy Communion, Sunday School, Matins, Litany and sermon. P. M. Christ Church, Gary. Confirmed fourteen. Offering Emergency Fund, \$9.76.
 23. Went to Columbia City and officiated at the funeral of Mrs. James Collins. 8 P. M. Vestry meeting, St. James', South Bend.
 24. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 25. South Bend, St. James' Church. Christmas Day. 7 a. m. Holy Communion,—the Vicar. 8, Holy Communion,—the Bishop. 10:30 Holy Communion,—the Vicar; preacher, the Bishop.
 26. The Vicar said all offices. I went to Chicago.
 27. Holy Communion, the Bishop. Second celebration of the Holy Communion, the Vicar; and Vespers.
 28. Holy Communion, the Bishop. Second Celebration of the Holy Communion, the Vicar; Vespers. Went to Epworth Hospital for special service.
 29. 7 a. m. Holy Communion, the Vicar. 11 a. m. Holy Communion, the Bishop. Preacher the Bishop. 4 p. m. Illustrated Lecture. 7:30 Vespers, the Bishop; Sermon, the Vicar.
 30. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
 31. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.

1913

JANUARY

1. South Bend, St. James', Church. 7:30 a. m. celebrated Holy Communion. 10 o'clock Holy Communion (Father White). Public reception to parish and friends at parish house.

2. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion (H. R. W.) Matins. Vespers. Parish calls.
3. Holy Communion, Matins, Vespers (J. H. W.). Gave consent to the consecration of Wm. Farrar Weeks coadjutor-bishop elect of Vermont.
4. Holy Communion. Matins. Vespers.
5. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 Holy Communion (J. H. W.). 9:45 a. m. Sunday School (H. R. W.). Holy Communion (H. R. W.). Preacher (J. H. W.). Illustrated lecture 4 p. m. (J. H. W.). Vespers 7:30 (J. H. W.). Preacher (H. R. W.).
6. South Bend. St. James' Church. Feast of the Epiphany. 7:30 Holy Communion (H. R. W.). 10 a. m. Holy Communion (J. H. W.). 5 p. m. Vespers (J. H. W.). Officiated at the funeral of Elijah Slinger. Meeting of the Woman's Guild St. James' Parish.
7. Holy Communion 7:30. 9 o'clock Matins. Sent notice of visitation. Parish calls.
8. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Mailed notices of visitations. Parish calls.
9. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers (J. H. W.) Parish calls.
10. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Worked in Study. Evening Masonic meeting.
11. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Meeting of the Parish Guild.
12. South Bend, St. James' Church. First Sunday after Epiphany. 7:30 Holy Communion (H. R. W.) 9:45 Sunday School. 11 a. m. Matins. Sermon (J. H. W.) 4 p. m. Illustrated Lecture (J. H. W.) 7:30 Vespers (J. H. W.) Preacher (H. R. W.)
13. Holy Communion. Matins. Baptism and Holy Communion to sick (H. R. W.) Vespers.
14. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Parish calls.
15. Holy Communion. Conference of the Bishops of the Fifth Department all day at my house.
16. Holy Communion. Conference of the Bishops of the Fifth Department at my house. Banquet at the Oliver House given by the laymen of the Diocese.
17. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Conference with George Arnold. Conference with Dr. McKenzie. Conference with Archdeacon Baynton.
18. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Parish calls.
19. South Bend. St. James' Church. Septuagesima Sunday. 7:30 Holy Communion. 11 a. m. Matins and sermon. Preacher. 7:30 p. m. Illustrated Lecture.
20. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Terribly stormy day. Remained at home.
21. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Parish calls in the afternoon.
22. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Conference with Mrs. Valentine of Michigan City. Had as guests Rev. and Mrs. Goodwin. 8 p. m. Illustrated Lecture by Father Goodwin.
23. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers.
24. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Had as guest Elton Hoyt, Esq. Went with him to Chicago.
25. Indiana Harbor. St. Alban's. Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul. Public baptism of infants. Administered baptism to John Marshall Day and Robert Alexander Grove. Returned to South Bend and attended Masonic meeting.

26. South Bend. St. James' Church. Sexagesima Sunday. Holy Communion. Sunday School. Matins and sermon. Vespers and Illustrated Lecture.
27. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Woman's Guild meeting. Officiated at the marriage of Otto C. Bastian and Euna B. Staley.
28. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. 7 p. m. Dinner and Vestry meeting at E. F. Seibert's.
29. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Made address at South Bend Business College. Parish calls. Officiated at the marriage of Edwin Phares Eby and Rachael Julia Pochhman.
30. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Meeting of Woman's Auxilliary. Left at 4:35 for Chicago to join Dr. McKenzie. Guest of Dr. McKenzie at Congress Hotel.

FEBRUARY

1. Holy Communion. Sunday School Convention and Luncheon. Officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Stanfield.
2. South Bend. St. James' Church. Feast of the Purification. Holy Communion (J. H. W.) Preacher (J. H. W.) 4 p. m. Holy Baptism (H. R. W.) 7 p. m. Choral Vespers (H. R. W.) Illustrated Lecture (J. H. W.)
3. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Parish calls.
4. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Parish calls.
5. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Address to the High School. Parish calls.
6. Holy Communion. Matins. Vespers. Parish calls. Had as guests Rev. Father Day and Rev. Father Johnston.
7. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Noonday lecture Christ Church, Gary. 7:30 p. m. Niles, Michigan, delivered a sermon after Evening Prayer.
8. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp at Glencoe, Ill.
9. Glencoe, Ill. St. Elizabeth Church. Was preacher at the morning service.
12. South Bend. St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. 7 p. m. Litany and Lecture.
13. Holy Communion and Vespers. Woman's Auxilliary, Prayer and address.
14. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Went with my daughter to Chicago for consultation with Dr. Favil.
15. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Parish calls.
16. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Matins and sermon (J. H. W.) Funeral of Mrs. Hattie Clark. Evening went to Mishawaka for evening service. (Rector ill). Said service, preached, and confirmed two. No offering.
17. Holy Communion. Matins, and Vespers.
18. Holy Communion. Matins, and Vespers. Service and address in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.
19. Holy Communion and Matins. 11 a. m. in St. James Chapel. I confirmed one for St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth. 7 p. m. Litany (H. R. W.) Address (J. H. W.)
20. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. P. M. I officiated at the funeral of Charles M. Collins of Mishawaka.
21. Holy Communion. Matins, and Vespers. P. M. officiated at the marriage of Walter Shawvin and Lottie Engle. Gave consent to the consecration of Rev. Theodore Irving Reese to be Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.
22. Holy Communion. Matins and Sermons.
23. South Bend, St. James Church. Holy Communion. Morn-

- ing Prayer, Litany and Sermon, (J. H. W.) Preacher. Went to LaForte for evening service, but found I was not expected and returned home.
24. South Bend. St. James' Church. Feast of St. Matthias. Holy Communion. Matins. Holy Communion. Vespers. Annual dinner of Commercial Club of South Bend. Evening Vestry meeting.
 25. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Said Evening Prayer with Sermon, St. Paul's, Mishawaka.
 26. Holy Communion. Matins. Vespers. Litany, and Lecture.
 27. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Evening Prayer with Address, St. Paul's Mishawaka.
 28. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers with Lecture; and in the evening Prayer and Sermon, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.

MARCH

1. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Had Father Ivins as guest. Delivered address at Architects' Club dinner. Left late at night for Ft. Wayne.
2. Ft. Wayne. Trinity Church. 7:30 I celebrated the Holy Communion. Made address to Sunday School. Was preacher at 11 o'clock and confirmed nine. Offering for Emergency Fund \$13.50. Choral Vespers and Sermon.
3. Trinity Church, Ft. Wayne: 9 a. m. said Matins. Returned to South Bend.
4. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. 4.15 p. m. Vespers after address at St. Paul's, Mishawaka.
5. Holy Communion. Matins. 4:15 Evening Prayer and address at Mishawaka. 7 p. m. Litany and Address in St. James' Church. 2 p. m. officiated at double wedding in St. James' Chapel: Thomas W. Ricketts and Rose Pope; William R. Nunemacher and Emma Pope.
6. South Bend. St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Matins. and Vespers. Went to Mishawaka. Dined with Mr. and Mrs. Scott. Said Evening Prayer and Preached at Parish Church.
7. Holy Communion and Matins. P. M.: Peru, Trinity Church. Evening Prayer and sermon. Confirmed fifteen. Offering Emergency Fund \$11.75.
8. Conference with the Building Committee of Trinity Church, Peru. Pledged \$100.00. Returned home late at night.
9. South Bend. St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Was preacher at the High Celebration. 7:30, Goshen. St. James' Church. Preached and confirmed six. Offering Emergency Fund. \$4.48.
10. Goshen. Spent the morning in conference with Father Roland.
11. St. James Church. South Bend. Holy Communion and Matins. In the afternoon went to Mishawaka, said Vespers with address.
12. St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Matins. Vespers. 7 p. m. Litany and Lecture.
13. Holy Communion. Matins. and Vespers. Monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, at which I delivered Address.
14. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. In the afternoon went to Mishawaka. Said Evening Prayer and made address at the Parish Church.
15. Holy Communion and Matins. Left at 1:48 with Mr. Shively for Howe.

16. Howe. St. James' Chapel. 7 a. m. said Holy Communion and blessed the palms. 10:30 preached and confirmed twenty-six. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$28.15. P. M. went to Chicago and in St. Bartholomew's Church preached and confirmed fifty-four. Confirmed one in private. Spent the night with Bishop Andreson, who was very ill.
17. Occupied with business in Chicago.
18. Preached at noonday meetin at Gary, Ind. Said Vespers with Address in St. James' Church, South Bend.
19. 7:30 a. m. celebrated Holy Communion at St. Paul's, Mishawaka. 4:15 p. m. said Evening Prayer with address, St. Paul's, Mishawaka. 7:30 said Litany with Address in St. James' Church, South Bend.
20. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers with Address.
21. South Bend, St. James' Church. Good Friday. 9 o'clock Matins. 12 to 3 preached a three-hour service. 7 p. m. Evening Prayer and Address (H. R. W.)
22. Michigan City. Trinity Cathedral. Easter Even. Conference with Mr. Kridler and Mr. Vail. P. M. in Cathedral confirmed twenty-two. Preached. Offering for Emergency Fund \$9.00.
23. Michigan City. Trinity Cathedral. Easter Day. 6 a. m. I celebrated the Holy Communion in the Cathedral. 10:45 was preacher at the High Celebration. 7 p. m. was preacher at Evening Prayer in St. James', South Bend.
24. Was present at Matins St. James' Church. Went to Michigan City. Presided at meeting of Committee on Trust Funds. Authorized loans on \$14,000.00 in sums of \$3,000.00, \$3,000.00, \$4,000.00 and \$4,000.00. Returned home.
25. Elkhart. St. Johns' Church. 11 a. m. I ordained to the Diaconate Cleon E. Bigler and celebrated the Holy Communion. Preacher: Rev. L. D. Hastings. Presenter: Rev. C. S. Champin. Chaplin: Rev. H. R. White. Litany: Rev. D. L. Goodwin.
26. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Very stormy. Remained at home most of the day.
27. Holy Communion. Matins, and Vespers. Bishop Francis as my guest. Owing to the floods in the central part of the State no communication possible with Indianapolis.
28. Holy Communion. Matins, and Vespers. Spent most of the day trying to communicate with flooded district and Mrs. Francis.
29. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Communication with Indianapolis secured.
30. South Bend. St. James'. Holy Communion. Holy Communion and sermon. Vespers 4 p. m. St. John's Church, Bristol. I preached and confirmed two. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$3.05. 7:30 p. m. Elkhart, St. John's Church. Preached and confirmed twenty-one. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$9.63.

APRIL

1. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Had my daughter Catherine as guest. Made public address at Social Center, Public School.
2. Holy Communion and Matins. Evening Prayer and sermon. Officiated at the wedding of Charles William Osborn and Elizabeth Klinge.

3. 6:20 a. m. Holy Communion. Left at 10:35 for Chicago. University Club. Had conference with Dr. Garret. Howe School, dinner at 6:30 and made address.
4. Went to Milwaukee for vestments and robes. Returned at night.
5. Glencoe, Ill. St. Elizabeth's Church. I baptized Harriet Kemp. In the evening went to Hammond. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Mott.
6. Hammond, Ind. 7:30 a. m. celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church. 10:45 celebrated the Holy Communion and preached in East Chicago—Good Shepherd Mission. 7:30 p. m. preached and confirmed twenty-three in St. Paul's Church, Hammond. Offering for Emergency Fund \$12.00.
7. Made address before the Melting Pot in South Bend.
8. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Morning in Study. Afternoon, parish calls.
9. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Evening Prayer and address. P. M. Graduating Exercises of Epworth Hospital Nurses' Association. Offered the invocation.
10. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Made address.
11. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Conference with the Rev. Dr. Garret concerning work at Kendallville.
12. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Appointed the Rev. Dr. Garrett to the charge of Kendallville and Garrett.
13. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Sunday School. Matins and Litany. Was preacher. Conferred with Everett Carr touching Holy Orders. P. M., Christ Church, Gary. Service and Sermon.
14. St. James' Church, South Bend. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Parish calls.
15. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Went to Michigan City. Presided at Social Service meeting in the Cathedral. Returned home. Had Dean Summer as our guest.
16. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Evening Prayer and Sermon. Parish calls. Woman's Guild meeting.
17. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
18. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Conference with Dr. Berteling.
19. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Afternoon, parish calls.
20. South Bend, St. James' Church. 7:30 Holy Communion (Father Ivins). Sunday School. Matins and Sermon. 10 o'clock. Was preacher. Went to Indiana Harbor for evening service in St. Alban's. Litany. Preached and confirmed thirteen. Offering \$12.28.
21. Went to Chicago on business. Returned to Mishawaka for Evening Prayer and Sermon in St. Paul's Church.
22. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Went to Elkhart for conference with Father Penfold. Made address in the evening in St. John's church. Social service meeting.
23. St. James' Church, South Bend. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. 7:30 p. m. Evening Prayer with Sermon.
24. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. In the afternoon went to Chicago and preached at St. Bartholomew's Church at annual service of the Acolytes Guild of the Diocese.
25. By invitation, spent the eighth anniversary of their marriage with Mr. and Mrs. Arthur P. Kemp.

27. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Bible Class. Was preacher at High Celebration. P. M. went to Bristol and preached at Evening Prayer. Confirmed two. Offering Emergency Fund \$3.77.
28. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Parish calls.
29. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Spent afternoon in parish calls.
30. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. 7:30 Evening Prayer with sermon.

MAY

1. South Bend, St. James' Church. Feast of the Ascension and St. Philip and St. James. The 18th Anniversary of my consecration. Holy Communion 7:30 (H. R. W.) Holy Communion 9 o'clock (H. R. W.) With a large number of my clergy I celebrated High Mass at 11 o'clock, after which I entertained the clergy at a luncheon at the Oliver House. P. M. meeting of the Servers' Guild at the Parish House.
2. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
3. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
4. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion, Bible Class. Was preacher at the High Celebration. Went to Kendallville. Went to Garret for Evening Prayer and Sermon. Returned to Kendallville. Returned to South Bend. P. M. Went to Mishawaka and conducted the funeral of Mrs. Martling, for the rector.
7. Holy Communion and Matins. Went to Michigan City for Woman's Auxiliary meeting with delegates from St. James', South Bend.
8. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Woman's Auxiliary
9. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers.
10. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
11. South Bend, St. James' Church. Whitsunday. 7:30 Bible Class. 9:25 was preacher at the High Celebration. Went to Chicago at 1:21. Glencoe for night.
13. Conference with Bishop Toll and Bishop Anderson. Dined with Rev. Mr. Foster at University Club.
14. South Bend. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Parish calls.
15. Holy Communion, Matins, Vespers. Parish calls.
16. Holy Communion and Matins. Afternoon, Public School Field Day. Evening, Cantata of "The Holy City" given by parish choir.
17. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. 4:30 said Vespers. Confirmation address. Marriage, Alfred N. Bishop, Fanchion Lavinia Wulf.
18. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Bible Class. Was preacher at the High Celebration. Went to Gary for evening service. Confirmed seven with sermon. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$5.77.
19. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Parish calls.
20. Annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary Diocese Western Michigan at Niles. Delivered the sermon at the evening service.
21. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
22. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. In the afternoon Father White baptized and I confirmed Ellis Fulcher Graham. Made address at large Masonic gathering in the evening.

23. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Parish calls.
24. Holy Communion. With Mr. McGregor's help took Father White and eleven servers to Goshen for Acolytes Annual Service. Delivered the sermon and returned home in the evening.
25. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Bible Class, with preaching after Matins. 3 p. m. conducted service with sermon at Tuberculosis Camp. 7 p. m. Vespers and sermon in the Parish Church.
26. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Quarterly meeting of the Missionary Committee at the Parish House. Meeting of Woman's Guild at the Parish House. Vestry meeting at the Parish House.
27. Went to Nashotah for Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
28. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Oratory at Nashotah. Attended Trustees' meeting.
29. Present at the Holy Communion in the chapel. Present at the Commencement Exercises. Spent the night at Glencoe, Ill.
30. Spent the day with Mr. and Mrs. Kemp at Glencoe.

JUNE

1. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion. Bible Class. Was preacher at the High Celebration. Vespers.
3. Drove car to Peru with Father White and Fr. Hastings and Fr. Rogers. Laid the corner stone of Trinity Church, Peru. Made address. My son Elwood added to our company.
4. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Gave my consent to the consecration of Rev. Favil Garrett Babcock to be Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
5. In St. John's Church, Elkhart, I officiated at a marriage.
6. Went to Michigan City for business at the Diocesan House.
7. Went to Kokomo. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Durer.
8. Kokomo, Indiana. St. Andrew's Church. 7:30 celebrated Holy Communion. 10 o'clock Address to Sunday School, 11:00, was preacher at the High Celebration. Confirmed ten. Offering \$3.03.—Emergency Fund. Returned to South Bend at night.
9. Drove car with Father White to Howe School. Commencement Day. Conferred diplomas; made address. Vespers and benediction. In the evening annual reception.
10. Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Howe School. Drove car home. P. M. in St. James' Church administered confirmation to four. No offering.
11. 7:30 a. m. celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00, officiated at the marriage of Theodore Glen Cresner and Sarah Eva Wickhizer. 3 p. m. officiated at the funeral of Charles W. Black.
12. Holy Communion. Matins and Vespers. Presided at the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made address. Parish calls.
13. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers.
14. Left at 7 a. m. for Logansport and Lafayette. Lunched with Mr. and Mrs. E. S. White. In St. John's Church, Lafayette, I baptized Mary Perrin White, Born April 29, 1912. In the evening went to Delphi. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Burr.
15. St. Mary's, Delphi. 7:30 celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 said Matins and sermon. 7:30 Vespers and sermon. Offering for Emergency Fund \$10.00.

16. Delphi. Spent the morning calling on the aged and sick. Left at 3 p. m. for Toledo. Guest of Rev. Mr. Daniels.
17. St. Alban's Church, Toledo. 7:30 p. m., after Vespers delivered the Festival Sermon and made address at the evening banquet.
18. Marriage of Leon J. Parrott and Imogen Hughes.
19. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Delivered address at the 12th Anniversary of the Masonic Lodge at Knox, Ind.
20. Drove in my car with Father White to Marion.
22. Marion, Gethsemene Church: 7:30 a. m. celebrated Holy Communion. 10:45 preached and confirmed six. Offering \$15.57. P. M. Gas City, St. Paul's Church. Evening Prayer and sermon. Confirmed 8. Offering for the Emergency Fund, \$3.52.
23. Drove home.
24. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Officiated at the marriage of Harry B. McCarty and Edna La Rue Meyer.
25. Went to Chicago. Guest at the University Club. Officiated at the marriage of Oren J. Anderson and Helen Bulkley.
27. Guest of Mr. Stuart MacKibben at the Oliver House Masonic Lunch, afternoon, 50th Anniversary of South Bend Lodge. Made address.
29. Plymouth, St. Thomas' Church. 7 a. m. celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 preached and confirmed nine. No offering given then. 7:30 p. m. Valparaiso, St. Andrew's Church. Preached and confirmed three. No offering. Reached home at 1 a. m.

JULY

2. and 3. Spent most of the time with Mr. Graham—approaching death.
4. The death of Mr. Graham.
5. Left for Kendallville. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Campbell.
6. Trinity Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 10:30. Preached and placed Rev. Cleon E. Bigler in charge of the Parish. 7:30 p. m. preached in Emmanuel Church, Garrett. Placed Rev. Cleon E. Bigler in charge.
8. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
9. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Sent check for \$1,500 to Trinity Church, Peru, for Building Fund.
10. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
11. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
12. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
13. Celebrated Holy Communion St. James' Church. Bible Class 9:45. Matins and sermon at 11:00. Officiated at the burial of Dr. Scott.
14. Went to Michigan City. Conferred with Dean Trowbridge. Conferred with Mr. G. T. Vail. Inspected diocesan securities. Found all correct.
15. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers.
16. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Wrote report for the Board of Missions.
17. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
18. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
19. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
20. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Bible Class 9:45. Matins and sermon. Vespers without sermon.
21. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Conferred with Father Hastings, and in the afternoon with Father Roland,

22. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Parish calls. Conference with Everett Carr.
23. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Funeral of Miss Anna Beck.
24. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Parish picnic at Hudson Lake all day.
25. St. James' Day. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Officiated at the burial of Mrs. Carrie Nicar. 7:30 p. m. in St. Paul's Church, LaPorte, delivered the sermon, 75th Anniversary of the founding of the parish. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$12.85.
26. Holy Communion, Matins and sermon.
27. Holy Communion 7:30 a. m. Bible Class 9:45. Matins and sermon 10:45. Vespers at 5.
28. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Spent the day in conference with the archdeacon. In the evening vestry meeting at the Parish House.
29. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Spent the day in parish calls and ministering to the sick.
30. 7:30 Holy Communion. Drove in car with Father White and Mr. McGregor. Chamber of Commerce Picnic.
31. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. At 4 p. m. administered Holy Baptism and Confirmation to Mr. John Wm. Fitzgibbon at Epworth Hospital. P. M. met with the Committee on Finances.

AUGUST

1. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Went to Michigan City on business with the Trustees of Funds and Finances.
2. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers.
3. South Bend, St. James' Church. Holy Communion. 8:00 o'clock administered Holy Communion to Mr. Fitzgibbon at the Hospital. 10:45 Bible Class. 11:00, High Celebration with sermon. Vespers.
4. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers.
5. Holy Communion. Drove car with Father White to Elkhart and met Dr. McKenzie. Conference. Drove to Goshen and took dinner at Haskell House. Reached home 6:30 p. m.
6. Holy Communion and Matins.
7. Holy Communion and Matins.
8. Holy Communion and Matins
9. Holy Communion, Matins, and sermon. Said to have been the hottest day in forty years—97 degrees in the shade.
10. Holy Communion. Bible Class. Holy Communion and sermon. Vespers.
11. Holy Communion and Matins. Drove to Eagle Lake.
12. Holy Communion and Matins. Held conference with vestry of St. John's Church, Elkhart.
13. Holy Communion and Matins. Officiated at the funeral of Mr. David R. Vaughn.
14. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Dean Sumner our guest in connection with Chautauqua.
15. Holy Communion and Matins. Conference with Miss Ione Keller. Conference with Mr. Tainter of New York. Drove in car with Dean Sumner to Elkhart.
16. Holy Communion and Matins.
17. Holy Communion. 9:45 Bible Class. 10 to 11 Matins and sermon. 4 p. m. officiated at the Baptism and Confirmation of Dora Ione Keller and Baptism of Mary Elizabeth Seibert. Vespers 5 o'clock.

18. Holy Communion and Matins. Busy with correspondence. Conference with Father Roland. Said Vespers.
19. Holy Communion and Matins.
20. Holy Communion and Matins. Drove car to Diamond Lake. Guests of the Cathedral choir.
21. Holy Communion. Went to Chicago on business.
22. Holy Communion and Matins.
23. Holy Communion. Went to Kokomo. Confirmed one man at County Infirmary. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Collis.
24. Kokomo. St. Andrew's Church. 7:30 a. m. celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:30 Address to Sunday School. 11, confirmed four. Preached. Left Kokomo at 3:10 for Peru. Inspected new church. Left at 7:55 for South Bend.
25. Quarterly meeting of the Missionary Committee at the Parish House. Conference with Rev. Dr. McKenzie. Conference with Rev. Mr. Smith. P. M. Vestry meeting at the Parish House.
27. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Spent most of the day in parish calling.
28. Holy Communion 6:30 a. m. Drove in car with Father White and Mrs. White to Howe. Conference with Dr. McKenzie. Examination of Cleon E. Bigler, Holy Orders. Returned to South Bend.
29. Holy Communion.
30. Holy Communion.
31. South Bend, St. James' Church. Celebrated Holy Communion. 9:45 Bible Class. 11 o'clock was preacher at High Celebration. Went for a few days to Lake Wawasee.

SEPTEMBER

- 1 to 4 At Lake Wawasee.
6. Holy Communion, Matins, and Vespers. Went to Gary, Indiana, to officiate in Christ Church at the marriage of Roy G. Parry and Mildred L. Norton.
7. South Bend, St. James' Church. 7:30 Holy Communion. 9:45 Bible Class. 11 o'clock was preacher at the High Celebration. 5 o'clock Vespers.
8. Holy Communion. Spent the day in conference with the archdeacon. Said Vespers at 1:30.
9. Baptized Frederick Martin Christ, Lewis Ruben Christ. Married Louis Werle Jr., Edna Perkins.
10. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers. Meeting of the Woman's Guild.
28. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Conducted Bible Class. Was preacher at the High Celebration.
29. South Bend, St. James' Church, Officiated at the ordination of Cleon E. Bigler to the priesthood. Presentor: Father White. Preacher: Father Trowbridge. Litany: Father Wickoff. Chaplain: Father Day. Offerings to Woman's Auxiliary, \$11.15. Left for New York at 3:47.
30. Arrived at Manhattan Hotel 4 p. m.

OCTOBER

5. Church of the Ascension, Mt. Vernon, N. Y. Celebrated Holy Communion and was preacher at 11 a. m. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Snowden. For the next three weeks in attendance at the General Convention.

12. At 11 a. m. was preacher at Grace Church in the Bronx. In the evening the Triennial of the Board of Missions of St. Thomas' Church.
19. At 11 a. m. after celebrating High Mass was preacher at Holy Innocents Church, Hoboken, N. J., and the same day at Evensong was preacher in the Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, L. I.
24. Left New York for South Bend.
26. St. James' Church, South Bend. 7:30 a. m. Holy Communion. Bible Class 9:45. Was preacher at Matins and Vespers at 5 o'clock.
27. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers.
28. Feast of S. S. Simon and Jude. 7:30 Holy Communion, J. H. W. 9:00 Matins, J. H. W. 10:00 Holy Communion, H. R. W. 4:30 Vespers, J. H. W.
29. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers, H. R. W.
30. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers, J. H. W. Missionary Meeting and address, J. H. W.
31. Holy Communion, Matins and Vespers, H. R. W. Vestry Meeting.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Visitations	28
Confirmations	28
Persons Confirmed	219
Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	163
Other Religious Services	214
Sermons and Addresses	145
Committee Meetings	10
Guild Meetings	19
Vestry Meetings	14
Weddings	14
Funerals	11
Consent to consecration of Bishops	5
Conferences	32
Baptisms: Infants 5, Adults 3.....	8
Ordinations, Deacon 1, Priest 1.....	2
Consecration of Church	1
Corner Stone Laid	1
Clergy Received	3
Clergy Dismissed	3
Postulants	3
Candidates for Holy Orders	1
Lay Readers Licensed	2

I have given consent to the Consecration of

Rev. George Biller Jr. to be Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

Rev. William F. Weeks to be Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

Rev. Frederick I. Reese to be Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Rev. Samuel G. Babcock to be Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts.

Rev. Frank DuMoulin to be Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.

I have also assisted in the election and given consent to the Consecration of

Rev. Frederick Bingham Howden to be Missionary Bishop of New Mexico.

Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore to be Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico.

Rev. John Poyntz Tyler to be Missionary Bishop of North Dakota.

Rev. William Cabell Brown to be Missionary Bishop of Cuba.

Clergy Received

Feb. 23, 1913, Rev. Samuel W. Day from the Diocese of Long Island.

April 21, 1913, Rev. Forest P. B. Johnston from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Sept. 28, 1913, Rev. Cleon E. Bigler by Ordination to the Priesthood.

October 3, 1913, Rev. William Wesley Daup from the Diocese of Texas.

Clergy Transferred

Nov. 10, 1912, Rev. Herbert A. Wilson to the Diocese of Ohio.

April 7, 1913, Rev. Henry Lodge to the Missionary District of Salina.

October 31, 1913, Rev. L. B. Hastings to the Diocese of Quincy.

Ordinations

March 25, 1913, Cleon E. Bigler to the Diaconate.

Sept. 28, 1913, Rev. Cleon E. Bigler to the Priesthood.

POSTULANTS

George Willard Freeman

Ray Everett Carr

Coral W. Wellman

George Clark

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Edwin E. Smith

LICENSED LAY-READERS

Charles H. Reding

George Clark.

CONFIRMATIONS

Valparaiso	8
Gary	14
Mishawaka	2
Plymouth	1
Fort Wayne	9
Peru	15
Goshen	6
Howe	26
Michigan City	22
Bristol	2
Elkhart	21
Hammond	23
Indiana Harbor	13
Bristol	2
Gary	7
South Bend	1
Kokomo	10
South Bend	4
Marion	6
Gas City	8
Plymouth	9
South Bend	1
South Bend	1
Kokomo	5
Valparaiso	3
<hr/>	
219	

THE EMERGENCY FUND

Valparaiso	\$
Gary	9.76
Mishawaka	3.50
Plymouth	1.00
Fort Wayne	13.50
Peru	11.75
Goshen	4.48
Howe	28.15
Michigan City	9.00
Bristol	3.05
Elkhart	9.63
Hammond	12.00
Indiana Harbor	12.28
Bristol	3.77
Gary	5.77
Kokomo	3.03
Delphi	10.00
Marion	15.37
Gas City	3.52
Plymouth	
Valparaiso	
South Bend	
LaPorte	12.85
Kokomo	
<hr/>	
\$172.11	

APPENDIX B.

Report of the Archdeacon

COPY OF DIARY OF VENERABLE J. A. BAYNTON

October 23rd to July 20th, 1913

1912

OCTOBER

23. On adjournment of the Diocesan Women's Auxiliary, Bishop White formally offered me the work of Archdeacon. At present to work in the six southeastern counties of Diocese of Michigan City, namely: Wabash, Huntington, Wells, Adams, Blackford and Jay.
24. Communion service with intention for guidance and blessing on new work at the church of St. Thomas, Plymouth, at 7:30. Bishop White tells me that the Priest at Muncie has had communicants go into territory. On writing found all removed.
24. Left Plymouth for Kokomo with the Rev. J. F. Plummer. Went to address Women's Guild on the sphere of work of women in the church. Spoke of Guilds and work in far west. 25 present; lunch served. Stayed over night at Y. M. C. A., a fine building. Good parish house here, steam heat.
25. Left at 9:30 for Marion. Phoned Fr. R. H. White; ten minute interview between cars. Find one family at Hartford City named Hubbard. Arrived at Bluffton at noon. Inquired of Post Master. Heard of a Mr. Mason as a member of the church. Went to his store; met partner, found Mr. Mason not at home. Talked with local reporter and met old timer who remembered services being held in Universalist Church. Interview with real estate man as to a possible house. Good houses scarce. Many church families have moved away from here.
26. Had a good talk with Mr. Mason after lunch; past interest at present, but was very cordial; had a good talk with the proprietor of Roy Hotel, also a man who travels over this ground, on Church outlook. Church matters strange to both of them. I find that Bishop Knickerbacker visited here twice. A few families then here. Left at 6:55 for Ft. Wayne. Phoned Father Averill. Put up at Baltes Hotel
27. Sunday. Received at 7:30, spoke to Sunday School at 9:30, preached at 10:45, took dinner with Rector; went to mission for short service, address; evening service at 7:30. Song service; Father Averill preached. Got list of people at Huntington.

28. Took 10 o'clock car to Huntington. Called at Collins home, secured Corning as guide; went to Church people, 8 calls; arranged for auto for tomorrow. Klein child died very suddenly. Granddaughter of Church people.
29. Auto from 9 to 12. Every body hopeful. Met the Rev. Mr. Thomas from Pittsburgh; Mrs. Webb, from Milwaukee; interviews with several business men. To Wabash at 2:02. Met Mr. Gaston. Only three families. Dinner with Mrs. C. Millard, wife of new division superintendent of Wabash.
30. Letter to Bishop White. First report; note to Miss Emery; left Wabash at 12 for Decatur. Met Mr. Waring, called on Mrs. Studebaker, Miss Orvis. Baggage delay.
31. Went to Post Office at Geneva, found a dormant communicant. Been there twenty years. No sign of church. Went to Bluffton for the night.

NOVEMBER

1. Portland. Hunted for Mrs. Emerson; she knows little of Church; children small when service was held. Miss Hutson only survivor. Had good talk with Mr. Roscoe Wheat. Thinks there may be opportunity. Train to Dunkirk. Met John Driver and Dr. Garber Driver, only one church man he knew of now. Pan Handle to Hartford City. Found Hubbard family. Mrs. Hubbard very frail.
2. Called on the remainder of the church people. 32 names of which only 4 families are left.
3. South Bend. In consultation with the Bishop, assisted at Holy Eucharist. Preached in the evening. Leave of absence until meeting of Council on November 12. Decided on Huntington as present headquarters.
12. Michigan City from Templeton.
13. Council of Diocese. Introduced to council by Bishop White as Archdeacon. Banquet at Vreeland Hotel.
14. Consecration of the Cathedral. Received 7:30. Service and Sermon 10:30.
15. Retreat by Bishop Webb. Received 7:30.
17. Sunday. Plymouth. Received 8 A. M. Morning prayer 10:30. Preached, Sunday School at 12; talked to two different classes of children. 7:30 Evening Prayer and Sermon, on Diocesan and Missionary work.
18. Father Ivins took me in his auto to Rochester. Train late. Arrived in Huntington at 5. Several calls.
19. Letters and correspondence.
20. Correspondence and reading; calls, Huntington room.
21. Writing and calls. Moved trunk to 323 Tipton street. Local notices to call a meeting of church people at Library hall. Accepted invitation to join Commercial club.
22. Meeting at Public Library at which I arranged for services and temporary officers of church and Women's Guild. Arranged for Sunday services on December 1st.
23. Correspondence and business meeting. Went to Marion after supper; met Mr. Price. Stayed at Spencer House.
24. Sunday. Early service at Marion. Snowing hard. Sunday School at 9:30; talked to children. Holy communion at 10:45; preached, dined with Mr. and Mrs. Mossup. Called all afternoon; talked with Price about possibilities of filling vacancy. Gas City for 7:30. Evening prayer and sermon. Welsh people, sung service, took sleeper for Chicago at 10 P. M.

25. Chicago to Templeton at 8:35, rest and visit.
28. Thanksgiving Day. Left dinner to catch train for Chicago to meet Missionary Board in South Bend. Spent night at Longwood. Plan weekly service in Huntington.
29. Englewood to South Bend. Found meeting in session, good feeling, idea of extension, resolution to urge co-operation. Plan to visit lagging missions; left at 4 o'clock for Logansport, traction to Huntington, arrived at 11 p. m.
30. Preparing for service in Court House at Huntington.

DECEMBER

1. Sunday. Service in Assembly Room in the Court House. 28 present; 15 made Communion.
2. Letters, calls, Elkhart, to address Women's Auxiliary. Guest of Father Hastings.
3. Huntington. Calls.
4. Correspondence.
5. Service, calls, afternoon and evening.
9. Answering letters.
10. Wabash; 5 calls. Guest of Mrs. Haas.
11. Good talk with Haas family; also the Rev. Dr. Little, local Presbyterian minister; returned to Huntington.
14. Calls and correspondence.
15. Sunday. Services at 10:30 in Court House. Went home with Mrs. Charles Butler.
16. Correspondence. Calling all week.
22. Sunday Service. 15 Communion. Left for Templeton to spend Christmas. Room engaged so have no place in which to hold service.
29. Service in Court House.
30. Correspondence. Sick with cold.

1913

JANUARY

1. Writing and one special call.
- 2 to 4. Local calls.
5. Huntington, 12 communions.
9. 8 calls.
10. Planned to go to Markle. The car not running.
12. Sunday. Marion and Gas City.
13. Hartford City. Calling all day. Huntington via Ft. Wayne, C. B. & C. tracks torn up.
14. House hunting. Calls.
16. North Manchester. Hunted all day to find any of our people. No result. Banquet at South Bend.
17. Interview with Bishop, also Mr. Shively. Went to Benton Harbor.
18. Visiting in old parish at St. Joseph, Michigan.
19. Benton Harbor, Holy Communion at 7:30. Morning Prayer at 10:30. Sunday School at 12. Evening prayer at 7:30. Preached at 10:30 and 7:30; talked to Sunday School children. Dr. Ferringa exchanging with me, he is at Marion.
20. 7:30 A. M. started for Huntington; arrived at 2; correspondence and study.
22. Calls. Planning organization of Guild Work for Huntington.
23. Parish work.
24. Friday evening service in Library at Huntington.

26. Sunday. Marion and Gas City. Conference with Vestry at Marion and talked of possibility of filling vacancy; to man both places.
27. First working. Guild meeting. Plans for regular sales and weekly working sessions. Much enthusiasm.
30. Markle; 6 calls; found two of our people.

FEBRUARY

1. Our first baked goods sale. Went to Marion. Guest of Dr. Caine.
2. Service at Gas City. Left Marion 6:45; returned in time for Sunday School at 9:30; service at 10:45; Gas City 7:30.
3. Returned to Huntington at 11.
5. Ash Wednesday. Marion. Holy Communion at 7:30; service and address 10:30; children's service 4:15. Service and Address. Gas City at 7:30.
6. Service at Huntington at 7:30 at Library.
7. First Friday in Lent. Appointed to open Lenten series of addresses at Benton Harbor at 7:30 P. M.
8. Returned to Huntington. By mistake no service expected. Sick in bed.
10. Saw Doctor. Neuralgic trouble.
14. Sick calls. Correspondence.
16. Sunday, Holy Communion and Sermon at the Library.
17. Correspondence.
18. Marion. Spencer House. Wedding at Gas City, Special appointment--called to Huntington.
19. Bluffton. Spent afternoon at Montpelier. Returned for night at Bluffton.
20. Left Bluffton for Portland. Talked with Mr. Wheat. Calling until 6. Evening calls 3.
21. Portland to Geneva at 7 a. m. Only two families.
23. Sunday Service at Court House in County Superintendent's room at 10:30. 20 present.
24. Correspondence.
25. Called all afternoon.
26. Snowing hard. Correspondence. Business call.
24. Visit to Reform School to see Claude James. Templeton at 5.
27. Long talk with Minister on Church. Waited home for caller.
28. Special talk, by appointment, on Prayer Book.

MARCH

1. Calls.
2. Service in Court House 10:30. Very stormy. Only three present.
3. Stormy. Guild meeting. Visit Masonic lodge.
4. Sick calls.
7. Calls.
8. Calls. House hunting; work in Public Library.
9. Sunday. Service at Court House. Communion, 16 received.
10. Calls. Talk at Commercial Club.
11. Long distance phone from Marion about funeral. Saw Linger house. Decided to buy it.
12. Through Bluffton to Warren. One communicant. To Van Buren. Found no one.
13. Went to Markle. Was guest of Mr. Lesh.
14. Went to Bluffton.
15. At home. Writing.
16. Huntington. Service 10:45.

17. Wabash. Also Lafontaine. Church families gone. Commercial Club meeting.
18. Correspondence. Several business calls.
19. Went to Andrews. No church people here. A meeting of parent-teachers' association.
20. Several appointments.
21. Good Friday. Severe storm. Steeple blown off Baptist church. All interurban traffic suspended. Went to Ft. Wayne over Wabash. Took four of talks on Seven Words from Cross. Service at Huntington at 7:30.
22. Faked Goods Sale.
23. Easter Day. Pouring rain. 16 communicants. Cyclones. Started for Longwood to preach at 7:45.
24. Visit to Reform School to see Claude James. Templeton at 5.
25. Arranging for packing. Hindered by storm.
26. Wired Mr. Charles Butler about conditions at Huntington. No reply.
27. Tried to buy ticket to Huntington. Agent had orders to sell no tickets east of Chicago. Reply to wire from Mr. Butler. Very little local damage at Huntington.
28. Phoned to Rev. F. D. Butler at Waukesha knowing he was sick, offering to help him on Sunday.
29. Waukesha in afternoon.
30. Took all the service at 10:45 to allow Rector to preach his Easter Sermon.

APRIL

1. Left Templeton for Chicago.
3. Returned to Huntington on the Erie. No bad effects of floods here except in small districts. Most of town too high.
4. Letters to answer. Arranged for service in the Court House. Serious news of Peru; no outsiders admitted.
6. Sunday. Services at Huntington 10:45.
7. Correspondence. Heavy rains until the 10th.
10. Calls.
13. Services at Huntington 10:45. Peru at 5 o'clock. Guest of Rev. J. M. Hamilton. Town in awful condition after the flood. Old lady in house. Had been there fifty years and never seen such a flood in city.
14. Spent day around city, beyond conception distressing.
15. Huntington. Calls.
16. Through Bluffton to Hartford City. 12 calls. To Montpelier for night.
17. Montpelier. Visited High School. Planned with the Board for use of Presbyterian church.
13. Appointment with Daugherty four miles out of town. Missed connection. Home 11 p. m.
20. Sunday. Huntington 10:45, 20 present.
21. Correspondence.
22. In room all day. Sick.
23. Roanoke.
24. Uniondale. Seven calls.
25. Huntington. Calls.
26. Working in study.
27. Sunday. Huntington. Service at 10:45.
28. Answering letters.
30. Bluffton.

MAY

1. The Bishop's guest at South Bend. Banquet at Oliver House, 18th Anniversary.
2. Huntington.
3. Calls.
4. Sunday. Huntington 10:45, 14 communions. Funeral call.
5. Furniture arrived on Erie. Open car at 2; all in house at Guilford street by 6:30, slept in new house. Getting house habitable until the 11th.
11. Service in the Court House at 10:45.
12. Answering correspondence.
13. Uniondale. Found nothing, may be able to hold service later
14. Went to Banner. Found nothing.
15. Montpelier. Made arrangements for service.
18. Services at Huntington at 10:45.
19. Letters and calls.
21. Montpelier. Calling plans spoiled by heavy storm. Met Mr. Gaston.
22. Bluffton.
23. At home.
25. Services at Huntington at 10:30. Montpelier at 4:45. Had to hurry to make connections for Logansport.
26. By unexpected change of time on previous day missed Vandalia train at Logansport so could not get to Missionary Committee at South Bend.
30. Memorial Day. Exercises at the Court House. Speech to Veterans at Methodist Church, by Bluffton orator.

JUNE

1. Sunday. Communion service at Huntington. Only seven people present at Montpelier.
3. Present at laying of corner stone of new church at Peru. Received consent of Bishop to go to Rochester.
6. Planned to go to Rochester.
8. Huntington. Services at 10:30.
9. Present at Guild meeting.
10. Stayed at home by appointment.
11. Left for Rochester 6:24 A. M. Called on church people. Guest at Annual dinner to Mother's Club.
13. Bluffton. Guest of Mr. Roy McCormick.
15. Sunday Services at Huntington at 10:30. Rochester at 7:30, 20 present.
19. Marion. Calling at Redkey. 2 Church families.
20. Hartford City. Interviewed Dr. Cory. Making plans for services after hot weather.
22. Services at Huntington at 10:30.
24. Calls at Wabash. Several of our people leaving town for summer.
26. Hartford City. Making calls. Montpelier.
29. Huntington, 10:30. Rochester 7:30.
30. Correspondence.

JULY

4. Trip to Chicago imperative to furnish papers to go before Board of Pardons. Pitiful case, son of Widowed communicant confined to Chicago House of Correction. First offense. Attempt to free him to avoid as much as possible present criminal associates and try to reform young fellow.

6. Service at Huntington at 10:30.
10. Hartford City. Montpelier and Bluffton.
13. Left for Rochester 6:24 for Holy Communion at 10:30. Huntington 7:30.
15. Left Huntington for Chicago 2 P. M.
16. Appeared before the Board of Pardons at Joliet, Illinois.
17. Interviewed Judge Burke and Assistant State's Attorney Barnhart on C. James case. Huntington 12:45 P. M.
19. Attack of enteritis.
20. Sunday. Services at Court House at Huntington at 10:30.
21. Organizing of Women's Auxiliary after Guild meeting at our house on Guilford street.
25. Guests of Mr. J. H. Klein. Baptism of Grand-daughter. First use of Parish Register.
27. Huntington. Morning prayer and sermon at 10:30. Rochester. Evening Prayer and sermon at 7:30. South Bend at 11 P. M.
28. Conference with Bishop White. Submitted copy of Diary up to date.
29. Celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30 in Chapel of St. James' Church, South Bend. Returned to Huntington via Rochester.
30. Heard from the Board of Pardons that the officials in the James case had not lived up to their agreement. Wrote both on subject and also Board of Pardons.
31. Guest of Progress Club.

AUGUST

3. Service at Huntington at 10:30. Dr. Allen Caine from Marion on visit.
5. Meeting of Women's Auxiliary at our house. Fortunately Mr. Hiraide, a Japanese student studying at Upland called on me and gave a very interesting talk of his first knowledge of Christianity to the Ladies at the meeting.
6. Visit to Columbia City. Eight calls, good prospects, promised them monthly service and sent them church papers. Home at 10:30 P. M.
7. Number of sick calls.
8. Correspondence.
10. Sunday. Service at Huntington at 10:30. Rochester. Evensong and Sermon. Left Rochester at 9 for Chicago.
11. Arrived at Templeton at 7:30 A. M. for ten days vacation.
17. Sunday. At Service, Sussex, Wisconsin at 11:00 A. M. Preached at evening service.
23. Returned to Rochester for a meeting of the Ladies of St. Paul's Church about the work of the Church.
24. Sunday. Holy Communion and sermon at 11 A. M. At Rochester. Evening Prayer and Sermon. At Huntington at 7:30 P. M.
25. Went to Kokomo for meeting of Missionary Committee. Found meeting had been changed to South Bend at last moment. Returned to Huntington at 6 P. M. Had pleasant visit with Fr. Plummer.
31. Morning Prayer and service at Huntington at 11.

SEPTEMBER

7. Service at Huntington. Holy Communion and sermon at 11. Evensong at Rochester at 7:30 P. M.
8. With the Bishop at South Bend made final arrangements

about Locum Tenens Work. Bishop gave me names of people at Warsaw which I visited on the way to Huntington and brought away last remnant of the Church's occupation—Communion Vessels.

14. Wrote Rochester people about service. Service at Huntington at 11.
15. Kent at home by sickness in family.
18. Wabash. Heard that Mrs. Depuy was detained from coming home by sickness. Made seven calls, only found one person at home. Reached Huntington at 8.
19. Phoned Mr. Beasley about service at Hartford City. Sorry to know that Mr. Carl Hunerwadel is leaving City. We shall miss them very much in the Church's work.
21. Service at Huntington.
28. Service at Huntington at 11. Rochester at 7:30. Took train for South Bend at 9:00 P. M. Spent night at the Oliver House.
29. St. Michael and All the Angels. Ordination of the Rev. Mr. Bigler to the Priesthood. Bishop White left for New York City. I held service in Chapel at South Bend at 5 P. M.
30. Took up Parish duties. Daily Eucharist at 7:30. Also Daily Evening Prayer at 4:30.

OCTOBER

2. Administered Holy Communion to Mr. J. W. Fitzgibbon, in extremis.
5. Holy Eucharist at 7:30. Second celebration with sermon at 11 P. M. Also Bible Class. Choral Evenson 5 p. m.
9. Funeral of Mr. J. W. Fitzgibbon.
12. Sunday. Holy Eucharist at 7:30. Morning Prayer and sermon at 11. Bible Class. Evenson at 5 P. M.
15. Marriage of Miss Lura Hurlin to Dr. Burgess at bride's home at South Bend at 8:30 P. M.
19. Holy Eucharist at 7:30. Morning Prayer and sermon at 11 P. M. Left for New York City at 12:47. Have made arrangements with Father Rogers of Mishawaka for Evening Prayer at 5 P. M.
20. Arrived in New York City at 2:30. Attended service at the Cathedral of St. John The Divine. This is the second section of my vacation.
30. Arranged for visit to St. Stephens Annandale. Left New York for Huntington at 2 o'clock.

NOVEMBER

2. Holy Communion at Huntington 10:30. Evening Prayer at Rochester, 7:30.
4. Unpacking. Correspondence. Calls. Glad to find several church families have moved here in my absence.
9. Morning prayer and sermon at Huntington at 10:30. Word from Hartford City not to hold service until I could go there to make further arrangements.
11. Left Huntington for Gary, arrived at 10:35 P. M.
12. Diocesan Council at Gary. Called at 10 o'clock. Entertained at lunch at Y. M. C. A. Wire at 2:30 calling me to return home on account of sudden sickness in family. Arrived at mid-night.
13. Crisis averted. Boy much better. Correspondence.

PLACES VISITED IN SEARCH FOR CHURCH PEOPLE

Bluffton, Huntington, Wabash, Decatur, Geneva, Portland, Hartford City, Montpelier, Columbia City, Warren, Van Buren, Uniondale, Markle, Treaty, Lafontaine, Rochester, Warsaw, Dunkirk, Redkey, Banner, Andrews, North Manchester.

HELD SERVICES AT

Marion, Gas City, Benton Harbor, Sussex, South Bend.

I should very much appreciate it if any of our clergy, or any of our people would let me know of any church people moving into places where we have no organized work in the southeastern portion of the diocese. I will then do my best to keep in touch with them.

APPENDIX C.

Parochial Reports

Parishes

Bristol, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1843

Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector

Wardens: G. J. B. Floyd, H. W. Dussel. Vestrymen: H. H. Mosier, Clerk; J. F. Menger, M. J. Clark, C. A. Dussel, W. W. Bickel.

Families 19, individuals 10, souls 68, baptized persons 68, confirmed persons, 43; Baptisms, infant 2; confirmed, male 3; female 1; Communicants, last report 31, admitted 4, received 2, removed 4, died 1, dropped 1, present number 31; marriages 1, burials 2.

Services: Holy Communion: 53, Holy Days 2, private 3; other services 119; total services 125.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 4, scholars male 11, female 9, total 24.

Parish Society: Ladies Guild.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report...	\$34.27	Rector's salary	\$300.00
Communion Alms	9.82	Janitor	44.50
Pledges	224.56	Fuel and light	18.50
Cash offerings	74.44	Rep's & Improvements	7.50
Special offerings	2.35	Insurance	22.50
Guild earnings	94.16	Sunday School	12.37
Diocesan Missions	17.48	Sundries	25.23
General Missions	7.42	Diocesan Missions	27.30
Emergency Fund	10.35	Diocesan Expenses ...	10.35
Sunday School	16.74	General Missions	7.42
		A. & I. Clergy	2.35
Total	\$492.59	On hand Nov. 1, 1913.	14.57

Total \$492.59

Parochial \$430.60, Diocesan \$37.65, General \$9.77.

Property: Church (and lot) \$2,500; Rectory \$1,000; Insurance \$2,200.

Delphi, Carroll County—S. Mary's Church

Organized 1843

Rev. Louis T. Scofield, B. D., Priest-in-charge
No Parochial report.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$73.69	Rector's salary	\$222.00
Communion alms	4.35	Music	21.50
Pleges	227.00	Janitor	31.55
Income from property.	156.00	Fuel, light & water....	34.76
Cash offerings	78.60	Rep's. & improvements	5.90
Special offerings	11.55	Insurance	27.30
Guild earnings	41.70	Organ	400.00
Cash from Altar Guild.	100.00	Diocesan Missions	16.20
Loan at bank	150.00	Diocesan Expenses	7.65
		Emergency Fund	10.00
Total	\$342.89	General Missions	10.00
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913 ..	56.03

Total

\$842.89

Parochial, \$743.01, Diocesan \$33.85, General \$10.00.

Property: Church and lot \$5,000; Rectory \$2,500; lots \$500;
Insurance \$4,475.00; Indebtedness \$150.00.

Elkhart, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1868

The Rev. William Wesley Daup, Rector

Parochial Reports

Communicants, present number 215.

Baptisms 17, confirmed 21, marriages 6, burials 27.

Services: Sunday 137, other days 166, Holy Communion, public 184, private 4.

Fort Wayne, Allen County—Trinity Church

Organize 1844

The Rev. Edward Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector

Wardens: Wm. E. Hood, J. J. Muir. Vestrymen: E. D. Gaston, Clerk; Wm. E. Hood, Treas.; J. J. Kline, E. T. Wood, Joseph Slater, A. D. Fox, W. C. Geake, H. J. Grosvenor.

Families 225, Individuals 75, souls 800, confirmed persons 500. Baptisms, infant 15, adult 3, 18; confirmed: male 2, female 7, 9; Communicants, last report 459, admitted 9, received 10, removed 12, died 6, present number 460; marriages 2, burials 16.

Services: Holy Communion, Sundays 68, other days 72, private 15, total 155; Matins, Sundays 40, other days 200. Evensong, Sundays 52, other days 40. Totals services 642.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 16, scholars 130, total 146.

Parish Societies: Parish Guild, Altar Guild, Girls' Friendly Society, Choir Band.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$146.52	Rector's salary	\$2166.74
Communion alms	53.84	Supply	40.00
Pledges	4791.35	Music	1000.01
Cash offerings	833.21	Janitor	453.75
Special offerings	297.42	Fuel & Light	329.20
Guild earnings	110.00	Rep's & improvements	263.23
Choir earnings	150.00	Interest	14.00
Emergency Fund	14.00	Insurance	213.75
		Taxes & assessments	96.59
Total	\$6396.34	Printing & stationery	81.51

Sunday School	65.95
Choir encampment ...	150.00
Local charities	212.96
Diocesan Missions ...	592.81
Diocesan Expenses ..	123.78
Emergency Fund	14.00
Social Service Com'ion	3.00
Peru Bldg. Fund	55.75
General Missions	418.74
Aged & Infirm Clergy	68.48
On hand Nov. 1, 1913..	32.09

Total \$6396.34

Parochial \$5,087.69; Diocesan \$789.34; General \$487.22.

Property: Church \$40,000.00; Rectory \$15,000.00; Parish House \$10,000.00.

Gary, Lake County—Christ Church

Organized 1908

The Rev. William N. Wyckoff, Rector

Wardens: Capt. H. S. Norton, Mr. A. P. Melton. Vestrymen: Hon. Emmet N. White, Clerk; Mr. Frank A. Shaw, Treas.; Mr. Homer J. Carr, Mr. Harry Hall, Dr. J. E. Metcalf, Mr. L. H. Meyer, Mr. John M. Sweeney.

Families 119, individuals 62, souls 468, baptized persons 365, confirmed persons 209; Communicants, last report 148, admitted 21, received 43, removed 29, dropped 41, present number 152. Baptisms, Infant 9, adult 9, total 18; confirmed, male 9, female 12, to total 21; marriages 6; burials 3.

Services: Holy Communion, Sundays 79, Holy Days 21, fe-ras 39, private 3, total 142; Matins, Sundays 24; Evensong, Sun-days 33, other days 35, total 74; other services 18; grand total services 258.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 8; scholars, male 43, female 41, total 84, grand total 92. Public catechisings weekly.

Parish Society: Woman's Guild.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$162.38	Rector's salary	\$1500.00
Communion alms	52.48	Supply	57.36
Pledges	1471.27	Music	550.00
Special offerings	50.70	Fuel and light	143.76
Cash offerings	286.69	Rep's & improvements	438.65
Special donations	2245.75	Interest	618.15
Guild earnings	550.00	Paid on debt	1028.87
Choir earnings	11.78	Taxes & assessments.	7.25
Sunday School	169.15	Sunday School	169.15
		Printing & stationery	32.30
Total	\$5000.20	Miscellaneous	106.92
		Care of Altar	52.48
		Eastern trip	146.03
		Diocesan Missions ...	97.11
		Emergency Fund	5.77
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913	46.37

Total \$5000.20

Parochial \$4980.88; Diocesan \$102.88.

Property: Church \$33,000.00; Rectory \$5,500; Mortgaged Indebtedness \$10,000; Other Indebtedness \$5,900.00; Insurance \$12,000.00.

Gas City, Grant County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1896

The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector

Wardens: Edward J. Day; Wm. George Harris. Vestrymen: Ernest L. Hayle, Clerk; Edward J. Day, Treas.; David Jones.

Families 10, individuals 27, souls 83, baptized persons 81, confirmed persons 48, communicants last report 41, admitted 8, received 1, removed 2, present number 48; Baptisms infant 3, adult 1; confirmed, male 2, female 6; marriages 1, burials 3.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 12, Matins, Sunday 1; Evensong: Sundays 52; total services 65.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 5; scholars: male 15, female 18, total 33; grand total 38.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, S. Elizabeth's Guild.

FINANCIAL

Communion alms	\$16.27	Rector's salary	\$145.00
Pleges	159.50	Fuel and light	10.33
Income from property	53.00	Rep's & improvements.	24.00
Cash offerings	23.32	Interest	42.00
Special offerings	44.62	Paid on debt.....	178.00
Guild earnings	81.18	Sunday School	16.10
Choir earnings	31.00	Diocesan Missions	14.68
Sunday School	25.58	Diocesan Expenses	7.00
Diocesan Missions	14.68	Emergency Fund	3.00
General Missions	20.99	On hand Nov. 1, 1913...	32.97
Emergency Fund	3.00		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$173.49	Total	\$473.49

Parochial \$415.49; Diocesan \$24.17.

Property: Church \$7,000; Rectory \$1,500; Mortgaged indebtedness \$300; other indebtedness \$342; Insurance \$2,700.

Goshen, Elkhart County—S. James' Church

Organized 1859

The Rev. Edward L. Roland, Rector

Wardens: M. V. Starr, B. K. Putnam. Vestrymen: H. P. Latta, Clerk; Chas. E. Morrice, Treas.; H. E. Johnson; M. C. Dow, O. M. Kinnison, John Winter.

Families 30, individuals 40, Confirmed persons 130, Communicants last report 110, admitted 6, received 5, removed 15, died 1, present number 105. Baptisms, infant 16, adult 4, total 20. Confirmed, male 3, female 3, total 6; marriages 4, burials 6.

Services: Holy Communion, public 231, private 7, total 238; Matins 13; Evensong, Sundays 52, other days 31, total 83; Other services 48, grand total services 382.

Sunday School: Officers and Teachers 12, Scholars, male 51, female 47, total 98; grand total 110. Public catechisings, frequently.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$149.10	Rector's salary	\$1500.00
Communion - alms	125.72	Music	480.79
Pledges	1302.64	Janitor	170.00
Cash offerings	77.00	Fuel and light	272.52
Special offerings	426.18	Rep's & Improvements	677.68
Special donations	153.14	Interest	69.90
Guild earnings	160.00	Sunday School	50.60
Sunday School	35.00	Printing & stationery	34.70
Diocesan Missions ...	137.91	Miscellaneous	160.65
Diocesan Expenses ...	76.08	Diocesan Missions ...	184.39
Improvements	774.51	Diocesan Expenses ...	76.08
Loan	323.84	On hand Nov. 1, 1913..	64.71

Total \$3741.42

Total \$3741.42

Parochial \$3,416.24; Diocesan \$260.47.

Property: Church \$11,000.00, Rectory \$3,500.00, Insurance \$6,500.00.

Hammond, Lake County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1888

Cure Vacant

No report

Howe, Lagrange County—S. Mark's Parish

Organized 1852

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D., Rector

The Rev. Vincent C. Lacey, Curate

Wardens: Jas. A. Durand, Alfred H. Wade. Vestrymen: W. H. W. Hardiman, Clerk and Treas.; Louis Taylor, William Wright, F. M. Nichols.

Families 28; souls 95, baptized persons 82, confirmed persons 6, communicants, last report 74, removed 1, died 4, present number 69; Baptisms, infant 16, adult 11, total 27; confirmed, male 2, female 1, total 3, burials 4.

Services: Holy Communion daily, Matins daily, Evensong daily except in July and August.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 9, scholars 70, total 79.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, S. Mark's Guild, S. Margaret's Guild (Girls), S. Mark's Boys' Club.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ...	\$88.70	Rector's salary	\$300.00
Pledges	42.00	Paid on debt	100.00
Cash offerings	163.25	Sunday School	24.29
Diocesan Expenses	4.53	Diocesan Expenses	4.53
Sunday School	73.07	On hand Nov. 1, 1913...	63.60
Diocesan Missions	23.88		
General Missions	57.61	Total	\$487.89
SS. Lenen Offering	34.75		

Total \$487.89

Parochials \$424.29; Diocesan \$4.53.

LaPorte, LaPorte County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1839

The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector

Wardens: J. W. Ludlow. Vestrymen: W. L. Ellis, Clerk; F. C. Hauze, Treas.; S. W. Lower, D. H. Reeder, O. E. Truesdell.

Families 70, individuals 50, souls 300, baptized persons 250, confirmed persons 200, communicants, last report 150, admitted 8, received 3, removed 15, died 6, present number 140; Baptisms, infant 7, adult 1, total 8, marriages 7, burials 16.

Services: Holy Communion, Sundays 60, Holy Days 20, Private 4, total 84; Matins, Sundays 40, other days 2, total 42; Evensong, Sundays 46, other days 60, total 106; other services 2; grand total services 234.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 5; scholars: male 15, female 20, total 35, grand total 40.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild, Woman's Guild.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$34.54	Rector's salary	\$900.00
Communion alms	26.77	Supply	47.60
Pleges	1169.00	Music	300.00
Cash offerings	386.57	Janitor	80.25
Guild earnings	300.00	Fuel and light	225.26
Diocesan Missions ...	77.22	Rep's & improvements	96.83
General Missions	48.85	Interest	16.71
Emergency Fund	12.85	Taxes & assessments.	90.15
J. & E. Mission	2.18	Printing & stationery.	88.25
Diocesan expenses ...	37.98	Charity, etc.	8.55
Total	\$2095.96	Rector's Fund	18.22
		Diocesan Missions	77.22
		Diocesan Expenses ...	37.98
		Emergency Fund	12.85
		General Missions	48.85
		J. & E. Mission	2.18
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913	45.09
		Total	\$2095.96

Parochial \$1,871.79; Diocesan \$128.05; General \$51.03.

Property: Church \$15,000; Rectory \$4,000.00; Indebtedness \$300.00; Insurance \$2,500.00.

Logansport, Cass County—Trinity Church

Organized 1842

The Rev. Louis Thibou Scofield, B. D., Rector

Wardens: Richard R. Bradfield; John M. Johnston. Vestrymen: Wm. Hartel, Clerk.; Cras. D. Chase, Treas.; C. O. Hefley.

Families 60, individuals 50, souls 300, baptized persons 200, communicants last report, 145, received 2, present number 147; Baptisms: infant 1, marriages 7, burials 8.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 66, Holy Days 11, Ferias 42, total 119; Matins: Sundays 46, other days 3, total 49; Evensong: Sundays none, other days 41, total services 209.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 7; Scholars: male 20, female 24, total 44, grand total 51. Public catechisings weekly.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report	\$17.98	Rector's salary	\$740.02
Pledges	633.40	Music	160.44
Cash offerings	94.02	Janitor	65.00
Special offerings	199.90	Fuel and light	183.46
Special donations	391.56	Rep's & improvements	45.45
Diocesan Missions	70.00	Paid on debt	100.00
Interest	120.00	Miscellaneous	26.65
		Invested	120.00
Total	\$1526.86	Diocesan Missions	70.00
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913.	15.84
		Total	\$1526.86

Parochial \$1441.02. Diocesan \$70.00.

Property: Church \$20,000.00; Rectory \$3,000.00; Invested \$3,120.00.

Marion, Grant County—Gethsemane Church

Organized 1895

The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector

Warden: Archie Price, Treas. Vestrymen, A. H. Leedy, Clerk; F. A. Mossop, George S. Grubb.

Families 12, individuals 84, souls 149, baptized persons 145, confirmed persons 73, communicants last report 70, admitted 6, received 2, removed 6, died 1, present number 71. Baptisms: infant 1, adult 3, total 4; confirmed: female 6; marriage 1, burials 1

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 55. Holy Days 19, total 74; Matins: Sundays 29, other days 1; Evensong: Sundays 1, other days 8; other services 2, total services 116.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 4; scholars: male 14, female 24, total 38, grand total 42. Public catechising monthly.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

Pledges	\$787.24	Rector's salary	\$802.52
Cash offerings	69.08	Music	175.90
Special offerings	423.50	Janitor	101.63
Guild earnings	280.00	Fuel and light	40.41
Sunday School	30.00	Rep's & improvements	151.99
Diocesan Missions	93.46	Interest	16.50
General Missions	63.09	Paid on debt	50.00
Emergency Fund	15.57	Insurance	20.00
Rector's salary	76.00	Taxes & assessments	28.66
Total	\$1837.94	Sunday School	24.00
		Miscellaneous	37.38
		Overdraft	114.52
		Diocesan Missions	93.46
		Emergency Fund	15.57
		General Missions	63.09
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913	22.28
		Total	\$1837.94

Parochial \$1,643.54; Diocesan \$109.03; General \$63.09.

Property: Church \$25,000; Rectory \$5,000; Parish house \$5,000; indebtedness \$300; Insurance \$9,000.

Michigan City, LaPorte County—Trinity Cathedral

Organized 1838

Very Rev. Walter Steven Trowbridge, Dean and Rector

Wardens: A. J. Henry, E. G. Dunn, Clerk. Vestrymen: J. A. Johnson, Treas.; J. B. Faulknor, L. W. Keeler, W. G. Gilmore, W. W. Vail, J. McBride, Otto Aicher.

Families 72, individuals 78, souls 336, baptized persons 327, confirmed 239, communicants last report 185, admitted 22, removed 14, died 3, present number 190. Baptisms: infant 9, adult 2, total 11; Confirmed: male 9, female 13, total 22; marriages 6, burials 14.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 64, Holy Days 12, ferias 182, private 8, total 266; Matins: Sunday 33, other days 6, total 39; Evensong: Sundays 37, other days 20, total 57; Litany 17; total services 379.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 12; Scholars: male 54, female 46, total 100, grand total 112. Public catechisings, frequent.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Altar Guild, Young Woman's Guild, Barker Hall Club, Server's Guild.

FINANCIAL

Communion alms	\$38.06	Rector's salary	\$2034.00
Pledges	1981.33	Music	466.59
Income from property	805.00	Janitor	480.00
Cash offerings	168.18	Fuel and light	336.86
Special offerings	401.69	Rep's & improvements	42.83
Special donations	200.00	Interest	76.00
Guild earnings	270.00	Taxes & assessments	138.89
Choir earnings	13.20	Sunday School	60.90
Diocesan Missions	205.39	Printing & stationery	19.19
General Missions	66.66	Guild expenditures	127.15
Emergency Fund	9.00	Altar expenses	34.88
Sunday School	116.44	Diocesan Missions	205.39
Overdraft	5.60	Diocesan Expenses	97.76
Total	\$4379.30	Emergency Fund	9.00
		General Missions	66.66
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913. . . .	183.20

Total \$4379.30

Parochial \$3,817.29; Diocesan \$312.15; General \$66.66.

Property: Church \$35,000.00; Episcopal Residence, \$20,000.00; Parish House \$25,000.00; Invested funds \$16,388.50; indebtedness \$2,200.00.

Mishawaka, St. Joseph's County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1837

The Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, A. M., Rector

Wardens: H. C. Eggleston, W. B. Hosford. Vestrymen: R. H. Jernegan, Clerk; J. Alvin Scott, Treas.; O. C. Brubaker, O. E. Lang.

Families 54, individuals 25, souls 200, baptized persons 175, confirmed persons 89, Communicants, last report 80, admitted 2, received 5, removed 10, died 4, present number 73. Baptisms: infant 1; confirmed: male 1, female 1, total 2. Marriages 2, burials 7.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 66, Holy Days 24, total 90; Matins: Sundays 32, other days 2, total 34; Evensong: Sundays 42, other days 37, total 79; other services 54, grand total 257.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 7; scholars: male 22, female 35, total 57, grand total 64.

Parochial Societies: Bishop Knickerbacker Guild, Altar Guild, Choir Boy's club.

FINANCIAL

Communion alms	\$28.73	Due to Treasurer.....	\$53.50
Pledges	728.60	Rector's Salary	917.43
Cash offerings	82.30	Supply	60.00
Special offerings	181.07	Music	100.00
Guild earnings	471.00	Janitor	105.00
Sunday School	71.65	Fuel, light, water.....	161.44
Borrowed	100.00	Rep's & improvements	95.39
Anonymous donation..	1000.00	Interest	325.80
Diocesan Missions ...	63.35	Paid on debt	475.00
General Missions	7.10	Charities and	
Emergency Fund	3.50	Sundry expenses...	28.73
Diocesan Expenses ...	57.30	Sunday School	56.65
Bp. White, interest...	42.00	Printing & stationery	32.11
		Donation to Rector ...	100.00
Total	\$2836.60	Bp. Knickerbacker G'd.	42.00
		Diocesan Missions ...	75.13
		Diocesan Expenses ...	35.91
		Emergency Fund	3.50
		General Missions	25.00
		A. & I. Clergy.....	5.00
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913	66.95

Total \$2836.60

Parochial \$2,625.11; Diocesan \$114.54; General \$30.00.

Property: Church and Rectory \$15,000.00; Mortgaged indebtedness \$5,300.00; Other indebtedness \$100.00; Insurance \$8,000.00

Peru, Miami County—Trinity Church

Organized 1870

The Rev. John M. Hamilton, Rector

Wardens: E. H. Griswold, C. S. Dunn. Vestrymen: H. H. Griswold, Clerk; E. H. Griswold, Treas.; E. C. Danes, W. C. Bickel, O. L. Miner.

Families 48, baptized persons 247, confirmed persons 152. Communicants, last report 117, admitted 15, died 3, present number 129; Baptisms: infant 1, adult 2, total 2; confirmed: male 8, female 7, total 15. Marriages 2. Burials 6.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 43, Holy Days 9, total 52; Matins: Sundays 36, other days 10, total 46; Evensong: Sundays 40, other days 10, total 50; other services 12, total services 160.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 7, scholars 59, total 66.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Choir Guild.

FINANCIAL

Communion alms	\$37.88	Rector's salary	\$1150.00
Pledges	885.34	Janitor	93.00
Cash offerings	125.30	Fuel and light	55.04
Special offerings	10.20	Rep's & improvements	1.50
Special donations	28.00	Insurance	12.50
Guild earnings	287.89	Taxes & assessments.	35.70
Diocesan Missions	14.64	Sunday School	43.84
Sunday School	75.05	Charity	28.00
		Diocesan Missions	14.64
Total	\$1464.60	Emergency Fund	11.75
		General Missions	31.24
		A. & I. Clergy	10.20

Total \$1464.60

Parochial \$1,419.58; Diocesan \$26.39; General \$41.44.

Property: Church (under construction) \$25,000.00; Parish House \$5,000.00; Mortgaged indebtedness (on completion of Church) \$5,000.00; Insurance \$1,500.

Plymouth, Marshall County—S. Thomas' Church

Organized 1861

The Rev. Samuel W. Day, Rector

No report

South Bend, S. Joseph County—S. James' Church

Organized 1868

The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Rector

The Rev. Howard Russell White, Vicar

Wardens: Harry A. Engman, Dudley M. Shively. Vestrymen: Harry Elliott, Clerk; Eli F. Seebirt, Treas.; Donald McGregor, Henry A. Pershing, R. B. Slaughter, C. M. Anders, Gilbert A. Elliott.

Families 65, individuals 154, souls 332, baptized persons 295, confirmed persons 257, communicants, last report 238, admitted 7, received 10, removed 17, died 7, dropped 8, present number 250. Baptisms: Infants 8, adults 7, total 15; confirmed: male 5, female 2, total 7; marriages 18, burials 15.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 65, Holy Days, 23, ferias 177, private 1, total 271; Matins: Sundays 34, other days 229, total 263; Evensong: Sundays 41, other days 233, total 274; other services 13, total services 821.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 12; scholars: male 34, female 42, total 76, grand total 88.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild, Acolytes' Guild.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$40.38	Rector's salary	\$1650.00
Communion Alms	98.35	Music	553.00
Pledges	2006.78	Janitor, fuel & light..	325.43
Cash offerings	307.64	Rep's & improvements	74.49
Special offerings	939.78	Interest	407.00
Guild earnings	400.00	Paid on debt	700.00
Sunday School	139.30	Insurance	40.00
Choir earnings	118.40	Taxes & assessments.	29.55

Sale of bell	60.04	Sunday School	126.73
Benevolence pledges .	252.73	Printing & stationery.	50.35
Overdraft	8.35	Miscellaneous	60.45
		Diocesan Missions ...	90.00
Total	\$4371.71	Diocesan Expenses ...	71.08
		General Missions	100.00
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913..	93.42

Total \$4371.71

Parochial \$4,017.21; Diocesan \$161.08; General \$100.00.

Property: Church \$35,000.00; mortgaged indebtedness \$8,700.00; other indebtedness \$850.00; Insurance \$12,000.00

Missions

Columbia City, Whiteley County

Rev. Edward W. Averill, A. B., Priest-in-charge

Communicants 15, Burial 1.

Society: Woman's Auxiliary.

DISBURSEMENTS

Diocesan Missions	\$5.35	Woman's Auxiliary	25.36
General Missions	2.25	Flowers for the sick....	4.75
Special Missionary Gift	10.00		
		Total	\$47.72

East Chicago, Lake County—Good Shepherd

Organized 1907

Rev. Charles Albert Smith, P. A., Priest-in-charge

No Parochial Report

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$192.55	Hall rent	\$36.00
Communion Alms	16.85	Salaries	86.04
Pledges	29.60	Missions	6.42
Cash offerings	80.96	On hand Nov. 1, 1913..	204.00
Special donations	9.50		
Interest	3.00	Total	\$332.46

Total \$332.46

Woman's Guild balance \$300.00.

Parochial \$122.04, Diocesan \$6.42.

Garrett, DeKalb County—Emmanuel Church

Organized 1876

The Rev. Cleon E. Bigler, Priest-in-charge

Executive Committee: Mrs. J. R. Nesbit, Clerk; Rev. C. E. Bigler, Treas.; Mr. Archy Campbell, Mrs. R. S. Trainer, Mrs. E. S. Creel, Mrs. A. Beehles, Mr. C. B. Hamilton.

Families 15, individuals 3, souls 59, baptized persons 45, confirmed persons 26, communicants, last report 16, admitted 9, received 5, dropped 4, present number 27, Baptisms, infant 1.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 5, private 1, total 6; Matins: Sundays 2, Evensong: Sundays 17, total services 25

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 2, Scholars: male 5, female 3, total 10.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild.

FINANCIAL

Communion Alms	\$1.80	Rector's salary	\$70.41
Income from property .	246.59	Supply	15.00
Pleges	37.77	Fuel, light & water	20.00
Cash offerings	9.77	Rep's. & improvements	103.33

Guild earnings	14.40	Paid on debt.....	35.13
Sunday School	1.76	Insurance	20.95
Missions	1.76	Sunday School .....	.35
		Miscellaneous	2.47
Total	\$313.76	Diocesan Missions	13.40
		Diocesan Expenses	4.47
		General Missions	9.33
		On hand, Nov. 1, 1913	18.87

Total \$313.76

Parochial \$267.64; Diocesan \$17.87; General \$9.38.

Property: Church \$3,500.00; Rectory \$2,000.00; Parish House \$1,000.00; other real property \$500.00; Insurance \$3,000.00

Huntington, Huntington County—Christ Church

Organized 1882

The Ven. James A. Baynton, Priest-in-charge

Mr. A. E. Collins, Treasurer.

Families 30, souls 60, baptized persons 50, confirmed persons 36, communicants, last report 20, admitted 33, removed 8, died 7, dropped 12, present number 30. Baptisms, infants 2.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 12, ferias 9, private 3, total celebrations 24; Matins: Sundays 28, other days 4, total 32; Evensong: Sundays 8, other days 10, total 18; other services 1, total services 74.

Parish Society: Woman's Guild.

FINANCIAL

Cash offerings	\$55.00	Janitor	\$20.00
Guild earnings	100.00	Sunday School	5.80
Choir earnings	10.45	Printing & stationery ..	3.75
Sunday School	5.30	Diocesan Expense	3.99
		General Missions	5.80

Parochial \$23.55; Diocesan \$3.99; General \$5.80.

Indiana Haror, Lake County—S. Alban's Church

Organized 1895

The Rev. Marshall M. Day, A. B., B. D., Priest-in-charge

Warden: R. M. Black. Executive Committee: R. Lee Taylor, Clerk; Chas. F. Egbert, Treas.; Isaac Mills, Artemus L. Jenkins, John Golder.

Families 50, individuals 8, souls 205, baptized persons 159, confirmed persons 74, communicants last report 55, admitted 17, received 4, removed 10, present number 66. Baptisms: infant 10, adult 5, total 15; confirmed: male 5, female 8, total 13; burials 4.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 68, Holy Days 19, ferias 4, private 6, total 97; Matins: Sundays 37, other days 7, total 44; Evensong: Sundays 51, other days 24, total 75, total services 216.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 6, scholars: male 33, female 28, total 61, grand total 67.

Parish Societies: S. Alban's Guild, Men's Club, S. Dorothy's Guild, Boy's Club.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report..	\$214.87	Rector's salary	\$300.00
Communion Alms	6.59	Music	2.95
Parish Paper	4.50	Janitor	30.00
Pledges and cash		Fuel and light.....	28.51
Offerings	536.35	Rep's & improvements	70.64
Special offerings		Interest	60.00
and donations	1334.62	Paid on debt	397.30
Guild earnings	684.11	Guild	717.25
Sunday School	58.84	Taxes & assessments..	69.54
Diocesan Missions	18.56	Sunday School	81.59
General Missions	25.10	Printing & stationery	4.50
Emergency Fund	12.28	Choir camp	96.72
Diocesan Expenses ..	8.27	Organ	375.00
		Miscellaneous	17.33
Total	\$2904.09	Diocesan Missions	18.56
		Diocesan Expenses ...	8.27
		Emergency Fund	12.28
		General Missions	25.10
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913..	588.55

Total \$2904.09

Parochial \$2,251.33; Diocesan \$39.11; General \$25.10.

Property: Parish House \$4,800.00; Mortgaged Indebtedness \$1,000.00; Insurance \$2,000.00.

Kendallville, Noble County—Trinity Church

Organized 1892

The Rev. Cleon E. Bigler, Priest-in-charge

Warden: Archy Campbell. Executive Committee: Harry L. Coates, Clerk; Mrs. T. J. Cox, Treas.; Harry F. Helwig, J. W. Thompson, A. G. Helwig.

Families 15, individuals 6, souls 58, baptized persons 43, confirmed persons 33, communicants, last report 35, received 2, removed 3, died 2, dropped 5, present number 27. Baptisms: infant 1, adult 1; burials 4.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 12, Holy Days 2, private 1, total 15; Matins: Sundays 15, other days 5, total 20; Evensong: Sundays 13, total services 43.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ...	\$85.44	Rector's salary.....	\$68.00
Communion Alms	7.60	Supply	45.00
Pledges	79.30	Light	7.80
Cash offerings	44.36	Rep's & improvements..	8.60
Guild earnings	145.49	Printing & stationery .	2.15
Diocesan Missions	23.48	Miscellaneous	1.55
General Missions	15.00	Diocesan Missions	21.44
		Diocesan Expenses	7.15
Total	\$400.67	General Missions	15.00
		Work among deaf-mutes	1.75
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913..	222.23

Total \$400.67

Parochial \$133.10; Diocesan \$28.59; General \$16.75.

Property: Church \$4,000.00; Invested funds \$200.00, indebtedness \$47.80; Insurance \$1,000.00.

Kokomo, Howard County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1876

The Rev. John F. Plummer, B. D., Priest-in-charge

Executive Committee: E. T. Hamilton, Clerk; John Duret, Treas.; Chas. Numms, Pres.; Cuthbert Burkett, Arthur Burton, Jos. Golightly, Harry Dazell.

Families 115, souls 444, baptized persons 379, confirmed persons 203; Communicants, last report 106, admitted 15, received 10, removed 1, died 1, present number 129. Baptisms: infant 13, adult 2, total 15; confirmed: male 5, female 10, total 15; marriages 6, burials 6.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 58, Holy Days 17, private 3, total 78; Matins: Sundays 35, other days 1, total 36; Evensong: Sundays 51, other days 1, total 52; other servtces 57, total services 223.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 9, scholars: male 46, female 59, total 105, grand total 114.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Sanctuary Chapter, Women's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report ..	\$63.30	Rector's salary	\$600.00
Communion Alms	40.17	Janitor	74.00
Pledges	635.10	Fuel and light	93.44
Income from property	156.00	Rep's & improvements	52.48
Cash offerings	138.45	Charity	23.90
Special offerings	40.95	Insurance	40.00
Guild earnings	96.04	Taxes & assessments.	39.12
Sanctuary Chapter ...	35.33	Sunday School	59.77
Sunday School	99.28	Miscellaneous	133.50
Emergency Fund	3.13	Diocesan Missions ...	41.17
		Diocesan Expenses ...	19.58
Total	\$1367.75	Emergency Fund	3.13
		General Missions	38.00
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913.	89.66
		Total	\$1307.75

Parochial \$1,116.21; Diocesan \$63.88; General \$38.00.

Property: Church \$8,000.00; Parish House \$4,500.00; other real property \$1,500.00; Insurance \$5,500.00.

Rochester, Fulton County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1878

The Ven. James A. Baynton, Priest-in-charge

Families 10, Confirmed persons 14.

Services: Holy Communion 5, Evensong 10.

Parish Society: Woman's Guild.

FINANCIAL

Cash Offerings	\$20.00	Disbursements	\$18.00
----------------------	---------	---------------------	---------

Valparaiso, Porter County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1900

The Rev. Walter B. Williamson, Priest-in-charge

Warden: Mortimer F. Parker. Executive Committee: Walter H. Lloyd, Clerk; E. T. Heineman, Treas.; Judd Rock, C. H. Parker, E. M. Parker, F. N. Arvin.

Families 24, individuals 7, souls 92, baptized persons 70, confirmed persons 52, Communicants, last report 42, admitted 11, received 7, removed 12, present number 48. Baptisms: infant 7, adult 1, total 8; confirmed: male 3, female 8, total 11; marriages 4.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 63, Holy Days 10, private 1, total 74; Matins: Sundays 40, other days 10, total 50; Evensong: Sundays 30, other days 9, total 39; total services 163.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 5; scholars: male 10, female 14, total 24; grand total 29.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report..	\$139.28	Rector's salary	\$600.00
Communion Alms	10.20	Music	19.50
Pledges	608.45	Janitor	36.75
Cash offerings	116.93	Fuel and light	35.75
Special donations	100.00	Rep's & improvements	375.47
Guild earnings	445.59	Interest	90.00
Sunday School	21.51	Investment	150.00
Diocesan Missions ...	28.41	Printing & stationery	3.60
General Missions	21.88	Sunday School	21.54
		Other Objects	12.95
Total	\$1492.25	Diocesan Missions ...	34.45
		General Missions	21.88
		On hand Nov. 1, 1913	90.54

Total

\$1492.25

Parochial \$1,335.18; Diocesan \$34.45; General \$21.88.

Property: Church \$6,000.00; Rectory \$2,500.00; Mortgaged Indebtedness \$1,500.00; Other indebtedness \$250.00; Insurance \$1,500.00.

Unorganized Missions

Ven. James A. Baynton, Archdeacon

Families 137, individuals 15, baptized persons 220, confirmed persons 65. Baptisms: infant 2; marriages 1, burial 1.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 27, Holy Days 6, ferias 25, private 6, total 64; Matins: Sundays 48, other days 4, total 52; Evensong: Sundays 38, other days 30, total 68; other services 3, total services 187.

Non-Diocesan

Howe, Lagrange County—S. James' Chapel, Howe School

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D., Rector

Rev. Vincent C. Lacey, Rev. Benj. F. P. Ivins, Rev. Irving Todd,
M. A., assistants

Treasurer: E. C. Good, A. B.

Souls 250, baptized persons 230, confirmed persons 120. Baptisms, adult 8, confirmed, male 23, burials 1.

Services: Holy Communion, daily. Matins, daily. Evensong daily except in July and August.

Parochial Societies: Students' Missionary Association. Brotherhood of S. Andrew. Servers' Guild. S. Paul's Guild.

Wawasee, Kosciusko County—All Saints' Chapel

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop

TOWN	CHURCH
Bristol	S. John's
Columbia City .....	.....
*Delphi	S. Mary's
*East Chicago	Good Shepherd ...
Elkhart	S. John's
Fort Wayne	Trinity
Garrett	Emmanuel
Gary	Christ
Gas City	S. Paul's
Goshen	S. James'
*Hammond	S. Paul's
Howe	S. Mark's
Howe	S. James' Chapel..
Huntington	Christ
Indiana Harbor ...	S. Alban's
Kendallville	Trinity
Kokomo	S. Andrew's
LaPorte	S. Paul's
Logansport	Trinity
Marion	Gethsemane
Michigan City	Trinity
Mishawaka	S. Paul's
Peru	Trinity
*Plymouth	S. Thomas'
South Bend	S. James'
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's
**Wawasee	All Saints'
Inactive and Unorganized .....	.....

Total

*No report, figures given from Journal c

**No report.

Unorganized Missions

Ven. James A. Baynton, Archdeacon

Families 137, individuals 15, baptized persons 220, confirmed persons 65. Baptisms: infant 2; marriages 1, burial 1.

Services: Holy Communion: Sundays 27, Holy Days 6, ferias 25, private 6, total 64; Matins: Sundays 48, other days 4, total 52; Evensong: Sundays 38, other days 30, total 68; other services 3, total services 187.

Non-Diocesan

Howe, Lagrange County—S. James' Chapel, Howe School

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D., Rector

Rev. Vincent C. Lacey, Rev. Benj. F. P. Ivins, Rev. Irving Todd,
M. A., assistants

Treasurer: E. C. Good, A. B.

Souls 250, baptized persons 230, confirmed persons 120. Baptisms, adult 8, confirmed, male 23, burials 1.

Services: Holy Communion, daily. Matins, daily. Evensong daily except in July and August.

Parochial Societies: Students' Missionary Association. Brotherhood of S. Andrew. Servers' Guild. S. Paul's Guild.

Wawasee, Kosciusko County—All Saints' Chapel

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop

APPENDIX D—SECTION 1—ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—1913

TOWN	CHURCH	PRIEST	Seats	Families	Souls	Confirmed Persons	Baptisms			Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Communicants						Sunday School		Services Held	Holy Communion		
							Infant	Adult	Total				Last Report	Added	Lost	Present Number	Net Gain	Net Loss	Officers & Teachers	Scholars		Sunday	Other Days	Private
Bristol	S. John's	H. S. Streeter	150	19	68	43	2	...	2	2	1	2	31	6	6	31	...	...	4	20	125	53	2	3
Columbia City		E. W. Averill	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	1	15	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*Delphi	S. Mary's	L. T. Scofield	125	18	30	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	...	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*East Chicago	Good Shepherd	C. A. Smith	...	11	40	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	...	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Elkhart	S. John's	W. W. Daup	400	162	600	314	...	17	21	6	27	215	...	...	...	215	...	...	14	108	491	65	119	4
Fort Wayne	Trinity	E. W. Averill	490	225	800	500	15	3	18	9	2	16	459	19	18	460	1	...	16	130	642	68	72	15
Garrett	Emmanuel	C. E. Bigler	150	15	59	26	1	...	1	...	...	16	14	4	27	11	...	2	8	25	5	...	1	
Gary	Christ	W. N. Wyckoff	200	119	463	209	9	9	18	21	6	3	148	64	70	152	4	...	8	84	258	79	60	3
Gas City	S. Paul's	F. B. B. Johnston	125	10	83	48	3	1	4	8	1	3	41	9	2	48	7	...	5	32	65	12	...	...
Goshen	S. James'	E. L. Roland	200	30	147	130	16	4	20	6	4	6	110	11	16	105	...	5	12	98	382	104	127	7
*Hammond	S. Paul's	Cure Vacant	175	65	273	169	...	...	...	...	...	138	...	...	...	138	...	...	8	69	...	...	...	...
Howe	S. Mark's	J. H. McKenzie	...	28	95	76	16	11	27	3	...	4	74	...	5	69	...	5	9	70	...	...	...	...
Howe	S. James' Chapel	J. H. McKenzie	300	...	250	120	...	8	8	23	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Huntington	Christ	I. A. Baynton	...	30	60	36	2	...	2	...	...	20	33	27	30	10	...	...	...	74	12	5	3	
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	M. M. Day	100	50	205	74	10	5	15	13	...	4	55	21	10	66	11	...	6	61	216	68	23	6
Kendallville	Trinity	C. E. Bigler	150	15	58	33	1	...	1	...	...	4	35	2	10	27	...	8	...	...	48	12	2	1
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	I. F. Plummer	100	115	441	203	13	2	15	15	6	6	106	25	2	129	23	...	9	105	223	58	17	3
LaPorte	S. Paul's	D. LeB. Goodwin	300	70	300	200	7	1	8	...	7	16	150	11	21	140	...	10	5	35	234	60	20	4
Logansport	Trinity	L. T. Scofield	350	60	300	151	1	...	1	...	7	8	145	2	...	147	2	...	7	44	209	66	53	...
Marion	Gethsemane	F. B. B. Johnston	300	12	149	73	1	3	4	6	1	2	70	8	7	71	1	...	4	38	116	55	19	...
Michigan City	Trinity	W. S. Trowbridge	400	72	336	239	9	2	11	22	6	14	185	22	17	190	5	...	12	100	379	64	194	8
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	L. C. Rogers	250	54	200	89	1	...	1	2	6	7	80	7	14	73	...	7	7	57	257	66	24	...
Peru	Trinity	J. M. Hamilton	100	48	247	152	1	2	3	15	2	6	117	15	3	129	12	...	7	49	160	43	9	...
*Plymouth	S. Thomas'	S. W. Day	300	73	399	213	...	...	...	...	...	187	...	...	...	...	...	10	60	...	...	...	...	...
South Bend	S. James'	The Bishop	500	65	332	237	8	7	15	7	18	15	238	17	32	250	12	...	12	76	821	63	205	1
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	W. B. Williamsen	200	24	92	52	7	1	8	11	4	...	42	18	12	48	6	...	5	24	163	63	10	1
*Wawasee	All Saints'	The Bishop	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Inactive and Unorganized		J. A. Laynton	200	137	220	65	2	...	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	65	...	...	...	187	27	31	6	...
Total			5375	1527	6270	3539	109	59	201	186	74	146	2721	304	55	2856	105	35	167	1299	1875	1015	992	66

*No report, figures given from Journal of 1913.

**No report.

APPENDIX D

TOWN	CHURCH	Communion Alms		
			Current Expense	Interest
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 34.27	\$ 385.00	\$
Columbia City ..	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi	S. Mary's	4.35	337.21	.....
East Chicago ...	Good Shepherd .	16.85	122.04	.....
*Elkhart	S. John's .....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Wayne	Trinity	53.84	4,203.45	14.
Garrett	Emmanuel	1.80	126.36	.....
Gary	Christ	52.48	2,251.12	618.
Gas City	S. Paul's	16.27	155.39	42.
Goshen	S. James'	125.72	2,423.31	69.
*Hammond	S. Paul's .....	.....	.....	.....
Howe	S. Mark's .....	.....	300.00	.....
Howe	S. James' Chapel.	.....	.....	.....
Huntington	Christ .....	.....	20.00	.....
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	6.59	361.46	60.
Kendallville	Trinity	7.60	120.80	.....
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	40.17	807.44	.....
LaPorte	S. Paul's	26.77	1,553.11	16.
Logansport	Trinity .....	.....	1,148.92	.....
Marion	Gethsemane ....	.....	1,140.49	16.
Michigan City ..	Trinity	38.06	3,317.45	76.
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	28.73	1,415.87	325.
Peru	Trinity	37.88	1,310.54	.....
*Plymouth	S. Thomas' .....	.....	.....	.....
South Bend	S. James'	98.35	2,568.64	407.
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	10.20	691.82	90.
Wawasee	All Saints' .....	.....	.....	.....
Inactive and Unorganized.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total		\$599.93	\$24,760.42	\$1,736.

*No report

APPENDIX D.—SECTION 3—ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS 1913—PROPERTY.

TOWN	CHURCH	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 3,500	\$	\$ 2,200
Columbia City .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500	.....	.....	7,500	150.00	4,475
East Chicago	Good Shepherd .....	.....	.....	.....	300.00	300.00	.....	.....
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000	3,000	.....	.....	33,000.00	300.00	12,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000	.....	65,000.00	.....	.....
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000	.....	7,000.00	353.90	3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000	5,500	.....	500.00	38,500.00	15,900.00	12,000
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500	.....	.....	8,500.00	642.00	2,700
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500	.....	.....	14,500.00	.....	6,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	9,000	1,600	.....	400.00	11,000.00	2,850.00	3,700
Howe	S. Mark's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Howe	S. James' Chapel	32,500	10,000	.....	.....	42,500.00	.....	20,000
Huntington	Christ .....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's .....	.....	.....	4,800	.....	4,800.00	1,000.00	2,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000	.....	.....	200.00	4,200.00	47.80	1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	8,000	.....	4,500	1,500.00	14,000.00	.....	5,500
LaPorte	S. Paul's	15,000	4,000	.....	.....	19,000.00	300.00	2,500
Logansport	Trinity	20,000	3,000	.....	3,120.00	26,120.00	.....	.....
Marion	Gethsemane	25,000	5,000	5,000	.....	35,000.00	300.00	9,000
Michigan City	Trinity	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,200.00	.....
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	15,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000.00	5,400.00	8,000
Peru	Trinity	25,000	.....	5,000	.....	30,000.00	5,000.00	1,500
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	1,000	.....	29,500.00	3,958.19	10,500
South Bend	S. James'	35,000	.....	.....	.....	35,000.00	9,500.00	12,000
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	6,000	2,500	.....	.....	8,500.00	1,750.00	1,500
Wawasee	All Saints'	5,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000.00	.....	.....
Inactive and Unorganized .....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000.00	.....	.....
Total .....	.....	\$393,500	\$83,600	\$56,300	\$22,508.50	\$555,908.50	\$49,651.89	\$120,075

APPENDIX D—SECTION 2—ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS, 1913—FINANCIAL

TOWN	CHURCH	Communion Alms	PAROCHIAL							DIOCESAN				GENERAL				Grand Total
			Current Expense	Interest	Paid on Debt	Repairs & Impls.	Sunday School	Miscellaneous	Total	Missions	Expenses	Emergency Fund	Total	Missions	A. & I. Clergy	Miscellaneous	Total	
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 34.27	\$ 385.00	\$	\$	\$ 7.50	\$ 12.37	\$ 25.23	\$430.60	\$ 27.30	\$ 10.35	.....	\$ 37.65	\$ 7.42	\$ 2.35	...	\$ 9.77	\$ 478.02
Columbia City	S. Mary's	4.35	337.21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi .....	.....	16.85	122.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Chicago	Good Shepherd .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
*Elkhart	S. John's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Wayne	Trinity	33.84	4,203.45	14.00	.....	263.23	65.95	541.06	5,087.69	592.81	123.78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Garrett	Emmanuel	1.80	126.36	.....	35.12	103.33	35	2.47	267.64	13.40	4.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gary	Christ	52.48	2,251.12	618.15	1,028.87	438.65	169.15	344.98	4,850.92	97.11	.....	5.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gas City	S. Paul's	16.27	155.39	42.00	178.00	24.00	16.10	.....	415.49	14.68	7.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Goshen	S. James'	125.72	2,423.31	69.90	.....	677.68	50.00	195.35	3,416.24	184.39	76.08	.....	260.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
*Hammond	S. Paul's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Howe	S. Mark's .....	.....	300.00	.....	100.00	.....	.....	24.29	424.29	.....	4.53	.....	4.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Howe	S. James' Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Huntington	Christ .....	.....	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	6.59	361.46	60.00	397.30	70.64	81.59	1,280.34	2,251.33	.....	8.27	12.28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kendallville	Trinity	7.60	120.50	.....	.....	8.60	.....	3.70	133.10	21.44	7.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	40.17	807.44	.....	.....	52.48	59.77	196.52	1,116.21	41.17	19.58	3.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
LaPorte	S. Paul's	26.77	1,553.11	16.71	.....	96.83	.....	205.17	1,871.82	77.25	37.98	12.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Logansport	Trinity .....	.....	1,148.92	.....	100.00	45.45	.....	146.65	1,441.62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Marion	Gethsemane .....	.....	1,140.49	16.50	50.00	151.99	24.00	180.56	1,643.14	93.46	.....	15.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan City	Trinity	38.06	3,317.45	76.00	.....	42.83	60.90	320.11	3,817.29	205.39	97.76	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	28.73	1,415.87	325.80	475.00	95.39	56.65	202.90	2,626.11	75.13	35.91	3.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Peru	Trinity	37.88	1,310.54	.....	.....	1.50	43.84	63.70	1,419.58	14.64	.....	11.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
*Plymouth	S. Thomas' .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Bend	S. James'	98.35	2,568.64	407.00	700.00	74.49	126.73	140.35	4,017.21	90.00	71.08	.....	161.08	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	10.20	691.82	90.00	.....	375.47	21.54	166.85	1,335.18	34.45	.....	.....	34.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wawasee	All Saints' .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Inactive and Unorganized .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total .....	.....	\$599.93	\$24,760.42	\$1,736.06	\$3,064.30	\$2,535.96	\$819.03	\$1,423.38	\$37,462.45	\$1,693.77	\$511.59	\$100.85	\$2,364.96	\$885.12	\$86.03	\$3.93	\$976.12	\$40,644.57

*No report

APPENDIX D.—SECTION 3—ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS 1913—PROPERTY.

TOWN	CHURCH	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 3,500	\$	\$ 2,200
Columbia City	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500	150.00	4,475
Delphi	Good Shepherd				300.00	300.00		
East Chicago	S. John's	30,000	3,000			33,000.00	300.00	12,000
Elkhart	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000.00		
Fort Wayne	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000	500.00	7,000.00	353.90	3,000
Garrett	Christ	33,000	5,500			38,500.00	15,900.00	12,000
Gary	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500.00	642.00	2,700
Gas City	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500.00		6,500
Goshen	S. Paul's	9,000	1,600		400.00	11,000.00	2,850.00	3,700
Hammond	S. Mark's							
Howe	S. James' Chapel	32,500	10,000			42,500.00		20,000
Huntington	Christ				100.00	100.00		
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's			4,800		4,800.00	1,000.00	2,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000			200.00	4,200.00	47.80	1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	8,000		4,500	1,500.00	14,000.00		5,500
LaPorte	S. Paul's	15,000	4,000			19,000.00	300.00	2,500
Logansport	Trinity	20,000	3,000		3,120.00	26,120.00		
Marion	Gethsemane	25,000	5,000	5,000		35,000.00	300.00	9,000
Michigan City	Trinity	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,200.00	
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	15,000				15,000.00	5,400.00	8,000
Peru	Trinity	25,000		5,000		30,000.00	5,000.00	1,500
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	1,000		29,500.00	3,958.19	10,500
South Bend	S. James'	35,000				35,000.00	9,500.00	12,000
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	6,000	2,500			8,500.00	1,750.00	1,500
Wawasee	All Saints'	5,000				5,000.00		
Inactive and Unorganized		2,000				2,000.00		
Total		\$393,500	\$83,600	\$56,300	\$22,508.50	\$555,908.50	\$49,651.89	\$120,075

APPENDIX D-SECTION 4

Deacons Ordained	1
Priests Ordained	1
Deacons Canonically Resident	2
Priests Canonically Resident.....	24
Whole Number of Clergy	27
Clergy without Cure (not engaged in teaching).....	4
Candidates for Holy Orders	1
Postulants	4
Lay Readers	2
Parishes in Union with the Council	16
Parishes admitted during the Year.....	
Missions, Organized and Unorganized	12
Church Edifices	21
Number of Sitzings in Churches.....	5,455
Number of Free Sitzings	5,255
Number of Churches were Sitzings Wholly Free.....	25
Churches Consecrated	1
Number of Rectories.....	16
Number of Parish Houses	8

APPENDIX E

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MIS- SIONS 1912-1913

Diocesan Officers

PRESIDENT

MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion, Indiana

VICE-PRESIDENT

MRS. CHARLES F. EGBERT, East Chicago, Indiana

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

MRS. FERDINAND BOEDEFELD, Elkhart, Indiana

RECORDING SECRETARY

MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion, Indiana

TREASURER

MISS FRANKIE HABERLY, Fort Wayne, Indiana

UNITED OFFERING TREASURER

MRS. JOHN HAZEN WHITE, South Bend, Indiana

Parochial Officers

ELKHART

President, Mrs. F. W. Perry. Junior Leaders: Miss Bernice Dodge, Miss Beatrice Boedefeld.

FORT WAYNE

President, Mrs. Frances Haberly-Robertson.

KENDALLVILLE

President, Mrs. J. W. Thompson.

GARRETT

Junior Leader: Mrs. J. D. Jack.

HUNTINGTON

President, Mrs. James A. Baynton. Assistant to Miss Goldthwaite in Archdeaconry, Mrs. Baynton.

HOWE

President, Mrs. Irving Todd. Junior Leader, Mrs. K. Yewens

HAMMOND

President, Mrs. Charles True.

KOKOMO

President, Mrs. E. Morgan.

LAPORTE

President, Mrs. J. B. Shick.

MARION

President, Mrs. F. O. Gephart. Junior President, Miss Frances Johnson. Little Helpers' Leader, Miss Edna Johnson.

MICHIGAN CITY

President, Mrs. Walter Vail.

PLYMOUTH

President, Mrs. Nellie Baker. Junior Leader, Miss Laura Shoemaker. Little Helpers' Leader, Mrs. Burkett.

PERU

Junior Leader, Miss Emily Mitchell. Little Helpers' Leader, Miss Enid Runyan.

ROCHESTER

President, Miss Helen West.

SOUTH BEND

President, Mrs. Harry A. Wood. Junior Leaders, Mrs. Fichtentwie, Miss Hall.

President's Address

Dear Friends and Members of the Auxiliary:—

The close of another year's work brings us together once more for conference and inspiration.

As the reports come in we find much to encourage for the future. In the main, pledges have been met and offerings increased. Study classes have been formed in a number of our branches, and a greater knowledge of missions gained.

The Course on Japan sent out from the Church Missions' House has been followed by some with great interest and profit. The United Offering from our Diocese—our thank offering for God's mercies vouchsafed to us, give us a part in the great United Offering of over \$307,000 presented in New York last month. A number of boxes for missionaries have been prepared with loving care, and their substantial value has carried some degree of comfort to a number of people.

We record with sorrow the death of the President of the Columbia City branch, Mrs. Eliza J. Collins, who passed away on December 1912 at the age of ninety-one. With no parish in Columbia City, Mrs. Collins always maintained her interest in the Church's work and with a few others formed a Woman's Auxiliary. This Auxiliary always contributed its proportion and was prompt with reports. We shall miss the inspiration of her life but pray that its influence may go on from year to year in other lives. Mrs. Collins was called peacefully away after a long life of usefulness—the feeble later years having been gently supported by loving children and kind friends.

In extreme contrast was the sudden death by accident of another of our parish officers, Mrs. Carlton Shafer, President of the Auxiliary in LaPorte. A devoted churchwoman, enthusiastic and active in missionary work, a much-needed daughter. She was snatched away from friends and dear ones by a cruel death. The Auxiliary in Michigan City will miss her gentle presence and the inspiration of her devoted life.

Each year we have had a few gatherings of neighboring Auxiliaries and they are most helpful indeed.

Soon after our last annual meeting the Auxiliary of St. James' parish, South Bend, invited several of the near-by branches to an afternoon meeting. Mrs. Henry Wood, their president threw open her spacious home and entertained a large number of ladies from several towns. Addresses were made by the Bishop and others; there was music and dainty refreshments and all left with renewed enthusiasm for the year's work.

In May it was found possible through the hospitality of the Cathedral branch to intercept Miss Emery on her way to Chicago and arranged for a "neighborhood" meeting in Michigan City. I was most happy to be present on both of these occasions and after the latter to accompany Miss Emery and spend "Epis-

copal Day" with her at "The World in Chicago." This exhibit of Christian work all over the world showed the result of much study and labor, and was certainly the means of impressing many hearts with new desire and earnest workers with more zeal to spread the Gospel of Jesus Christ to the ends of the earth.

One new Auxiliary has been formed at Huntington in the Archdeaconry in charge of the Ven. J. A. Baynton. This is a special pleasure to me for last year in telling you of that unchurched corner of our Diocese we noted that it contained **not one** Auxiliary—so much for the past year. I have no plans to offer for the future—that is the province of your new President. But I may, perhaps, be permitted one or two suggestions which come to us from the wonderful Convention of last month. In the opening sermon by Bishop Lawrence, in many of the speeches and some of the legislation, and finally in the Bishop's Pastoral letter at the close, two points were given great prominence, namely, Christian Education and Missions.

That the church may hold her true place in the new order of things she must educate her people and especially must she educate, train and develop her young people in soul as well as body and mind. We should strive in our Auxiliaries to train young women and girls to take up, by and by, our work, becoming each year more important. Missions must no longer be thought of as a part of the church's work—they are the Church's work. Men after all these centuries at last are grasping the wonderful meaning of the simple words "Go ye into all the World and preach the Gospel to every creature. Bishop Lawrence well said "Any one who has no use for missions is as out of date as an old flint lock gun." Who believes in the church must believe in missions. Surely the dream of the brotherhood of man is becoming a reality when the once idol-bound Chinese people ask Western Christianity for a day of prayer. No wonder one line shines out in the Bishop's Pastoral letter: **"There are no Foreign Missions."** No foreign missions when America is praying for China. No foreign missions when the best and holiest of earth's children are carrying the love of God from the glacier of the north to the jungle of the south. No foreign missions when to the half-clad head hunter and low-browed savage of the isles of the sea is taught in patience and self forgetfulness, the principles that will lift his life above the brute and show him the way to God.

Dear Women of the Auxiliary, we have a part in all this if we will. Here in our quiet corner, we may do our small but important work. From us may radiate one tiny beam of light that may help to dispel the darkness of sin and ignorance. Let us not be discouraged because we are a feeble branch. The feeblest may become strong by prayer—What we pray for we shall love; what a woman loves never lacks a woman's offering even to self sacrifice.

So let me beg of you, if you would rise to the height of our century learn to pray devotedly for the souls near and for those who know not the Lord. You will be blessed above measure in your parish, your home, and from own personal life.

ANNIE J. H. TODD, President.

Report of the Corresponding Secretary

BOXES SENT BY WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

November 1912 to November 1913

Elkhart, St. John's, December 15, box sent to Rev. Streeter	
Bristol, Indiana	\$50.00
September 22, box sent to Rev. Louis, Brussels, Wis....	20.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity, February 13, box sent to Rev. Flock-	
hart, South Dakota	20.00
Goshen, St. James, box sent to Rev. Thorne, Oneida, Wis.	75.00
Hammond, St. Paul's, February 7, 1913, box sent to Dea-	
con Boroker, Corbin, Ken.	15.10
Howe, St. Mark's, April 18, box sent to Mrs. W. H. Stan-	
deind, Soochow, China	14.00
Kendallville, Trinity, August 1, 1913, box sent to Rev. W.	
B. Thorne, Oneida, Wisconsin	19.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, October 1, 1913, box sent to St.	
John's Collegiate Institute, Corbin, Kentucky	10.00
Marion, Gethsemane, box sent in June to Archdeacon of	
Colored work of Tennessee	34.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas, box sent in February to Peru, Ind.	25.00
Michigan City, Trinity Cathedral, box sent in February to	
Peru, Indiana	50.00
South Bend, St. James' box sent to Indian Mission in	
South Dakota	50.00
Total value	\$382.00

SPECIALS

Fort Wayne, Trinity, to Plaquemine, Louisiana	\$5.00
Hammond, St. Paul's to Sionico, Ursigi	5.00
Howe, St. Mark's to Bishop Huntington, Wuhn, China....	1.00
To St. Andrew's School, Sewanee, Tenn.	5.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's, two \$5 scholarships to Waynesville	
North Carolina	10.00
Columbia City, to St. Mary's Mission, Middleboro, Ky.	10.00
To Auxiliary Fund ..	10.00
Howe, St. Mark's, to Emery Fund	4.00
Marion, Gethsemane, to Emery Fund	1.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas, to Emery Fund	3.50
Total	\$54.50

FINANCIAL REPORT

PARISH	Number of Members	Diocesan Missions	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	General Missions	United Offering	Total of Money	Value of Boxes	Tot. Money and Boxes
Bristol, St. John's	8	\$ 5.36	\$ 10.00	\$	\$ 2.25	\$ 10.00	\$ 42.97	\$	\$ 42.97
Columbia City									
Delphi, St. Mary's	19	45.00	4.80		10.00	11.50	72.30	70.00	142.30
Elkhart, St. John's	100	110.00	15.00			32.00	142.00	20.00	177.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity									
Garrett, Emmanuel									
Gas City, St. Paul's									
Gary, Christ	20	10.00	2.00			8.00	20.00	75.00	95.00
Goshen, St. James'	16		5.00	5.00		3.60	10.60	15.10	25.70
Hammond, St. Paul's	15	15.00	11.00	1.00	10.00	14.83	41.83	14.00	65.83
Howe, St. Mark's	11	1.00	2.00		1.00	1.30	5.30		5.30
Huntington, Christ	4	2.50	2.00			1.20	5.70	19.00	24.70
Kendallville, Trinity	30	10.00	2.00		1.00		13.00	19.00	23.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	20	30.00	21.00			11.00			62.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's									
Logansport, Trinity									
Marion Gethsemane	12	20.00	3.00		5.00	8.66	33.52	34.00	70.66
Michigan City, Trinity	30	60.00	2.00		5.00	8.50	65.50		
Mishawaka, St. Paul's									
Peru, Trinity									
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	30	15.00	5.50		5.00	5.85	31.00	25.00	56.00
South Bend, St. James'	42	10.00	1.00		10.00	15.25	37.25	50.00	87.25
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's									
Wawasee, All Saints'									
Grand Totals	257	\$333.86	\$97.30	\$6.00	\$49.25	\$116.09	\$520.97	\$332.10	\$874.67

Report of the Recording Secretary

Minutes of November 19, 1913

The fifteenth annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Michigan City was held in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, on Wednesday, November 19, 1913. At 7:30 a. m. a Corporate Communion was held in the church with an offering of \$2.85 for the United Offering. At 9:30 the business meeting was opened in Guild Hall with creed and prayers by the Bishop, who then gave his annual address.

The Bishop appointed diocesan officers for the year as follows:

President—Miss Alice Goldthwaite, Marion.

Associate President—Mrs. Charles F. Egbert, Indiana Harbor.

Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. E. J. Boedefeld, Elkhart.

Treasurer—Miss Frances Haberly, Fort Wayne.

Treasurer United Offering—Mrs. John Hazen White, South Bend.

Roll call showed forty-five delegates from eleven parishes: Elkhart, 3; Howe, 4; Kendallville, 3; Marion, 2; Plymouth, 1; Rochester, 1; Fort Wayne, 13; Huntington, 10; Kokomo, 2; Michigan City, 2; South Bend, 4.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved. The President, Mrs. Todd, then read her address. She spoke feelingly of the loss the Auxiliary sustained during the year in the death of Mrs. Collins, president of the Columbia City branch, and Mrs. Carlton Shafer, president of the LaPorte branch. She reported that a new branch of the Auxiliary had been organized at Huntington.

The report of the Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Ivins, was read showing an increase in money and boxes over last year. On motion was accepted.

The report of the Treasurer, Mrs. Reeve, was read by the Secretary and on motion was accepted.

The report of the United Offering Treasurer, Mrs. White, was read. She reported that the total amount of the offering from this diocese presented at the Triennial was \$317.85. On motion the report was accepted.

A letter from Miss Emery thanking the women of Michigan City branch for their share in the gift presented to her sister at the recent Triennial was read by the Secretary.

A report of work done by Juniors in the Diocese was given by Miss Johnson of Marion, Mrs. Trowbridge of Michigan City and Miss Yewens of Howe.

The following resolution was presented by Mrs. White and carried by rising vote:

"RESOLVED, That the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Michigan City at its annual meeting held in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, desires to place on record its sense of serious loss in the sad death of Mrs. Calton Shafer, a most efficient officer of St. Paul's branch, LaPorte, also in the death of Mrs. Collins, president of the Columbia City branch and hereby tenders to the auxiliaries in these parishes its affectionate sympathy in their bereavement."

The president spoke of the Milwaukee Plan Fund and stated that the money raised in the past year had been used to purchase a wardrobe altar for Bishop Osborne of the Diocese of Springfield.

An interesting address was made by Archdeacon Baynton, missionary in the six southeastern counties of the diocese. He thanked the auxiliary for their help in the past and hoped they would again pledge their support to his work.

Noon day prayers were read by the Bishop.

After discussion as to the disposal of money pledged by the Auxiliary, a motion was made by Mrs. Vail of Michigan City and seconded by Mrs. Ward of Fort Wayne that the pledge be made for the work of Archdeacon Baynton as it was last year. Carried

Pledges were taken as follows:

	Diocesan Missions	General Missions	Dues	Milwaukee Plan
Columbia City	\$5.00			
Elkhart	45.00	10.00	1.00	1.00
Fort Wayne	110.00	10.00	1.00	1.00
Howe	15.00	10.00	1.00	1.00
Huntington	10.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Kendallville			1.00	1.00
Kokomo	10.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
LaPorte	25.00	5.00	1.00	
Marion	20.00	5.00	1.00	1.00
Michigan City	50.00	5.00	1.00	1.00
Plymouth	25.00	5.00	1.00	1.00
South Bend	50.00	10.00	1.00	1.00
Rochester	5.00		1.00	1.00
Total	\$370.00	\$62.00	\$12.00	\$11.00

Meeting adjourned for luncheon which was served by the Trinity church ladies in the Parish House.

Business was again taken up at 1:30 p. m. with the president, Mrs. Todd in the chair.

Reports were given by all the Auxiliary branches and guilds, showing a very encouraging amount of work done. A motion was made by Mrs. White and seconded by Mrs. Boedefeld that the annual meeting be held in May each year. An amendment was moved that the annual meeting be held the day before or the same day as the Annual Council. A general discussion followed.

Vote was taken on amendment which was lost. Vote on original motion to meet separately carried.

An invitation was extended by Mrs. Wood, president of the South Bend branch to hold the next annual meeting on the twenty first day of May, 1914 at St. James' Church, South Bend. On motion invitation accepted.

In accordance with a resolution passed at the Triennial meeting held in New York that Ascension Day be set aside as Auxiliary Day with a Corporate Communion of all branches on that day, a motion was made, seconded and carried that the Michigan City branch adopt the resolution.

A report of the Triennial meeting was given by Mrs. White, delegate from the Michigan City branch, which proved very interesting.

It was moved by Mrs. Robertson and numerous seconded that the thanks of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary be given Mrs. Todd for her splendid work and that this appreciation and these thanks be expressed by a rising vote. Carried by rising vote.

A motion was made by Mrs. White and seconded that the thanks of the Auxiliary be extended to the ladies of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne for their delightful hospitality. Carried by rising vote.

An outline of future work was given by Miss Goldthwaite, the newly appointed President. She spoke particularly of interesting the young in missionary work and said that it was very important that there should be a branch of the Little Helpers and one of the Junior in each parish.

There being no further business, on motion the meeting adjourned.

LAURA E. BOEDEFELD,
Recording Secretary.

Report of Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary

—Receipts—

Cash on hand beginning of the year.....	\$ 52.81
Annual dues from Auxiliaries:	
Diocesan and Fifth Department	22.00
Total received from branches on pledges	415.75
Received from Emery Fund.....	12.20
Offering at Annual Convention services at Fort Wayne	
November 19	8.25
Total	<u>\$511.01</u>

—Expenditures—

February 10. Postage	\$ 5.00
February 10. Homer E. Johnson	150.00
September 16. Homer E. Johnson	50.00
October 13. Homer E. Johnson	100.00
November 8. Homer E. Johnson	100.00
November 21. Homer E. Johnson	37.00
March 7. Paid Mrs. R. H. Sole (Emery Fund)	12.20
November 21. Paid Mrs. F. M. Clarkson, Fifth Dept.....	12.00
July 31. Paid Geo. Gordon King	25.00
November 8. Paid Geo. Gordon King	7.50
November 21. Paid Geo. Gordon King	4.00

Total \$502.70

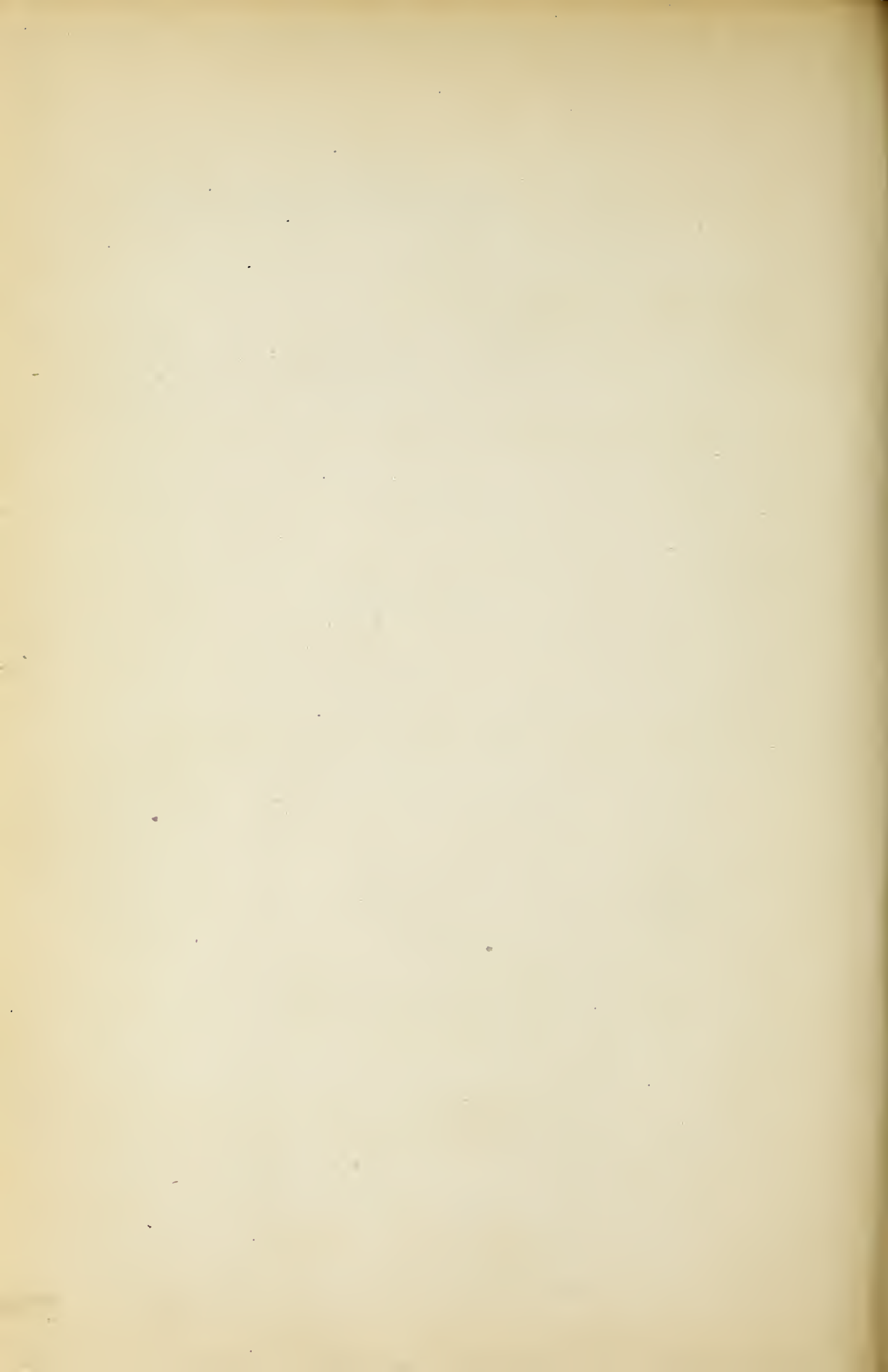
Receipts \$511.01

Expenditures \$502.70

Balance on hand 1913 \$ 8.31 \$8.31

INDEX

	Page
Abstract of Parochial Reports	Facing page 90
Abstract of Parochial Report (Financial)	Facing page 91
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Property)	page 91
Bishop's Address	40-49
Bishop's Journal	50-64
Bishop's Summary of Episcopal Acts	62-64
Bishop's Emergency Fund	64
Clergy, Alphabetical List of	7
Clergy, List in Order of Canonical Residence	6
Committees, Standing	5
Diocesan Officers	3-4
Journal of Proceedings	13-39
Report of the Bishop's Commission	33-34
Report of Committee on Christian Education	19-23
Report of Committee on Funds and Finance	27
Report of Missionary Committee	16-17
Report of Missionary Treasurer	32-33
Report of the Registrar	28
Report of the Standing Committee	18
Report of the Sunday School Commission	28-29
Report of Treasurer of Diocese	23-27
Lay Delegates, List of	8-9
Parishes and Missions in Order of Organization	8-9
Report of the Archdeacon	65-73
Parochial Reports	74-90
Rules of Order	10-12
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of	93-102
President's Address	95-96
List of Officers	93-94
Report of Corresponding Secretary	97
Financial Report	98
Report of Recording Secretary	99-101
Report of Treasurer of Auxiliary	102



Journal

of the

Sixteenth Annual Council

of the

Diocese of Michigan City

held in

**S. James' Church
South Bend, Indiana**

May 19th, A. D. 1914

The Diocese

ORGANIZED A. D. 1899

THE BISHOP.

THE RT. REV. JOHN HAZEN, WHITE, D. D., Michigan City

SECRETARY

THE REV. MARSHALL MALLORY DAY, B. D., Indiana Harbor.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

MR. C. H. TRUE, Hammond

TREASURER

MR. G. TRUESDELL VAIL, Michigan City.

TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

MR. WILLIAM G. ELLIOTT, South Bend

CHANCELLOR

STUART MAC KIBBEN, ESQ., South Bend.

REGISTRAR

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.

ARCHDEACON

VEN. JAMES A. BAYNTON, Huntington.

STANDING COMMITTEE

REV. JOHN H. McKENZIE, D. D., President, Howe.

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.

VEN. JAMES A. BAYNTON, Huntington.

REV. EDWARD W. AVERILL, Fort Wayne.

REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secrétary, Mishawaka.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

The Rt. Rev., The Bishop, Ex-officio

The Ven., The Archdeacon, Ex-officio

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE	DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK
REV. D. LeB. GOODWIN	MR. E. D. GASTON
REV. W. N. WYCKOFF	CAPT. H. S. NORTON
REV. S. W. DAY	MR. J. A. SCOTT

COMMITTEE ON FUNDS AND FINANCE

The Rt. Rev., The Bishop of the Diocese, Ex-officio

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Ex-officio

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Ex-officio

MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL	MR. J. FRED KRIDLER
MR. L. B. SLAUGHTER	

BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

REV. JOHN H. McKENZIE, L. H. D., D. D.

REV. MARSHALL M. DAY, B. D.

REV. LOUIS T. SCOFIELD, B. D.

REV. H. RUSSELL WHITE, B. A.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Rt. Rev., The Bishop, Ex-officio

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE	MR. E. D. GASTON
REV. J. H. McKENZIE, D. D.	MR. W. H. WINSHIP
REV. H. R. WHITE	MR. G. C. GOOD
REV. E. W. AVERILL	MR. L. W. KEELER

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

REV. J. H. McKENZIE, D. D.	MR. E. D. GASTON
VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE	MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL
REV. E. W. AVERILL	CAPT. H. S. NORTON
REV. L. C. ROGERS	MR. M. V. STARR
REV. E. W. AVERILL	CAPT. H. S. NORTON
REV. B. F. P. IVINS	MR. ARCHIE PRICE

SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE	MR. E. M. PARKER
REV. H. R. WHITE	COL. W. C. JOHNSON
REV. W. B. WILLIAMSON	DR. PAUL BOWERS
REV. VICTOR VON KUBINYI	MR. STUART MACKIBEE

THE BISHOP'S COMMISSION

REV. L. C. ROGERS, Chairman	COL. W. C. JOHNSON
REV. DANIEL LeB. GOODWIN	MR. E. D. GASTON
REV. C. E. BIGLER	MR. A. P. MELTON

Standing Committees

TO REPORT TO THE COUNCIL OF 1915

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

REV. H. S. STREETER

MR. C. A. DUSSEL

NO ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

REV. W. N. WYCKOFF

MR. F. G. CHURCH

ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Chancellor

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, D. D.

MR. E. D. GASTON

REV. E. W. AVERILL

MR. W. B. HOSFORD

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE

MR. J. F. EARL

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

VEN. JAS. A. BAYNTON

MR. ARCHIE PRICE

REV. S. W. DAY

MR. HARRY ELLIOTT

REV. W. W. DAUP

MR. D. J. CAMPBELL

List of the Clergy

IN THE ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE

BISHOP

1895 White, John Hazen.....ConsecratedMay 1

PRIESTS

1894 McKenzie, John Heyward....Southern Ohio....June 1
 1897 Averill, Edw. Wilson.....ChicagoJan. 21
 1899 *Banfil, Francis M.....Rhode Island.....Jan. 1
 1900 *Smith, Chas. Albert.....West Missouri....May 25
 *Applegate, L. W.....OlympiaNov. 13
 1901 Streeter, Henry S.....MinnesotaJuly 22
 1904 *Martin, Earnest Douglas.....IndianapolisJuly 18
 1906 *Marvin, Hobart L.....IndianapolisJuly 18
 1908 Scofield, Louis T.....Albany
 Day, Marshall M.....OrdainedJune 14
 Rogers, Lewis C.....Western Michigan.Nov. 3
 1909 Ivins, Benj. F. P.....OrdainedDec. 21
 1910 *Hamilton, John M.....LexingtonMar. 21
 White, Howard R.....ChicagoJune 1
 Trowbridge, Walter S.....ChicagoSept. 17
 1911 Goodwin, Daniel LeBaron....ChicagoSept. 20
 1912 Williamson, Walter B.....ChicagoMay 21
 Wyckoff, William N.....SpringfieldJuly 15
 Plummer, John F.....Southern Ohio....Sept. 18
 1913 Day, Samuel W.....Long Island.....Sept. 18
 Johnston, Forest B. B.....PennsylvaniaApril 21
 *Daup, William Wesley.....TexasOct. 20
 Bigler, Cleon E.....OrdainedSept. 28
 von Kubinyi, Victor... ..Roman Church....Dec. 7
 1914 Hawthorn, William J.....OhioMay 1
 Baynton, Jas. A.....SacramentoMay 15

DEACONS

1892 *Baker, Merritt A.....OrdainedJune 5
 1903 Todd, Irving.....KansasJan. 26

*Not Present at This Council

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

Sixteenth Annual Council

- The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City
The Rev. Leigh W. Applegate, without cure, Hobart, Indiana.
The Rev. Edw. Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector, Trinity Church,
Fort Wayne
The Rev. Merritt A. Baker, without cure, Rochester, Indiana
The Rev. Francis Milton Banfil, A. B.
The Rev. Cleon E. Bigler, Priest-in-charge, Trinity Church,
Kendallville, and Emmanuel Church, Garrett.
The Ven. James A. Baynton, Archdeacon, Huntington, Indiana
The Rev. William Wesley Daup, Rector, St. John's Church, Elkhart.
The Rev. Marshall Mallory Day, B. D., Priest-in-charge, St. Alban's, Indiana Harbor
The Rev. Samuel W. Day, Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth.
The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector, St. Paul's Church,
LaPorte
The Rev. William J. Hawthorn, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond.
The Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, Instructor in Howe School
The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector, Gethsemane Church,
Marion, and St. Paul's, Gas City.
The Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Priest-in-charge, Szent ' Haromsag (Holy Trinity Hungarian Congregation) South Bend.
The Rev. Ernest Douglas Martin, without cure, Indianapolis, Indiana.
The Rev. Hobart L. Marvin, without cure, Waverly, New York.
The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D., Rector, Howe School, and St. Mark's Parish, Howe.
The Rev. John F. Plummer B. D., Priest-in-charge, St. Andrew's Kokomo.
The Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, Rector, St. Paul's, Mishawaka.
The Rev. Louis Thibou Scofield, B. D., Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen.
The Rev. Charles Albert Smith, B. A. without cure, Hammond.
The Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector, St. John's Church, Bristol.
The Rev. Irving Todd M. A., Principal, Lower School, Howe.
The Very Rev. Walter Stephen Trowbridge, Dean and Rector, Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City.
The Rev. Howard Russell White, Vicar, St. James' Church, South Bend.
The Rev. Walter Blake Williamson, Priest-in-charge, St. Andrew's, Valparaiso.

Parishes and Missions

In the Order of their Organization

With a List of Lay Delegates Elected to This Council

- 1837 Mishawaka—St. Paul's Church, D. J. Campbell, W. B. Hosford, J. A. Scott. Alternates: *E. A. Jernegan *H. G. Eggleston, *O. C. Brubaker.
- 1838 Michigan City—Trinity Cathedral. *A. J. Henry, *J. B. Faulknor, *L. W. Keeler. Alternates: *Otto Aicher, *J. A. Johnson, *E. G. Dunn.
- 1840 LaPorte—St. Paul's Church. J. W. Toone, George Clark, *G. F. Allison. Alternates: *J. W. Ludlow, *F. C. Hauze, *S. W. Lower.
- 1842 Logansport—Trinity Church. R. M. Bradfield.
- 1843 Bristol—St. John's Church. *C. A. Dussel. Alternates: *Winslow Clark.
- 1844 Fort Wayne—Trinity Church. John J. Muir, *William C. Geake, E. D. Gaston. Alternates: *Joseph Slater *E. T. Wood, F. G. Church.
- 1852 Howe—St. Mark's Parish
- 1859 Goshen—St. James' Church. M. V. Starr, *Chas. E. Morrice, M. C. Dow. Alternates: B. K. Putnam, *S. E. Taylor, *L. E. Michael.
- 1861 Plymouth—St. Thomas' Church. *David E. Snyder, Fred Wenzler, G. F. Hitchcock. Alternates: *Frank Lamson, *Guy Baker, J. E. Meyers.
- 1868 Elkhart—St. John's Church. *F. E. Smith, C. H. Reading, J. T. Earle. Alternates: *W. H. Winship W. C. Johnson, R. R. Mick.
- 1870 Peru—Trinity Church
- 1879 South Bend—St. James' Church. *D. M. Shiveley, *Eli F. Seebirt, L. B. Slaughter. Alternates: *Donald Mac Gregor, *E. M. Anders, Harry Elliott.
- 1890 Marion—Gethsemane Church. *A. W. Leedy, Archie Price, *Thomas Mossop. Alternates: *Alfred Ballard, *Walter Pritchett, *Albert Jephcott.
- 1899 Hammond—St. Paul's Church. *W. B. Conkey, C. H. True, C. G. Hohman. Alternates: *B. L. P. Bell, *R. O. Winkler, *H. M. Johnson
- 1908 Gary—Christ Church. *L. W. Macnamée, L. P. Godwin, *Dr. J. E. Metcalf. Alternates: *H. G. Hay, Jr., *J. K. Thompson, *A. D. Schaeffer.

*Not Present at This Council

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- 1876 Garrett—Emmanuel Church.
1878 Rochester—S. Paul's Church.
1882 Huntington—Christ Church.
1885 New Carlisle—S. Mary's Church.
1892 Kendallville—Trinity Church. Archy Campbell. Alternates: *J. W. Thompson.
1895 Indiana Harbor—S. Alban's. John Golder. Alternates: *C. F. Egbert.
1896 Gas City—S. Paul's. David Jones.
1897 Kokomo—S. Andrew's. J. B. Durett. Alternates: *Chas. Numms.
1900 Valparaiso—S. Andrew's Church. E. M. Parker. Alternate: *E. T. Heineman.
1902 Whiting—S. Luke's
1907 Wawasee—All Saints' Church
East Chicago—Good Shepherd
1913 South Bend—Szent Haromsag. Joseph Hoffer. Alternates: John Baumgartner.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

1. Bluffton.
2. Columbia City.
3. Decatur.
4. Fairmont.
5. Hartford.
6. LaGrange—S. John's Church, 1872.
7. Montpelier.
8. Portland.
9. Wabash.
10. Warsaw—S. Andrew's, 1867.

*Not Present at This Council

Rules of Order

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL

Adopted November 12, 1902

Rule II. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Council to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Council, if present, (if not, the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Council, and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both orders being found present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business.

Rule VII. The Council shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant with the concurrence of the Council.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. Report of the Standing Committee on Funds and Finance
7. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Financial Secretary.

9. Report of the Standing Committee on Audit of Accounts.
10. Report of the Registrar.
11. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
12. Report of the Standing Committee on Sunday School Work.
13. Report of the Standing Committee on Christian Education.
14. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
15. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule X. Then shall follow the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Missionary Committee of the Diocese, Diocesan Officers, Delegates to the Missionary Council of the Fifth Department, and Delegates to the General Convention.

Rule XI. Before the close of the Council the Bishop shall appoint the standing committees provided for by Title I, Canon II, Section 7, and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XII. At each session the business of the Council shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless, changed by vote of the Council:

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading of the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in the order as in Rule IX.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIII. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand unless to address the chair.

Rule XIV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sittings of the Council, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XV. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself strictly to the point of debate.

Rule XVII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without the consent of the house.

Rule XVIII. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XIX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Council; and upon a vote by orders the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XX. When a question is under consideration no motions shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

Rule XXI. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIII. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXIV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgement of the Council, and shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority on the first decision.

Rule XXV. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVI. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Council.

Rule XXVIII. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take any part in the proceedings.

Rule XXIX. Before the final adjournment of the Council the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXX. The rules of order may be suspended on a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the rule of order of all future Councils unless altered or rescinded, and shall be published in the journal of each Council.

Journal of Proceedings

S. James' Church

South Bend, Indiana

May 19th, 1914; 10:00 a. m.

The Sixteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City assembled at this time and place in accordance with the call issued by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

After the Conciliar Celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the Right Reverend, the Bishop, being the Celebrant, the Venerable, the Archdeacon, acting as Deacon, and the Rev. Forrest B. B. Johnston being the Sub-Deacon; the Council assembled for business.

The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City, took the chair and called the Council to order, directing the Rev. Marshall M. Day, Secretary of the previous Council to read the Official Call

South Bend, Indiana,

April 15, 1914

Rev. Marshall Mallory Day,

Sec'y of the Diocese, Michigan City

Indiana Harbor, Indiana

Dear Sir:

By virtue of the authority vested in me, you are authorized to issue the notices for the assembling of the council of the diocese in St. James church, South Bend, Tuesday, May 19, 1914.

There will be a celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 a. m., to be followed by the organization of the council and the transaction of such business as may come before it.

The council will remain in session until it adjourns by its own action. I would suggest in view of the important matters to be considered, that the delegates plan to remain until Wednesday morning.

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary will convene in St. James' church, South Bend, Wednesday evening, May 20th; and remain in session during the 21st.

Very truly yours,

JOHN HAZEN WHITE

Bishop of Michigan City.

At the Direction of the Bishop the Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy of the Diocese, and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop.

Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, Dean.

Venerable James A. Baynton, Archdeacon.

Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D.	Rev. Howard Russell White
Rev. Edw. W. Averill	Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin
Rev. Henry S. Streeter	Rev. Walter B. Williamson
Rev. L. T. Scofield	Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff
Rev. Marshall M. Day	Rev. John F. Plummer
Rev. Lewis C. Rogers	Rev. Samuel W. Day
Rev. B. F. P. Ivins	Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston
Rev. Cleon E. Bigler	Rev. Victor von Kubinyi
Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne	Rev. Irving Todd

making a constitutional quorum of the Clergy of the Diocese.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop then appointed as Committee to Examine the Credentials of Lay Delegates: The Secretary, the Rev. Cleon E. Bigler, Col. W. C. Johnson, Mr. W. B. Hosford. The Committee retired, and the Council then took a short recess, during which the Bishop outlined the programme of the Council and of the Annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Committee returning for two point of information, the Chair ruled that St. Paul's Church,

Gas City and Szent Haromsag, Hungarian Church, South Bend, are entitled to representation as organised Missions.

The Committee returned and reported:

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates respectfully reports that it has examined the credentials of the Lay Delegates and Alternates, and finds the following gentlemen entitled to seats in this council.

Cf. List p. p. 8, 9

The report having been accepted, and the roll having been called, a constitutional quorum of Lay Delegates was found to be present, and the Bishop declared the Council organised for business.

The election of a Secretary being now in order the Rev. M. M. Day was nominated. On motion, the rules were suspended, and the Rev. E. W. Averill was directed to cast the ballot of the Council for the Rev. M. M. Day as Secretary. The ballot was cast, and the Rev. M. M. Day was declared elected. He appointed Mr. C. H. True, of Hammond, as Assistant Secretary.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop then read his Annual Address.

(Cf. Appendix A.)

As the condition of his eye-sight was such as to make it impossible for him to recognise such members of the Council as might rise to address the Chair, the Bishop, immediately upon the conclusion of his address called to the Chair the Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., President of the Standing Committee.

Upon Dr. McKenzie taking the Chair, and calling the Council to order, upon motion of Rev. E. W.

Averill, after the regular noonday prayers, the Council took a recess until one in the afternoon.

Saint James' Church

South Bend, Indiana

May 19, 1914; 1:40 p. m.

Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., resumed the Chair and called the Council to Order. The Secretary read the names of those Clergy, Delegates, and Alternates who had not answered to the previous roll-call.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, then announced the appointment of the Committees called for by Title I Can. II, Sec. 7 of the Canons and by subsequent enactments of the Council of this Diocese:

(Cf. list p. 5.)

Rev. Cleon E. Bigler presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The following amendment to the Constitution of the Diocese of Michigan City, passed by the XV council, comes before this council for final consideration:

Add to Art. V, Sec. 1, 4th, the words

"No parish or Mission which shall, after due notices are sent by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the Rector and Treasurer of the said Parish or Mission, by registered mail, at least thirty days before the meeting of the council; fail to pay its quota of the Assessment for Diocesan Expenses imposed by the Council of the Diocese shall be entitled to representation. But the name of the Parish or Mission so delinquent shall be read in the appointed place in the order of business of each Council, and the Delegate or Delegates from a delinquent Parish or Mission may be admitted to a seat by vote of the council, upon payment in full of all said dues."

The Rev. Edw. W. Averill moved the adoption of the amendment.

The Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff moved as an amendment that the words beginning at "But the name of any Parish or Mission so delinquent" as far as the end of the proposed amendment to the Constitution be struck out. Motion lost.

The vote was taken on the original motion for the adoption of the amendment. Motion carried.

The Venerable, the Archdeacon, then presented his annual report:

(Cf. Appendix B.)

On Motion of Rev. W. B. Williamson the report was received.

The Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff, its Secretary, then presented the

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

Your committee respectfully reports that immediately after the adjournment of the 15th Council, the Bishop of the Diocese called the Missionary Committee together and the Rev. William N. Wyckoff was elected Secretary.

At the first regular meeting, the following appropriations were made for the conciliar year, Nov. 1st, 1913 to April 30th, 1914;

Kendallville & Garret.....	\$300.00.
Bristol.....	250.00.
Interest on property at Kokomo.....	138.00.
Kokomo.....	300.00.
Valparaiso.....	300.00.
Indiana Harbor.....	450.00.
The Archdeacon.....	900.00.
Secretary's office.....	25.00
East Chicago and Gary Gardens.....	450.00.
Gas City.....	100.00.

Repairs were authorized on the church building at Rochester up to the sum of \$250. The sum of \$350 was voted to the mission at Indiana Harbor to enable them to complete the payment of the debt on their building and \$500 was ordered paid on the mortgage on the property at Kokomo. An appropriation was made to cover the necessary expense of bonding the Missionary Treasurer of the Diocese. The resolution reducing stipends 10 per cent each year was rescinded.

At a meeting called by the Bishop of the Diocese at South Bend for February 23rd, the Bishop reported that Mr. Homer Johnson having resigned as Missionary Treasurer, he had appointed Mr. William G. Elliot as treasurer, pro tem, until the meeting of next Council and that Mr. Elliot had procured bond in the sum of \$20,000.00. A warrant was ordered drawn for \$100 each month until the meeting of the council in favor of the Rev. Fr. Kubinyi to aid in the support of his Hungarian paper. The Bishop was authorized to draw at his discretion on the idle funds of the committee in supporting the experiment in religious education at Gary.

The Rev. Thos. Hines has been appointed to the care of East Chicago and Gary Gardens. The other mission points are all filled.

Respectfully submitted for the Missionary Committee,
WILLIAM N. WYCKOFF, Sec'y

On motion the report was received.

The Rev. L. C. Rogers, its Secretary, then presented the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing committee of the Diocese respectfully reports
Immediately after the adjournment of the Fifteenth Annual Council, the Committee met in Christ church, Gary, and organized by the election of the Rev. John H. McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D., president, and the Rev. L. C. Rogers, Secretary.

At a special meeting held in South Bend, December 1, 1913 permission was granted to the Bishop to donate the church property at New Carlisle to the Mission of the Good Shepherd at East Chicago. Acting as the Bishop's Council of Advice, the Committee unanimously recommended that he grant the petition of the Rev. Victor L. von Kubinyi, and admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

At a meeting held in South Bend, February 23rd, 1914, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. William T. Capers to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Texas.

Permission was given to the Mission of the Good Shepherd at East Chicago to place on its property a mortgage not to exceed \$1,200.

At a special meeting held May 19th, 1914, Mr. James Horton Bishop was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders.

Permission was granted to the Vestry of Trinity church Fort Wayne to place a mortgage on the Rectory for \$2,500.

Respectfully Submitted,

JOHN H. McKENZIE. President

LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary

The report was received.

Mr. G. T. Vail, the Treasurer of the Diocese, then presented his annual report, and that of the Committee on Funds and Finance.

..REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FUNDS AND FINANCE..

Endowment Fund Investment
Diocese of Michigan City

Investments held by the Committee on Trust Funds on May 19, 1914.

1st Mortgage Building bonds.....	\$21,600.00
1st Mortgage loans.....	42,350.00
Gravel Road Bond.....	550.00
Mexican bond.....	500.00
Emergency Fund.....	1,000.00
Kokomo property.....	4,000.00
Wawausee Property.....	7,500.00
Total.....	\$77,500.00

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Diocese of Michigan City
"Endowment Fund"

Receipts		
	Balance on hand.....	574.68
Dec. 2, 1913	Missionary Fund—Interest.....	69.00
Dec. 4,	Missionary Fund—Principal payment....	500.00
Dec. 30,	Latham—Interest.....	30.00
Dec. 30,	Shreve—Interest	52.50
Dec. 30,	Ledbetter—Interest	150.00
Nov 14,	Castle—Interest	60.00
Nov. 14,	Chicago House Wrecking Co.—Interest...	75.00
Nov. 14,	Bruce—Interest	120.00
Nov. 14,	Mallers—Interest	110.00
Nov. 14,	Kesner—Interest.....	75.00
Nov. 14,	Clark—Interest	750.00
Jan. 14, 1914	Crum—Interest	48.00
Feb. 9,	Ledbetter—Interest	30.00
Feb. 9,	Kesner—Interest	50.00
Feb. 9,	Howe—Interest	60.00
Feb. 9,	Hub—Interest	55.00
Feb. 9,	Heitschmidt--Interest ..	120.00
Mch. 5,	Missionary Fund—Interest.....	61.50

Apr. 9,	Missionary Fund—Principal payment.....	100.00
May 2,	Kesner—Interest	75.00
May 2,	Mallers—Interest	110.00
May 2,	Chicago House Wrecking Co.—Interest...	75.00
May 2,	Gravel Road Bonds—Interest.....	13.75
May 2,	Bruce—Interest	120.00
May 2,	Bruce Bonds paid.....	2000.00

Total.....\$5484.43

Expenditures

Dec. 1, 1913	Bishop White—Salary.....	\$ 350.00
Dec. 1,	First Nat'l bank—Safety Deposit box rent.	3.00
Jan. 2, 1914	Bishop White—Salary.....	350.00
Jan. 26,	Michigan City Trust & Savings Co.—Bonds	550.00
Jan. 30,	Bishop White—Salary.....	350.00
Feb. 16,	Mich. City Tr. & Sav. Co.—Fire Insurance	36.00
Mch. 3,	Bishop White—Salary.....	350.00
Apr. 1,	Bishop White—Salary....	350.00
Apr. 30,	Bishop White—Salary.....	350.00
May 11	Strause & Co.—Bonds & Interest.....	2103.29
	Balance on hand.....	692.14

Total.....\$5484.43

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Diocese of Michigan City

"Expense Fund"

Receipts

Nov. 26, 1913	Plymouth	\$ 3.56
Dec. 10	Plymouth	4 00
Dec. 10	South Bend.....	46.62
Jan. 8, 1914	Kokomo	3.92
Jan. 8,	La Porte.....	11.50
Jan. 13,	Mishawaka	10.00
Feb. 4,	Michigan City.....	10.00
Feb. 9,	Bristol	7.56
Mch. 5,	La Porte.....	11.88
Mch. 5,	Plymouth	5.00
Mch. 12,	Kokomo	3.92
Mch. 18,	Mishawaka	8.65
Mch. 31,	Kendallville	3.98
Mch. 31,	Garrett	1.71
Apr. 8,	Kokomo	1.96
Apr. 13,	Mishawaka	3.50
Apr. 27,	Delphi	7.65
Apr. 29,	Valparaiso	8.87
May 8,	Michigan City.....	10.00
May 9,	Hammond	23.34
May 11,	Fort Wayne.....	76.42
May 11,	Hammond	7.23
May 12,	Huntington	1.48
May 12,	Indiana Harbor.....	6.17
May 12,	Elkhart	39.12
May 13,	Kokomo	2.00
May 13,	East Chicago.....	1 44
May 13,	Howe	3.30

May 13,	Michigan City.....	38.45
	Overdrawn	17.00
	Total	\$ 380.23
Expenditures		
	Previous overdraft.....	48.39
Nov. 14, 1913	Bishop White—Expense account.....	125.00
Feb. * 6, 1914	Bishop White—Expense account.....	125.00
Apr. 1,	Rev. M. M. Day, Salary and Expense....	81.84
	Total	\$380.23
Received after report made—Goshen, \$46.17; Plymouth \$17.77.		

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Diocese of Michigan City

Diocese Expense Assessments

Parish	Assessment	Paid
Bristol	\$ 7.56	In full
Columbia City.....	.97	Nothing
Delphi	5.42	In full
East Chicago.....	1.44	In full
Elkhart	39.12	In full
Fort Wayne.....	76.42	In full
Garrett	1.71	In full
Gas City.....	4.25	Nothing
Gary	32.54	In full
Goshen	46.17	In full
Hammond	30.57	In full
Huntington	1.48	In full
Howe	3.30	In full
Indiana Harbor.....	6.17	In full
Kendallville	3.93	In full
Kokomo	11.80	In full
La Porte.....	23.38	In full
Logansport	29.30	Nothing
Marion	26.41	In full
Michigan City.....	58.45	In full
Mishawaka	22.15	In full
Peru	23.48	Nothing
Plymouth	30.33	In full
South Bend... ..	46.61	In full
Valparaiso	8.87	In full

\$541.88

On motion of the Rev. M. M. Day these reports were received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts

Mr. Wm. G. Elliott, the Treasurer of Missionary Funds, being confined to his bed by a very serious illness, Mr. Vail then, in his behalf presented the

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TREASURER

Receipts

Balance from Mr. Johnson.....	\$ 298.68
Received from New York.....	1,583.30
Received from Woman's Auxiliary.....	128.75
Received from churches { Account Diocesan }	397.83
{ Missionary Fund }	
Garrett Loan Repaid.....	105.00
Receipts Account Educational Fund.....	253.50

Total Receipts.....\$2,767.06

Disbursements

Warrants 235-316 inclusive.....	\$1,220.13
Stipend Archdeacon Baynton.....	600.00
Paid Vail Account, Kokomo interest.....	61.50
Loan to Garrett.....	105.00
Treasurer's Bond.....	5.00
Educational Fund Expense.....	200.00
C. O. H. in bank.....	575.43

Total\$2,767.06

May 1, 1914

C. O. H. in Bank.....	\$ 575.43
Warrants 317-324 inc.....	\$ 408.34
May Stipend Archdeacon Baynton.....	150.00
C. O. H. in bank May 19.....	17.09

\$ 575.43 \$ 575.43

	Unpaid	Paid
Bristol	\$	\$
Columbia City.....	1.70	
Delphi	1.42	8.10
East Chicago.....	2.51	
Elkhart		100.80
Fort Wayne.....	83.72	50.00
Garrett		4.85
Gas City.....	7.45	
Gary	49.40	
Goshen	80.80	
Hammond	53.50	
Howe, St. Mark's.....		5.78
Howe St. James.....		70.00
Huntington	2.59	
Indiana Harbor.....		11.50
Kendalville		6.98
Kokomo		23.20
La Porte.....		40.91
Logansport	149.57	7.00
Marion	46.21	
Michigan City.....	59.59	42.70
Mishawaka		38.76
Peru	108.59	41.08
Plymouth	155.87	
South Bend.....	115.05	40.79
Valparaiso	9.35	6.18

Total\$1,028.12 \$ 397.83

religious instruction for the children, a plan which will be watched with interest and studied with profit by all who desire a larger opportunity for instructing the Church's children. Dr. Bradner very kindly came to our Sunday School convention and talked with us about the plans of his board. The plans of the new board of the Church will shortly be in our hands, according to the secretary, and this commission urges the hearty support and cooperation of the parishes of the diocese in making them successful.

It was with anticipation aroused by many reports about one of the most successful Sunday Schools in the middle west that we next listened to an address full of practical wisdom and religious inspiration given by the rector of St. Matthew's Church, Kenosha, Wisconsin. Fr. Ingley spoke of "The Theory and the Importance of the Sunday School in The Church's Life." Some of our teachers who heard this address are still charged with its helpfulness, which is a sufficient test of its worth, and, likewise, is sufficient praise.

Fr. Ingley's talk was followed by one on the Working Methods of St. Matthew's Sunday School, given by the lay superintendent, Mr. Price. Again were we laid under diocesan obligation to this model school for a painstaking demonstration of what our laymen might do along Sunday School lines if they would only consecrate their energies as this busy banker has done in Kenosha.

Fr. Wyckoff of Gary concluded the program with a short narration of his experience as a Parish Priest with the Gary plan of religion in the schools and the schools in religion, or within the field of instruction.

No doubt these conventions do a certain amount of good in those districts in the diocese wherein they are held, but we are not reaching the majority of the workers by the method which has prevailed. Therefore, this outgoing Sunday School commission, with thanks to all the parishes and workers who have helped to make the conventions a success in any degree withholds any recommendations, while it welcomes the prospect of a Diocesan Board of Religious Education in harmony with that of the general church, and, bespeaks for it the earnest support of this Council and Diocese.

WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Chairman.

On motion of the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, this report was received.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education being called for, the Committee stated that it

had no report to offer to the Council, the work formerly performed by this Committee being now adequately covered by other agencies.

The Rev. John F. Plummer, its Chairman, then presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report that it has gone back to the date of the last report to the council, being Nov. 1, 1912. Generally speaking, there has been appreciable increase in both spiritual and financial statistics. Figures mean little to us unless a comparison is made. Your committee is not able to report fully from the entire Diocese four parishes having failed to report. We, therefore, may report only upon statistics at hand.

In number of baptisms, a decrease of 14 per cent. In number of confirmations, in six months, an increase equal almost to the same number confirmed in the total previous year.

Number of souls and confirmed persons remains stationary. There has been some increase in number of communicants. We are very glad to report an appreciable increase in number of Sunday School pupils. Financially speaking, in current expenses there has been an increase of over 2 per cent. Sunday School expenses, an increase of 10 per cent. In improvements an increase of 300 per cent. In payment of diocesan obligations 15 per cent decrease, as compared to a year and a half ago. Five parishes and missions report that their obligations are **not** paid in full. For general missions we may report a decrease of 3 per cent. Your last report showed an average increase of 13 per cent a year. Twelve stations out of twenty-two have not paid up their obligations to general missions, to date. All church property is reported insured.

What do these statistics show? The increases have been of a local parochial nature. For instance, 300 per cent. on improvement of property. The decrease has been in outside obligations, in particular diocesan obligations. May we not fairly ask if parishes and missions are financially able to make improvements for themselves, ought they not to be ready and willing to discharge their obligations to the Diocese and Church in general? Your former committee recommended an aggressive campaign in Sunday School work. The increase to date shows a gratifying result.

On motion of Rev. H. R. White the report was received.

The Council then proceeded to read and adopt the proposed Canon section by section, after which, on motion by the Very Rev. the Dean, the Canon was adopted as a whole..

For the Committee on Admission of New Parishes the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins reported that no applications had been received during the year from congregations desiring to be admitted into union with the Council of this Diocese.

The Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff then presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

Your committee reports that it has examined the report and vouchers of the Treasurer of the Diocese and finds them to be correct.

Your committee has also examined the report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds. This is unaccompanied by vouchers, and we have no means of properly checking this report. Cash on hand of last report by Mr. Johnson, 11th of November, 1913. shows \$1,814.38. Present report, which is undated, shows "balance from Mr. Johnson \$298.68. Check for \$17.09 attached to the Treasurer's report is apparently the difference between the receipts and disbursements as shown, but there is no supporting evidence.

WILLIAM N. WYCKOFF, Chairman

On motion, this report was received.

Rev. W. N. Wyckoff then moved that the books of the Diocesan and Missionary Treasurers be closed on April 30th of each year, and that they be audited before the meeting of the Council. Motion carried.

Rev. E. W. Averill then moved that the report of the Missionary Treasurer be referred back to Committee, for audit within the next thirty days. Motion carried.

Rev. M. M. Day, then presented the

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO REVISE AND PRINT BLANK FORMS FOR PAROCHIAL REPORTS

To the XVI Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City.

In order that your committee might have the benefit of the experience of others in carrying out its work the Reverend William N. Wyckoff was made secretary and instructed to obtain from the secretaries of the different dioceses and missionary districts copies of the blanks in use in their several fields. In this way a large number of examples of varying merit were gathered, and many valuable suggestions were obtained.

One meeting was held, in the rectory of Christ church Gary, at which meeting the form which has been sent through the diocese in preparation for this council was drawn up. The committee was authorized by the XV council to have printed whatever form it should decide upon, but in view of the fact that the general convention is about to issue a uniform blank for the use of the Church in the whole of the United States, and because it seemed wisest to test out the result of the committee's decision before going to the expense of printing several thousand blanks, it was decided to issue typewritten forms once more, leaving it for this committee, if continued, or whatever new committee the chair may appoint or the council direct, to print the forms after profiting by such criticisms as might be made after a test in actual use.

Respectfully submitted,

MARSHALL M. DAY, Chairman

The report was received and the Committee continued.

The Order of Business being the election of the various Diocesan officers and of the members of the Standing Committee and other elective bodies, the Chair appointed Rev. Cleon E. Bigler and Mr. F. G. Church as tellers of election.

The election of a Standing Committee being in order the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins placed in nomination the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., the Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, the Ven. James A. Baynton, the Rev. E. W. Averill, and the Rev. L. C. Rogers.

On motion of the Rev. L. T. Scofield the rules were suspended, and the Secretary was instructed to

cast the Ballot of the Council for these gentlemen as members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. The ballot was cast and the Reverend gentlemen were declared elected.

The names of four Clergymen being placed in nomination for members of the Missionary Committee, and there being no further nominations, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, the Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin, the Rev. S. W. Day, the Rev. W. N. Wyckoff as members of the Missionary Committee. The ballot was cast and these Clergymen declared elected.

Four Laymen being nominated as members of the Missionary Committee, and there being no further nominations, upon motion the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Capt. H. S. Norton, Mr. J. A. Scott, and the gentlemen were declared elected members of the Missionary Committee.

Upon motion of the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. G. T. Vail as Treasurer of the Diocese. Mr. Vail was declared elected.

Upon motion the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. Wm. G. Elliott as Treasurer of Missionary Funds. Mr. Elliott was declared elected.

The Right Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., presented the following resolution, which was carried without a dissenting vote:

RESOLVED, that the Diocese of Michigan City signify to the presiding bishop of the fifth province its desire to be included in such provincial organization.

In view of a certain ambiguity in the notices regarding the number of delegates which this diocese is entitled to send to the primary synod of the fifth province, upon motion of the Chancellor it was

RESOLVED, that the council proceed to the election of five clerical and five lay delegates to the primary synod of the fifth province, with the understanding that if the number of delegates to which this diocese is entitled be but four, the four delegates in either order receiving the highest number of votes shall be entitled to seats in the said synod.

A number of Clergymen having been nominated as Clerical Delegates to the Primary Synod of the Fifth Province the ballots were cast and the tellers retired to count the vote.

Rev. H. R. White moved that a Committee of three be appointed to arrange for the next annual Acolytes' Festival Service. The motion was carried and the Rev. H. R. White, Rev. L. T. Scofield, Rev. E. W. Averill were appointed members of this Committee.

Upon motion by Rev. M. M. Day it was

RESOLVED, that Title I, Canon II, Section 7, Numbers 6 and 8, and subsequent legislation by the council of this diocese, constituting committees on Sunday Schools and Christian Education, and Social Service, and a Sunday School commission, the work of which bodies is now provided for by the newly constituted commissions on Religious Education and Social Service, be and hereby are repealed, and that the gentlemen appointed at this council to serve on these committees be excused from further service.

The Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge presented the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that Title II, Canon II, Section 1 under "Parishes" be amended to read "on the first Monday in June of each year" instead of "the second Monday in Advent."

Rev. W. N. Wyckoff moved to amend the resolution before the Council, to read as follows:

RESOLVED, that Title II, Canon II, Section 1 be amended, the amendment to take effect January 1st, 1915, so that the first sentence of the said section shall read as follows:

The amendment was put by the Chair and was carried. The Chair then put the motion as amended, it was carried.

The tellers returned and reported that Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Rev. E. W. Averill, Rev. L. C. Rogers, Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, in this order, had received a sufficient number of votes on the first ballot to constitute an election and they were accordingly declared elected Clerical Delegates to the Primary Synod of the Fifth Province.

A number of gentlemen having been nominated as Lay Delegates the ballots were cast and the tellers retired.

The Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff presented the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that Title IV, Canon 1, Section 3 be amended to read as follows:

"Section 3. It shall be the duty of each clergyman of this diocese to instruct the people of his charge concerning Missions, and to appoint a Missionary Treasurer in his parish or mission to receive all funds collected for missionary purposes, and to make monthly disbursements of the same, pro-rating to general missions, diocesan missions, and diocesan expense fund, after deducting offerings for special objects."

On motion of Mr. Stuart Mac Kibben this resolution was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins it was

RESOLVED, that this council lay upon the Parishes and Missions an assessment for diocesan expenses, consisting of three and one third per cent. of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals; and that of the sum so raised \$500.00 be given to the bishop for the expenses of his office.

M. V. Starr, and Mr. Archie Price, in this order, had received a sufficient number of votes on the first ballot to constitute an election, and the gentlemen named were accordingly declared elected Lay Delegates to the Primary Synod of the Fifth Province.

The names of the Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Rev. H. R. White, Rev. W. B. Williamson, Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Mr. E. M. Parker, Col. W. C. Johnson, Dr. Paul Bowers, Mr. Stuart Mac Kibben, were placed in nomination for members of the Social Service Commission. On motion by the Rev. E. W. Averill the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for these gentlemen as members of the Social Service Commission, and they were declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins it was


RESOLVED, that this council lay upon the Parishes and Missions an assessment for diocesan missions consisting of twelve per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals of the council of this diocese.

On motion of the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins it was

RESOLVED, that this council accepts the apportionment laid upon the diocese of Michigan City by the General Board of Mis-

sions, and that this apportionment be met by laying upon each parish and mission an apportionment for general missions consisting of ten per cent. of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals of the council of the diocese.

The Secretary then read a communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies, of the General Convention, communicating proposed amend-



RESOLVED, that this diocese approves the principles of the Church Pension Fund System, and that a committee be appointed "On the Church Pension Fund to cooperate with the Church Pension Fund in establishing an adequate pension system for the clergy of this church.

On motion of the Rev. H. R. White the Council accepted the assessment laid on the Diocese of Michigan City by the General Board of Religious Education.

On motion of the Rev. John F. Plummer the Council directed the Secretary to have four hundred copies of the Journal of this Council printed and distributed in accordance with the Canons.

On motion of the Rev. John F. Plummer the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to pay to the Secretary the sum of \$75.00 as compensation for his work upon the Journal.

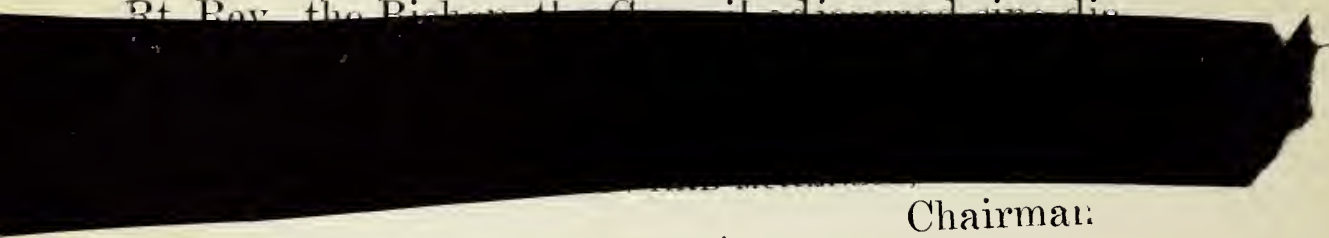
On motion of the Rev. L. C. Rogers the Treasurer was instructed to pay to the Secretary the sum of \$20.00 for the expenses of his office.

On motion of the Very Reverend, the Dean, the thanks of the Council were extended to the Vestry and congregation of S. James' and Szent Haromsag

(Holy Trinity Hungarian) congregations for the hospitality given the members of the Council.

Mr. E. M. Parker was given the floor to make an appeal for financial support of the Social Service Commission.

Upon motion, after the reading and approval of the minutes, and after prayer and benediction by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Council adjourned sine die.



Chairman:

Attest: Marshall M. Day, B. D. Secretary.

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's Address

To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Michigan City in
Council Assembled.

DEAR BRETHREN: In conformity with your legislation taken at the last annual Council I have called you together in the month of May. This will require our records for but six months, and yet events have so shaped themselves that this may prove one of the most important Councils over which I shall preside.

Since our last Council there have passed to their rest three of the most distinguished of our American prelates: The Right Reverend William Woodruff Niles, D. D., Bishop of New Hampshire, the Right Reverend John Scarborough, D. D. Bishop of New Jersey, and the Right Reverend Charles Penick, sometime Bishop of Cape Palmas, three of our senior Bishops.

Bishop Niles was born in Hatley, Canada, March 24 1832, and consecrated as Bishop of New Hampshire, February 21, 1870, so that he had filled the office of Bishop for 44 years at the time of his decease. A man of eminent culture, at one time professor in Trinity College and Berkely Divinity School, forceful and yet gracious and considerate. He was greatly beloved in his own Diocese and highly esteemed for his wisdom in counsel throughout the Church. His death has been anticipated for some years. Feeble health having rendered him unfit for duty for a long time.

Bishop Scarborough was born in County Down, Ireland, April 25, 1831, and consecrated as Bishop of New Jersey February 2, 1875. His Episcopate lacked but a little of covering forty years. He administered his Diocese with great consecration and dignity and was ever known as one of the most devoted of

the Church's leaders in her Missionary work. During all the years of his Episcopate he was most faithful in the discharge of all the duties devolving upon him as a member of the Board of Missions and of its Executive Committee.

Bishop Penick was a native of Virginia, born in Charlotte County, December 9, 1843, a consecrated Bishop of Cape Palmas, February 13, 1877. His active service in Africa was not of a long duration. The severity of the climate was more than his constitution could endure and he was compelled to resign his jurisdiction and return to America, where he has faithfully ministered in various positions during the remainder of his life.

Within our own Diocese during these six months we have lost by death Mr. Mortimer Parker, the Warden of St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso. I was permitted to be present and to officiate on the occasion of his burial. As Warden of St. Andrew's Mission Mr. Parker was one of the most faithful and at the same time one of the most modest and unassuming officers that I have ever known. It is the testimony of the clergy who have served there and of the people of the Mission that his presence and example were always on the side of regularity and fidelity in the discharge of religious duty. His quiet acquiescence in the orders taken for the progress and development of the Church's work were a valuable example to all who fill similar offices.

On the eve of the assembling of our Council the intelligences reaches me of the terrible death by accident of Gordon Latta, an earnest and devout communicant of St. James' Parish, Goshen. Mr. Latta was full of the freshness and vigour of youth, just entering in the strength of a splendid manhood upon a business career of promise. Of a family of devoted Church people he had given in a remarkable degree his affection and devotion to his Church and his Parish. While still quite young he had served his Parish as Vestryman and Treasurer, had been a delegate to the Diocesan Council and was chosen as one of the deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention of 1910. His death brings terrible bereavement to his devoted mother, and a distinct loss to his Parish and this Diocese. Our sympathies go out to them all in this terrible sorrow.

May they rest in peace and may perpetual light shine upon them.

Though I have had but six months of service and have made during that time but fourteen official visitations in the Diocese I have confirmed as large a number as have been confirmed in any full year heretofore, which is a gratifying record to me; showing that in many parishes most efficient work has been done.

Perhaps the most important event of this six months, and

it may be of my Episcopate, will be found in the action I have taken in connection with Hungarian work in South Bend. I have long been deeply impressed with the importance of this Church showing its interest and sympathy with the foreign people living among us, who desire the ministrations of this Church. When I was approached with the application to extend my Episcopal care to a considerable number of such people I was impressed with the importance of the application and determined that I would not treat it with indifference. Having sought the counsel of the House of Bishops without obtaining what I sought I determined to handle the question as a purely Diocesan matter. After consultation with the Standing Committee I determined to take such action as would at once attest our interest in this movement and contribute so far as lay in our power to its solution. I had received application from the Rev. Victor von Kubinyi formerly a priest of the Roman Catholic obedience, but who had renounced his allegiance to the Pope something more than a year before the date of his application to me to be received as a priest into this Church. I postponed action for some nine months in order to test his sincerity and the extent of his knowledge of our Church's affairs. With the commendation of the Standing Committee I received him into the ministry of this Church on the second Sunday in Advent. This was quickly followed by an application for the organization of a Mission among the Hungarian people who had been under Father Kubinyi's instruction and ministration. This application was signed by eighty-four men, heads of families. On the second Sunday in January I acted favorably on this application, and organized Trinity Hungarian Mission, South Bend, numbering three hundred and fifty enrolled members. And on February 22, 1914, I held my first confirmation, administering the Apostolic Rite to twenty-eight presented by Father Kubinyi. This work has moved along very quietly, but with great encouragement and promise. It remains to be seen what the future will develop. It will remain for you and for your Missionary Committees to determine just how much co-operation and support you will give to this most important enterprise, for it will need a large amount or both if it is to attain eminent success.

Another matter of very great importance has been brought to my consideration during this half year, in the development of educational work at Gary, under the direction of the Superintendent of its Public Schools. Briefly stated this involves the release of the children for certain periods of the day that they may receive religious instruction by the authorities of the various churches in which they are enrolled. The General Board of Religious Education feeling the importance of this movement

have sent one of their secretaries to make a study of it and to invite the co-operation of the Bishop in providing such religious instruction as shall aid in testing thoroughly the plan inaugurated in Gary. I am sorry that our finances have not enabled me to do unaided all that was asked of me. If in the future I can secure financial help which will justify me in pledging myself to this work I shall take great pleasure in giving it all the assistance that lies within my power. It remains for you at this Council to debate the question and to determine just how far you feel yourselves capable of aiding in these enterprises.

Shortly after the annual meeting I received the resignation of Homer E. Johnson as Treasurer of the Missionary Funds of this Diocese. After some consultation with him I deemed it wise to accept such resignation and as provided by canon appointed to fill the vacancy caused thereby until the meeting of this Council Mr. W. G. Elliott of South Bend, and in this connection I am happy to say that Mr. Elliott opposed no objection to the wish of the Missionary Committee, and has provided a bond in the sum of \$2,000, which I hold. I think this is a decided step in advance in good business methods.

I was present at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held in Trinity Church Fort Wayne, and with a view to the greater efficiency of that organization I have taken steps to so officer it as to give promise of earnest and efficient administration of its affairs. During these six months its officers have entered most devotedly into the study of the problems confronting them and into devising such methods as when worked out will produce these higher results. I can only say in connection with this movement that their efforts will need the cordial, devoted, earnest co-operation of the clergy and laity of every parish and mission in the Diocese if we are to succeed in our efforts to make our Auxiliary a commendable organization. If the parish and clergy are going to justify themselves in obstructing the officers in their efforts to improve and strengthen and render more efficient this important branch of our service I shall be compelled to speak to you all in very clear terms concerning such policy. The Diocese of Michigan City needs the united, hearty, earnest co-operation of all its people if we are to better our conditions ecclesiastically throughout the Diocese. I cannot be patient with anyone who so far feels it a compulsion of duty as to retard in any way the duty demanded of us, and so I ask affectionately that throughout the Diocese the most cordial support and co-operation be given Miss Goldthwaite in her commendable zeal to make the Auxiliary a strong and efficient organization.

By all means the most important event of our life is transpiring in connection with the legislation had at the last general

convention for the creation of what are known as provinces in the Church, and the organization of such departments and the determination of just what functions they shall enjoy in the matter of legislation and administration in ecclesiastical affairs.

The senior Bishop in this Province has communicated to me the fact that he has called the primary synod of this province to meet in Detroit on the 14th and 15th of October next. It remains for you to decide by your vote first whether as a Diocese you will be included in this Provincial organization, and if your decision is affirmative then to elect your clerical and lay deputies to attend this Province synod.

To my mind this is perhaps the biggest question, and should have the wisest men for its decision, that has ever come before us. The enactment of proper canons to regulate and control our Provincial work will go far to determine how efficient the Province shall become. They should have absolute control of religious education, eleemosynary and missionary work within the Province and must settle for itself the question of raising of revenues and their distribution to the various departments directed and controlled by the Province. You will readily infer from what I have said that the Church is re-adjusting her activities, and it will require great study, great care and great loyalty to fundamentals to do this so as to insure increased efficiency in all departments of Church work.

There have been suggestions made to me that I should welcome to this Council representatives of the General Board of Religious Education and the General Board of Social Service for the discussion of the questions in which they are respectively concerned, and I have invited them to send their representatives at this time for such discussion. I have also been approached by the Bishop of Massachusetts, who as chairman of the elaborate Clergy Pension Fund commended by the last General Convention requested permission to be present and to present and to present that plan for providing for the aged and infirm clergy of the Church, the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen for your consideration.

In view of these questions I have suggested that you come together prepared to devote so much time to these problems as you may find necessary without recourse to a hurried adjournment.

There are two matters of Diocesan interest which have been suggested to me for legislation which after some mature thought I would commend for your consideration, and if acceptable to yourselves adopted.

One is the creation by canon of a Board of Equalization, to consist of one clergyman as chairman and four laymen, whose

business it shall be before each annual Council to ascertain just what financial obligations should rest upon this Diocese in order to discharge its duties to all interests Diocesan, Provincial and general, and having determined that fact distribute the said amount equitably upon the various parishes and Missions, so that all may be assured of the wisdom and the necessity of such assessments. I am constrained to believe that the result will be better than where these sums are voted hastily in open Council and then distributed by one man, a Secretary, who is liable to change from year to year as men retire from office or from the Diocese.

The other is the question of the value of our present Missionary Committee and the expediency of rescinding the present canon on Missions and re-toring that early canon for which this was substituted, placing the direction of the Missionary work of the Diocese exclusively in the hands of the Bishop. This is not a matter upon which I am at all sensitive because the Missionary Committee has always shown itself entirely willing to carry out any wish I might express. It is just this fact that leads me to believe that the time and money necessarily expended in calling this Missionary Committee together four times a year to ratify what the Bishop determines to be done is a useless waste of both time and money. I should be glad to have the question freely debated here, as I am not sensitive on the subject and should be glad to have you regulate your Missionary affairs according to your best judgment.

During the year I have been privileged to do some work outside of my own Diocese, which I am vain enough to consider a valuable contribution to the work of the Church. I was privileged to spend a week, the octave of the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in St. Paul's Church Brooklyn, during which time I delivered some eight sermons in that parish, and in conjunction with my visit was privileged to address both the Church Club of Long Island and the Catholic Club of New York on the "Present Day Duties of Churchmen." My whole experience in St. Paul's Church, Brooklyn, was to me edifying and stimulating, because it illustrated what in the short space of four years might be accomplished in a down town city parish, which had been adjudged defunct.

I was privileged to be present and to assist at the consecration of the Rev. Dr. DuMoulin as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.

I delivered the annual address before the Traveling Men's Protective Association in South Bend.

In addition to this it has been my privilege to deliver the initial address before the united parishes at Grand Rapids on Ash Wednesday; and in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, at the beginning of the Lenten season.

I was present and took part at the Sunday School Institute of the Diocese held under the supervision of the dean of the Cathedral, and would commend this department under the work now under the General Board of Religious Education to your earnest consideration and hearty co-operation.

During the winter we have the development of the Men's Club, which gives promise to the solution of our larger parish problems in parochial affairs. I trust you will come in time into larger touch with this organization and its efficiency.

Submitting to you the summary of my official acts I now invite you to the work of Council.

Bishop's Journal

1913

NOVEMBER

1. South Bend—St. James' Church. Feast of All Saints. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Officiated at the marriage of Henry B. Cross and Mary Hilda Stedman. Vestry meeting.
2. South Bend—St. James' Church. First Sunday in Advent. Celebration of the Holy Communion. Bible class. High celebration and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
3. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all the offices. Dined with Dr. and Mrs. Gammack.
4. Visitation at St. Joseph's Hospital. Parish Guild meeting.
5. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Afternoon in parochial work.
6. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Conference with President of Woman's Auxiliary. Parish calls Vestry meeting.
7. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Parish calls. Drove to Goshen on business.
8. South Bend—St. James' Church. Present at all offices. Preparation for Sunday's work.
9. South Bend—St. James' Church. Was celebrant at the Holy Communion. Conducted Bible class. Was preacher at 11 o'clock. Said evening prayer.
10. South Bend—Spent the day at work in library. Conference with Rev. Victor Kubinyi.
11. Busy in library. Mailed letters to all the Bishops of the Advisory Committee. Finished report for Council.
12. Gary—Christ's Church. Annual Council. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Delivered annual address. Presided all day in Council.
13. South Bend—Busy in library. Afternoon Woman's Auxiliary at Parish house.
14. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Went to Michigan City. Checked all securities in the hands of Committee on Trust Funds. Evening Guild meeting at Progress Club room. Confirmed one in the Oratory.
16. South Bend—St. James' Church. Was present at celebration of the Holy Communion, Vicar celebrant. Conducted Bible class. Was preacher after morning prayer. Said evening prayer, the Vicar was preacher.
17. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Drove car with Gilbert Elliott. Dined with Mr. and Mrs. Mayr.
18. Fort Wayne. Guest of Mrs. Robertson. Annual meeting of Woman's Auxiliary in Trinity Church. Missionary meet ng in evening, made address.

19. Fort Wayne—Trinity Church. Woman's Auxiliary celebrated the Holy Communion 7 a. m. Present at annual meeting during the day.
20. Fort Wayne. Left at 6:18 a. m. for Chicago. Spent afternoon and night at Glencoe, Illinois.
21. Indiana Harbor—Spent the afternoon in conference with Father Day. In the evening preached and confirmed ten in St. Albans Mission. Offering for Emergency Fund \$6.15. Reached South Bend 11:05.
22. South Bend—Busy in study all day.
23. South Bend—St. James' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m. Taught Bible class, 9:45 a. m. Was preacher after morning prayer. Evening said evening prayer. The Vicar was preacher.
24. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all the offices. Parish calls with the Vicar.
25. South Bend—St. James' Church. Present at all offices said by the Vicar. Presided at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Presided at meeting of the Vestry.
26. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Conference with the Treasurer of the parish.
27. South Bend—St. James' Church. Thanksgiving Day. 7:30 a. m. Holy Communion and sermon, Vicar the celebrant. 10 a. m. Holy Communion and sermon, Bishop officiating. Mr. and Mrs. Charles F. Egbert guests at the parish house. P. M. Symphony Concert High School Auditorium.
28. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Spent afternoon at Lydick among parishioners.
29. Spent most of the day in conference with Rev. Mr. Scofield and Mr. Hiles.
30. South Bend—St. James' Church. First Sunday in Advent. I was celebrant at 7:30 a. m. 9:45 a. m. Bible class. 11:00 a. m. I was preacher after high celebration. Evening I said evening prayer. The Vicar was preacher.

DECEMBER

1. South Bend—St. James' Church. Presided at meeting of the Missionary Committee. Meeting of the Standing Committee. Passed favorably upon Father Kubinyi. Presided at Vestry meeting.
2. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all offices. E. S. White arrived as guest at parish house.
3. South Bend—St. James' Church. The Vicar said all offices.
4. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all offices.
5. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all offices. Spent the day preparing for Sunday. Enjoyed the visit of my son.
6. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all offices.
7. South Bend—St. James' Church. Second Sunday in Advent. Very stormy. I was celebrant at 7:30 a. m. 9:45 a. m. Bible class. 11:00 a. m. morning prayer and sermon. I admitted Father Kubinyi to the ministry of this Church. Evening very stormy. Said Vespers, but no congregation. No sermon. No offering.

8. South Bend—Made address at the annual dinner of the T. P. A. at the Oliver House.
9. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all offices. In the evening attended banquet of Royal Masters and made address. Spent the afternoon in conference with Father Roland. Appointed W. G. Elliott, of South Bend, Treasurer of Missionary Fund.
10. Hammond. Inspected new church. Conference with Vestry of St. Paul's parish. Rev. W. J. Hawthorne elected Rector. Was the guest of Mr and Mrs. Conkey.
11. Went to Chicago on business. Returned to South Bend. Spent afternoon issuing notices of Mr. Elliott's appointment as Treasurer. Said Vespers.
12. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Attended banquet of South Bend Lodge No. 294. Made address.
13. South Bend—Spent the day in study. Preparing for Sunday.
14. South Bend—St. James' Church. Third Sunday in Advent. Was celebrant at the Holy Communion. Bible class. Said morning prayer. Vicar being the preacher. Evening prayer, after which I deliver Missionary address.
15. Chicago.—Spent the day in business. Returned 3 p. m.
16. Issued invitations for dinner to the men of St. James' Church. Parish calls.
17. Men's dinner—American hall. Great success.
18. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Presided at monthly meeting of Womans' Auxiliary. Parish calls. High School concert.
19. South Bend—St. James' Church. The Vicar said all offices. Spent morning in study. Afternoon parish calls.
20. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all offices. Spent morning in study. Afternoon parish calls.
21. South Bend—St. James' Church. Fourth Sunday in Advent. 7:30 a. m. Holy Communion, celebrant Rev. B. F. P. Ivins. 9.45 Bible class. 11 a. m. morning prayer by the Vicar. Sermon by the Bishop. 7:30 p. m. said evening prayer. The Vicar was the preacher.
22. South Bend—St. James' Church. 7:30 celebration, Father Kubinyi. Matins and Vespers the Bishop.
23. South Bend—St. James' Church. The Vicar said all offices. Busy in the library. Afternoon parish calls.
24. South Bend—St. James' Church. 7:30 celebration, Father Kubinyi. Matins and Childrens' Church, the Vicar. I officiated at the funeral of Ottmar Bastian of Danville, New York, from the residence of his son Otto Bastian.
25. South Bend—St. James' Church. Feast of the Nativity: 6 a. m., the Holy Communion the Bishop. 7:30 a. m., the Vicar. 10 a. m. high celebration, Father Ivins. Sermon by the Vicar.
26. South Bend—St. James' Church. Feast of St. Stephen. 7:30 a. m. I celebrated Holy Communion. Spent morning in library. Afternoon in parish calls.
27. South Bend—St. James' Church. Feast of St. John, the Evangelist. Busy preparing for Sunday. Afternoon Sunday School festival. Evening at Portage lodge.
28. South Bend—St. James' Church. Feast of the Holy Innocents. 7:30 I celebrated the Holy communion. 9:45 Bible class. 11 a. m. I celebrated the Holy Communion

- and preached. 3 p. m. meeting of Men's club. 7:30 p. m. I organized Trinity Hungarian Mission and made address to a congregation numbering 350.
29. South Bend—Busy in library during the morning. Attended meeting of Womans' Guild in afternoon and occupied in pastoral work.
 30. South Bend—At home all day in conference with Rev. Dr. McKenzie, president of the Standing Committee.
 31. South Bend—St. James' Church. Attended the celebration of the Holy Communion. Father Kubinyi celebrant. The morning spent with Rev. Dr. McKenzie.

1914

JANUARY

1. South Bend—8 a. m. I officiated at the funeral of Ellen T. Cretchley, killed in accident while coasting. 10 a. m., celebrated the Holy Communion in St. James' Church. Afternoon and evening held my annual New Year's reception at the parish house.
2. South Bend—Presided at the monthly meeting of the Vestry. Important business considered.
3. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all the offices. Spent the day preparing for Sunday.
4. South Bend—St. James' Church. Sunday after Christmas. 7:30 celebrant at the Holy Communion. Bible class 9:45. Was preacher at 11 a. m. 3:30 p. m. administered baptism to Floyd R. Monaweck and his son Floyd Davis Monaweck. Said evening prayer at 7:30 p. m.
5. South Bend—St. James' Church. Attended the Holy Communion. Said Matins and Vespers. Afternoon parish calls.
6. South Bend—St. James' Church. Feast of the Epiphany. I celebrated the Holy Communion at 10 o'clock a. m. for the Womans' Auxiliary. 3 p. m. I presented Miss Goldthaite, President of the Womans' Auxiliary, to her first study class in Chapel of St. James' Church.
7. Went to Cleveland, Ohio, for the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor elect. Was the guest of Mr. and Miss Mather. Dined with Mrs. James A. Garfield. Attended service at St. Paul's Church.
8. Cleveland, Ohio, Trinity Cathedral. I was present and assisted in the service of consecration of the Rev. Frank DuMoulin as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio. Luncheon at the University club. Left for South Bend at 4:40 p. m.
9. South Bend—Very busy all day in office.
10. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Made preparations for Sunday.
11. South Bend—St. James' Church. First Sunday after Epiphany. The Vicar celebrated the Holy Communion. I taught Bible class, and I said morning prayer, while Vicar was preacher. Vicar said the evening prayer and I made second Missionary address.
12. Logansport. Had conference with the Vestry of Trinity parish of vacant rectorship. Returned to South Bend 7:30 p. m.
13. South Bend—St. James' Church. Was present at the Holy

- Communion. Morning spent in correspondence. Afternoon in parish calls. Conference with Earl Houston. Conference with Dr. Gammack.
14. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Afternoon parish calls.
 15. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Suffered hemorrhage in left eye.
 16. South Bend—Administered the Holy Communion to Mrs. George Keller in private. Parish calls. Went to Logansport on afternoon train. Guest of Mr. John Johnston. Said evening prayer in Trinity Church and made address to the Parish. Received pledges for support of future work.
 17. Returned to South Bend. Spent afternoon and evening preparing for Sunday.
 18. South Bend—St. James' Church. Second Sunday after Epiphany. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Taught Bible class 9:45. 11 a. m. was preacher after morning prayer. In the evening went to Goshen and in St. James' Church was preacher and confirmed two. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$4.76. This was my last service with Father Roland as Rector of St. James' parish. I was the guest of Mr. and Mrs. M. V. Starr.
 19. Returned to South Bend. Spent the morning in correspondence with Father Kubinyi. Attended High School Concert in the evening.
 20. South Bend—Spent most of the day on work in library.
 21. Left South Bend at 10:20 a. m. for Boston, Mass.
 22. Arrived in Boston and was guest of my son, E. S. White until following day.
 23. Left at 10 a. m. for New York. Arrived at 3:10 p. m. and went at once to St. Andrew's House, Brooklyn, where I was guest for the week of the Rector, Rev. Father Wilson.
 24. Brooklyn, New York, St. Paul's Church. Was present at the Holy Communion 7 o'clock a. m. Remained in rectory all day. Heavy storm.
 25. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul. 7 a. m. I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church. 11 a. m. was the preacher after the high celebration, and was the preacher after solemn Vespers at 4 p. m.
 26. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 9 a. m.; 8 p. m. made address before the Church Club of the Diocese of Long Island. Lunched with the Vestry of St. Paul's Church at Crescent Club.
 27. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 9 a. m. Was guest of honor at the luncheon of the Catholic Club of New York and made address on invitation of the President. Evening was present at meeting of the parish Guilds of St. Paul's Church, Brooklyn, and made address.
 28. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 9 a. m. Paid my respects to Rt. Rev. Burgess, Bishop of the Diocese. Evening after Vespers I preached the sermon.
 29. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Com-

munion at 9 a. m. Wonderful exhibition of vestments at parish house.

30. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 9 a. m. Heavy storm all day. Remained in doors. Evening attended Rector's illustrated lecture on Sienna.
31. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 9 a. m. Went to New York by appointment to meet Miss Kneeland. Attended beautiful pageant in St. Paul's Church in the afternoon.

FEBRUARY

1. Brooklyn—St. Paul's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7 a. m. Was preacher after the high celebration. 3:30 p. m., solemn Vespers and Candle Mass Procession. Was preacher after Vespers, and left for home immediately.
2. Reached South Bend 6:30 p. m. 8 p. m. delivered address before the Woodmen of the World.
3. Was present and by invitation of the President presided at Mens' club dinner St. James parish. Great address by Father Stewart of Evanston, Illinois.
4. Celebrated the Holy Communion 7:30 a. m. at St. James' Church. Spent the day largely in correspondence.
5. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices. Very much embarrassed by the condition of my eyes.
6. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices.
7. South Bend—Storm so severe I remained indoors all day.
8. South Bend—St. James' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7:30. Bible class 9:45. Was preacher at 11 o'clock a. m. Delivered instruction to confirmation class at 4 p. m. Was preacher after evening prayer 7:30 p. m.
9. As a result of the condition of my eyes remained indoors all day.
10. Went to Chicago for a conference with Dr. Favill on my eyes. Spent the night at Glencoe, Illinois.
11. Chicago—Was under examination all day by Dr. Wilder and Dr. Favill. Returned to South Bend 7:25 p. m.
12. Confined to my home all day. Monthly meeting of the Women's Auxiliary. Said prayers and made address.
13. Chicago—Conferred with Dr. Wilder and returned in afternoon to South Bend.
14. Severe snow storm. Remained at home all day.
15. South Bend—St. James' Church. Present at the Holy Communion 7 o'clock a. m. Conducted Bible class 9:45 a. m. Was preacher at 11 a. m. 4 p. m., gave address to the confirmation class. In the evening went to LaPorte and at 7:30 p. m. preached, and confirmed twelve in St. Paul's Church at LaPorte. Offering Emergency Fund \$6.00.
16. Returned to South Bend at noon. Remained quietly at home. In the evening officers of the Men's club met at parish house.
17. Remained at home. Busy with correspondence. Sent letter of commendation to John Johnston at Logansport.
18. At home. Busy with correspondence.

19. South Bend—Spent the day in the celebration of the Vicar's birthday.
20. Spent the day quietly at home.
21. Michigan City. Present at Sunday School institute in the Cathedral. Made address. Conferred with Rev. Dr. Lester Bradner, and returned home.
22. South Bend—St. James' Church. 7:30 celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:45 conducted Bible Class. 11 o'clock a. m. was present at high celebration in Trinity Hungarian Church, after which I confirmed 28 and delivered sermon. 4 p. m. delivered confirmation address to class. 7:30 was preacher after evening prayer in St. James' Church.
23. 10 o'clock a. m. I officiated at the marriage of Christian Henry Poehlman and Winifred E. Smith at the bride's home in Mishawaka. At 11 a. m. I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. James' Church for the clergy of the Diocese and conducted an hour of devotional work in preparation for the season of Lent, after which with the clergy I lunched as guest of Dr. MacKenzie at the Oliver House. Conference on the work of the Board of Religious Education and presided at meeting of Missionary committee of the Diocese.
25. South Bend—St. James' Church. Ash Wednesday. 10 a. m. I celebrated the Holy Communion and delivered sermon on the observance of Lent. Left at 2 p. m. for Grand Rapids, Michigan. Was the guest of Rev. G. P. T. Sargent. At 8 p. m. in Grace Church, Grand Rapids, I delivered the first of a series of Lenten addresses before the combined congregations of Grand Rapids. Called on the Bishop and Mrs. McCormick.
26. Left for Howe, Indiana, and spent the day with Rev. Dr. MacKenzie. Left at 5 p. m. Spent the night at the Anthony hotel at Fort Wayne.
27. Richmond, Indiana. Was the guest of Mrs. Barnhart, and Mrs. Cathell. After evening prayer was the preacher on invitation of the Rector.
28. Returned to Fort Wayne and was the guest of Rev. and Mrs. Averill.

MARCH

1. Fort Wayne—Trinity Church. First Sunday in Lent. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m. Addressed the Sunday School at 10 a. m. 11 a. m., after the high celebration I preached and confirmed 28. Offering for Emergency Fund \$52.85. Left at 2:50. Went to Logan-sport. Returned to Peru. Reached South Bend via. L. E. & W. at 11 p. m.
2. Spent the day quietly at home. My eyes giving me much trouble.
3. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all offices, otherwise remained quietly at home.
4. Worked as best I could with defective eye sight. Said Vespers at 4:30. At 7:30 p. m. said Litany with first address on Ecclesiastical history.
5. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all offices.

6. South Bend—St. James' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7:30. Busy in study all day.
7. South Bend—St. James' Church. Was present at all offices. Otherwise busy in my study.
8. South Bend—St. James' Church. Second Sunday in Lent. Was present at the Holy Communion, the Vicar a celebrant. 9:45 conducted Bible lesson. 11 a. m. was preacher after morning prayer. 4 p. m. delivered confirmation address. 7:30 p. m. was preacher after evening prayer.
9. South Bend—St. James' Church. Was present at all offices said by the Vicar.
10. South Bend—St. James' Church. This was my 65th birthday. Celebrated the Holy Communion and said Matins and Vespers. Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Hopkins guests at the parish house. Men's club meeting in the evening. Splendid address by Dr. Hopkins.
11. South Bend—St. James' Church. Present at the Holy Communion. Father Kubinyi celebrant. Busy giving instruction to candidates for confirmation. 7:30 p. m. said Litany, with second address on Ecclesiastical history.
12. South Bend—St. James' Church. I celebrated the Holy Communion. Otherwise remained quietly at home.
13. Suffering so much with my eyes that I was not able to leave home all day.
14. South Bend—St. James' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion and made preparation for Sunday's duties.
15. South Bend—St. James' Church. Third Sunday in Lent. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7:30. Conducted Bible Class at 9:45. After morning prayer by the Vicar I was the preacher. At 3 p. m. I baptised Edward William Gingrich, Edith Dunnahoo Morse, Rose Amanda Fickenscher, and her son George Arthur Brown Fickenscher. At 4 p. m. I gave instruction on the sacraments to the whole confirmation class. 7:30 p. m. I said evening prayer, the Vicar being preacher.
16. Spent the day at work in my library.
17. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all the offices. Busy with correspondence. Prepared two candidates for confirmation.
18. Present at the offices in St. James' Church. 7:30 p. m. I said the Litany and delivered third address on Church History.
19. Said all the offices in St. James' Church. Received check from Bishop Francis closing the Knickerbocker Fund.
20. South Bend—St. James' Church. I celebrated the Holy Communion. The Vicar said other offices. Spent the evening preparing two women for confirmation.
21. Gary, Indiana—Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Godwin. During the afternoon I confirmed one aged lady sick. I confirmed one young man in hospital, and received one recovering from surgical operation.
22. Gary, Indiana—Christ's Church. Fourth Sunday in Lent. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 8 a. m. 11 a. m. after Matins I preached and confirmed 37. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$10.05. Returned to South Bend. 7:30

- p. m. in St. James' Church, South Bend, I preached and confirmed 23. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$54.49.
23. Remained quietly at home all day.
 24. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all the offices. Spent the day at home with bad eyes.
 25. South Bend—St. James' Church. Feast of the Annunciation. 10 a. m. celebrated the Holy Communion. 4:30 p. m. said Vespers. 7:30 said the Litany and address on Church History.
 26. Said all offices in St. James' Church. 3 p. m. conducted Mrs. White's Missionary Study class.
 27. Spent most of the day in parish ministrations.
 28. Said all the offices in St. James' Church. 8 p. m. in St. James' Church conducted a wonderful devotional service for the newly confirmed and perhaps a hundred others in preparation of the Holy Communion.
 29. South Bend—St. James' Church. Passion Sunday. Celebrated the Holy Communion and administered to the newly confirmed and 125 others. 9:45 conducted Bible class. 11 a. m. after morning prayer was the preacher. 7 p. m. St. Paul's Church Mishawaka. After evening prayer I confirmed 10 and preached sermon. Offering for Emergency Fund \$10.00.
 30. Remained quietly in my library all day. Presided at Vestry meeting in the evening
 31. Said all the offices in St. James' Church.

APRIL

1. South Bend—Remained in study all day. In the evening said the Litany and gave address on Church History.
2. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all the offices. Day spent in necessary business matters.
3. South Bend—St. James' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Left at 1:40 for Howe via Vicksburg. Attended Vespers in St. James' Chapel 6 p. m.
4. Howe. Spent the day quietly at the rectory.
5. Howe—St. James' Chapel. Palm Sunday. In St. James' Chapel I blessed the Palms for Palm Sunday. Celebrated the Holy Communion. At 11 preached and confirmed 47. Also confirmed one in the hospital. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$30.58. Went to Kendallville by afternoon train. 7:30 p. m. in Trinity Church, Kendallville. After evening prayer by Father Bigler I preached. No Confirmation. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$3.65.
6. Left Kendallville early in the morning for Valparaiso. 2 p. m. conducted the funeral service of Mortimer Parker, Warden in St. Andrews' parish. Returned to South Bend 6 p. m. Meeting of Committee of Men's club at parish house evening.
7. South Bend—St. James' Church. Said all the offices. Goshen—St. James' Church. Preached and confirmed 5. Offering 4:15.
8. South Bend—St. James' Church. Attended the offices, said by the Vicar. 7:30 p. m. I said the Litany with address on Church History.
9. South Bend—St. James' Church. I said all the offices. Spent the day ministering to the sick.

10. South Bend—St. James' Church. Good Friday. 9 a. m. I attended morning prayer said by the Vicar, and preached at three hours service from 12 to 3. Eight addresses.
11. Michigan City—The Cathedral. In the afternoon went to the State's Prison on errand of mercy. 7:30 p. m. in the Cathedral preached and confirmed 12. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$6.28.
12. Michigan City—The Trinity Cathedral. Easter day. 6 a. m. celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 a. m. was preacher after the high celebration. 7 p. m., Immanuel Church, Garrett, confirmed 8 and gave sermon. Offering for the Emergency Fund \$5.00.
13. Kendallville, Trinity Church. Attended the Holy Communion. Returned to South Bend.
14. Went to Chicago with Rev. Henry G. Streeter for consultation on his deafness. Bought him an acousticon.
15. Remained quietly at home.
16. South Bend—St. James' Church. 7:30 p. m. said the Litany with lectures on Church History.
17. Remained pretty quietly in my own home.
18. Remained quietly in my study.
19. South Bend—St. James' Church. 7 a. m. celebrated Holy Communion. Went to Elkhart. 11 a. m. after morning prayer in St. John's Church confirmed 35 and delivered sermon. No offering for the Emergency Fund.
20. South Bend—Spent the day quietly in my own home.
21. South Bend—Was present at the monthly dinner of the Knife and Fork Club.
22. South Bend—St. James' Church. I officiated at the marriage of Carl Leonard Hibberd and Fanny Florence Hardy.
23. Busy with pastoral calls.
24. Devoted myself to pastoral work.
25. Devoted myself to pastoral work.
26. Was present at the Holy Communion, the Vicar being celebrant. 11 a. m., after morning prayer said by the Vicar. I was the preacher. After evening prayer said by the Vicar I was the preacher.
27. Devoted myself to pastoral work.

The internal work of the Diocese has moved on since the last Council very smoothly and very satisfactorily and with but slight change.

The vacancy in St. Paul's, Hammond, caused by the resignation of Rev. Charles A. Smith, has been filled by the election of Rev. W. J. Hawthorne, who has entered into residence. Great changes and improvements have been made in the parish church there, and the future prospect is very bright. The Rev. Edward L. Roland has resigned St. James' Church, Goshen, to accept the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Minnesota. The vacancy at Goshen has been filled by the transfer of the Rev. L. T. Scofield from Trinity Church, Logansport, to St. James' Church, Goshen. The vacancy thus occurring at Logansport has issued in the election of Rev. Charles F. Westman, of Petersburg, Mich. Father Westman expects to enter upon his duties at Logansport, June 14. I have appointed Rev. Thomas Heins to the combined missions at East Chicago and West Gary. Fr. Heins has just begun service in these two missions.

I have given my consent to the consecration of the Rev. William T. Capers to be coadjutor Bishop of West Texas. This completes as far as I can give them my official acts for these six months.

CLERGY RECEIVED

Dec. 7, 1913	Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, from Roman Catholic
May 1, 1914	Rev. William J. Hawthorne, Ohio.
May 16, 1914	Very Rev. James A. Baynton, Sacramento
May 19, 1914	Rev. Thomas Heins, Quincy

CLERGY TRANSFERRED

Jan. 19, 1914	Rev. E. L. Roland to Minnesota
---------------	--------------------------------

POSTULANTS

George Willard Freeman
Corral W. Williams
James Hostin Bishop

CANDIDATES

Edwin E. Smith
Ray Evaritt Curr

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Visitations	15
Confirmations	17
Number of persons confirmed.....	266
Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	81
Other services.....	92
Sermons and addresses.....	72
Bible Class instruction.....	25
Guild meetings.....	13
Conferences	18
Marriages	3
Burials	3
Baptisms: Adults 5, Infants 1.....	6
Annual Council.....	1
Clergy received.....	4
Clergy transferred.....	1
Consent to the Consecration of Bishop.....	1
Postulants	3
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	2

CONFIRMATIONS

Michigan City.....	1
Indiana Harbor.....	10
Goshen	2
LaPorte	12
Trinity Hungarian Church.....	28
Fort Wayne.....	28
Gary	40
St. James', South Bend.....	28
Mishawaka	10
Howe	48
Goshen	5
Michigan City.....	12
Garrett	10

EMERGENCY FUND OFFERINGS

Indiana Harbor.....	\$ 6.15
Goshen	4.76
LaPorte	6.00
Fort Wayne.....	52.85
Gary	10.05
South Bend. St. James.....	54.59
Mishawaka	10.00
Howe	30.58
Kendallville	3.65
Michigan City	6.28
Garrett	5.00

Total\$189.81

APPENDIX B

Report of the Archdeacon

COPY OF DIARY

Nov. 14, 1913 to May 19, 1914

1913

NOVEMBER

14. Arrived home from Council at Midnight. Doctor finds Howard much improved. Danger point is passed.
15. Boy much better.
16. Leave for Rochester 6:25 a. m. Holy Communion and Sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
17. Correspondence. Preparation for Woman's Auxiliary.
18. Met Miss West, representing Rochester, at station. Left for annual meeting of Woman's Auxiliary at Ft. Wayne. Evensong. Address to women on my work in diocese.
19. Regular all day meeting of Woman's Auxiliary. Holy Communion at 7:30. Address to the full session of Auxiliary. Huntington mission had fine start for live work. Ten delegates present.
20. Planning future Auxiliary work for Rochester and other missions.
21. Correspondence. Local calls.
23. Morning prayer. Litany and sermon at Huntington.
24. All day Guild at our house. fourteen present.
25. Correspondence, five calls in the afternoon.
26. Received notices of standing committee meeting and missionary.
27. Thanksgiving Day. Service for day at our own house. Well attended, eighteen present. Entertained at dinner by Mr. Charles Butler.
30. Morning prayer and sermon at Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon at Rochester.

DECEMBER

1. Auxiliary meeting at Mrs. Collins', in Huntington. Correspondence. Looking up English family connected with the church.
2. Round of calls at long distances, five only.
4. Conferences on position and doctrine of our church.
5. Spend day in study.
6. Rounding up necessary work. Calls.

7. S. Holy Communion and sermon at Huntington. Sick call.
9. Writing letters, parish calls.
10. Preparing Christmas mail for England. Conference by special appointment.
11. Visited Hartford City and Bluffton.
12. Study and correspondence.
13. Calls. Work at home. Callers—all afternoon.
14. S. Holy Communion at Huntington, at 10:30. Catechized S. S. Rochester for evening prayer at 7:30.
15. Correspondence and other work at home.
16. Confined to house with severe toothache.
17. Went to Wabash. No church people at home. Went to Marion. Business calls.
18. Morning in dentist's chair. Writing necessary letters.
19. Reading and study at home.
21. Morning prayer and sermon at Huntington. Severe attack of neuralgia.
22. Visited dentist. Preparation for Christmas services and parish party for Huntington S. S.
23. Special call to arrange for prisoner's release from John Worthy Home, Chicago. Christmas tree, children's service and party at our home in the evening, house filled with our people. Great success.
24. Preparing house for midnight Christmas mass, twenty-two communions.
25. Left on morning train for Templeton, Wisconsin.
29. Back in Chicago. Looking up building materials for Rochester church.
30. At Chicago Wrecking company and other firms where I spent most of week looking for materials.

1914

JANUARY

1. Celebrated Holy Communion at church of Holy Nativity, Longwood, for Father Harrowell.
3. Left Chicago for Rochester.
4. Holy Communion at Rochester at 11. Evening Prayer and Sermon at Huntington at 7:30 in the County Surveyor's room.
5. Correspondence and calls.
6. At work in the Study.
8. Rochester, looking over materials and arranging for repairs to be made on church.
9. Morning at dentist's.
10. Study and calls.
11. Service at Huntington. Talked to S. S., Holy Communion and sermon.
12. At the dentist's in morning. Commercial club in the evening.
13. At home. Too sick to get out all week.
18. Morning prayer and sermon, Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon at Rochester.
19. Writing letters and study.
20. Calls in Huntington.
25. Service in Huntington. At 10:30 Catechized Sunday School.
26. Kept home by illness in family.

FEBRUARY

1. Huntington. Service at 10:30. Holy Communion, and sermon, Sunday school. Rochester 7:30 for service.
8. Service at Huntington at 10:30. Sunday School address.
12. Mrs. Baynton went to Rochester to organize a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.
15. Service at Huntington at 10:30. Talked to the Sunday School. No service at Rochester as it was impossible to heat the church in severe weather.
19. Visit to Wabash. Long talk on church matters with Mrs. Charles Haas. Millard family moved to Indianapolis. Mrs. C. DePuy very seriously ill. This leaves only one communicant in Wabash that we know, who remains faithful to the church.
20. Correspondence and calls. Left home for Michigan City via Hammond for Sunday School convention. Arrived at 9 p. m.
21. Sunday School convention. Left for Logansport at 2:30. Sorry to miss end of program.
22. Holy Communion at 7:30. Sunday School at 9:45. Holy Communion and sermon at 11. Left for South Bend at 4:50, in very heavy snow storm. Attended evening prayer at St. James' church, South Bend.
23. Train snowbound. Present at Mass at 11. Meditation given by Bishop White to the clergy. Guest at luncheon given to clergy by Dr. McKenzie at the Oliver. Attended meetings of Missionary and Standing committee. Arrived home at 2:30 following morning on a much belated train, owing to heavy snow.
24. Day preparation for Lent.
25. Ash Wednesday. Service at Logansport at 10:30, Huntington at 7:30.
26. Logansport, service and conference with Vestry.
28. Left for Logansport. Sick calls. Choir practice.

MARCH

1. Holy Communion at 7:30 Logansport. Sunday School at 9:45. Talked to children about making best use of Lenten boxes. Holy Communion at 11. Back to Huntington for Evening Prayer and sermon at 7:30.
2. Writing letters all day.
3. Sick calls in Huntington.
4. Logansport—Sick calls all afternoon. Conference with Vestry. Service at 7:30. Meeting with ladies of parish and reorganized Woman's Auxiliary. twenty members enrolled.
5. Sick with grippe. Rode to courthouse at Huntington for service at 7:30.
6. Confined to bed with grippe in doctor's care.
7. In bed until afternoon. Left for Logansport in evening.
8. Logansport—Sunday School, 9:45. Catechized children. Holy Communion and sermon at 11. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, at 7:30.
9. Home. Correspondence.
10. Wrote and arranged for 1st visit at Argus. Went to Rochester to inspect reshingling and repairs.

11. Sick calls in Logansport. Communicated Mrs. Hepp at her home. Evening sermon at 7:30.
12. Sick calls in Huntington. Service 7:30.
13. Correspondence and work in study.
14. Logansport.
15. Logansport—Holy Communion, 7:30. Addressed Sunday School, 9:45. Holy Communion and sermon at 11. Huntington—Evening prayer and sermon 7:30.
16. Quarantined for scarlet fever.

APRIL

2. Out of Quarantine. Went to LaPorte; special preacher at 7:30 service. Left for South Bend at 10:30.
3. Left South Bend at 5 for Logansport, to officiate at double funeral at Monticello. Arrived home at 8 p. m.
4. Logansport.
5. Logansport—Holy Communion 7:30. Sunday School, 9:45. Holy Communion and sermon 11. Huntington—Evening prayer and sermon 7:30. Phone call to prison, attended mass meeting at Fort Wayne with Huntington Commercial club.
6. Went before Police Judge for release of prisoner and provided him with work.
7. Correspondence. Calls in Huntington.
8. Sick calls at Logansport. Service at 7:30.
9. Calls and service at Argus, in afternoon. Service at Rochester planned for completion of work on church. Home at midnight.
10. Good Friday. Service and address at Huntington at 8:30. Held three hours service at Logansport. Evening prayer and sermon.
12. Easter day. At Logansport—Holy Communion at 6, 7:30 and 11, with sermon. Addressed Sunday School at 9:45. Collected Lenten boxes. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington; fine congregation.
13. Easter Monday. Holy Communion at Huntington at 9 a. m. Good attendance.
14. Working at home.
16. Calls in Huntington.
19. Logansport—Holy Communion 7:30. Sunday School, 9:45. Holy communion and sermon at 11. At Huntington for service at 7:30.
22. Work and calls in Huntington.
23. Went to South Bend to see Bishop White. Home by way of Peru. Called on Rev. J. M. Hamilton for conference.
26. Logansport—Holy Communion 7:30. Sunday School, 9:45. Morning prayer and sermon at 11. Conference with Vestry. Wired Rev. C. F. Westman. Service and sermon at Delphi. Clinic baptism at St. Joseph Hospital, Logansport.
27. Correspondence at home. Went to Rochester.
28. In Rochester, superintending repairs on church during week.

MAY

1. Huntington—Study and work at home.
2. Rochester. Business calls.
3. Holy Communion at Huntington. Address to Sunday School 9:30.
5. Finished with contractor until door frames and windows are ready to be put in. Met Dean Delaney of Milwaukee on return trip. Had talk with U. B. Bishop on position of the church. Attended meeting of Progress club.
6. Received telegram for Logansport to officiate at funeral of Mr. Walter Osmer. Received request to be present during operation at hospital in Huntington.
7. Left for Logansport at 12:40 for Mr. Osmer's funeral. Drove four miles in country for interment, heavy storm all afternoon, severe thunder and lightning, and a deluge of rain during committal. Huntington at 8 p. m.
8. Very wet. Correspondence and study.
9. Spent morning at hospital during operation. Conference with Rev. J. M. Hamilton. Went on to Logansport.
10. Logansport—Holy communion 7:30. Sunday School, 9:45. Holy Communion and sermon at 11. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington at 7:30.
11. Correspondence and sick call. Acted as Judge in high school oratorical contest in Huntington.
12. At home by appointment for interview. Visited patient at hospital.
13. Working in Huntington.
14. Mailed reports to Father Day. Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary at Huntington to pack boxes of clothing for Lord Druke Mission, South Dakota. Parish calls.
15. Preparing council reports. Meeting of Junior Auxiliary at our home.
16. Visited Huntington's school exhibit at Court house. Conference with members of vestry at Logansport. Delighted to know that Father Westman of Petoskey has accepted call to Logansport, and will take duty on second Sunday in June.
17. Logansport—Holy Communion and sermon at 7:30. Morning prayer and sermon 11. Returned to Huntington in evening.
18. Correspondence. Started for annual council of diocese at South Bend. Conference with Bishop in evening.

NOTE:

With a long continued siege of neuralgiac trouble in December and January, and an unprecedented amount of sickness at home, including a quarantine of almost three weeks, the special work in the unorganized field in the southeastern portion of the diocese has unavoidably suffered from neglect.

APPENDIX C

Parochial Reports

Parishes

Bristol, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1843

The Reverend Henry S. Streeter, Rector

Wardens: G. B. Floyd, Henry W. Dussell. Horace H. Monier, Clerk; Mrs. G. J. B. Floyd, Treas. of the Ladies' Guild acts as Treasurer of Parish. Vestrymen: J. F. Menger, M. J. Clark, W. W. Bickel, C A. Dussel.

Families 20, individuals 12, souls 71, baptized persons 71, confirmed persons 42, communicants last report 31, received 2, dropped 2, present number 31. Baptisms infant 2. Choir volunteer, 2 men 4 women, not vested.

Services 95: Holy Communion 28, Sundays 26, Holy days 2; other services 67, Sundays 53, other days 14.

Sunday School 24, Officers and Teachers 4, Scholars male 11, female 9.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report ..\$ 14.57	Salaries of Clergy.....\$145.97
Communion Alms 4.88	Janitor 42.60
Pledges 98.97	Fuel and Light 19.50
Cash offerings 42.12	Repairs & improvements 10.91
Received from Guild .. 156.57	Insurance 22.50
For Diocesan Expenses 7.56	Miscellaneous 52.58
	Diocesan Expenses.... 7.56
	On hand May 1, 1914.. 23.05
Total .....\$324.67	Balance .....\$324.67

Missionary account

Cash offerings\$ 4.37	Diocesan Missions .....\$13.23
Donations 13.23	General Missions 9.63
Sunday School 5.26	
Total .....\$22.86	Balance .....\$22.86

Sunday School Account

On hand last report...	\$ 4.37	Maintenance	\$ 8.04
Offerings	5.85	Missions	5.26
Easter Offering.....	5.26	On hand May 1, 1914..	2.18
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$15.48	Balance	\$15.48

Parochial \$307.36; Diocesan \$20.79; General \$9.63 .
 Church and land \$3,000.00; Rectory and land 1,000.00; Insurance \$2,200.00.

Delphi, Carroll County—S. Mary's Church

Organized 1893

Cure vacant

Warden: James P. Wason (also Clerk).

Treasurer: John H. Burr.

Families 17, individuals 1, souls 39, baptised 27, confirmed 21, communicant 19.

Services 12; Holy Communion Holy Days 1; Other Services Sundays 11.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report...	\$ 56.03	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$ 57.00
Pledges	26.00	Organist, choir, music.	2.00
Cash offerings.....	26.65	Janitor	10.50
From property	78.00	Fuel and light.....	14.70
From Guilds.....	50.00	Repairs and improve-	
		ments	16.55
		Interest	4.50
		Paid on debt.....	50.00
		Charities	12.00
		Diocesan Missions....	8.10
		General Missions	5.00
		Insurance	7.00
		Diocesan Expenses ...	7.65
		On hand May 1, 1914..	41.68
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$236.68	Balance	\$236.68

Parochial \$181.90; Diocesan \$8.10; General \$5.00.
 Church \$6000.00; Rectory \$2,500.00; Indebtedness \$100.00;
 Insurance \$4,475.00.

Elkhart, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1868

The Reverend William Wesley Daup, Rector.

Wardens: J. T. Earl, C. H. Reding. Vestry: Richard Micks,
 Clerk; Cosmo C. Ellwood, Treas.

Families 145, Individuals 63, souls 498, baptized 400, confirmed 273, communicants last report 215, admitted 35, received 6, removed 10, died 3, dropped 58, present number 244. Baptisms 22, infant 7, adult 15; confirmed 35, male 14 female 21, marriages 7, burials 8. Choir volunteer and paid boys 6, men 7, women 19, vested.

Services 213: Holy Communion 81; Sundays 35, Holy Days 41 private 5; other services 132, Sundays 48, other days 84.

Sunday School 117; Officers and teachers 12, scholars 105, male 35, female 70. Public catechisings weekly.

Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary A., Junior Auxiliary B., Boys' Club, Servers' Guild, Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...	\$ 39.20	Salaries of Clergy....	\$ 668.38
Pledges	693.48	Music	196.25
Cash offerings	106.34	Janitor	102.50
Special Offerings and		Fuel, light, water....	99.95
Donations	683.75	Repairs and improve-	
Woman's Auxiliary ...	5.00	ments	1,044.83
Woman's Guild	40.00	Printing and station-	
Sunday School	45.91	ery	77.23
For Diocesan Expenses	39.12	Care of Altar.....	46.40
For Emergency Fund	6.61	Interest	52.86
Money borrowed.....	1,000.00	Paid on debt	75.00
Bishop White	4.03	Charities	85.25
Missionary pledges ...	91.20	Hungarian work	25.00
		Aged and Infirm Clergy	3.00
		Miscellaneous	61.99
		Diocesan Expenses ...	209.64
		Emergency Fund	6.61
Total	\$2,754.64	Balance	\$2,754.64

Missionary account

Pledges	\$ 91.20	Emergency Fund	6.61
Sunday School	45.91	General Missions	97.79
Woman's Auxiliary ...	5.00	Diocesan Missions	68.45
Parish Treasury	59.77	Deficit last report	\$100.88
		Hungarian work	25.00
		Bishop White	4.03
Total	\$201.88	Total	\$201.88
Parochial \$2,538.64, Diocesan \$104.09, General \$97.79.			

Fort Wayne, Allen County—Trinity Church

Organized 1844

The Reverend Edward Wilson Avverill, A. B., Rector.

Wardens: Wm. E. Hood, John J. Muir. Vestry: E. D. Gaston, Clerk; Wm. E. Hood, Treas.; J. J. Kline. E. T. Wood, A. D. Fox, W. C. Geake, Jos. Slater, H. J. Grosvenor.

Families 225, individuals 75, souls 800, confirmed 500, communicants last report 460 admitted 28, received 8, removed 3, died 3, dropped 10, present number 480. Baptisms 20, infant 13, adult 7; confirmed 28, male 14, female 14; marriages 5, burials 12.

Services 226: Holy Communion 92, Sundays 40, Holy Days 12, ferias 30 private 10; other services 124, Sundays 40, other days 80.

Sunday School 150; Officers and teachers 14, scholars 136.

Parish societies: Parish Guild, Girls' Friendly.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report...\$	32.09	Rector's Salary	\$1,000.00
Communion Alms.....	37.65	Music	476.69
Pledges	1,972.21	Janitor	213.75
Cash offerings	261.89	Fuel and light.....	201.68
Special offerings	936.29	Repairs and improve-	
Guild earnings	120.00	ments	351.98
Sunday School	134.49	Interest	3.75
Emergency Fund	51.13	Taxes and assessments	7.46
Money borrowed	250.00	Sunday School	55.60
		Local charities	101.94
		Printing and station-	
		ery'	31.52
		Incidental	37.00
		Diocesan Missions	160.00
		Diocesan Expenses ...	126.77
		Emergency Fund	
		(Hungarian)	51.13
		General Missions	132.79
		A. & I. Clergy.....	75.25
		On hand May 1, 1914..	767.44
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$3,795.75	Balance	\$3,795.75

Parochial \$2,482.37; Diocesan \$337.90; General \$208.04.

Church \$40,000.00, Rectory \$15,000.00, Parish House \$10,000.00.

Gary, Lake County—Christ Church

Organized 1908

The Reverend William Nehemiah Wyckoff, Rector

Wardens: Capt. H. S. Norton, A. P. Melton. Vestrymen: Hon. Emmet N. White, Clerk; L. P. Godwin, Treas.; W. A. Bray, Harry Hall, Dr. J. E. Metcalf, L. H. Meyer, F. A. Shaw.

Families 122, individuals 143, souls 560, baptized 490 confirmed 243, communicants last report 152, admitted 40, received 12, removed 16, dropped 8, present number 182. Baptisms 19, infant 6 adult 13; confirmed 39, male 19, female 20; marriages 2, burials 2, churchings 4. Choir: boys 28, men 10, vested, volunteer.

Services 143: Holy Communion 76, Sundays 37, Holy Days 15, ferias 19, private 5; other services 67, Sundays 39, other days 28.

Sunday School 138; Officers and teachers 15; scholars 123, male 63, female 60. Public catechisings weekly.

Parish Soc ties: Woman's Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...	\$ 46.37	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$ 600.00
Communion Alms	25.59	Music	93.33
Pledges	761.44	Fuel and light.....	144.98
Cash offerings	183.76	Taxes and assessments	38.09
Special offerings and		Repairs and improve-	
donations	576.55	ments	36.25
Received from Guilds.	390.95	Care of Altar.....	25.59
From Sunday School..	100.00	Interest	797.35
		Paid on debt.....	246.75
		Miscellaneous	41.22
		Diocesan Expenses ...	41.49
		Emergency Fund	10.15
		On hand May 1, 1914..	9.46
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$2,084.66	Balance	\$2,084.66

Missionary Account

Cash offerings	\$5.24	Washington Cathedral.	\$2.00
		Bp. Blythe fund	3.24
		<hr/>	
		Balance	\$5.24

Sunday School Account

On hand last report...	\$ 42.42	Maintenance	\$ 32.17
Offerings	47.63	Missions	5.62
Easter offering	50.18	To Parish Treasurer	
Special offerings	13.00	(Building Fund)....	100.00
		Duplex Envelopes (for	
		Parish)	13.28
		On hand May 1, 1914..	2.16
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$153.23	Balance	\$153.23

Parochial \$2,023.56; Diocesan \$51.64; General \$5.24.

Property: Church and land \$33,000.00; Rectory no title; mortgaged indebtedness \$10,000.00, other indebtedness \$5,653.25. Insurance \$6,500.00.

Coshen, Elkhart County—S. James' Church

Organized 1859

The Reverend Louis Thibou Scofield, B. D. Rector

Wardens: M. V. Starr, B. K. Putman. Vestrymen: H. P. Latta, Clerk; Chas. E. Morrice, Treas.; M. C. Dow, S. E. Taylor, L. E. Michael, John Winter, H. E. Johnson.

Families 31, individuals 40, confirmed persons 136; communicants last report 105, admitted 7, received 2, removed 2, died 1, present number 111. Baptisms 8, infant 7, adult 1; confirmed 7, male 5, female 2; burials 3. Choir: boys 18, men 13, women 15, vested, part paid.

Services 224; Holy Communion 160, Sundays 52, Holy Days 20, ferias 88; other services 64, Sundays 25, other days 39.

Sunday School 112; Officers and teachers 11; Scholars 101, male 54, female 47. Public catechisings weekly.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Acolytes Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...		Salaries of Clergy.....\$	737.50
Communion Alms\$	51.22	Music	303.30
Pledges	616.08	Janitor	83.09
Cash offerings	88.61	Fuel and light	14.75
Sp. Offerings and Do-		Repairs and Improve-	
nations	452.33	ments	499.38
From Guilds, etc.....	65.00	Printing and station-	
For Missions	179.74	ary	18.70
Music Fund	128.69	Care of Altar	51.22
From Sunday School..	47.80	Interest	29.50
Emergency fund	4.15	Paid on debt	343.13
Money borrowed	525.00	Miscellaneous	11.75
		Emergency Fund	4.15
		On hand May 1, 1914..	62.24
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total.....	\$2,158.62	Balance	\$2,158.62

Parochial \$2,092.23; Diocesan \$4.15.

Property: Church and land \$11,000.00; Rectory \$3,500.00.
Insurance \$6,500.00.

Hammond, Lake County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1888

The Reverend William J. Hawthorne, Rector

Wardens: F. R. Mott, W. B. Conkey. Vestrymen: R. W. Miller, Clerk; J. D. Brusell, Treas.

Families 135, individuals 15, souls 400, baptized 345, confirmed 180, communicants: present number 180. Baptisms 13, infant; marriages 1. Choir: boys 15, men 6, women 6; vested, volunteer.

Services 121: Holy Communion 38, Sundays 23, Holy Days 5, ferias 10; Other Services 93, Sundays 41, other days 52.

Sunday School 81; Officers and teachers 10; scholars 71, male 35, female 36. Public catechisings 6.

Parish Societies: S. Agnes' Guild 8, Woman's Guild 46, R. O. K. A. 10, Choir Guild 12, Woman's Auxiliary 25.

FINANCIAL

General account

On hand last report...	\$1,390.41	Salaries of clergy.....	\$ 525.00
Communion Alms	29.57	Janitor	38.00
Pledges	611.85	Fuel and light.....	18.19
Cash offerings	153.28	Taxes and assessments	22.38
Income from Property	60.00	Repairs and improve-	
Special offerings and		ments	1,720.30
Donations	689.48	Printing and station-	
From Woman's Guild..	318.32	ary	41.44
For bonds	95.70	Interest	180.00
From Sunday School..	78.50	Woman's Guild	305.19
For Diocesan Expense.	20.00	Sunday School	45.00
Money borrowed....	600.00	Rent	60.00
		Miscellaneous	113.84
		Diocesan Expenses and	
		Emergency Fund....	23.34
		On hand May 1, 1914..	924.86
Total	\$3,620.72	Balance	\$3,620.72

Missionary Account

Pledges	\$ 48.60	Diocesan Missions	\$ 48.60
From Sunday School..	55.00	General Missions	55.00
Total	\$103.60	Total	\$103.60

Sunday School Account

Offerings	\$ 32.52	Maintenance	\$ 45.00
Easter Offering	53.98	Missions	55.00
Donation	12.00	On hand May 1, 1914..	33.59
Donat on	35.00		
Total	\$133.50	Balance	\$133.50

Parochial \$2,742.49, Diocesan \$71.94, General \$55.00.
 Property: Church and land \$13 000.00; Rectory \$7,000.00;
 Other real property \$500.00; Mortgaged indebtedness \$6,000.00;
 other indebtedness \$600.00.

Financial Statement of Woman's Guild

Receipts 318.32; disbursed 305.19; on hand \$13.32.

Howe, LaGrange County—S. Mark's Parish

Organized 1852

The Reverend John Heyward McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D., Rector

Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivns, A. B.; Rev. Irving Todd, A. M.;
 Curates.

Wardens: Jas. A. Durand. Alfred A. Wade Sr. Clerk and
 Treas.: W. H. W. Hardiman. Vestrymen: Louis Taylor. Wil-
 liam Wright, Frank M. Nichols.

Families 28, souls 97, baptized persons 85, confirmed per-

sons 60, communicants 55. Baptisms 7, infant 5, adult 2; confirmed 17, male 5, female 12; churchings 3, burials 2.

Services: Holy Communion daily, Matins daily, Evensong daily except July and August.

Sunday School 76; officers and teachers 8. scholars 68, male 30, female 38. Public catechisings 25.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, S. Mark's Guild, S. Margaret's Guild (Girls,) S. Mark's Boys' Club.

FINANCIAL

General account

On hand last report...	\$ 98.17	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$150.00
Communion Alms	15.81	Printing and station-ary	3.50
Pledges	188.80	Miscellaneous	4.50
Cash offerings	114.94	On hand May 1, 1914..	86.81
Special Offerings and Donations	1.30		
Rec. from Sunday School	71.22		
For Diocesan Expense.	3.30		
Total	\$493.54	Balance	\$493.54

Missionary Account

Cash offerings	\$14.03	Diocesan Missions....	\$ 5.78
From Sunday School..	40.00	General Missions	8.25
		S. S. Lenten offering..	40.00
Total	\$54.03	Balance	\$54.03

Parochial \$244.81; Diocesan \$5.78; General \$48.25.

S. Mark's Parish worship in S. James' Chapel, Howe School.

Logansport Cass County—Trinity Church

Organized 1839

Cure vacant

No statistical report, Archdeacon reports:

Services 28: Holy Communion Sundays 13; other services 15, Sundays 5, other days 10.

Sunday School: Public catechisings 7.

La Porte, La Porte County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1839

The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector

Wardens: J. W. Ludlow, F. C. Hauze. Vestry: W. L. Ellis,

Clerk; Frank C. Hauze, Treas.; S. W. Lower, O. E. Truesdell, Allen Boyd; B. P. Thomas E. O. Haun, W. L. Ellis, E. L. Fetzner.

Families 70, individuals 40, souls 275; baptized 240, confirmed 200, communicants, last report 140, admitted 16, removed 5, died 1, present number 150. Baptisms 14, infant 7, adult 7; confirmed 12, male 3, female 9; marriages 2; burials 3. Choir vested, men 8, women 12, volunteer.

Services 37: Holy Communion 45, Sundays 33, Holy Days 10 private 2; other services 92, Sundays 46, other days 46.

Sunday School 47; officers and teachers 7; scholars 40, male 15, female 25.

Parish Societies: Parish Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, G. F. S. Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...	\$ 57.61	Salaries of Clergy....	\$ 450.00
Pledges	549.91	Janitor	52.00
Cash offerings	127.37	Fuel and Light	168.53
Special offerings and		Taxes and Assessments	48.54
Donations	288.90	Repairs and improve-	
Emergency Fund	6.00	ments	64.47
		Printing and station-	
		ary	31.38
		Interest	7.50
		Miscellaneous	184.61
		Emergency Fund	6.00
		On hand May 1, 1914..	6.76
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$1,029.79	Balance	\$1,029.79

Missionary Account

Cash offerings	\$72.57	Diocesan Missions	\$40.91
Donations	2.00	General Missions	25.00
Sunday School	14.72	Diocesan Expenses ...	23.38
Good Friday Offering:..	4.05	Jerusalem Mission (Bp.	
		Blythe)	4.05
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$93.34	Balance	\$93.34

Parochial \$1023.79; Diocesan \$70.29; General \$29.05.

Property: Church \$15,000; Rectory \$4,000; Insurance \$2,500.

Marion, Grant County—Gethsemane Church

Organized 1895

Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector

No report.

Michigan City, LaPorte County—Trinity Cathedral

Organized 1838

Very Reverend Walter Stephen Trowbridge Dean and Rector

Wardens: A. J. Henry, E. G. Dunn. Vestrymen: E. G. Dunn, Clerk; J. A. Johnson, Treas. Otto Aicher, W. G. Gilmore, J. B. Faulknor, W. W. Vail, W. J. McBride, L. W. Keeler.

Families 106, individuals 74, souls 451, baptized 394, confirmed 290, communicants last report 190, admitted 13, removed 3, dropped 1, present number (revised) 226. Baptisms 3, infant 2, adult 1; confirmed 13, male 5, female 8; marriages 1, burials 1. Choir (vested), volunteer) 30, boys 20, men 10.

Services 234; Holy Communion 161 Sundays 37, Holy days 15. ferias 107, private 10; other services 73, Sundays 58, other days 15.

Sunday School 112; officers and teachers 12; Scholars 104, male 46, female 58. Public catechisings monthly.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Altar Guild 12, Girls' Friendly 20, Junior Auxiliary 8, Trinity Guild 25, Servers' Guild 10.

FINANCIAL

General Account

Communion Alms	\$ 17.47	Deficit last report	\$ 5.60
Pledges	1,345.50	Salaries of Clergy	1,017.00
Cash offerings	94.82	Music	188.82
Income from property	512.00	Janitor	243.50
Special offerings and		Fuel and Light	242.08
Donations	7.76	Taxes and Assessments	141.74
From Guilds, etc.	1.50	Repairs and Improve-	
Christmas offering	87.74	ments	1.30
Easter offering	402.86	Printing and Station-	
For Emergency Fund.	6.21	ary	12.26
		Care of Altar	17.47
		Insurance	50.00
		Interest	55.00
		Dios. Missions	19.59
		Gen. Missions	58.45
		Hungarian Work	36.50
		Diocesan Expenses ...	116.21
		On hand May 1, 1914..	264.23
Total	\$2,475.96	Balance	\$2,475.96

Missionary Account

On hand last report... \$	8.74	Dios. Missions	\$ 82.70
Pledges	120.96	Gen. Missions	87.68
Sunday School	65.38	Diocesan Expenses ...	20.00
		On hand May 1, 1914..	4.70
Total	\$195.08	Balance	\$195.08

On hand last report...	\$ 36.18	Maintenance	\$ 66.27
Offerings	45.50	Dios. Missions (Advent)	12.70
Easter offering	45.50	Gen. Missions (Easter)	52.68
Advent offering	12.70	On hand May 1, 1914..	15.41
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$147.06	Balance	\$147.06
Parochial \$2,239.00; Diocesan \$196.95; General \$146.13.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Society	Receipts	Disbursements	On Hand
Trinity Guild.....	\$582.08	\$156.81	\$425.27
Woman's Auxiliary....	12.10	7.00	5.10
Girls' Friendly.....	121.97	33.30	88.67
Altar Guild.....	63.00	63.00	

Property: Church and land \$35,000.00; Episcopal Residence \$20,000.00; Parish House \$25,000.00; Invested Funds \$16,388.50; Indebtedness \$22,000.00; Insurance \$30,000.00.

Mishawaka, S. Joseph County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1837

Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, M. A., Rector

Wardens: H. G. Eggleston W. B. Hosford. Vestrymen: O. C. Brubaker, Clerk; J. Alvin Scott, Treas.; D. J. Campebl, R. H. Jernegan, O E. Lang.

Families 57, individuals 25, souls 210, baptized 185, confirmed 95, communicants last report 73, admitted 10, received 6, removed 2, died 2, present number 85. Baptisms 3, infant 2, adult 1; confirmed 10, male 9, female 1; marriages 1, burials 4. Choir (vested, volunteer) 21, boys 10, men 3, women 8.

Services 194: Holy Communion 64, Sundays 37, Holy Days 18, ferias 5, private 4; other services 130, Sundays 55, other days 75.

Sunday School 67: officers and teachers 7; scholars 60, male 23, female 37. Public catechisings 8.

Parish Societies: Bishop Knickerbacher Guild 28, Woman's Auxiliary 20, Altar Guild 9, Choir Boys' Club 10.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...	\$ 66.95	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$ 415.44
Communion Alms	20.00	Music	52.00
Pledges	349.80	Janitor	55.00
Cash offerings	55.58	Fuel, light and water..	108.32
Special offerings and		Repairs and Improve-	
Donations	1,241.30	ments	88.14
Bp. Knickerbacher		Care of Altar.....	9.00
Guild	282.00	Interest	196.88
For Diocesan Expense.	24.75	Paid on debt	750.00

For Emergency Fund..	10.00	Charities	11.00
		Donation to Rector...	100.00
		To Missions Fund.....	17.06
		Miscellaneous	5.61
		Diocesan Expenses ...	22.15
		Emergency Fund	10.00
		On hand May 1, 1914..	209.78
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$2,050.38	Balance	\$2,050.38

Missionary Account

Cash offerings	\$36.70	Diocesan Missions ...	\$38.76
From General Fund...	17.06	General Missions	15.00
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$53.76	Balance	53.76

Sunday School Account

Offerings	\$30.63	Maintenance	\$33.00
Easter Offering	25.00	Missions	20.00
Special contribution ..	8.00	On hand May 1, 1914..	10.63
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$63.63	Balance	63.63

Parochial \$1,841.45; Diocesan \$70.91; General \$35.00.
Bishop Knickerbaccher Guild: receipts \$482, paid parish Treas. \$282, on hand \$200.

Property: Churh \$12,000.00; Rectory \$3,000.00; Mortgaged indebtedness \$4,500.00; Insurance \$8,000.

Peru, Miami County—Trinity Church

Organized 1870

Rev. John M. Hamilton Rector

No report.

Plymouth, Marchall County—S. Thomas' Church

Organized 1861

The Rev. Samuel Winfield Day, B. D., Rector

Wardens: George H. Tayer, David E. Snyder. Vestrymen: Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, Clerk; Guy Baker, Treas.; Frank Lamson, George Vinall, Justin Meyers, Harry Lackey, Fred Wenzler.

Families 68, individuals 30, souls 410, baptized 400, confirmed 220, communicants last report 187, admitted 10, received 2, removed 20, died 1, dropped 1, present number 177. Baptisms 13, infant 6, adult 7; marriages 6, burials 9. Choir (vested, volunteer) 30 boys 10, men 8, women 12.

Services 187; Holy Communion 99, Sundays 44, Holy days 14, ferias 39, private 2; other services 88, Sundays 40, other days 48.

Sunday School 70; officers and teachers 10; scholars 60, male 22, female 38. Public catechisings 20.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 30, Junior Auxiliary 8, Woman's Parish Guild 30, Choir Guild 25, S. Mary's Guild 28, S. Catherine's Altar Guild 12.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...	\$ 176.24	Salaries of Clergy....	\$ 606.65
Communion Alms	9.00	Music	12.00
Pledges	553.86	Janitor	48.35
Cash offerings	35.72	Fuel and Light	147.68
Special offerings and		Repairs and Improve-	
Donations	430.72	ments	74.63
		Printing and Station-	
		ery	74.63
		Interest	78.40
		Charities	9.00
		Miscellaneous	28.00
		Diocesan Expenses ..	47.25
		On hand May 1, 1914..	123.79
Total.....	\$1,205.54	Balance	\$1,205.54

Missionary Account

Pledges	\$ 72.52	General Missions	\$ 62.25
Sunday School	18.25	Dios. Expense (1913)..	17.11
Woman's Auxiliary ...	24.00	Dios. Expense (1914)..	30.33
		On hand May 1, 1914..	5.08
Total.....	\$114.77	Balance	\$114.77

Sunday School Account

On hand last report...	\$24.33	Maintenance	\$16.69
Offerings	14.90	Missions	18.25
Easter Offering	18.25	On hand May 1, 1914..	22.54
Total	\$57.48	Balance	\$57.48
Parochial \$1,308.14; Diocesan \$107.19; General \$74.75.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Society	Receipts	Disbursements	On Hand
Woman's Auxiliary....	\$ 24.00	\$ 22.00	
Woman's Parish Guild	175.00	175.00	
S. Mark's Guild.....	118.25	80.99	\$37.26
S. Catherine's Guild..	12.00	12.00	
Property: Church \$25,000.00; Rectory \$3,500.00; Parish			

House \$1,000.00; mortgaged indebtedness \$4,000.00 other indebtedness \$54.00, insurance \$10,500.00.

South Bend, St. Joseph County—S. James' Church

Organized 1868

Rector: Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D.

Vicar: Rev. Howard Russell White.

Wardens: Dudley M. Shivley, Harry A. Engman. Vestrymen: Harry Elliott, Clerk; Eli F. Seebirt, Treas.: Donald McGregor, Henry A. Pershing, L. B. Slaughter, C. M. Anders, G. A. Elliott.

Families 121, individuals 72, souls 425, baptized 406, confirmed 307, communicants last report 250, admitted 28 received 7, removed 3, dropped 2, present number 280. Baptisms 14, infant 4, adult 10; confirmed 28, male 15, female 14; marriages 4, burials 2. Choir (vested, volunteer) 25, men 10, women 15.

Services 448; Holy Communion 167, Sundays 18, Holy Days 13, ferias 134, private 2; other services 283, Sundays 241, other days 42.

Sunday School 104; officers and teachers 13; Scholars 91, male 36, female 55. Public catechisings 2.

Parish Societies: Wowan's Auxiliary 15, Woman's Guild 20, Men's Club 80, Acolytes 10, Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...	\$ 21.14	Salaries of Clergy....	\$ 900.00
Pledges	1,203.83	Music	278.00
Cash offerings	163.97	Janitor	127.10
Special offerings and		Fuel and Light	95.79
Donations	25.00	Repairs and Imprive-	
From Guilds.....	200.00	ments	29.40
Christmas offering....	219.63	Printing and Station-	
Easter offering	466.20	ary	18.15
		Interest	197.50
		Paid on debt	200.00
		nsurance	39.60
		Miscellaneous	27.00
		On hand May 1, 1914..	387.23
Total.....	\$2,299.77	Balance	\$2,299.77

Missionary Account

Pledges	\$193.09	Deficit last report.....	\$ 8.35
		Diocesan Missions....	40.79
		General Missions	75.00
		Diocesan Expenses ..	46.62
		On hand May 1, 1914..	22.33
		Total	\$193.09

Sunday School Account

Pledges	\$88.44	Deficit last report.....	\$ 36.00
Offerings	4.68	Maintenance	100.33
Deficit May 1, 1914....	111.16	Missions	41.95
		Benevolences	26.00

Parochial \$2,504.05; Diocesan \$87.41; General \$142.95.

Property: \$35,000.00; mortgaged indebtedness \$8,700.00;
other indebtedness \$800.00; insurance \$12,000.00.

Missions

Columbia City, Whiteley County

No report

East Chicago, Lake County

Organized 1907

Rev. Thomas Hines, Priest-in-charge

No report

Garrett, DeKalb County—Emmanuel Church

Organized 1876

Rev. Cleon E. Bigler, Priest-in-charge

Executive Committee: Mrs. J. R. Nesbit, Clerk; Rev. C. E. Bigler, Treas.; Archy Campbell, C. B. Hamilton, Mrs. R. S. Trainer, Mrs. E. F. Greel, Mrs. A. Biehhler

Families 28, individuals 3, souls 88, baptized 80, confirmed 43, communicants last report 27, admitted 9, received 1, removed 5, died 1, dropped 5, present number 26. Baptisms, infant 2; confirmed 8, male 3, female 5, burials 1.

Services 50; Holy Communion 18, Sundays 8, Holy Days 2, fer as 4, private 4; other services 32, Sundays 25, other days 7.

Sunday School 15; officers and teachers 1; scholars 14, male 6, female 8.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 7; Junior Auxiliary 4.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report...	\$ 18.87	Salaries of Clergy....	\$ 86.59
Communion Alms	3.77	Fuel and light.....	8.75
Pledges	43.75	Repairs and Improve-	
Cash offer ngs	12.61	ments	131.32
Income from property	113.40	Printing and Station-	
Special offerings and		ary	6.36
Donations	25.00	Paid on debt.....	105.00
From Guilds	79.20	Interest	5.31
Sp. Donation	4.00	Miscellaneous	7.75
From Sunday School..	8.15	Diocesan Expenses....	1.71
Money borrowed	105.00	Emergency Fund	5.00
		On hand May 1, 1914..	60.96
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total.....	\$12.91	Balance	\$418.75

Missionary account

On hand last report..	\$ 1.76	Diocesan Missions....	\$ 4.85
Pledges	6.27	General Missions	7.76
From Sunday School..	4.88	On hand May 1, 1914..	.60
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total.....	\$12.91	Balance	\$12.91

Sunday School Account

On hand last report..	\$ 1.76	Maintenance	\$ 1.29
Offerings	6.09	Missions	4.88
Easter offering	4.88	To Parish Treas.....	3.27
<hr/>		On hand May 1, 1914..	3.29
Total	\$12.73	<hr/>	
		Balance	\$12.73

Parochial \$351.08; Diocesan \$11.56; General \$12.61.

Ladies' Guild: receipts \$99.36, to Parish Treas. \$79.20; Gen. disbursements \$8.30; on hand \$11.86.

Property: Church \$3,500.00; rectory \$2,000.00; Parish House \$1,000.00; other real property \$500.00; indebtedness \$233.59; insurance \$3,000.00.

Huntington, Huntington County—Christ Church

Organized 1882

Ven. James A. Raynton, Priest-in-charge

Mr. A. E. Collins, Treasurer

Families 30, individuals 30, souls 60, baptized 50, confirmed 36, communicant last report 30, admitted 4, removed 3, dropped 2, present number 31.

Services 24: Holy Communion 11, Sundays 8, Holy Days 3; other services 13, Sundays 5, other days 8.

Sunday School 24; officers and teachers 5; scholars 19, male 9, female 10; public catechisms 8.

FINANCIAL

Cash offerings	\$ 80.00	Diocesan Expenses ...	1.48
From Guild	150.00	Janitor	\$ 12.50
		Diocesan Missions	2.59
		General Missions	10.43

Indiana Harbor, Lake County—S. Alban's Church

Organized 1895

Rev. Marshall M. Day, A. B., B. D., Priest-in-charge

Warden: Robt. M. Black. Executive Committee: Chas. F

Egbert, Treas.; R Lee Taylor, Clerk; A. L. Jenkins, Isaac Mills, John Golder

Families 51, individuals 8, souls 212, baptized 164, confirmed 84, communicants last report 66, admitted 12, removed 3, present number 75. Baptisms, infant 4; confirmed 10, male 5, female 5; burials 7, churchings 3. Choir (vested, volunteer) 24, boys 14, men 4, women 6.

Services 168; Holy Communion 58, Sundays 35, Holy Days 18, fer as 1, private 4; other services 110, Sundays 45. other days 65.

Sunday School 73; officers and teachers 6; scholars 67, male 39, female 28.

Parish Societies: S. Alban's Guild, S. Dorothy's Guild. Men's Club, Boys' Club, D. O. K.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report....\$495.71	Salaries of Clergy....\$ 150.00
Communion alms..... 7.62	Janitor 24.00
Pledges and cash offer- ings 269.35	Fuel and light..... 15.07
Special offerings and Donations 577.89	Taxes and assessments 42.23
From St. Albans Guild. 236.00	Care of altar..... 9.25
Boys' Club..... 25.00	Interest 30.00
	Paid on debt.....1000.00
	Insurance 33.00
	Miscellaneous 6.98
	On hand May 1, 1914.. 301.04
Total.....\$1611.57	Balance .....\$1611.57
Missionary	Account
On hand last report....\$28.74	Diocesan Missions.....\$11.50
Pledges 36.03	General Missions..... 16.60
Sunday school..... 16.60	Diocesan Expenses..... 6.17
	On hond May 1, 1914....\$47.10
Total.....\$81.37	Balance .....\$81.37
Sunday School Account	
Offerings .....\$54.63	Maintenance .....\$29.39
Easter offering..... 16.60	Missions 16.60
	On hand May 1, 1914.... 25.24
Total.....\$71.23	Balance .....\$71.23
Parochial \$1611.57; Diocesan \$17.67; General \$16.60.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Society	Receipts	To Par. Treas	Gen.	On hand
S. Albans Guild.....	\$441.82	\$236.00	\$50.19	\$155.53
S. Dorothy's Guild.....	31.63		30.52	1.11
Boys' Club.....	46.65	25.00	3.55	18.10
Men's Club.....	39.00		13.95	24.05
Property: Parish House and Land		\$5,500.00,	Insurance	
\$3,000.00.				

Kendallville, Noble County—Trinity Church

Organized 1892

Rev. Cleon E. Bigler, Priest-in-charge

Warden: Archy Campbell. Executive Committee: Harry L. Coates, Clerk; Mrs. T. J. Cox, Treas.; W. J. Thompson, H. E. Helwig, A. G. Helwig.

Families 19, individuals 8, souls 67, baptized 52, confirmed 34, communicants last report 27, received 1, dropped 3, present number 25

Services 103: Holy communion 57, Sundays 33, Holy Days 22, ferias 2; other services 46, Sundays 33, other days 13.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild 11, Woman's Auxiliary 6.

FINANCIAL

On hand last report....\$222.25	Salaries of Clergy.....\$104.00
Communion alms..... 17.05	Music 2.55
Pledges .....118.40	Janitor 28.00
Cash offerings..... 26.17	Fuel and light..... 17.46
Special offerings and	Repairs and improve-
donations 49.05	ments 36.10
From guilds..... 55.75	Printing and Stationery. 8.32
For emergency fund.... 3.79	Care of altar..... 13.40
	Insurance 8.50
	Paid on debt.....23.00
	General clergy relief
	fund 1.10
	Theological education... 1.50
	Miscellaneous 5.10
	Charities 5.25
	Diocesan expenses..... 3.98
	Emergency fund..... 3.79
	On hand May 1, 1914....228.92
<hr/>	
Total.....\$492.47	Balance .....\$492.47
Missionary	Account
On hand last report....\$ 2.04	Diocesan Missions.....\$ 6.98
Pledges 12.91	General Missions..... 9.97
Special 2.84	On hand May 1, 1914... .84
<hr/>	
Total.....\$17.79	Balance .....\$17.79
Parochial \$253.18, Diocesan\$14.75, General \$12.57.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Society	Receipts	To Par. Treas.	Gen.	On hand
Ladies' Guild.....	\$308.57	\$ 55.78	\$19.03	\$233.75
Womans' Auxiliary.....	4.85		2.19	2.85
Property: Church \$4,000.00; invested funds \$200.00; insurance \$1,000.00.				

Kokomo, Howard County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1876

Rev. John F. Plumer, B. D., Priest-in-charge

Executive Committee: E. T. Hamilton, Clerk; John B. Duret, Treas.; Chas. Nunns, Pres.; Cuthbert Burkett, Vice-pres-Joseph Golightly, Harry Dalzell, Arthur Burton.

Families 118, individuals 5, souls 485, baptized 309, confirmed 196, communicants last report 129, admitted 10, received 6, removed 1, died 1, dropped 9, present number 134. Baptisms 14, infants 12, adults 2; confirmed 9, male 3, female 6; marriages 2, churchings 2, burials 3. Choir (vested, volunteer) 17, boys 5, men 5, women 7.

Services 110; Holy Communion 49, Sundays 32, Holy Days 9, ferias 3, private 5; other services 61, Sundays 30, other days 31.

Sunday School 119; officers and teachers 9, scholars 110, Public catechisings frequent.

Parish Societies: S. Andrew's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Sanctuary Chapter, Boys' Club, Girl's Club.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

Onhand last report....\$ 67.64	Salaries of Clergy....\$ 300.00
Communion alms..... 13.53	Music 14.00
Pledges .....316.16	Janitor 36.00
Cash offerings..... 60.71	Fuel and light..... 77.65
Income from property... 78.00	Taxes and Assessments 46.36
Special offerings and do-	Repairs and improve
nations..... 74.31	ments..... 61.36
From Guild..... 24.46	Printing and stationery 12.40
From Sanctuary Chapter 11.78	Care of Altar..... 9.43
From S. Andrew's Senior	Paid on debt..... 600.00
Boys' Club..... 1.25	Insurance 10.50
For Diocesan Expense.. 11.80	Note paid in full..... 20.00
For Emergency Fund... 3.00	Miscellaneous 9.45
Entertainment for Debt.100.00	Diocesan expenses..... 11.80
Credit from Diocesan	Emergency fund..... 3.00
Missions.....500.00	Onhand May 1, 1914.... 50.69
<hr/>	<hr/>
Total.....\$1263.64	Balance .....\$1262.64

Missionary Account

Pledges .....\$24.58	Diocesan Missions.....\$30.64
Sunday school.....51.20	General Missions.....52.30
Womans' Auxiliary.....11.00	On hand May 1, 1914.... 3.94
<hr/>	<hr/>
Total.....\$86.78	Balance .....\$86.78

Sunday School account

On hand last report.....\$ 3.24	Maintenance .....\$33.18
Offerings .....34.61	Missionary treas.....52.20
Easter offering.....39.02	Dios. S. S. Apportionment 1.00
S. S. play.....11.20	On hand May 1, 1914..... 2.69
<hr/>	
Total.....\$88.07	Balance .....\$88.07
Parochial \$1,197.15, Diocesan \$45.44, General \$52.20.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Society	Receipts	To Par. Treas	Gen.	On hand
S. Andrew's Guild.....	\$278.54	\$199.46	\$50.32	\$28.76
Sanctuary chapter.....	20.35	11.00	14.61	2.25
Boys' Club.....	6.78	1.25	3.35	2.18
Girs' Club.....	12.45		10.20	2.25
Womans' Auxiliary....	29.09	11.00	14.61	4.19
Property: land \$8000.00; Parish House \$4,500; other real property \$1,500.00; insurance \$5,500.00.				

South Bend, S. Joseph County—Szent Haromsag (Trinity)

(Hungarian Mission)

Organized 1913

Rev. Victor von Kubinyi; Priest-in-charge

Families 137, individuals 120, souls 357, baptized 357, confirmed 241, communicants last report 259, died 3, present number 256. Baptisms, infant 27; confirmed 28, male 14, female 14; marriages 7, churchings 26, burials 3. Choir (volunteer women 8.

Services 110: Holy Communion 89, Sundays 34, Ho'y Days 4, ferias 37, private 14; other services 21, Sundays 14, other days 7.

Sunday School 59; officers and teachers 1; scholars 58, male 27, female 31. Public catechisings 17.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 37, Mens' Educational Class 58, Young Mens' Club 26, Boy Scouts 21, Children of Mary 24, Kindergarten 31.

FINANCIAL

Income from property.\$ 400.00	Salaries of clergy.....\$ 400.00
From Missionary Comm 200.00	Music 35.00
Rt. Rev. the Bishop.... 25.00	Printing, Stationery and
Rev. Dr. McKinzie.... 25.00	rent..... 256.00
Overdraft 364.00	Care of Altar..... 24.00
	Printing outfit..... 195.00
	Stamps and office sup-
	plies..... 78.00
	Miscellaneous 26.00
<hr/>	
Total.....\$1014.00	Balance .....\$1014.00

Valparaiso, Porter County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1900

Rev. Walter B. Williamson, Priest-in-charge

Warden: W. H. Lloyd. Executive Committee: E. M. Parker,

Clerk; E. T. Heineman, Treas.; C. H. Parker, Sr.; C. H. Parker, Jr.; Judd Rock, F. N. Arvin; S. Moneypenny.

Families 32, individuals 5, souls 114, baptised 98, confirmed 67, communicants last report 48, admitted 7, received 1, died 1, present number 55. Baptisms 2, infant 1, adult 1; marriages 1, burials 1. Choir (vested, volunteer) 18, boys 6, men 4, women 8.

Services 82; Holy Communion 48, Sundays 34, Holy Days 7, ferias 4, private 3; other services 34, Sundays 22, other days 12.

Sunday School 30; officers and teachers 5; scholars 25, male 10, female 15.

Parish Society: S. Ursula's Guild 26.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report.....\$ 90.54	Salaries of clergy.....\$350.00
Communion alms..... 2.92	Music 11.00
Pledges .....256.97	Janitor 26.00
Cash offerings..... 91.25	Fuel and light..... 27.50
Special offerings and do- nations.....123.00	Repairs and improve- ments.....131.58
From Guild..... 31.77	Printing and stationery. 16.50
Overdraft 28.02	Interest 42.00
	Miscellaneous 12.92
	Diocesan expense..... 8.87
Total.....\$624.47	Balance .....\$624.47

Missionary Account

Cash offerings.....\$18.47	Diocesan Missions.....\$12.48
Donations .....15.00	General Missions.....23.88
Sunday School..... 8.88	On hand May 1,1914..... 6.29
Total.....\$42.35	Balance .....\$42.35

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$ 8.39	Maintenance .....\$15.45
Offerings 7.50	On hand May 1,1914..... .44
Total.....\$15.89	Total.....\$15.89

Parochial \$633.49; Diocesan \$31.05. General \$13.88.

S. Ursula's Guild; receipts \$234.26; to parish, \$70.95; other disbursements \$147.00; on hand \$16.41.

Property: Church \$6,000.00; Rectory \$2,000.00; invested funds \$295.00; indebtedness \$1,600.00; insurance \$1,500.00.

Unorganized

Ven. James A. Bayton, Archdeacon

Souls 262, baptized 252, confirmed 228, communicants 154.
Baptisms adult 1; burials 3.

Services 14: Holy Communion Sundays 2, other services 12;
Sundays 5, other days 7.

Offerings \$20.00.

Non-Diocesan

Howe, LaGrange County—S. James' Chapel, Howe School

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., Rector

Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, A. B.; Rev. Irving Todd, M. A.; Curates.

Treasurer: Grover Chas. Good, A. M.

Souls 250, baptized 225, confirmed 108.

Baptisms adult 13, confirmed, male 31. Choir (vested, volunteer) 40, boys 25, men 15.

Services: Holy Communion daily, Matins daily, Evensong daily except July and August.

Sunday School 215. Officers and teachers 15, scholars, male 200.

Societies: Students' Missionary Association, Brotherhood of S. Andrew, Servers' Guild, S. Paul's Guild.

Diocesan Missions \$70.00; Hungarian work and Gary \$125.00; General Missions \$130.05.

Property: Church \$3,500.00, Rectory \$1,200.00.

Wawasee, Kosciusko County—All Saints' Church

The Rt. Rev. The Bishop

No Report.

CHURCH	TOWN	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's.....	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000.00	\$	2,200
Columbia City .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi	S. Mary's.....	6,000	2,500	.....	.....	8,500.00	100.00	44.75
East Chicago	Good Shepherd.....	.....	.....	.....	300.00	300.00	.....	.....
Elkhart	S. John's.....	30,000	3,000	.....	.....	33,000.00	225.00	12,000
Fort Wayne.....	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000	.....	65,000.00	.....	.....
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000	500.00	7,000.00	233.59	3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000	.....	.....	.....	33,000.00	15,653.25	12,000
Gas City.....	S. Paul's.....	7,000	1,500	.....	.....	8,500.00	642.00	2,700
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500	.....	.....	14,500.00	.....	6,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	13,000	7,000	.....	500.00	20,500.00	6,600.00	.....
Howe	S. Mark's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Howe	S. James' Chapel.....	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	47,000.00	.....	.....
Huntington	Christ .....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
Indiana Harbor.....	S. Alban's.....	.....	.....	5,500	.....	5,500.00	.....	3,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000	.....	.....	200.00	4,200.00	.....	1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's .....	.....	.....	12,500	1,500.00	14,000.00	.....	5,500
La Porte	S. Paul's	15,000	4,000	.....	.....	19,000.00	300.00	2,500
Logansport	Trinity	20,000	3,000	.....	3,120.00	26,120.00	.....	.....
Marion	Gethsemane	25,000	5,000	5,000	.....	35,000.00	300.00	9,000
Michigan City.....	Trinity	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	22,000.00	30,000
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	12,000	3,000	.....	.....	15,000.00	4,500.00	8,000
Peru	Trinity	25,000	.....	5,000	.....	30,000.00	5,000.00	1,500
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	1,000	.....	29,500.00	4,054.00	10,500
South Bend.....	S. James'	35,000	.....	.....	.....	35,000.00	9,500.00	12,000
South Bend.....	Szent Haromsag.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's.....	6,000	2,000	.....	295.00	8,295.00	1,600.00	1,500
Wawasee	All Saints'	5,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000.00	.....	.....
Inactive and Unorganized .....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000.00	.....	.....
Totals.....	.....	\$380,600	\$88,000	\$65,000	\$22,608.50	\$566,403.50	\$70,707.84	\$127,475

ports 1914.

	Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Communicants					Net Loss	Sunday School		Services Held	Holy Communion		
				Last Report	Added	Lost	Present Number	Net Gain		Officers & Teachers	Scholars		Sundays	Other Days	Private
2	...	...	...	31	2	2	31	...	...	4	20	95	26	2	...
.	...	...	...	15	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
.	...	...	...	19	...	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
.	...	...	...	22	...	...	22	...	...	...	...	12	...	1	...
2	35	7	5	215	41	12	244	29	...	5	30	...	...	...	...
0	28	5	12	460	36	16	480	20	...	12	105	213	35	41	5
2	8	...	1	27	10	11	26	...	...	14	136	226	40	42	10
9	39	2	2	153	52	22	182	30	1	1	14	50	8	6	4
.	...	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	...	15	123	143	37	34	5
8	7	...	3	105	9	3	111	6	...	5	33	...	...	...	...
3	...	1	...	180	...	...	180	...	...	11	101	224	52	108	...
7	17	...	2	...	...	...	55	...	...	10	71	121	23	15	...
3	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	68	...	...	...	...
.	...	...	...	30	6	5	31	1	...	15	200	...	...	...	...
4	10	...	7	66	12	3	75	9	...	5	19	24	8	3	...
.	...	...	...	27	1	3	25	...	2	6	67	168	35	19	4
4	9	2	3	129	16	11	134	5	...	...	...	103	33	24	...
.	12	2	3	140	16	6	150	10	...	9	110	110	32	12	5
.	...	...	...	147	...	...	147	...	...	7	40	137	33	10	2
.	...	...	...	71	...	...	71	...	...	7	44	28	13	...	...
.	13	1	1	190	13	4	226	9	...	4	38	...	...	...	...
.	10	1	4	73	16	4	85	12	...	12	104	234	37	114	10
.	...	...	...	129	...	...	129	...	...	7	60	194	37	23	4
.	...	6	9	187	12	22	177	...	10	7	49	...	...	...	...
.	23	4	2	250	35	5	280	30	...	10	60	187	44	53	2
.	28	7	3	...	259	3	256	256	...	13	91	448	38	147	2
.	...	1	1	48	8	1	55	7	...	1	58	110	34	41	14
.	...	...	3	65	79	2	154	77	...	5	25	82	34	11	3
275	39	64	2,826	623	146	3,508	501	13	193	1,666	2,923	611	709	70	...

CHURCH	TOWN	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000.00	\$	2,200
Columbia City	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi	S. Mary's	6,000	2,500	.....	.....	8,500.00	100.00	44.75
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	.....	.....	.....	300.00	300.00	.....	.....
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000	3,000	.....	.....	33,000.00	225.00	12,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000	.....	65,000.00	.....	.....
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000	500.00	7,000.00	233.59	3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000	.....	.....	.....	33,000.00	15,653.25	12,000
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500	.....	.....	8,500.00	642.00	2,700
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500	.....	.....	14,500.00	.....	6,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	13,000	7,000	.....	500.00	20,500.00	6,600.00	.....
Howe	S. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Howe	S. James' Chapel	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	47,000.00	.....	.....
Huntington	Christ	.....	.....	.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	.....	.....	5,500	.....	5,500.00	.....	3,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000	.....	.....	200.00	4,200.00	.....	1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	1,500.00	14,000.00	.....	5,500
La Porte	S. Paul's	15,000	4,000	12,500	.....	19,000.00	300.00	2,500
Logansport	Trinity	20,000	3,000	.....	3,120.00	26,120.00	.....	.....
Marion	Gethsemane	25,000	5,000	5,000	.....	35,000.00	300.00	9,000
Michigan City	Trinity	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	22,000.00	30,000
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	12,000	3,000	.....	.....	15,000.00	4,500.00	8,000
Peru	Trinity	25,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000.00	5,000.00	1,500
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	1,000	.....	29,500.00	4,054.00	10,500
South Bend	S. James'	35,000	.....	.....	.....	35,000.00	9,500.00	12,000
South Bend	Szent Haromsag	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	6,000	2,000	.....	295.00	8,295.00	1,600.00	1,500
Wawasee	All Saints'	5,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000.00	.....	.....
Inactive and Unorganized	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000.00	.....	.....
Totals	.....	\$380,600	\$88,000	\$65,000	\$22,608.50	\$566,403.50	\$70,707.84	\$127,475

APPENDIX D—SECTION 1—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1914.

TOWN	CHURCH	PRIEST	Seats	Families	Souls	Confirmed Persons	Baptisms			Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Communicants					Sunday School		Holy Communion				
							Infant	Adult	Total				Last Report	Added	Lost	Present Number	Net Gain	Net Loss	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Serv'ces Held	Sundays	Other Days	Private
Bristol	S. John's	H. S. Streeter	150	20	71	42	2		2				31	2	2	31			4	20	95	26	2	
*Columbia City		Archdeacon			15	15							15			15								
Delphi	S. Mary's		125	17	30	21							19			19					12		1	
*East Chicago	Good Shepherd	Thos. Hines		11	40	30							22			22								
Elkhart	S. John's	W. W. Daup.	400	145	498	273	7	15	22	35	7	5	215	41	12	244	29		12	105	213	35	41	5
Fort Wayne	Trinity	E. W. Averill	400	225	800	500	13	7	20	28	5	12	460	36	16	480	20		14	136	226	40	42	10
Garrett	Emmanuel	C. E. Bigler	150	28	88	43	2	1	2	8		1	27	10	11	26		1	1	14	50	8	6	4
Gary	Christ	W. N. Wyckoff	200	122	560	243	6	13	19	39	2	2	153	52	22	182	30		15	123	143	37	34	5
*Gas City	S. Paul's	F. B. B. Johnston	12	10	83	48							48			48				5	33			
Goshen	S. James'	L. T. Scofield	200	31	147	136	7	1	8	7		3	105	9	3	111	6		11	101	224	52	108	
Hammond	S. Paul's	W. J. Hawthorne	175	135	400	180	13		13		1		180			180			10	71	121	23	15	
Howe	S. Mark's	J. H. McKenzie		28	97	60	5	2	7	17		2				55			8	68				
Howe	S. James' Chapel	J. H. McKenzie	300		250	108		13	13	31									15	200				
Huntington	Christ	J. A. Baynton		30	60	36							30	6	5	31	1		5	19	24	8	3	
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	M. M. Day	100	51	212	84	4		4	10		7	66	12	3	75	9		6	67	168	35	19	4
Kendallville	Trinity	C. E. Bigler	150	19	67	34							27	1	3	25		2			103	33	24	
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	J. F. Plummer	100	118	485	196	12	2	14	9	2	3	129	16	11	134	5		9	110	110	32	12	5
La Porte	S. Paul's	D. L. Goodwin	300	70	275	200	7	7	14	12	2	3	140	16	6	150	10		7	40	137	33	10	2
*Logansport	Trinity		250	60	300	151							147			147			7	44	28	13		
*Marion	Gethsemane	F. B. B. Johnston	300	12	149	73							71			71				4	38			
Michigan City	Trinity	W. S. Trowbrid	400	106	451	290	2	1	3	13	1	1	190	13	4	226	9		12	104	234	37	114	10
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	L. C. Rogers	250	57	210	95	2	1	3	10	1	4	73	16	4	85	12		7	60	194	37	23	4
*Peru	Trinity	J. M. Hamilton	100	48	247	152							129			129			7	49				
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	S. W. Day	200	68	410	220	6	7	13		6	9	187	12	22	177		10	10	60	187	44	53	2
South Bend	S. James'	The Bishop	450	121	425	307	4	10	14	23	4	2	250	35	5	280	30		13	91	448	38	147	2
South Bend	Szent Haromsag	V. von Kubinyi		137	357	241	27		27	28	7	3	259	3	256	256			1	58	110	34	41	14
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	W. B. Williamson	200	32	114	67	1	1	2		1	1	48	8	1	55	7		5	25	82	34	11	3
Inactive and Unorganized		Archdeacon	200	137	154	75		1	1			3	65	79	2	154	77				14	2		
Totals		Archdeacon	5,225	1,837	6,995	3,920	120	81	201	275	39	64	2,826	623	146	3,508	501	13	193	1,666	2,923	611	709	70

*No report. figures taken from last report submitted.

APPENDIX D—SECTION 2—Abstract of Parochial Reports—Financial

TOWN	CHURCH	PAROCHIAL								DIOCESAN				GENERAL				Grand Total
		Communion Alms	Current Expenses	Interest	Paid on Debt	Repairs and Im- provements	Sunday School	Miscellane- ous	Total	Missions	Expenses	Emergency Fund	Total	Missions	A. & I. Clergy	Miscellane- ous	Total	
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 4.57	\$ 230.57	\$	\$	\$ 10.91	\$ 8.04	\$ 52.58	\$ 254.09	\$ 13.23	\$ 7.56	\$	\$ 20.79	\$ 9.63	\$	\$	\$ 9.63	\$ 284.51
Columbia City			84.20	4.50	50.00	16.55		19.00	174.25	8.10	7.65		15.75	5.00			5.00	195.00
Delphi	S. Mary's																	
East Chicago	Good Shepherd																	
Elkhart	S. John's		1,113.48	52.86	75.00	1,044.83		225.47	2,511.64	93.45	209.39	6.61	309.45	97.79	3.00		100.79	2,921.88
Fort Wayne	Trinity	37.65	1,892.12	3.75		351.98	55.60	178.92	2,520.02	211.13	126.77		337.90	132.79	75.25		208.04	3,065.96
Garrett	Emmanuel	3.77	95.34	5.31	105.00	131.32	1.29	14.11	356.14	4.85	1.71	5.00	11.56	7.76			7.76	875.46
Gary	Christ	25.59	863.90	797.35	246.75	36.25	32.17	79.31	2,081.32		41.49	10.15	51.64	10.86			10.86	3,143.82
Gas City	S. Paul's																	
Goshen	S. James'	51.27	1,138.55	29.50	343.13	499.38		30.45	2,982.23			4.15	1.15				2,096.38	
Hammond	S. Paul's	29.57	641.19	180.00		1,720.30	45.00	460.47	3,076.53	48.60	23.34		71.94	55.00			55.00	3,203.47
Howe	S. Mark's	15.81	150.00					8.00	158.00	5.78			5.78	48.25			48.25	212.03
Howe	S. James'							4.80	4.80	195.00			195.00	130.05			130.05	325.65
Huntington	Christ		12.50						12.50	2.59	1.48		4.07	10.43			10.43	27.00
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	7.62	231.32	30.00	1,000.00		29.39	49.21	1,347.54	11.50	6.17		17.67	16.60			16.60	1,381.81
Kendallville	Trinity	17.05	173.91		23.00	36.10		20.17	270.23	6.98	3.98	3.79	14.75	9.79	1.10	1.50	12.57	297.55
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	13.53	447.58		620.00	61.36	33.88	9.45	1,185.10	30.64	11.80	3.00	15.44	52.20			52.20	1,282.74
La Porte	S. Paul's		670.53	7.50		64.47		215.99	958.49	40.91	23.38	6.00	70.29	29.05			29.05	1,057.83
Marion	Cethsemane																	
Michigan City	Trinity	17.47	1,758.87	55.00		1.30	66.27	154.00	2,052.91	119.20	116.21	6.21	241.62	87.68			87.68	2,382.21
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	20.00	639.76	196.88	750.00	88.14	33.00	116.61	1,844.39	38.76	22.15	10.00	70.91	35.00			35.00	1,950.30
Peru	Trinity																	
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	9.00	814.28	78.40		74.63	16.69	55.79	1,048.79	59.75	17.44		107.19	74.25			74.25	1,230.23
South Bend	S. James'		1,440.49	197.50	200.00	29.40	100.33	45.15	2,012.87	40.79	46.62		87.41	116.95		26.00	142.95	2,243.23
South Bend	Szent Haromsaz		459.00					555.00	1,014.00									1,014.00
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	2.92	404.60	42.00		131.58	15.45	29.42	625.97	12.48	8.87	10.00	31.35	13.88			13.88	671.20
Inactive and Unorganized																		
Totals		\$255.77	\$13,262.19	\$1,680.55	\$3,412.88	\$4,298.50	\$436.51	\$2,323.90	\$25,670.30	\$943.74	\$706.01	\$46.91	\$1,696.66	\$943.14	\$79.35	\$27.50	\$1,049.99	\$28,416.95

APPENDIX E.

Christ Church, Gary Indiana.

June 15, 1914.

My Dear Father Day:

I will say in response to your question, that the report of the Missionary Treasurer was explained by the Bishop but no vouchers having been submitted, the committee on Audit of Accounts have had nothing to audit. We understand that this is owing to the very much to be regretted illness of the Treasurer of the Missionary funds.

Respectfully yours,

(Signed WM. N. WYCKOFF.

APPENDIX F

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MIS- SIONS 1913-1914

Diocesan Officers

1914-1915

PRESIDENT

MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

MRS. CHARLES F. EGBERT, Indiana Harbor

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

MISS MARY MAY WHITE, South Bend

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

MRS. FERDINAND BOEDEFELD, Elkhart.

RECORDING SECRETARY

MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion

TREASURER

MISS FRANCES HABERLY, Fort Wayne

UNITED OFFERING TREASURER

MRS. JOHN HAZEN WHITE, South Bend

CORRESPONDENT CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

MISS K. YEWENS, Howe.

IN CHARGE OF DIOCEAN CIRCULATING LIBRARY

MRS. FRANCES HABERLY ROBERTSON, Fort Wayne

IN CHARGE OF AUXILIARY WORK IN MISSIONARY DISTRICT UNDER THE ARCHDEACON

MRS. J. A. BAYNTON, Huntington

Parochial Officers

COLUMBIA CITY

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Sarah E. White.

DELPHI

President, Mrs. John H. Burr.

ELKHART

President, Mrs. F. J. Boedefeld; Junior Leaders, Miss Bernice Dodge and Miss Beatrice Boedefeld.

FORT WAYNE

President, Mrs. Frances Haberly Robertson.

GOSHEN

President, Mrs. John Winter.

GARRETT

Junior Leader, Mrs. J. D. Jack.

HOWE

President, Mrs. Irving Todd; Junior Leader, Miss K. Yewens.

HAMMOND

President, Mrs. Charles True.

HUNTINGTON

President, Mrs. J. A. Baynton.

KOKOMO

President, Mrs. E. Morgan.

KENDALLVILLE

President, Mrs. J. W. Thompson.

LAPORTE

President, Mrs. J. B. Shick.

LOGANSPOUT

President, Mrs. James Wilburn.

MISHAWAKA

President, Mrs. L. C. Rogers.

MARION

President, Mrs. F. O. Gephart; Junior President, Miss Frances Johnson; Little Helpers Leader, Miss Edna Johnson.

MICHIGAN CITY

President, Mrs. Walter Vail.

PLYMOUTH

President, Mrs. Guy Baker. Junior Leader, Miss Laura Schoemaker; Little Helpers Leader, Mrs. Burkett.

PERU

Junior Leader, Miss Emily Mitchell; Little Helpers Leader, Miss Enid Runyon.

ROCHESTER

President, Miss Helen West.

SOUTH BEND

President, Mrs. Harry A. Wood, Junior Leaders, Mrs. Fichentine and Miss Hall.

Report of Corresponding Secretary

BOXES SENT BY WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

November 1913 to May 1914

Delphi, St. Mary's, April 4th box sent to Rev. Luke C. Walker, Lower Brule Agency, S. D.....	\$ 24.00
Elkhart, St. John's, Nov. 29th, box sent to Rev. Louis Lopps, Brussels, Wisconsin.....	10.00
Dec. box sent to Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Bristol, Ind.	50.00
May 10th box sent to Lydia Mission, Green county, Virginia	25.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity, April 20th, box sent to St. Phillip's School, San Antonio, Texas.....	25.00
Goshen, St. James, Jan. 15th, box sent to Oneida Indian Mission, Wis.....	100.00
Huntington, Christ Church, May, box sent to Rev. Luke C. Walker, Lower Brule, S. D.....	91.00
Hammond, St. Paul's, Nov. 26th, box sent to Rev. Wm. Holmes, Santee, Neb.....	78.00
April 14th, box sent to Lydia Mission, Green County, Virginia.....	97.00
Howe, St. Mark's, April 3rd, box sent to Lydia Mission, Green County, Virginia.....	45.00
May 4th, box sent to Mrs. W. H. Standring, Loo Chow, China.....	25.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, March 11th, box sent to St Andrew's School, Sewanee, Tenn.....	10.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's April, box sent to Miss H. Bowden, San Antonio, Tex.....	25.00
Michigan City, Trinity, April 23rd, box sent to Rev. Luke C. Walker, Lower Brule, S. D.....	38.37
Marion, Gethsemane, May box sent to Lydia Mission, Green County, Virginia.....	50.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas, March, box sent to Rev. Luke C. Walker for Indian catechist, Lower Brule S. D.....	26.00
South Bend, St. James, April 15th, box sent to Deaconess Mitchell, Lydia, Va.....	30.00
Rochester, St. Paul's, May, box sent to Rev. Luke C. Walker, Lower Brule, S. D.....	15.75
Total value of boxes.....	\$779.12

BOXES SENT BY JUNIORS

Elkhart, box to Beulson, Tenn., gifts for 17 children.	
Box to Mission Priest in Wisconsin.....	
Huntington, box to Lower Brule, S. D.....	\$ 20.40
Plymouth, box to Lower Brule, S. D.....	
Garrett, box to Lower Brule, S. D.....	
South Bend, box to Girls' School, Lexington, Ky.....	15.00
Box to Brule Agency, S. D.....	25.00
Marion, box to Holy Comforter, Columbia, Tenn.....	20.00
Howe, box to Boliver, Tenn., gifts for 32 children....	
Box to Lower Brule, S. D., gifts for 43 children..	

FINANCIAL REPORT

	Number of Members	Diocesan Missions	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	General Missions	United Offering	Total of Money	Value of Boxes	Total of Money and Boxes
Columbia City.....	5	10.00	5.00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 15.00	\$.....	\$ 15.00
Delphi—St. Mary's.....	6	8.00	2.00	.....	.....	11.48	21.48	24.00	45.48
Elkhart—St. Johns.....	19	22.50	1.00	1.00	10.00	5.89	41.39	80.00	121.39
Fort Wayne—Trinity.....	50	110.00	2.00	.....	10.00	.....	123.00	25.00	148.00
Goshen—St. James.....	20	5.00	1.00	.....	.....	3.50	9.50	100.00	109.50
Hammond—St. Pauls.....	25	5.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	8.00	175.00	183.00
Howe—St. Marks.....	30	7.50	1.00	.....	5.00	13.05	27.55	70.00	97.55
Huntington—Christ.....	13	5.00	.50	.50	2.29	7.28	16.57	91.00	107.57
Kendallville—Trinity.....	6	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....	2.00
Kokomo—St. Andrews.....	34	10.00	2.00	.....	1.00	3.70	16.70	10.00	26.70
LaPorte—St. Pauls.....	20	15.00	11.00	.....	.....	4.75	30.75	25.00	55.75
Logansport—Trinity.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Marion—Gethsemane.....	15	10.00	2.00	.....	2.50	11.87	26.37	50.00	76.37
Michigan City—Trinity.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.10	38.37	50.47
Plymouth—St. Thomas.....	30	12.50	1.00	.....	2.50	7.00	23.00	25.00	48.00
South Bend—St. James.....	25	25.00	.....	.....	5.00	.....	30.00	30.00	60.00
Mishawaka—St. Pauls.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rochester.....	6	2.50	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.76	11.26	15.75	21.26
Total.....	365	\$248.00	34.50	\$2.50	\$38.29	\$73.23	\$414.67	\$759.12	\$1,173.79

Report of the Recording Secretary

St. James' Church,
South Bend,
May 20, 1914.

The sixteenth annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions in the Diocese of Michigan City convened at this time and place, having been invited by the St. James branch.

Commencing at four o'clock there was an exhibit of the work of the Juniors in the Diocese, and the Missionary Play "Mother Church and her Juniors" was given by the St. James Junior Branch.

At 7:30 in the evening a Missionary Service was held in the Church. At this service the Bishop made his annual address to the Auxiliary. Following the services an informal reception was given at the Clergy House to the delegates and all interested in the Auxiliary.

May 21.

At 7:30 in the morning the Auxiliary made its annual corporate Communion, the Bishop being Celebrant.

At 9:30 the business meeting was opened with prayers by Archdeacon Baynton. The meeting was then called to order by the President, Miss Goldthwaite. The President welcomed all delegates and visitors and extended thanks to all branches for their co-operation in the work during the past six months.

Roll call showed 61 present from fifteen parishes:

Elkhart, 3; Fort Wayne, 2; Goshen, 6; Howe, 1; Huntington, 2; Kokomo, 2; LaPorte, 3; Logansport, 4; Marion, 2; Michigan City, 4; Mishwaka, 2; South Bend, St. James, 11; South Bend, Trinity, 17; Valparaiso, 1; Rochester, 1.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Boedefeld, was read. On motion of Miss Yewens the report was accepted. The Corresponding Secretary thanked the parochial branches for their promptness in sending in reports.

The President spoke of the Missionary Boxes and urged all to use the Church Missions House as a Clearing House.

The report of the Vice-President, Mrs. Egbert, was read. On motion of Mrs. Boedefeld the report was accepted. This was a report of the work of the Juniors.

The report of the Treasurer, Miss Frances Haberly, was read. The following correction was made, that the collections from the Missionary Service and from early Celebration be entered on next year's account. The President explained the Milwaukee Plan and it was decided to call this department of the work Missions in the Fifth Department. The Archdeacon explained the Missionary work which is under his direction.

On motion of Mrs. White the Treasurer's report as corrected was accepted.

Since the total of money pledged by parochial branches did not amount to the sum pledged by the diocesan branch to Diocesan Missions, the following individual pledges were made:

Bishop White.....	\$ 50.00
Mrs. John Hazen White, South Bend.....	10.00
Miss Alice Goldthwaite, Marion.....	15.00
Mrs. Muessel, South Bend.....	10.00
Miss Helen West, Rochester.....	5.00
Mrs. C. True, Hammond.....	5.00
Mrs. J. A. Scott, Mishawaka.....	25.00
Bishop Knickerbocker Guild, Mishawaka.....	10.00
Woman's Guild, South Bend.....	10.00

Total.....\$140.00

The Bishop appointed Diocesan Officers as follows:

President—Miss Alice Goldthwaite, Marion.

First Vice-President—Mrs. Charles F. Egbert, Indiana Harbor.

Second Vice-President—Miss Mary May White, South Bend.

Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Ferdinand Boedefeld, Elkhart.

Recording Secretary—Miss Edna Johnson, Marion.

Treasurer—Miss Frances Haberly, Fort Wayne.

United Offering Treasurer—Mrs. John Hazen White, South Bend.

The President made the following appointments:

Miss K. Yewens, Howe, Correspondent of the Church Periodical Club.

Mrs. Frances Haberly Robertson, Fort Wayne—In charge of Diocesan Circulating Library.

Mrs. J. A. Baynton, Huntington—In charge of the Auxiliary work in the Missionary District under the Archdeacon.

The President then introduced the speaker of the afternoon, Mrs. Sarah S. Pratt of Indianapolis.

After the address by Mrs. Pratt business was resumed.

The President made some suggestions about the work in parochial branches especially about the obligation of the Auxiliary toward the Parish Apportionment.

The President offered a plan made by the Executive Board which was, to divide the diocese into Districts, each district to have at least one meeting each year for the purpose of promoting interest in Auxiliary work. The District of Michigan City to be composed of: Michigan City, LaPorte, Valparaiso, Hammond, Gary, Indiana Harbor, East Chicago.

The district of South Bend: South Bend, Mishawaka, Elkhart, Bristol, Goshen, Plymouth.

The district of Fort Wayne: Fort Wayne, Huntington, Marion, Gas City, Rochester, Kokomo, Peru, Logansport, Delphi, Howe, Kendallville, Garret.

The President appointed Chairmen to call the first meeting in the districts as follows: Districts of Michigan City, Mrs. J. B. Shick; District of South Bend, Mrs. John Hazen White; District of Fort Wayne, Mrs. J. A. Baynton.

An invitation was extended by the Gethsemane Branch to hold the next annual meeting in Marion. On motion of Mrs. Boedefeld the invitation was accepted.

The report of the United Offering Treasurer, Mrs. White, was read. The report showed a collection of \$97.48 for the half year. On motion of Mrs. Fitz-Gibbon the report was accepted.

The President read the Constitution as enlarged and revised by the Executive Board. Miss Yewens made a motion that the Constitution be accepted as a whole. Motion seconded and carried.

Archdeacon Baynton gave a summary of his work in the Diocese. This was of particular interest to the Auxiliary because the pledge made by the Auxiliary to Diocesan Missions goes toward the support of the work of the Archdeacon.

Noonday Prayers for Missions were read by the Archdeacon.

Mrs. Muessel made a motion that Archdeacon Baynton be given a vote of thanks and appreciation for his work in the Diocese. Motion seconded and carried by a rising vote.

On motion of Mrs. White the meeting was adjourned for luncheon.

The members of the Auxiliary were the guests of the St. James' Branch at a luncheon given at the Y. W. C. A.

The President called the meeting to order at 1:30. 62 responded to roll call: Elkhart, 3; Fort Wayne, 2; Goshen, 6; Hammond, 4; Howe, 1; Huntington, 2; Kokomo, 2; LaPorte, 3; Logansport, 5; Marion, 2; Michigan City, 4; Mishawaka, 6; South Bend, St. James, 20; South Bend, Trinity, 1; Rochester, 1.

Considering the importance of the work of the Archdeacon, it was the feeling of the Auxiliary, that the pledge to Diocesan Missions should go toward the support of this work and should be larger than that of last year.

Mrs. Robertson made a motion that the Auxiliary pledge \$800 to Diocesan Missions, this pledge to go toward the work of Archdeacon Baynton. Motion seconded and carried.

Pledges from Parochial Branches as follows:

	Domestic Missions	General Missions	Dues	Fifth Dept.	Diocesan	Foreign
Columbia City.....	\$ 5.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Elkhart	45.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Fort Wayne.....	100.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Goshen	25.00	.....	1.00	1.00	....	....
Hammond	30.00	.....	1.00	1.00	....	....
Howe	15.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Huntington	15.00	.....	1.00	1.00	....	....
Kokomo	15.00	.....	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
LaPorte	25.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Marion	25.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Michigan City.....	70.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Mishawaka	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Plymouth	30.00	.....	....	....	....	....
Rochester	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
South Bend—St. James	50.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
South Bend—Trinity...	25.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	....	....
Total.....	\$485.00	\$64.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$1.00	\$1.00

Mrs. Robertson made a motion that a vote of thanks be given Mrs. Harry A. Wood, president of the St. James' Branch, and the Ladies of the parish for their generous hospitality. Motion seconded and carried by a rising vote.

A discussion of the Districts followed. Miss Yewens made a motion that the plan for dividing the diocese into districts as presented by the Board be accepted. Motion seconded and carried.

The President introduced the officers; the First Vice-President, Mrs. Egbert, who has charge of the Juniors, urged all branches, if they had not already a Junior Branch, to organize one. Miss White, the second Vice-President, in charge of the Little Helpers, also asked for co-operation in organizing all baptized children up to the age of eight into branches of the Little Helpers. Miss Yewens told of the many opportunities for doing good through the Church Periodical Club. Magazines and books are sent to all parts of the world.

Mrs. Robertson stated that a Circulating Library was a new department of work in the Auxiliary but if all helped it could be made very useful.

The minutes of the meeting were read by the Recording Secretary and approved as read.

On motion of Mrs. Boedefeld the meeting was adjourned.

Edna Johnson,
Recording Secretary.

Alice Goldthwaite,
Auxiliary President.

Report of the Treasurer of Woman's Auxiliary

—Receipts—

November 1913-May 1914

Diocesan Missions.....	\$249.00
General Missions.....	25.79
Fifth Department Missions.....	7.50
Yearly Dues—balance in Treasury.....	13.13
Dues collected.....	17.00
Foreign Missions.....	1.50
Domestic Missions.....	.100
Total.....	<u>\$314.92</u>

—Expenditures—

January 29, 1914. Mrs. Boedefeld, postage.....	\$ 1.00
March 23. William G. Elliott, treasurer.....	126.75
April 15. Miss Goldthwaite, printing.....	4.00
May 14. Miss Goldthwaite, printing.....	1.50
Total.....	<u>\$125.25</u>

Receipts	\$314.92
Expenditures	<u>\$135.25</u>
Balance on hand.....	\$176.67

INDEX

	Page
Abstract of Parochial Reports.....Facing page	84
Abstract of Parochial Report (Financial).....Facing page	85
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Property).....	84
Bishop's Address	37-43
Bishop's Journal	44-55
Bishop's Summary of Episcopal Acts.....	55
Clergy, Alphabetical List of.....	7
Clergy, List in Order of Canonical Residence.....	6
Committees, Standing	5
Diocesan Officers	3-4
Journal of Proceedings.....	13-36
Report of Sunday School Commission.....	24-25
Report of Committee on State of the Church.....	26-27
Report of Committee on Funds and Finance.....	19
Report of Registrar.....	23
Report of Missionary Committee.....	17-18
Report of Missionary Treasurer.....	22
Report of Social Service Commission.....	27-28
Report of the Standing Committee.....	18-19
Report of Treasurer of Diocese.....	19-21
Lay Delegates, List of.....	8-9
Parishes and Missions in Order of Organization.....	8-9
Parochial Reports.....	61-83
Report of the Archdeacon.....	56-60
Rules of Order.....	10-12
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of.....	86-96
List of Officers.....	86-88
Report of Corresponding Secretary.....	89-90
Financial Report	91
Report of Recording Secretary.....	92-95
Report of Treasurer of Auxiliary.....	96

Diocese of Michigan City

JOURNAL

OF THE

Seventeenth Annual Council

HELD IN

TRINITY CATHEDRAL CHURCH
MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA



May 19th, A. D. 1915



The Diocese

ORGANIZED 1899

THE BISHOP

THE RT. REV. JOHN HAZEN WHITE, D. D., South Bend.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D., President, Howe.
VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.
REV. EDW. W. AVERILL, Fort Wayne.
REV. WM. WESLEY DAUP, Elkhart.
REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary, Mishawaka.

ARCHDEACON

VEN. JAMES A. BAYNTON, Huntington.

SECRETARY

REV. MARSHALL M. DAY, B. D., Indiana Harbor.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

MR. CHAS. H. TRUE, Hammond.

REGISTRAR

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.

TREASURER

MR. G. TRUESDELL VAIL, Michigan City.

TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

MR. WILLIAM G. ELLIOTT, South Bend.

CHANCELLOR

STUART MAC KIBBEN, Esq., South Bend.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE VEN. THE ARCHDEACON, Ex-officio.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.	MR. E. D. GASTON.
REV. B. F. P. IVINS.	CAPT. H. S. NORTON.
REV. W. J. HAWTHORNE.	DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.
REV. D. LEB. GOODWIN.	MR. J. A. SCOTT.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

MR. L. B. SLAUGHTER, South Bend, retiring 1916.

MR. J. FRED KREIDLER, Michigan City, retiring 1917.

MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL, Kendallville, retiring 1918.

BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

REV. JOHN HEYWARD MCKENZIE, L. H. D., D. D.

REV. MARSHALL MALLORY DAY, B. D.

REV. HOWARD RUSSELL WHITE, B. A.

DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF THE MID-WEST

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, D. D.	MR. E. D. GASTON.
VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.	MR. W. B. CONKEY.
REV. E. W. AVERILL.	CAPT. H. S. NORTON.
REV. B. F. P. IVINS.	STUART MAC KIBBEN, ESQ.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.	MR. E. D. GASTON.
REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D.	MR. G. C. GOOD.
REV. E. W. AVERILL.	MR. L. W. KEELER.
REV. H. R. WHITE.	MR. W. H. WINSHIP.
REV. B. F. P. IVINS.	MR. Z. A. CHANDLER.

SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION

Rev. H. R. WHITE.	COL. W. C. JOHNSON.
REV. W. B. WILLIAMSON.	DR. PAUL BOWERS.
REV. VICTOR VON KUBINYI.	MR. STUART MAC KIBBEN.
VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.	MR. E. M. PARKER.

THE BISHOP'S COMMISSION

REV. L. C. ROGERS, Chairman.	COL. W. C. JOHNSON.
REV. D. LEB. GOODWIN.	MR. E. D. GASTON.
REV. C. E. BIGLER.	MR. A. P. MELTON.

Standing Committees

TO REPORT TO THE COUNCIL OF 1916

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

REV. J. M. HAMILTON.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

REV. F. B. B. JOHNSTON.

MR. F. M. PARKER.

ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Chancellor

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, D. D.

MR. W. B. CONKEY.

REV. E. W. AVERILL.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

MR. ARCHIE CAMPBELL.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

VEN. JAS. A. BAYNTON.

MR. JOS. SLATER.

REV. W. J. HAWTHORNE.

MR. HARRY HALL.

REV. C. F. WESTMAN.

MR. HARVEY EGGLESTON.

ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

REV. J. F. PLUMMER.

MR. COSMO ELLWOOD.

List of the Clergy

IN THE ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE

BISHOP

1895 *White, John Hazen*.....ConsecratedMay 1

PRIESTS

1894 *McKenzie, John Heyward*....Southern OhioJune 1
 1897 *Averill, Edw. Wilson*.....ChicagoJan. 21
 1900 **Smith, Chas. Albert*.....West MissouriMay 25
 Applegate, L. W......OlympiaNov. 13
 1901 *Streeter, Henry S.*.....MinnesotaJuly 22
 1904 **Martin, Ernest Douglas*....IndianapolisJuly 18
 1906 **Marvin, Hobart L.*.....IndianapolisMay 1
 1908 **Scofield, Louis Thibou*....Albany
 Day, Marshall M......OrdainedJune 14
 Rogers, Lewis C......Western Michigan.....Nov. 3
 1909 *Ivins, Benjamin F. P.*.....OrdainedDec. 21
 1910 *Hamilton, John M.*.....LexingtonMar. 21
 White, Howard Russell....ChicagoJune 1
 Trowbridge, Walter S.....ChicagoSept. 17
 1911 *Goodwin, Daniel LeBaron*...ChicagoSept. 20
 1912 **Williamson, Walter B.*....ChicagoMay 21
 Wyckoff, William N......SpringfieldJuly 15
 Plummer, John F......Southern OhioSept. 18
 1913 *Day, Samuel W.*.....Long IslandSept. 18
 Johnston, Forest B. B.....PennsylvaniaApril 21
 Daup, William Wesley....TexasOct. 20
 **Bigler, Cleon E.*.....OrdainedSept. 28
 von Kubinyi, Victor.....Roman ChurchDec. 7
 1914 *Hawthorne, William J.*....OhioMay 1
 Baynton, Jas. A......SacramentoMay 16
 Hines, ThomasQuincyJune 24
 Westman, Chas. F......Western MichiganAug. 1
 1915 *Griffith, Geo. Taylor*....ChicagoMar. 8

DEACONS

1892 **Baker, Merritt A.*.....OrdainedJune 5
 1903 **Todd, Irving*KansasJan. 26

*Not present at this Council.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

- Rt. Rev. John Hazen White*, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City and Rector S. James' Church, South Bend, Ind.
- Rev. Leigh W. Applegate*, without cure, Hobart, Ind.
- Rev. Edw. Wilson Averill*, A. B., Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Ind.
- **Rev. Merritt A. Baker*, without cure, Rochester, Ind.
- Ven. Jas. A. Baynton*, Archdeacon, Huntington, Ind.
- **Rev. Cleon E. Bigler*, Curate, Christ Church, 64th and Woodlawn, Chicago, Ill.
- Rev. Wm. Wesley Daup*, Rector, S. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind.
- Rev. Marshall Mallory Day*, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Alban's, Indiana Harbor, Ind.
- Rev. Samuel W. Day*, B. D., Rector S. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, Ind.
- Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin*, Rector, S. Paul's Church, LaPorte, Ind.
- Rev. George Taylor Griffith*, M. A., Instructor in Howe School.
- Rev. John Matthias Hamilton*, Rector, Trinity Church, Peru, Ind.
- Rev. William J. Hawthorne*, Rector, S. Paul's Church, Hammond, Ind.
- Rev. Thomas Hines*, Priest-in-charge, Good Shepherd, East Chicago, Ind.
- Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins*, Rector, Christ Church, Gary, Ind.
- **Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston*, Rector Gethsemane Church, Marion, and S. Paul's Church, Gas City, Ind.
- Rev. Victor von Kubinyi*, Priest-in-charge, Szent Háromság (Holy Trinity Hungarian Congregation), South Bend, Ind.
- **Rev. Ernest Douglas Martin*, without cure, Indianapolis, Ind.
- **Rev. Hobart L. Marvin*, without cure, Waverly, New York.
- Rev. John H. McKenzie*, L. H. D., D. D., Rector of Howe School, and S. Mark's Parish, Howe, Ind.
- Rev. John F. Plummer*, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's, Kokomo, Ind.
- Rev. Lewis C. Rogers*, Rector, S. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, Ind.
- **Rev. Louis Thibou Scofield*, B. D., Rector, S. James' Church, Goshen, Ind.
- **Rev. Chas. Albert Smith*, B. A., without cure, Hammond, Ind.

Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector, S. John's Church, Bristol, Ind.

**Rev. Irving Todd*, M. A., Principal Lower School, Howe, Ind.

Very Rev. Walter Stephen Trowbridge, Dean and Rector, Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City, Ind.

Rev. Charles F. Westman, M. A., Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Logansport, and S. Mary's Delphi, Ind.

Rev. Howard Russell White, Vicar, S. James' Church, South Bend, Ind.

**Rev. Walter Blake Williamson*, Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso, and S. Stephen's, Hobart, Ind.

Rev. Wm. Nehemiah Wyckoff, without cure, Chesterton, Ind.

*Not present at this Council.

Parishes and Missions

IN THE ORDER OF THEIR ORGANIZATION

With a List of Lay Delegates to this Council.

- 1837 *Mishawaka*—St. Paul's Church—J. Alvin Scott, H. G. Eggleston, D. J. Campbell. Alternates—*E. A. Jernegan, *R. H. Jernegan, *O. C. Brubaker.
- 1838 *Michigan City*—Trinity Cathedral—*Otto Aicher, *John B. Faulknor, *L. W. Keeler. Alternates—*Geo. E. Baker, *E. W. Test, *J. A. Johnson.
- 1840 *LaPorte*—S. Paul's Church—*J. W. Ludlow, *J. W. Toone, B. P. Thomas. Alternates—F. L. Parker, *E. O. Haun, *A. L. Boyd.
- 1842 *Logansport*—Holy Trinity—*Doctor Carter, *R. R. Bradfield, *J. M. Johnston. Alternates—*C. M. Michelle, *John Bradfield, *Wm. Ganger.
- 1843 *Bristol*—S. John's Church.
- 1844 *Fort Wayne*—Trinity Church—J. J. Muir, E. D. Gaston, *E. T. Wood. Alternates—Jos. Slater, *A. D. Fox, *F. G. Church.
- 1852 *Howe*—S. Mark's Parish—W. H. W. Hardiman.
- 1859 *Goshen*—S. James' Church.
- 1861 *Plymouth*—S. Thomas' Church—G. F. Thayer, D. E. Snyder, *Geo. F. Hitchcock. Alternates—Harry Lackey, *Justin Meyers, *F. Lamson.
- 1868 *Elkhart*—S. John's Church—W. H. Winship, *G. R. Sawyer, Cosmo Ellwood. Alternates—*Dr. Basil Webb, *Geo. Forthman, *Cresco Sterne.
- 1870 *Peru*—Trinity Church.
- 1879 *South Bend*—S. James' Church—*S. A. Winchell, *W. A. Weed, L. B. Slaughter. Alternates—*G. A. Elliott, *D. M. Shively, *G. W. Judd.
- 1890 *Marion*—Gethsemane Church—*Archie Price, *A. W. Leedy, *Albert Jephcott.
- 1899 *Hammond*—S. Paul's Church—W. B. Conkey, C. H. True, *C. G. Hohman. Alternates—*F. R. Mott, *J. D. Brussell.
- 1908 *Gary*—Christ Church—H. S. Norton, *Harry Hall, L. P. Godwin. Alternates—*E. N. White, *J. E. Metcalf, A. D. Schaeffer.

*Not present at this Council.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- 1876 *Garrett*—Emmanuel Church—*C. J. Hodge. Alternate—
*Floyd Creel.
- 1878 *Rochester*—S. Paul's Church.
- 1882 *Huntington*—Christ Church.
- 1892 *Kendallville*—Trinity Church—Archy Campbell. Alternate—
*Arthur Beyer.
- 1895 *Indiana Harbor*—S. Alban's—Horace C. A. Mitchell. Alter-
nate—*Chas. F. Egbert.
- 1896 *Gas City*—S. Paul's Church.
- 1897 *Kokomo*—S. Andrew's—John B. Durett. Alternate—*Joseph
Golightly.
- 1900 *Valparaiso*—S. Andrew's—E. T. Heineman. Alternate—*E.
M. Parker.
- 1902 *Whiting*—S. Luke's.
- 1907 *Wawasee*—All Saints.
East Chicago—Good Shepherd.
- 1913 *South Bend*—Szent Haromsag (Holy Trinity, Hungarian)—
*Josef Hoffer. Alternate—*Steven Illes.
- 1914 *Hotart*—S. Stephen's.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. <i>Columbia City.</i> | 3. <i>Argos.</i> |
| 2. <i>Hartford City.</i> | 4. <i>La Grange</i> —S. John's Church. |

*Not present at this Council.

Rules of Order

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL

Adopted November 12, 1902

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Council to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Council, if present (if not, the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Council, and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both orders being found present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business.

Rule VII. The Council shall then proceed to election by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant with the concurrence of the Council.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. Report of the Standing Committee on Funds and Finance.
7. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
9. Report of the Standing Committee on Audit of Accounts.
10. Report of the Registrar.

11. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
12. Report of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.
13. Report of the Social Service Commission.
14. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
15. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule X. Then shall follow the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Missionary Committee of the Diocese, Diocesan Board of Religious Education, Social Service Commission, Diocesan Officers, Delegates to the Provincial Synod Fifth Department, and Delegates to the General Convention.

Rule XI. Before the close of the Council the Bishop shall appoint the standing committees provided for by Title I, Canon II, Section 7, and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XII. At each session the business of the Council shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Council:

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading of the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule IX.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIII. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the chair.

Rule XIV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sittings of the Council, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XV. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself strictly to the point of debate.

Rule XVII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without the consent of the house.

Rule XVIII. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XIX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Council; and upon a vote by orders the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XX. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend

it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

Rule XXI. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIII. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXIV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority on the first decision.

Rule XXV. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVI. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Council.

Rule XXVIII. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take any part in the proceedings.

Rule XXIX. Before the final adjournment of the Council the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXX. The rules of order may be suspended on a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the rules of order of all future Councils unless altered or rescinded, and shall be published in the journal of each Council.

Journal of Proceedings

Trinity Cathedral Church,

Michigan City, Indiana,

Wednesday, May 19th, 1915, 9:00 a. m.

The Seventeenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City assembled at this time and place in accordance with the call issued by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

After the Conciliar Celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the Right Reverend the Bishop being the Celebrant, the Council assembled for business.

The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City took the chair and called the Council to order, directing the Rev. M. M. Day, Secretary of the previous Council, to read the official call:

The Clergy House,

319 West Colfax Ave.,

South Bend, Ind.

April 3rd, 1915.

Rev. Marshall M. Day,

Secretary, Diocese of Michigan City.

I hereby authorize you to issue the Canonical Notices calling the Council of the Diocese to assemble in the Cathedral at Michigan City on Wednesday, May 19th, with celebration of the Holy Communion at 9 a. m. The organization of the Council will immediately follow the service. In connection with the Annual Council it is my purpose to commemorate the twentieth anniversary of my consecration in the Cathedral on Tuesday, May 18th. There will be a celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 a. m. The sermon will be by the Rev. J. H. McKenzie D. D., The afternoon will be devoted to the consideration of Religious Education and Social Service. In the evening the subject for dis-

cussion, introduced by Dean Trowbridge, will be the Missionary Survey of this Diocese. There will be prominent speakers on all these subjects.

Faithfully yours,

(Signed)

JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
Bishop of Michigan City.

At the direction of the Bishop the Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy of the Diocese, and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop
Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, Dean
Ven. James A. Baynton, Archdeacon

Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D.	Rev. E. W. Averill
Rev. L. W. Applegate	Rev. H. S. Streeter
Rev. L. C. Rogers	Rev. M. M. Day
Rev. J. M. Hamilton	Rev. B. F. P. Ivins
Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin	Rev. H. R. White
Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff	Rev. W. B. Williamson
Rev. W. W. Daup	Rev. S. W. Day
Rev. W. J. Hawthorne	Rev. Victor von Kubinyi
Rev. Chas. F. Westman	Rev. Thomas Hines

Making a constitutional quorum of the Clergy of the Diocese.

The Secretary then called the roll of the Lay Delegates whose certificates had been presented to him, and a constitutional quorum of Lay Delegates from the Parishes and Missions was found to be present.

The Bishop then appointed as a Committee to Examine the Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Secretary, Rev. J. F. Plummer, Mr. H. G. Eggleston. The Committee retired to examine the credentials of the Lay Delegates, returning later to report that the following Lay Delegates, after due examination of their credentials, were found entitled to a seat in this Council:

(cf. list pp. 8-9.)

The Council then proceeded to the election of a Secretary. The Rev. E. W. Averill nominated the Rev. M. M. Day. There being no further nominations the Chair took the vote by acclamation, and the Rev. M. M. Day was declared elected.

With the consent of the Council he named Mr. Chas. H. True as Assistant Secretary.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then read his annual Address.

(cf. Appendix A.)

In the course of his address the Bishop appointed Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. J. A. Scott, Mr. W. B. Conkey as a special committee to confer with the parishes delinquent in their Diocesan Missions' Apportionment and to report to the Council after the report of the Missionary Treasurer.

Capt. H. S. Norton then moved that the Delegates from the Parishes of Michigan City and La Porte be admitted to a seat and vote in this Council. The Chair asked why Logansport was not included in the motion. Capt. Norton replied that this parish was delinquent for two years' assessments, but at the request of the Chair he included Logansport in his motion. Rev. Dr. McKenzie asked for a ruling from the Chair on the constitutionality of this motion. Rev. E. W. Averill moved that the motion be laid on the table. Motion lost. The Chair, expressing the hope that the delegates from these parishes would be given a chance to make good their standing in this Council, finally ruled the motion out of order.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then announced his appointments to the Committees called for by Title I, Canon ii, Section 7, and subsequent enactments of the Council of this Diocese.

(cf. list p. 5.)

It was moved by Dr. McKenzie that the Chair appoint a committee of two to confer with the parishes deprived of representation through delinquency in the payment of the Diocesan Expense Assessment. The motion was carried, and the Rev. E. W. Averill and Mr. L. B. Slaughter were appointed as such committee.

The reports of the Committees on unfinished business and the Admission of New Parishes being called for these committees were found to have no report to present to the Council.

The Venerable the Archdeacon then presented his annual report.

(cf. Appendix B.)

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Stuart Mac Kibbon moved that the reading of the report be dispensed with and its summary only be presented, the report in full being spread on the minutes. Motion carried.

Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff, its Secretary, then presented the

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

The Missionary Committee of the Diocese of Michigan City respectfully reports:

The Committee met immediately after the adjournment of the Sixteenth Annual Council and the Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff was elected Secretary. The stipends were continued as voted the previous year, as follows:

Kendallville and Garrett.....	\$ 600.00
Bristol	500.00
Kokomo	600.00
Valparaiso	600.00
Indiana Harbor	900.00
East Chicago and Gary Gardens.....	900.00
Gas City	200.00
The Archdeacon	1800.00
Interest on property at Kokomo.....	246.00
Secretary's office	50.00

It was further moved that the funds over present appropriations be apportioned at the discretion of the Bishop.

Your Committee has assisted Trinity Hungarian Mission in meeting the payments for rent on the Armory. Through the kindness of Mr. Gaston, the matter of income and assessments at Garrett has been satisfactorily arranged. The appropriation for East Chicago and Gary Gardens was changed to cover East Chicago and Whiting and reduced to \$800.00. Gary Gardens was again placed in the care of the Rector of Christ Church, Gary. The committee also authorized the payment of \$250.00 toward the educational experiment at Gary. A warrant for \$50.00 monthly was ordered drawn for Fr. Kubinyi. It was ordered that the Archdeacon be reimbursed to the amount of \$112.00 for repairs on the building at Rochester.

In accordance with the resolution of the last Council, the

Secretary has spread the assessment for Diocesan Missions on a basis of 12 per cent of the average current expense for the past five years. The apportionment for General Missions has been made on a basis of 10 per cent in the same way. While the Committee has had some anxious moments lest the diocesan stipendaries suffer, all payments have been made. It seems a pity that this diocese can not or will not meet the apportionment. A relatively small sum is asked, but the response is lamentably feeble. Our Blessed Lord's command to go into all the world dominates us. Your Secretary wishes to say, on retiring from the office, that he is profoundly convinced that there will be no real vigorous growth in this or any other diocese until we are faithful to Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. N. WYCKOFF, Secretary.

APPORTIONMENT FOR MISSIONS FROM MAY 1, 1914
TO APRIL 30, 1915

	Genl.	Dios.
Bristol, St. John's, Rev. H. S. Streeter.....	\$ 37.59	\$ 45.11
Columbia City, —, Rev. E. W. Averill....	4.92	5.91
Delphi, St. Mary's, —	30.32	36.38
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, Rev. Thos. Hines	7.82	9.39
Elkhart, St. John's, Rev. W. W. Daup.....	194.76	233.72
Ft. Wayne, Trinity, Rev. E. W. Averill.....	381.14	457.37
Garrett, Emmanuel, Rev. Cleon E. Bigler...	13.34	16.00
Gary, Christ, Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff.....	179.06	214.87
Gas City, St. Paul's, Rev. F. B. B. Johnston..	19.81	23.77
Goshen, St. James', Rev. L. T. Schofield....	231.64	277.97
Hammond, St. Paul's, Rev. W. J. Hawthorne	160.31	192.38
Howe, St. Mark's, Rev. J. H. McKenzie.....	21.00	25.20
Huntington, Christ, Ven. J. A. Baynton....	2.00	2.40
Indiana Harbor, St. Alban's, Rev. M. M. Day	32.64	39.17
Kendallville, Trinity, Rev. Cleon E. Bigler..	17.97	21.56
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, Rev. J. F. Plummer.	63.03	75.64
La Porte, St. Paul's, Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin..	133.35	160.02
Logansport, Trinity	138.62	166.34
Marion, Gethsemane, Rev. F. B. B. Johnston	131.15	157.38
Michigan City, Cathedral, Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge	308.79	370.55
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, Rev. L. C. Rogers...	118.09	141.71
Peru, Trinity, Rev. J. M. Hamilton.....	113.63	136.35
Plymouth, St. Thomas, Rev. S. W. Day.....	142.78	171.34

South Bend, St. James', The Bishop.....	254.41	305.29
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, Rev. W. B. Wil-		
liamson	56.46	60.55
Howe St. James' Chapel.....	none	none
Wawasee, All Saints'	none	none
<hr/>		
Total	\$2788.63	\$3346.37

The apportionment is made of 10 per cent of the average yearly current expense for the past five years. The Assessment for Dios. Missions is based on 12 per cent of the same average, by the direction of the Sixteenth Council of the Diocese.

WM. N. WYCKOFF,

Secretary of the Missionary Committee.

The report was received. Rev. L. C. Rogers, its Secretary, then presented the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully reports:

Immediately after the adjournment of the Sixteenth Annual Council the Committee met in St. James' Church, South Bend, and organized by the election of the Rev. John H. McKenzie D. D., President, and the Rev. L. C. Rogers, Secretary.

Four other meetings have been held during the year.

Consent has been given to the consecration of ten Bishops, as follows:

The Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

The Rev. W. F. Faber D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

The Rev. Walter Taylor Sumner D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Oregon.

The Very Rev. Paul Matthews, to be Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, to be Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Hiram Richard Hulse, to be Bishop in the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Rev. George Coolidge Hunting, to be Bishop in the Missionary District of Nevada.

The Rev. Paul Jones, to be Bishop in the Missionary District of Utah.

The Rev. Herman Page D. D., to be Bishop in the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Rév. George Yemens Bliss, D. D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.

Permission was given to Trinity Parish, Fort Wayne, to increase the mortgage to be placed on the Rectory from \$2500.00 to \$3500.00 for the purpose of improving the Church property.

To St. Paul's Mission, Rochester, to borrow \$100.00 with which to finish repairs on the Church.

To the Mission of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago, to sell lot at New Carlisle, and use money thus obtained in re-erecting Church building at East Chicago.

To St. Alban's Mission, Indiana Harbor, to borrow a sum not to exceed \$3000.00 for three years, at 7 per cent interest, securing the same by a mortgage on the Church property, the money to be used for the erection of a Church.

At the request of the Bishop the Committee took under its supervision the work of Trinity Hungarian Mission, South Bend, from July 20 to Nov. 19, 1914, and appointed an Executive Committee to have charge of its financial affairs.

On Nov. 19, 1914, Mr. Ray Everett Carr, and on May 8, 1915, Mr. Lucien Frank Sennett, were recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese to be admitted as candidates for Holy Orders.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary.

JOHN H. McKENZIE, President.

On motion the Chair deferred the presentation of the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese until the afternoon session and called for the report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.

Mr. William G. Elliott, Treasurer of Missionary Funds, presented the

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TREASURER

BALANCE SHEET—YEAR ENDING MAY 1, 1915

Cash on hand in bank, May 19, 1914.....	\$ 575.43
Cash on hand, Ck.....	17.09
Receipts as per list, No. 1.....	7227.69

\$7820.21

Disbursements as per sheet No. 2.....	\$7264.10	
Balance in Bank	556.11	
		\$7820.21

Justification

Cancelled checks, returned by bank.....	\$7166.10	
Check of Apr. 20, 1915. O. S. May 1, 1915.....	123.00	
		\$7289.10

Check O. S. May 19, 1914.....	25.00	
		\$7264.10

Our bank balance	\$556.11	
O. S. check.....	123.00	

Bank balance May 1, 1915.....	\$679.11	
-------------------------------	----------	--

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand in bank, May 19, 1914.....	\$575.43	
Check to cover difference between stipends and cash on hand.....	17.09	
		\$ 592.52

Received from Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	3800.00	
St. John's, Bristol.....	38.00	
Columbia City	7.61	
St. Mary's, Delphi	36.38	
Good Shepherd, East Chicago.....	11.90	
St. John's, Elkhart	258.72	
Trinity, Ft. Wayne	541.09	
Emanuel, Garrett	16.00	
St. Paul's, Gas City.....	31.45	
Christ, Gary	63.83	
St. James', Goshen.....	00.00	
St. Paul's, Hammond	245.88	
St. Mark's, Howe	23.50	
St. James', Howe	70.00	
Christ, Huntington	12.59	
St. Alban's, Indiana Harbor.....	40.00	
Trinity, Kendallville	21.56	
St. Andrew's, Kokomo	69.04	
St. Paul's, La Porte.....	63.13	
Trinity, Logansport	132.85	
Gethsemane, Marion	146.20	

Cathedral, Michigan City.....	\$225.15	
St. Paul's, Mishawaka	141.71	
Trinity, Peru	81.25	
St. Thomas, Plymouth	34.51	
St. James, South Bend.....	305.29	
St. Andrew's, Valparaiso	54.05	
Woman's Auxiliary	719.50	
Cathedral to Educational Fund.....	36.50	
		<hr/>
		\$7820.21
Less cash on hand, check.....	\$ 17.09	
Cash on hand, bank.....	575.43	592.52
		<hr/>
		\$7227.69

DISBURSEMENTS

Checks issued on Secty's warrants, No. 317 to 424. \$6173.61
 Checks issued on order of Diocesan Missions Committee as follows:

May 20	Bishop White to Bal. 1914 acct.....	\$ 17.09
May 1	Ven. J. A. Baynton	150.00
Jan. 1	Ven. J. A. Baynton	150.00
Jan. 1	Rev. V. Von Kubinyi.....	100.00
Jan. 30	Ven J. A. Baynton.....	150.00
Jan. 30	Rev. V. Von Kubinyi.....	50.00
July 18	W. T. Morintz, Garrett.....	58.40
Aug. 1	Ven. J. A. Baynton.....	150.00
Sept. 1	Ven. J. A. Baynton.....	150.00
Jan. 5	Rev. V. Von Kubinyi.....	50.00
Jan. 20	Ven. J. A. Baynton (loan to Rochester Parish)	30.00
Feb. 16	Premium on Treasurer's bond.....	5.00
Mar. 2	Capt Rogers (rental for Hungarian Mission)	30.00
		<hr/>
		\$7264.10

DETAIL OF DISBURSEMENTS ON WARRANTS

Rev. J. F. Plummer, Kokomo	\$ 600.00
Rev. C. A. Smith, Hammond	37.50
Rev. F. B. B. Johnson, Marion	200.04
Rev. M. M. Day, Indiana Harbor.....	900.00
Rev. H. S. Streeter, Bristol	500.44
Rev. C. Bigler, Kokomo	250.00
Rev. A. M. Judd, Kokomo	350.00

Ven. J. A. Baynton, Huntington.....	\$1050.00
Rev. W. B. Williamson, Valparaiso	600.00
Rev. V. Von Kubinyi, South Bend.....	300.00
Rev. Thos. Hines	700.03
Mr. C. O. Powers, Gary	75.00
Mr. G. T. Vail (Int. on Kokomo note).....	246.00
Rev. J. H. McKenzie (Acct. Hungarian Mission)...	155.00
Capt. Rogers (Acct Hungarian Mission).....	60.00
Rev. W. N. Wyckoff (Acct. expense of Sec. office)...	50.00
Rev. W. N. Wyckoff (Acct. Educational acct.)....	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$6173.61

PARISH ACCOUNT

Parish	Appor.	Fwd. from prev. report	Paid to May 1	Paid since	Bal. due
St. John's, Bristol	\$ 45.11	.....	\$ 38.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.11
Columbia City	5.91	\$ 1.70	7.61	.....	.....
St. Mary's, Delphi.....	36.38	1.42	36.38	1.42	.....
Good Shepherd, East Chicago.....	9.39	2.51	11.90	.....	.....
St. John's, Elkhart	258.72	100.88	258.72	20.00	80.88
Trinity, Ft. Wayne.....	457.37	83.72	541.09	.....	.....
Emanuel, Garrett	16.00	.....	16.00	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Gas City.....	23.77	7.45	31.45	.....	.....
Christ, Gary	214.87	49.40	63.83	.....	200.44
St. James', Goshen	277.97	80.80	.....	.....	358.77
St. Paul's, Hammond	192.38	53.50	245.88	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Howe	25.20	.....	23.50	.....	1.70
St. James', Howe .....	.....	.....	70.00	.....	.....
Christ, Huntington	2.40	2.59	12.59	2.60	% pd 10.20
St. Alban's, Indiana Harbor.....	39.17	.....	40.00	.....	.....
Trinity, Kendallville	21.56	.....	21.56	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Kokomo	75.64	.....	69.04	.....	6.60
St. Paul's, La Porte.....	160.02	.....	63.13	.....	96.89
Trinity, Logansport	166.34	38.27	132.85	.....	71.76
Gethsemane, Marion	157.38	46.21	146.20	.....	57.39
Cathedral, Michigan City.....	370.55	59.59	225.15	25.00	189.99
St. Paul's, Mishawaka.....	141.71	.....	141.71	.....	.....
Trinity, Peru	136.35	126.59	81.25	16.04	165.65
St. Thomas', Plymouth	171.34	155.87	34.51	15.09	277.61
St. James', South Bend	305.29	.....	305.29	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Valparaiso	60.55	3.35	54.05	10.00	.....
Woman's Auxiliary .....	.....	.....	719.50	150.20	.....
	.....	.....	.....	719.50	.....
			.....	\$869.70	\$1508.04

The report was received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts, Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne and Mr. L. P. Godwin being appointed as such committee.

Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff rose to a point of information, asking why the resolution of the last Diocesan Council, recorded on page 29 of its Journal, requiring the Treasurers' books to be closed on the 30th of April and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts and audited before the meeting of the Council had not been complied with. The Chair replied that this was due to the slowness of the parishes in making their payments.

For the Committee appointed to confer with the parishes deprived of representation in this Council through delinquency in payment of the Diocesan Expense Assessment Mr. L. B. Slaughter reported that in the case of the parishes of Logansport and La Porte the delinquency was slight and the delegates from these parishes had promised to attend to the matter as soon as they returned home, and that therefore the committee recommended the seating of these delegates. In the case of Michigan City, which was entirely delinquent, the Committee had no recommendation to make.

The Very Reverend the Dean rose to correct the statement of the Committee, pointing out that as the Treasurer's report would show some payment on the Diocesan Expense account from Michigan City its delinquency should not be reported as a full delinquency. The Committee accepted the correction.

Mr. Stuart Mac Kibben, Chancellor of the Diocese, introduced the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to be reported on at the afternoon session:

RESOLVED, That Section 7 of Canon iii of Title I, found on page 15 of the current printed copies of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Michigan City be and hereby is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, It is to the best interests of the Diocese of Michigan City of the Protestant Episcopal Church that it

form a corporation to take, administer and dispose of property of all kinds for the benefit of this Diocese or of any parish, congregation, society, church, mission, religious, benevolent, charitable or educational institution, existing or acting under the authority of said Diocese, such corporation to be organized pursuant to the Statutes of the State of Indiana in such cases made and provided, the same being Chapter 130 of the Acts of the Sixty-second Regular Session of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, which will be found at page 299 of the published Acts of 1901.

And, WHEREAS, it is provided in said Statute that the incorporators of such proposed corporation shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Treasurer and the Chancellor thereof for the time, and in addition thereto not less than two nor more than seven laymen of the Protestant Episcopal church, who shall be residents of the Diocese and shall be chosen in such manner as the legislative body of such Diocese may determine.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: First. That this Diocese form a corporation for the purposes set forth in the Statute hereinbefore referred to.

Second. That the number of laymen, who, in addition to the Bishop, Treasurer and Chancellor, for the time, of the Diocese shall be incorporators of said corporation under the provisions of said Act, shall be three and no more.

That said laymen shall possess the qualifications provided for by the Statute above referred to. That they shall be selected and appointed by the ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese, by and with the consent of the Diocesan Council, and shall each serve for the term of three years or until their successors are appointed and qualify.

Third. The three laymen to be appointed by the ecclesiastical authority in addition to the Bishop, Treasurer, and Chancellor as above stated, shall serve respectively one, two and three years. That they shall determine between themselves by lot as to the respective length of their terms, and that the successor of any person so appointed, and whose term is so determined by lot, shall serve for three years.

Fourth. In the event vacancies shall occur among the three said lay incorporators of the Diocese, his appointed successor shall serve for the unexpired term only of the person whose position he is appointed to fill.

RESOLVED further that the above and foregoing reso-

lution shall have the force and effect of a canon, and shall be Section 7, Canon iii, Title I, of the canons of the Diocese of Michigan City.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie, after the customary noonday prayers, the Council took a recess until 1:30 p. m.

Trinity Cathedral,
Michigan City, Indiana,
Wednesday, May 19th, 1915, 1:45 p. m.

The Right Reverend the Bishop resumed the Chair and called the Council to order.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons reported back for the consideration of the Council the motion introduced by the Chancellor at the morning session with the addition of the words "by and with the consent of the Diocesan Council" between the words "appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese" and the words "and shall serve", etc.

The Reverend Dr. McKenzie then moved that the recommendation of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, as presented by the Chancellor and amended by the Committee, be approved. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Bishop then nominated as trustees of the Diocesan Corporation Mr. J. F. Kreidler, Mr. Archy Campbell, Mr. L. B. Slaughter. On motion by Dr. McKenzie the Council approved the Bishop's nominations.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons further recommended that the Canon on the Diocesan Board of Religious Education be amended so that Section 2 should read "four clergymen and four laymen to be elected by the Council."

It was moved by Dr. McKenzie that this recommendation be adopted. Motion carried.

The Committee further recommended that this Canon be further amended by the striking out in Section 3 of the passage beginning with the words "At its first meeting" and ending with the words "Each Council thereafter shall elect one clergyman and one layman to serve for three years."

Dr. McKenzie moved that this recommendation be adopted. Motion carried.

Dr. McKenzie then moved that the Rules of Order be amended by the substitution in Rule IX of the words "Diocesan Board of Religious Education" for the words "Committee on Sunday School Work" and of the words "Social Service Commission" for the words "Committee on Christian Education." Motion carried.

Mr. G. T. Vail, Treasurer of the Diocese, then presented the reports of the Committee on Funds and Finance and of the Treasurer of the Diocese, which reports were received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FUNDS AND FINANCE

Endowment Fund Investments, Diocese of Michigan City:

First mortgage building bonds	\$19,600.00
First mortgage loans	42,250.00
Gravel Road bond.....	550.00
Mexican bond	500.00
Emergency Fund	1,000.00
Kokomo Church property loan.....	3,850.00
Wawasee property	7,500.00
Cash ON HAND to be reinvested.....	2,250.00
	<hr/>
	\$77,500.00

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER, DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY—"EXPENSE FUND"

Receipts

May 20, 1914	Plymouth 1913-14 Assmt.....	\$ 17.77
	Gary, 1913-14 Assmt.....	32.54
	Marion, 1913-14 Assmt.....	26.41
	Goshen, 1913-14 Assmt.....	46.17
	Elkhart	1.00
June 5	Howe	7.00
June 8	Kokomo	1.78
July 6	Kokomo	1.78
July 29	Delphi	10.11
Sep. 16	Kokomo	1.78

Sep. 17	East Chicago	\$ 2.60
Oct. 8	Kokomo	1.78
Oct. 14	La Porte	15.33
Nov. 4	Kokomo	1.78
Nov. 24	Mishawaka	19.59
Dec. 2	Kokomo	1.78
Dec. 14	Michigan City	10.00
Dec. 17	Columbia City, 1913-14 Assmt.....	.97
Dec. 17	Columbia City	1.64
Jan. 12-15	Kokomo	1.78
Jan. 14	Indiana Harbor	10.89
Jan. 18	Mishawaka	10.58
Feb. 5	Kokomo	1.78
Feb. 5	Michigan City	8.90
Feb. 10	La Porte	13.62
Mar. 2	Mishawaka	9.00
Mar. 2	South Bend	84.80
Mar. 3	Kokomo	1.78
Mar. 5	Huntington .....	.67
Mar. 19	Kendallville	5.99
April 9	Fort Wayne	127.05
April 12	Hammond	53.44
April 16	Kokomo	5.32
April 20	Logansport	7.50
April 21	Elkhart	65.59
April 21	Marion	43.59
April 22	Peru	37.21
April 22	Bristol	12.53
April 23	Gary	59.69
April 26	Valparaiso	16.83
April 29	Garrett	4.45
April 30	Gas City	8.25
April 30	Plymouth	45.93
April 30	Logansport	10.00
Total		\$848.98

Expenditures

	Previous Overdraft	\$ 17.00
May 26, 1914	Bishop White, 1st quarter.....	125.00
June 3	Rev. M. M. Day, postage	9.40
Sep. 17	Rev. M. M. Day, office expense.....	20.00
Sep. 29	Bishop White, 2nd quarter.....	125.00
Oct. 13	The Globe, journals.....	98.50

Nov. 28	Bishop White, 3rd quarter.....	\$125.00
Dec. 14	Rev. M. M. Day, salary.....	75.00
Dec. 14	The Globe, journals.....	103.46
Dec. 24	W. R. Sterling, 5th dept. assmt.....	15.00
April 15, 1915	Postmaster, registered letters.....	2.30
April 30	Bishop White, 4th quarter.....	125.00
	Cash Balance	8.32
Total		\$848.98

ENDOWMENT FUND

Receipts

	Balance on hand.....	\$ 692.14
May 27, 1914	Castle bonds, interest.....	60.00
	Clark loan, interest.....	750.00
	Ledbetter loan, interest.....	120.00
June 1	Hub bonds, interest.....	55.00
	Blodgett bonds, interest.....	60.00
	Kesner bonds, interest.....	50.00
June 24	Latham loan, interest.....	30.00
June 27	Shreve loan, interest.....	37.50
June 29	Nichols loan, interest.....	60.00
July 1	Kokomo loan, interest.....	61.50
July 7	Heitschmidt loan, interest.....	120.00
Sep. 8	Kokomo loan, interest.....	61.50
Oct. 9	Ecker bonds, interest.....	3.00
	Mallers bonds, interest.....	110.00
	Kesner bonds, interest.....	75.00
	Bruce bonds, interest.....	120.00
Oct. 30	Bishop White loan, interest.....	60.00
Oct. 30	Bishop White loan, interest.....	210.00
Nov. 6	Chgo. House Wrck bond, interest..	75.00
	Gravel Roads bonds, interest.....	13.75
Nov. 28	Ledbetter loan, interest.....	150.00
	Castle bonds, interest.....	60.00
	Clark loan, interest.....	750.00
Dec. 23	Shreve loan, interest.....	37.50
Dec. 28	Nichols loan, interest.....	30.00
Jan. 4, 1915	Crum loan, interest.....	45.00
Jan. 5	Heitschmidt loan, interest.....	120.00
April 14	Kesner bonds, interest.....	50.00
	Kesner bonds, interest.....	75.00
	Mallers bonds, interest.....	110.00
	Chgo. H. Wrck. Co. bonds, interest..	75.00

	Howe bonds, interest.....	60.00
	Hub bonds, interest.....	55.00
	Bruce bonds, interest.....	120.00
	Gravel Road bonds, interest.....	13.75
	Ecker bonds, interest.....	3.00
April 30	Kokomo loan, interest.....	123.00
	Kokomo, on principal.....	150.00
	Bruce, bonds paid.....	2000.00
July 2, 1914	Crum, on principal.....	100.00
	Crum loan, interest.....	48.00
Total		\$6999.64

Expenditures

May 26, 1914	Bishop White, salary.....	\$ 350.00
July 1	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Aug. 1	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Sep. 1	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Sep. 29	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Nov. 4	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Nov. 28	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Jan. 2, 1915	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Feb. 1	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Feb. 27	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
April 2	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
April 14	Bishop White, salary.....	350.00
Cash Balance		2799.64
Total		\$6999.64

EXPENSE ASSESSMENTS

	Assmt.	Paid	Bal. Due
Bristol	\$ 12.53	\$ 12.53	.....
Columbia City	1.64	1.64	.....
Delphi	10.11	10.11	.....
East Chicago	2.60	2.60	.....
Elkhart	66.59	66.59	.....
Fort Wayne	127.05	127.05	.....
Garrett	4.45	4.45	.....
Gary	59.69	59.69	.....
Gas City	8.25	8.25	.....
Goshen	77.22	.....	\$77.22
Hammond	53.44	53.44	.....

	Assmt.	Paid	Bal. Due
Howe	7.00	7.00	.....
Huntington .....	.67	.67	.....
Indiana Harbor	10.89	10.89	.....
Kendallville	5.99	5.99	.....
Kokomo	21.34	21.34	.....
La Porte	44.45	28.95	\$15.50
Logansport	47.11	17.50	29.61
Marion	43.59	43.59	.....
Michigan City	102.93	18.90	84.03
Mishawaka	39.17	39.17	.....
Peru	37.21	37.21	.....
Plymouth	45.93	45.93	.....
South Bend	84.80	84.80	.....
Valparaiso	16.83	16.83	.....

The Chancellor then announced that the three Lay Trustees of the Diocesan Corporation appointed by the Bishop had cast their lots in accordance with the provisions of Title I, Canon iii, Section 7, as amended by this Council, and the result of the lot was that Mr. L. B. Slaughter is to serve for one year; Mr. J. F. Kreidler, for two years; Mr. Archy Campbell, for three years.

Rev. H. R. White then presented the

REPORT OF BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Held its first meeting at Howe School on July 13, 1914.

Organized by election of Rev. J. H. McKenzie, President; Rev. H. R. White, Secretary, and Mr. W. H. Winship as Treasurer.

Missionary Committee requested to appropriate (not to exceed) \$250.00 to Christ Church, Gary, for a teacher under the Gary plan, that Parish to make an equal appropriation, and with the understanding that the General Board of Missions will give \$500.00 for this same purpose.

Steps were taken to create in each Parish a Parochial Board of Religious Education.

The Curriculum of the General Board of Religious Education was adopted as the standard for work in the Diocese.

Board held second meeting on February 6. Dr. Bradner of General Board of Religious Education presented the mat-

ter of a provincial survey by members of General Board.
Diocesan Board voted to co-operate in survey.

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. WHITE, Secretary.

Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge then presented the

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

(cf. Appendix C.)

And the

REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION

(cf. Appendix D.)

The election of the officers of the Diocese being now in order the Bishop appointed Rev. John F. Plummer, Rev. W. W. Daup, Mr. F. R. Parker, Mr. Cosmo Ellwood, as tellers of elections.

Nominations were made for the members of the Standing Committee, the ballots were cast and the tellers retired.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie the Secretary was instructed to have four hundred copies of the Constitution and Canons, revised to date, printed and distributed.

On motion of the Rev. L. C. Rogers a vote of thanks was extended to Mr. W. B. Conkey for his kindness in offering to print this issue of the Canons and also for his many kindnesses to the Diocese in printing the Canons and many other matters of Diocesan printing without expense to the Diocese.

Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff moved to take from the table the amendment to Title IV, Canon i, Section 3 laid on the table by the Sixteenth Council (Journal of 1914 p. 33). Motion lost.

On motion of the Rev. M. M. Day it was

RESOLVED, That the Committee on Constitution and Canons be directed to draft and submit to the next Annual Council of the Diocese a Canon providing for a Board of Estimate which shall prepare and present to each Annual Council a schedule of all money that must be expended

for extra parochial purposes during the ensuing year, and of the amount of such sum to be assessed upon each individual Parish and Mission.

On motion of the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins it was

RESOLVED, That this Council lay upon the Parishes and Missions an assessment for Diocesan expenses consisting of three and one-third per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals; and that of the sum so raised \$500.00 be given to the Bishop for the expenses of his office.

On motion by the Rev. Dr. McKenzie it was

RESOLVED, That this Council lay upon the Parishes and Missions an assessment for Diocesan Missions consisting of twelve per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals and that the Missionary Committee be instructed to continue its present appropriations from the sum so raised to the Educational work at Gary and to the Hungarian Mission at South Bend.

On motion of Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne it was

RESOLVED, That this Diocese accepts the apportionment for General Mission laid upon it by the General Board of Missions, and that this apportionment be met by laying upon each Parish and Mission an apportionment for General Missions consisting of ten per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals.

The special Committee appointed at the beginning of the Council to confer with the parishes delinquent in their apportionments for Diocesan Missions reported that it had conferred with the representatives of two of these parishes, and that they had promised that their future remittances would be prompt and regular. With the other two parishes they had not been able to confer, as they had no representatives of the laity present at the sessions of this Council.

Rev. B. F. P. Ivins moved that the Bishop's Address be separately printed as soon as possible and sent to all of the Clergy to be read to each of the Congregations of the Diocese upon the first Sunday in June. Motion carried.

The tellers returned and reported that Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Rev. E. W. Averill, Rev. J. H. McKenzie, Rev. L. C. Rogers had received a sufficient number of the votes cast upon the first ballot to constitute an election, and the Clergymen named were therefore declared elected members of the Standing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. E. W. Averill the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the Rev. W. W. Daup as the fifth member of the Standing Committee. The ballot was cast and the Rev. W. W. Daup was declared elected.

Ballots were prepared and cast for the Clerical members of the Missionary Committee and the tellers retired to count the vote.

In accordance with a motion by Dr. McKenzie the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. G. T. Vail as Treasurer of the Diocese. Mr. Vail was declared elected.

In accordance with a motion by Rev. B. F. P. Ivins the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. Wm. G. Elliott as Treasurer of Missionary Funds. Mr. Elliott was declared elected.

In accordance with a motion by Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge as Registrar. Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge was declared elected.

The Committee on Audit of Accounts presented its report.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

We beg to report that we have examined the books of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds and find them to be correct as reported to the Council.

Balance on hand May 11, 1914.....	\$ 575.43
Received	7244.78
	<hr/>
	\$7820.21
Total disbursed	\$7264.10
Balance on hand	556.11
	<hr/>
	\$7820.21

The Committee has also examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese and finds them to be correct as reported to the Council.

(Signed) W. J. HAWTHORNE,
L. P. GODWIN

The Venerable the Archdeacon then presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rt. Rev. Father and Brethren:

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs to report an encouraging spiritual outlook. The people of all bodies are looking to the Church in a measure for leadership. All along the line the financial situation is far better than in exclusively secular circles. The Woman's Auxiliary has overpaid its pledge, and with the completion of the Church at Peru, and the wiping out of debts at Hammond, South Bend and Elkhart, beside the application for admission of missions at Hobart, Argos and Hartford City, the support given to the Missionary Committee is the only part of the Diocesan work that has shown deficiency, and we believe that with an honest effort the next year will show this department rising to the occasion in almost every case.

(Signed) W. W. DAUP,
S. W. DAY,
D. J. CAMPBELL,
J. A. BAYNTON, Chairman

The report was received.

The Bishop then announced the appointment of his Examining Chaplains: Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D.; Rev. Marshall M. Day, B. D.; Rev. H. Russell White, B. A.

On motion of Rev. B. F. P. Ivins the Missionary Committee was directed to pay from the funds in its possession the assessment laid upon this Diocese for the General Board of Religious Education.

On motion of the Rev. H. R. White the Diocese accepted the assessment laid upon it by the General Board of Religious Education.

On motion of the Rev. H. R. White the Secretary was

directed to have four hundred and twenty-five copies of the Journal of this Council printed and distributed in the usual manner.

On motion of the Rev. H. R. White the Treasurer of the Diocese was instructed to pay to the Secretary the sum of seventy-five dollars for his work upon the Journals and twenty dollars for the expenses of his office.

The tellers returned and reported that the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, the Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne, the Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin, the Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, had received a sufficient number of the votes cast on the first ballot to constitute an election, and the clergymen named were declared elected Clerical Members of the Missionary Committee.

In accordance with a motion by Mr. W. B. Conkey the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for the gentlemen who were Lay Members of this committee during the past year to continue in office. Mr. E. D. Gaston, Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, Capt. H. S. Norton, Mr. J. A. Scott, were declared elected members of the Missionary Committee.

In accordance with a motion by the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. E. M. Parker, of Valparaiso, to succeed himself as member of the Social Service Commission.

The ballots were prepared and cast for Clerical deputies to the Provincial Synod of the Province of the Mid-West, and the tellers retired to count the vote.

As instructed in a motion made by Rev. B. F. P. Ivins the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for

Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge	Mr. E. D. Gaston
Rev. H. R. White	Mr. G. C. Good
Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D.	Mr. L. W. Keeler
Rev. E. W. Averill	Mr. W. H. Winship

as members of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, and they were declared elected.

The Bishop then appointed as members of this Board the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins and Mr. Z. A. Chandler of Gary.

On motion of Rev. L. C. Rogers, the Council conveyed to the Ladies of the Cathedral Parish its thanks for their

hospitality extended to the members of this Council who were in attendance at the Bishop's Anniversary celebration.

A ballot was taken for the Clerical member of the Social Service Commission to succeed the Very Rev. the Dean retiring. The vote was counted and it was announced that the Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge had received a sufficient number of votes cast on the first ballot to constitute an election and he was accordingly declared elected.

The tellers returned and announced that the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, Rev. E. W. Averill, had received sufficient votes on the first ballot to constitute an election and the clergymen named were declared elected Clerical Delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West.

A ballot was taken for Lay Delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the tellers retired to count the vote.

The tellers returned and reported that Mr. W. B. Conkey, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Capt. H. S. Norton, Mr. Stuart MacKibben, had received a sufficient number of votes cast on the first ballot to constitute an election, and the gentlemen named were accordingly declared elected Lay Delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the Province of the Mid-West regarding the dues of the Diocese of Michigan City to the Provincial Synod. In accordance with this communication the Treasurer was directed to forward to the Treasurer of the Synod the balance still due, not later than September twelfth of the current year.

On motion of the Rev. L. C. Rogers, after the reading and approval of the minutes, and after prayer and benediction by the Bishop, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
President.

Attest:

MARSHALL M. DAY, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's Address



To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Michigan City In Council Assembled:

DEAR BRETHREN: As a man I am facing you, a body of men, to consider today the distinguished honor, the privileged position, the part we are playing and have played for two decades, twenty years, in carrying on the work of maintaining, extending and building up the Kingdom of Christ.

Just now we are appalled by the fierce and bloody efforts being made to extend the kingdoms of men,—fierce carnage, widespread devastation, untold misery and suffering, broad fields covered with the dead, and desolation marking every step of progress. No such scenes enter into our survey. We are thinking of the ministrations of life and comfort, of joy and peace, of those called from darkness to light, from death to life, from sorrow to joy, from bondage to the glorious liberty of the Sons of God. I cannot think of any man who has taken any part or occupied any position, however humble, in that privileged work of extending this Kingdom of Grace, this reign of righteousness, this dissemination of blessedness, expressing unconcern for the details of that splendid enterprise. I cannot conceive of any man, be he Bishop, Priest or Layman, treating with indifference the part he is playing in that stupendous responsibility. I cannot think of anyone who has entered into the mind of Our Incarnate Lord expressing apathy or unconcern with regard to that work which engaged all the mind and power of the Christ and occasioned His hallowed sacrifice. I cannot conceive of a man who has for years recited the Canon of the Mass, with its incomparable introduction, who can exhibit indolence and neglect in the smallest detail of that divine enter-

prise. Why, Brethren, that is the business of the Kingdom over which Christ presides and whose operations He directs and guides. The extension of the Kingdom, the carrying of its blessings, the dissemination of its mercies,—if we have no part in that work we stultify all our professions of faith and obedience. That is our main business, our *raison d'être*. Without it we have no claim upon the respect of men, no ground upon which to base our further prosecutions of our work. It is for this reason that I venture this morning upon a review of these twenty years and challenge you to an inquiry as to what has been your contribution to this work.

First, let me briefly run over that portion of our work which relates to the time since we were last assembled in Council. Then I was too feeble to do more than read my Annual Address and was forced to call the President of the Standing Committee to occupy the chair for me. I have every reason to express profound gratitude to God who has mercifully restored me to sufficient health and strength to permit of the discharge of my ordinary duties with fair efficiency. I trust that I may still further partake of His mercies and in good time find myself quite well and strong again. I keenly appreciate the courtesy and consideration which you have given me in such abundant measure during the period of my partial and imperfect service. For your many prayers and tender sympathy expressed in many ways I convey to you my grateful thanks. They are the best rewards you can give me for the years in which I have tried to serve you faithfully and unselfishly. Though I was obliged to remain in the Sanitarium from the time of the Council until the first of October, yet the records of the year's work do not show any marked diminution, I am glad to say. The gracious courtesy of the clergy in putting their confirmations at a time when I could take them has enabled me to discharge most of my duty. The Bishop of Indianapolis kindly took the visitation in June for me at Marion and Gas City, and the confirmations in those two parishes were made by him.

It is my custom in my Council addresses to make mention of those who have been called from us during the year to the rest of Paradise. I think there have been more deaths among the Bishops of the church, and more consecrations, this year than in any year of my Episcopate. This is the more notable as most of those who have died have been of the younger Bishops.

This list includes The Rt. Rev. John Scarborough, D. D., one of the most venerable and beloved of our number and for

many years Bishop of New Jersey; the Rt. Rev. Franklin Spencer Spaulding, D. D., Bishop of Utah, whose sad and premature death was caused by an automobile accident; the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina; the Rt. Rev. Charles Scadding, D. D., Bishop of Oregon; the Rt. Rev. Henry Douglas Robinson, D. D., Bishop of Nevada; the Rt. Rev. William Farrar Weeks, D. D., for two years Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

Within our own Diocese two most devout and godly women have been called from us,—Mrs. R. L. Higginbotham of St. Mary's, Delphi, and Mrs. E. A. Jernegan of St. Paul's, Mishawaka. Both were identified for many years with the parishes and communities I have just named. Both were in the real meaning of the word, "a mother in Israel." I can hardly make distinction between them in speaking of them. Mrs. Higginbotham's life and love and work were inseparably linked with St. Mary's, Delphi; and of St. Paul's, Mishawaka, it may be said that Mrs. Jernegan's loving and devoted influence was closely identified with every feature of parish life and work.

"May they rest in peace and may perpetual light shine upon them."

Since the first of October I have made such visitations as possible, the record of which will be found in the appended Journal, with its Summary. I pause for a moment to give you notice of the unusual that has entered into our records. Of first importance and chief interest I think is the completion of the beautiful new church at Peru. The people of Trinity Parish deserve our most affectionate commendation for the heroism with which they have accomplished their task under unusual difficulties. They had just started the work of building a new church when the floods of two years ago came upon them and spread such general injury to the whole community as to well-nigh paralyze all their efforts. They have kept bravely on, working with indefatigable energy, until at last they are abundantly rewarded in the possession of one of the most beautiful and in some respects the best constructed churches in the Diocese. This has not been accomplished without some debt. I trust it is not so heavy but that it can be carried without great difficulty and may be entirely removed in the near future.

In this connection I desire to record and commend the splendid work of one of the youngest of our Missions,—The Good Shepherd, East Chicago. Twelve months ago there were some sixteen communicants of the church in East Chicago who had an afternoon service in a hall. Through the commendation of your Missionary Committee I placed the Rev. Thomas Hines

in charge of that Mission. The work of the year has brought this result: Today they have a most commodious church, on which they have expended thirty-six hundred dollars, in which a goodly congregation worships every Sunday. I have held two confirmations during the year. The number of communicants has increased to seventy-one, and, best of all, they have met all their obligations to the Diocese and to General Missions.

Next I take pleasure in recording the splendid work done and being done in St. Albans Mission, Indiana Harbor. In four years they have acquired their lots, built and paid for their Mission House, paid all their obligations to the Diocese and General Missions, and on my visitation two weeks ago the priest in charge and his finance committee informed me they had twenty-three hundred dollars in bank and were about to begin the erection of their parish church.

Trinity Hungarian Mission, carrying on their work under great difficulty and in these very hard times when many of the men are out of work, have yet secured a modest but very attractive little church, which has a small debt yet on it but which I blessed on Christmas Eve.

Shortly after my return from the Sanitarium I had the privilege of blessing the new Lady Chapel added to St. James Chapel, Howe School, and of celebrating the Holy Eucharist at its altar for the first time.

The Rev. A. M. Judd is doing splendid work in Trinity, Kendallville, and Emmanuel, Garrett, where renewed life and activity are very manifest.

So much for this chapter of progress. St. Paul's Church, Hammond, has led us all in setting a standard of quick and efficient work in clearing up its debt of eight thousand dollars. In three days the vestry inaugurated a movement to clear off the obligations by selling bonds which provided for the payment of principal and interest in three years, so that when I made my visitation the first Sunday in Advent a most jubilant greeting was given me in the shape of assurance that the whole cost of the enrichment in the church had been provided for. The Rector added to my happiness by presenting a class of forty-seven for confirmation. I may add that no complaint has come to me from this parish of the oppressiveness of parish assessments, but that all have been met with the same zeal as parish work has been done. This sort of work is contagious. So it came to pass that early in January the men of St. James, South Bend, determined that it could be done there as well as elsewhere. They, too, threw themselves into their self-imposed task with such success that on Easter morning I was

privileged to make the announcement that nine thousand and two dollars, covering all outstanding obligations, were in the hands of the treasurer in the same way. Nor have I heard from this parish, or anyone in it, any complaint during the year that their general obligations were oppressive. They too are all paid.

St. John's Church, Elkhart, too, caught the fever, and at Easter raised sixteen hundred dollars to cover all its obligations, and are very happy in doing so.

Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, has made no great changes in its buildings. As it is the largest parish in the Diocese, so it bears the heaviest burden of the general load. I have never heard a word of complaint from rector or people. Their obligations have all been met this year cheerfully and fully, as they always are.

In June of last year the Rev. Charles F. Westman became Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport. With commendable energy he has given himself to the task of reviving the work of that parish, bringing its finances to a point where its current expenses could be met and the arrearages of past years be paid. I have not been asked to remit anything that the parish justly owes. My judgment is that great patience should be extended to a new rector and his parish in their effort to meet a lot of old obligations inherited from the past. Coming to the work of the Archdeacon, I can only speak words of commendation for the devotion he is putting into his work without a single complaint. His two and one-half years' of service has brought quite as good results as should be expected when we consider the means he has to work with and the difficulties of the field in which he serves. As a result of this service he has developed and is ministering to a flourishing Mission in Huntington. He has organized and is ministering to a mission in Argos, where we have never been represented before. He has begun a most promising work at Hartford City, which encourages us to hope for a strong Mission in the near future there. He has restored the property at Rochester and is holding occasional services there and in addition has given good service to a number of the clergy at times in their parish work. He is at all times a bright and encouraging helper to your Bishop.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese have done a most admirable work this year. The new officers have brought to their task a degree of enthusiasm and energy which is truly commendable and has resulted this first year in almost doubling the contributions of past years as well as awakening through the Diocese a larger and very much brighter appreciation of this

valuable organization and its important work. Had it not been for their splendid contributions your Missionary work would have been in a chaotic condition very early in the year. The President of the Auxiliary has with great wisdom arranged for a system of District meetings during the year which have been most successful and contributed largely to the increased efficiency of the organization.

In the mission field I have organized one new mission during the year, St. Stephen's at Hobart. This is the fruit of the labor of Father Williamson in parts adjacent to Valparaiso.

There have not been many changes in the Diocese during the year, I am thankful to say. The Rev. Cleon E. Bigler has resigned the Missions at Kendallville and Garrett to accept the curacy at Christ Church, Woodlawn, in the Diocese of Chicago, and almost immediately the Rev. Archibald M. Judd accepted the work left vacant, and has done splendid service during the winter. The Rev. William N. Wyckoff has resigned the Rectorship of Christ Church, Gary, and the Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins has been elected to that parish and was instituted as Rector on the third Sunday after Easter. This left a vacancy in the faculty of Howe School, which was filled by the Rector in the appointment of the Rev. George Taylor Griffith, who has been transferred to this Diocese from the Diocese of Chicago. I have received the Rev. Charles F. Westman from the Diocese of Western Michigan, and the Rev. George Taylor Griffith from the Diocese of Chicago, and have transferred the Rev. Francis M. Banfil to the Diocese of Massachusetts. I have held no ordination during the year. I have accepted Mr. Lucien Frank Sennett as a Postulant for Holy Orders and have advanced Mr. Ray Everett Carr and Mr. James Horton Bishop to the standing of Candidates for Holy Orders.

I have issued licenses to six Lay Readers. I have given my consent to the consecration of nine Bishops Elect, and was one of the Consecrators of the Rt. Rev. Walter Taylor Sumner, D. D., Bishop of Oregon.

During my illness I transferred the care of Trinity Hungarian Mission to the Standing Committee, who were most kind in relieving me of that burden.

As a whole, the Diocese is in excellent condition, and so far as I know the various parishes and missions exhibit marked improvement. There is but one feature of our work that exhibits lamentable neglect in some quarters, and of that I must speak with some vehemence. Our Diocesan Mission work is seriously imperiled by the apathy and indifference of some of our parishes with regard to their obligations. At the last

meeting of the Missionary Committee the Treasurer reported a shortage of about sixteen hundred dollars during the year. This has embarrassed us ever since our last Council. Unless this is turned into the treasury at once your Missionary Committee will not be able to provide for the work the coming year and your Bishop will be obliged to close some of the work now being done. This would be a lamentable misfortune. In discussing this grave question, for which some remedy must be found, let me say that our Missionary work is our all important work. We have no other. The moneys expended in increasing this branch of our service are voted by yourselves in Council. You cheerfully increased that amount last year to meet special calls. At the time I directed your attention to the fact that this would add considerably to your parish assessment, but you bravely met the issue, and without a dissenting voice voted the appropriation. Some men seem to find pleasure in keeping silent during these discussions and then growling during the year about the burdens laid upon them. Here is the place for all this discussion. This morning I want to take issue with those who expend their energies in finding fault without the least perceptible effort to meet their obligations or any part of them. If it is not the business of a rector to concern himself with this most weighty and important matter, whose business is it? The Rector is a member of the Vestry and its Chairman. It is the weakest kind of cowardice to say this is no business of mine. Men who have themselves been in Mission work and accepted the stipends voted by the Missionary Committee ought to be ashamed to exhibit this kind of unconcern the moment they step into parochial relations and no longer feel the need of missionary aid. I want to say that it is an exceedingly poor type of churchmanship that adopts that course. Some steps must be taken by this Council to insure the payments of these obligations, or our Mission work must be demoralized.

In the first place, dear Brethren, the parishes in this Diocese are not burdened with excessive extra-parochial assessments. You have no burden whatever resting upon you for the support of your Bishop. That is all provided for by the Endowment Fund. You would realize this if every year you were under the necessity of paying one or two or three hundred dollars toward the salary of the Bishop, as many parishes in the church have to do.

In the next place, you have no demands upon you, as many have, for the maintenance of hospitals, children's homes, and the care of the aged and infirm. You are left absolutely free

to devote as much power to the expansion of the church in this Diocese as you are disposed to. Some of our parishes are making a very unenviable record by expending all they raise upon themselves and in addition complaining incessantly that the assessments are so heavy and that they cannot meet them. The real trouble is that in some places the matter of meeting them is of no concern and no effort is made to do so.

There is, however, a much more serious aspect in this matter which appalls. The misappropriation of funds is a penitentiary offense. It is a no less heinous offense when committed by a vestry than when committed by a banker. If I put a dollar in the end of my envelope designated for the extra parochial purposes and the Vestry appropriates that to parochial purposes, they are guilty of theft. They are not clothed with authority to divert my offerings to any end they may choose. If I were a layman in a parish and the Vestry took such liberties with my offerings they would certainly hear from me. When a clergyman informs me in my office that his treasurer has two hundred dollars in this account which he will have remitted immediately, and no remittance ever comes, I can only infer that either I was misinformed or that the funds have been diverted to some other end. When the women of a parish tell me that they have raised the entire amount of the year's assessment and placed it in the hands of the Rector, but that no remittance appears from that parish during the year, I can only infer, as before, that I have either been misinformed or that the funds have been willfully diverted.

Now, my dear Brethren, it is a pretty serious business for a Bishop to find himself in a position where he must institute an investigation to ascertain whether the business of the Diocese is being done honorably and honestly. That is, without apology, exactly the position in which some of you are putting me with regard to these Diocesan obligations.

I submit herewith a list of the parishes in arrears, with the amount of such arrearage; and I am going to appoint now a committee of three laymen, namely, Mr. I. Alvin Scott, Mr. E. D. Gaston and Mr. W. B. Conkey, to confer with the delegates from these delinquent parishes and to report to the Council after its organization what is to be done about this terrible shortage of sixteen hundred dollars.

At this point I beg to insert the tables of work for the past year:

SUMMARY.

Visitations	20
Confirmations	25
Persons Confirmed	255
Holy Communion as Celebrant.....	140
Other Services	43
Sermons and Addresses	73
Consent to Consecration of Bishops.....	9
Consecration of Bishop Elect	1
Missions Organized	1
Conferences	14
Committee Meetings	10
Baptisms: Adults 4, Infants 4.....	8
Marriages	4
Burials	2
Benediction of Chapels	2
Instituted Rector	1
Clergy Received	3
Clergy Transferred	1
Lay Readers Licensed	6
Postulants	3
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3

LAY READERS LICENSED.

Charles H. Reding.
 Grover C. Good.
 Lucien F. Sennett.
 Edwin W. Thorn.
 Chester S. Danforth.
 Elmer W. Roberts.

POSTULANTS.

George Willard Freeman.
 Corral W. Wellman.
 Lucien Frank Sennett.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Edwin E. Smith.
 Ray Everett Carr
 James Horton Bishop.

CLERGY RECEIVED.

June 24, 1914, Thomas Hines, Quincy.
 August 1, 1914, Rev. Charles F. Westman, Western
 Michigan.
 March 8, 1915, Rev. George Taylor Griffith, Chicago.

CLERGY TRANSFERRED.

March 3, 1915, Rev. Francis M. Banfil, Massachusetts.

CONSENT TO BISHOP'S CONSECRATION.

- Rev. William Cabell Brown, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
 Rev. William Frederic Faber, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Montana.
 Rev. Walter T. Sumner, D. D., to be Bishop of Oregon.
 Rev. George Y. Bliss, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.
 Rev. Geo. C. Hunting, D. D., to be Missionary Bishop of Nevada.
 Rev. Herman Page, D. D., to be Missionary Bishop of Spokane.
 Rev. Paul Jones, D. D., to be Missionary Bishop of Utah.
 Rev. Hiram C. Hulse, D. D., to be Missionary Bishop of Cuba.
 Rev. Paul Matthews, D. D., to be Bishop of New Jersey.

BISHOP CONSECRATED.

I was one of the Consecrators of Rt. Rev. Walter T. Sumner, D. D., Bishop of Oregon.

CONFIRMATIONS.

Gary	2
Kokomo	10
Marion	11
Gas City	6
South Bend	2
Kendallville	4
Hammond	47
Elkhart	16
Valparaiso	4
Logansport	6
Fort Wayne	14
Michigan City	7
East Chicago	5
Indiana Harbor	1
Howe	33
Garrett	9
Kendallville	1
South Bend	9
Plymouth	4
Peru	12
Indiana Harbor	13
Elkhart	29
East Chicago	12
Total	255

OFFERINGS FOR EMERGENCY FUND.

Gary	\$ 3.50
Kokomo	3.00
Marion	6.83
Kendallville	1.20
Hammond	28.24
Elkhart	6.22
Valparaiso	4.00
Logansport	5.80
Fort Wayne	20.00
East Chicago	6.94
Howe	30.50
Garrett	3.60
South Bend	7.86
Gary	11.09
Peru	10.51
Gary	10.06
Indiana Harbor	8.74
Elkhart	8.32
East Chicago	4.05
Total	\$180.46

A profitable one day's retreat was conducted at Howe School through the courtesy of the Rector by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Milwaukee. Twenty of the clergy availed themselves of the privilege thus extended to them and I am sure were greatly benefited for their winter's work.

Two Missions have been given during the year by Father Huntington of the Holy Cross Order; one in Gethsemane Church, Marion, the other in St. James Church, Goshen. These Missions have contributed much, I am sure, to the prosecution of Church work. In this connection may I say that the Order of the Holy Cross are issuing a most valuable series of tracts on the fundamentals of religion. They have been submitted to me for examination, and I most cordially commend them for general distribution in your parish work.

I desire to speak most earnestly of the special appeal sent out from the Mission House for additional offerings to meet the deficit of \$450,000 which presses upon the Board. I beg of you, one and all, to help as far as you can. If you cannot contribute to this appeal, one thing you can do, and one thing you ought to do immediately, is to see that your apportionment for this year is raised and remitted to Mr. George Gordon King before the 1st of June. If it cannot be done in any other way, get busy as soon as you return home from this Council and make a personal canvass of your parish and solicit the amount you need to liquidate your obligation. I say to each one of you, my Brethren, that your personal honor is involved

in this matter. Unless you do your duty in this hour of the Church's necessity you will be unworthy of further commendation in your own work. Act, and act now.

May I without impropriety close this Annual Address with a modest review of the work of these twenty years of my Episcopate? I do so with three objects in mind. First, to preserve among the records of the Diocese a simple history of its progress. Secondly, to dissipate as far as possible the impression that often finds place in the minds of even our own people, that with all our effort the Church is standing still and really making no progress. And lastly, to do proper honor to all those who have been prominent actors in this work and to fortify our own minds for the task which God still has for us to do.

I count as of chief and highest importance the great change that has taken place in the spiritual life of the Diocese,—the valuation which the children of the Church have come to place upon Holy Church herself and her ministrations, and the dignity with which they should be clothed and ministered. This has taken place so gently and so gradually that I doubt if many of you fully realize its extent. One sometimes wonders how the church can grow where there is such a miserable, poor, impoverished estimate of her worth among those who constitute her supporters. Few of you can understand how appalling was the outlook to me as I made my first visitations. As a rule, the church buildings were a sad sight, miserably poor, sadly neglected, with small congregations, having no concern for the niceties of public worship, and devoid of enthusiasm; almost nowhere an early Eucharist. Where one was found it was tabooed and used by one or two and no more. The music was poor, as a rule. Vested choirs were almost unknown, and the Church seemed not only to be making no impression on the community but also little upon herself. All that is changed today. From one end of the Diocese to the other there is a deep and growing knowledge of the Church's divine character and with it a holy reverence for her ministrations. Beautiful churches have taken the places of the decaying structures of twenty years ago, reverent care is bestowed upon the rendering of the services and all their appointments. Beautiful music by well-trained choirs everywhere add to the dignity of Holy worship. In every parish and mission in the Diocese there is an early Eucharist with ever-increasing attendance. The instruction that goes with it is bearing fruit everywhere. The importance of making suitable preparation before approaching the altar and of coming first and fasting are more and more recog-

nized and adopted. Best of all this reformation has taken place without angry controversy and unhappy divisions ministering rather to retard the Church than to advance her interests. This is the real work of the Church, to deepen the spiritual life of her children. It is the necessary and preliminary step to that other work of making a deep and lasting impression on the community.

So I say, thankfully, that during these years we have been laying foundations on which notable work will be done in the future. The Church will not soon relapse into that old life of indifference and apathy. Having come from darkness to light, never, I trust, will it lapse into its past poverty and squalor. For this abundant blessing on our labors may God's holy name be praised!

Next in importance and value I account the Missionary work of the Diocese and the blessing that has come to our honest effort to do the Master's bidding in spreading the Kingdom. I have spoken to you some pretty stern words this morning on this subject. Some of you may have thought them harsh. They were not intended to be such; only strong words designed to awaken you to a sense of the injury you are inflicting on the Body of Christ when you refuse to do your duty in this matter.

The missionary work of the Diocese has been very dear to my heart these twenty years. Yet one almost laughs derisively when one thinks what a little thing it has been. Three or four or five thousand dollars a year, furnished by yourselves and the Board of Missions in New York in about equal parts, is all we have had annually with which to project and carry on new work in this most important region. And yet, dear Brethren, look at the result. And if you are not ashamed of your hostile attitude to our Diocesan Mission work, you ought to be.

Twenty years ago St. Paul's, Hammond, was a Mission of this Diocese. It had been very poorly administered. The devotion of two or three families was all that kept it alive. Its buildings hardly deserved the name of church and rectory. Its little congregation were discouraged, and yet always ready to accept their Bishop's provision. Today St. Paul's, Hammond, ranks among our best parishes. Its church has been rebuilt three times and its little rectory done over once. It is brimful of enthusiasm. Having worked itself out of trouble, it is now cheerfully ready to help every other good cause that is entitled to its help.

Missionary work not worth while, did I hear you say?

Twenty years ago there was no such place as Indiana Harbor. Today St. Albans Mission is putting some that are older to shame by the vigor with which it is doing its work and leaping into its majority. In four years they have secured their lots, built and paid for their mission house, costing twenty-five hundred dollars, and at my last visitation the Priest and his Finance Committee told me they had in bank twenty-three hundred dollars toward the church and proposed to begin its erection immediately. Did I hear you say Diocesan Missions were of no importance?

Twelve months ago in East Chicago there were fourteen communicants of the Church who were limited to an afternoon service in the Odd Fellows Hall. I appointed the Rev. Thomas Hines to the charge of the Mission of the Good Shepherd. Today they have an exceedingly pretty church on which they have expended thirty-six hundred dollars. I have made two visitations to this Mission, confirming six and twelve. There are now seventy-two communicants. I am glad to add with all the struggle made in these two youngest Missions during the past year both have paid all their assessments without a murmur. Did I hear you say Missions don't pay?

Twenty years ago there was no such place as Gary in the Diocese. Now there is a splendid parish with a beautiful stone church and modest but very comfortable rectory, and giving promise of being the peer of any among her sister parishes. Doesn't the Missionary work pay?

Twenty years ago there was no Mission at Valparaiso. You now have a Mission there with some seventy communicants possessed of valuable property, very centrally located, on which there is a comfortable church and rectory now almost paid for and doing a valuable work, not only in the town but also in the great college located there. What did I hear you say about the Missionary work of the Diocese?

Had you gone to Kokomo as a churchman twenty years ago you would never have wanted to go again. The church was literally in contempt among the people. It had failed, and false trustees had robbed it of all its funds and left it heavily in debt. It has been no small task to live down that hostile public sentiment. Praise be to God! we now have within one block of the Court House a splendid property on which is a fine Mission house costing five thousand dollars, the whole being worth fifteen thousand dollars. St. Andrew's Mission is doing a most commendable work and will come into its heritage yet. And the Missionary work of the Diocese is of no importance?

The people of St. Paul's, Gas City, have moved their church from a poor location, between Gas City and Jonesborough, to a central site in Gas City, and are doing exceedingly well. The Missions at Kendallville and Garrett have not shown much growth, but have been faithfully ministered to all these years. St. John's, Bristol, one of the oldest parishes of the Diocese and in some respects one of the most unique—a little parish in a village of five hundred people—continues to minister faithfully to the community because you have helped to sustain its work.

Last in this enumeration comes our Hungarian Mission in South Bend. Two years ago three hundred Hungarians, with their Priest, came to me asking for a home and ministrations in this church. I could not have cared for them without your valued and generous help. They have had a hard time this winter. Many of them have been out of work. They have struggled on. They have a modest little home in the western part of the city partially paid for, where Father Kubinyi is daily ministering to them. It was for them in part and to enable me to care for them that you voluntarily increased your burdens last year. I do not question but that God will bless and prosper you for your ready and willing spirit to do His work.

Finally, dear Brethren, a baby has been born in our Diocesan home this year—St. Stephen's Mission, Hobart. This is my report to you of that department of service for which the Church makes her Bishops solely responsible. I thank you from the bottom of my heart for the support you have given it in the past and bespeak for it in the future your sympathy, your prayers and your generous gifts.

Having given precedence to the Spiritual and Missionary aspects of the Diocese, let me call your attention to the improvement in our material condition. Material improvement in a way reflects the development of religious fervor. And so we are not unprepared for the report I am now to make. You are all more or less familiar with what has been going on, and yet I venture to say that not one person in this Council could with any accuracy appraise the betterments that have come to the Diocese during these twenty years. You will all, I think, be startled when I tell you that those betterments will amount to six hundred and fifty thousand dollars. In summarizing these I only give approximate figures. It would be impossible to get exact figures.

First of all, the Endowment Fund, which has been entirely acquired, is now seventy-seven thousand dollars. Since my going to Michigan City in 1898 the Cathedral property has been im-

proved to the amount of twenty-five thousand dollars and the debts have been paid. During Dr. McKenzie's rectorship of Howe School its property has been improved to at least two hundred thousand dollars and an endowment added, the amount of which cannot be stated, owing to the fluctuation of the stock market, it being principally in Calumet and Hecla stock. St. John's, Elkhart, has built a beautiful stone church to replace the little wood edifice and has paid all its debts. St. Paul's, La Porte, has built a fine stone church in place of the old wooden structure and paid all its debts. St. Paul's, Mishawaka, has a fine new church and rectory to replace the old wooden structures. St. Thomas', Plymouth, has built a fine stone church, the little wooden structure still standing to evidence the improvement. Trinity Church, Peru, has its most beautiful new church. Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, has cleared off all its debts and added much valuable improvement, all of which has been paid for. Gethsemane, Marion, has greatly enriched the interior of its church, made many improvements in its rectory, and added its Parish House. St. Mary's, Delphi, has built a new church without debt. St. James', South Bend, has provided for all its debt. The little church at Wawasee has been built, and Trinity Hungarian Church has been built. In addition all the work already enumerated at Hammond, East Chicago, Indiana Harbor, Gary, Kokomo, and Valparaiso, which is new work, has been paid for except about eight hundred dollars still remaining on St. Andrew's, Valparaiso. This does not include the little work of improvement in parish property that is constantly going on.

I know of no properties that have been absolutely lost to the church during my Episcopate except a little church at Huntington, on which the mortgage was foreclosed because the people were too apathetic to try to save it.

With this review I think you will agree with me that I have every reason to be thankful for the blessings that have come to my Episcopate. I have been surrounded, as a rule, by a body of loyal, courteous, faithful and affectionate clergy; and it is to their devoted service and the cordial co-operation of the laity that this splendid record has been made. If the next twenty years are as fruitful of consecrated service, the Diocese will have won for itself a place in the American Church which will have justified its creation.

Bishop's Journal

1914

MAY

1. South Bend. St. James Church. 19th Anniversary of my consecration. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 10 A. M. Spent afternoon in parish calls.
2. South Bend. St. James Church. Present at Holy Eucharist. Spent morning in Correspondence.
3. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:20, Celebrated Holy Eucharist. 10 A. M., said Prayers with dying communicant. 11 A. M., Preacher at High Mass. 1:30, went to East Chicago to conference with people of Good Shepherd Mission.
Gary. Christ Church. 7:30, confirmed two and preached.
4. Chicago. Spent morning in conference with Doctors Wilder and Favill.
7. La Porte. Guest of the Masonic Fraternity. Made the address on the occasion of the opening of the new lodge.
9. Kokomo. Went to Kokomo and was the guest of the Rev. Mr. Plummer.
10. Kokomo. St. Andrew's Mission. 7:30 A. M., Present at Early Mass, Fr. Plummer celebrant. 9:30, addressed the Sunday School. 11, Preached and confirmed 10. Left at 1:30 for Richmond and Baltimore.
12. Baltimore. Triennial meeting, Society of the Cincinnati.
16. South Bend. Reached home after visit to Baltimore. Learned of the sad death of Gorden Latta of St. James Church, Goshen.
17. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrated the Holy Eucharist. 11, Preacher at Matins. Sent message to Mrs. J. M. Latta.
18. South Bend. Finished preparation for Council. P. M., Went to Goshen for funeral of Gorden Latta.
19. South Bend. St. James Church. Annual Council of the Diocese. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist. Delivered Annual Address and presided in council all day.
South Bend. 6:30, Was present at Men's Club dinner provided by Trinity Hungarian Mission. Great success.
24. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrated Holy Eucharist. 11, Preacher at Matins.
25. South Bend. Dined with Vestry and presided at Vestry meeting
26. Michigan City. With Mr. Vail and Mr. Kreidler, arranged Diocesan finances. Started for Annual Meeting of Trustees at Nashotah. Was too ill to continue and returned home.
27. Battle Creek. Left with my daughter for Sanitarium where I remained as a patient until September 15th. Made my

communion at St. Thomas Church each Sunday until my return home.

JUNE

12. Marion. Gethsemane Church. Preached and confirmed 11. Gas City, 6. Offering, \$6.83.

JULY

3. Battle Creek. Transferred care of Hungarian Mission to Standing Committee.

SEPTEMBER

15. South Bend. Returned to my home improved in health but not strong enough to assume much duty.
17. South Bend. Present at Early Mass.
18. South Bend. Present at Early Mass.
19. South Bend. Present at Early Mass.
20. South Bend. Attended early celebration, the Vicar celebrant. 11, Attended Matins, made short address.
21. South Bend. Attended Early Mass.
22. South Bend. Attended Early Mass.
23. South Bend. Attended Early Mass.
24. South Bend. Attended Early Mass.
25. South Bend. Attended Early Mass.
26. South Bend. Attended Early Mass.
27. South Bend. St. James Church. Celebrated Holy Eucharist. 11, Read Lessons at Matins.
28. South Bend. St. James Church. Attended Early Mass. 2 P. M., Presided at meeting of Missionary Committee. 8 P. M., Presided at Vestry meeting of St. James Parish.
- 29-30. South Bend. Was present at Mass at St. James.

OCTOBER

- 1-3. South Bend. St. James Church. Present at Mass.
4. St. James Church. National day appointed by the President for supplication for peace. 7:30, Present at Mass. 11, Said service for intercession and preached short sermon.
- 5-10. South Bend. St. James Church. Present at Mass.
11. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrated Holy Eucharist. 7:30 P. M., Confirmed two and gave address in St. James.
12. South Bend. Present at Mass.
13. South Bend. Celebrated Mass in St. James.
- 14-17. South Bend. Present at Mass.
18. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrated Holy Eucharist. 11, Preached at Matins.
- 18-23. South Bend. St. James Church. Present at Mass. Presided at meeting of Vestry. Consented to consecration of Rev. Wm. M. Faber, D. D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of Montana.
25. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrated Holy Eucharist.
26. South Bend. Present at Mass at St. James. Presided at Vestry meeting at St. James.
29. South Bend. Present at Mass at St. James.
30. South Bend. Present at Mass at St. James.
31. Howe. Guest of Rector at Howe School.

NOVEMBER

1. Howe. Feast of All Saints. 7:00, Celebrated Holy Eucharist. 10, Blessed new Lady Chapel added to St. James Chapel and preached sermon. Present at Vespers. 7:30, Band Concert.
2. Howe. 7:00, Said First Mass at Altar in Lady Chapel. Founders' Day Celebration.
4. South Bend. St. James Church. Attended Mass. Arch-deacon celebrant.
5. South Bend. St. James Church. Attended Mass. Parish calls.
6. South Bend. Said Mass. Correspondence. Parish calls.
8. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrant at Mass. Preached at Matins.
- 9-10. South Bend. Attended Men's Club Dinner.
11. South Bend. Attended Mass.
Kendallville. Trinity Church. Evening confirmed three and preached. Offering, Emergency Fund. \$1.20.
12. Kendallville. Trinity Church. 7:00, Celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed one. 5:30 P. M., Officiated at marriage of Arthur Ellridge Beyer and Josephine Weston Campbell. Returned home.
- 13-14. South Bend. Said Mass.
15. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrated Mass. 11, Preached at late service.
- 16-17. South Bend. St. James Church. Celebrated Mass.
18. Howe. St. James Chapel. Retreat for clergy conducted by Bishop Webb. 20 clergy present.
22. South Bend. St. James. 7:30, Celebrated Holy Communion. 11, Preached.
23. South Bend. Said Mass. Correspondence. Conference with Fr. Kubinyi and Standing Committee. Presided at Annual Meeting of Parish and Election of Vestry.
25. South Bend. Said Mass. Consented to consecration of Rev. Walter T. Sumner, D.D., as Bishop of Oregon.
26. South Bend. Attended Mass.
30. Hammond. St. Paul's Choir. Said Mass. 11, Preached and confirmed 47. Offering, \$28.24.
30. In Chicago on business.

DECEMBER

2. South Bend. St. James Church. Celebrated Mass.
3. South Bend. St. James Church. Celebrated Mass. Attended funeral of Mrs. A. E. Jernigan at Mishawaka. Evening, Presided at Vestry Meeting.
4. South Bend. Said Mass. Gave consent to consecration of Rev. Paul Matthews as Bishop of New Jersey.
5. South Bend. Said Mass at St. James.
6. South Bend. 7:30, Celebrated Holy Eucharist.
Elkhart. St. John's, confirmed 16. Preached. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$6.22.
7. South Bend. Said Mass. Gave consent to resignation of Rev. Wm. N. Wyckoff as rector of Christ Church, Gary.
8. South Bend. Present at Mass.
9. South Bend. Said Mass. Gave consent to consecration of

- Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., to be Bishop of East Carolina.
11. Valparaiso. St. Andrews Church. Preached and confirmed four after Evening Prayer. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$4.00.
 12. Went with daughter to Logansport and was tendered a reception at Rectory.
 13. Logansport. Trinity Church. 7:30, Celebrated Holy Communion. 11, Morning Prayer and sermon. Confirmed 6. Offering, \$5.80.
Fort Wayne. Trinity Church in evening. Evening Prayer and Sermon. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$20.00. Confirmed 14.
 14. South Bend. Presided at meeting of Missionary Committee.
 16. South Bend. Organized St. Stephen's Mission, Hobart, and appointed Missionary Committee.
 20. Michigan City. Trinity Cathedral. Present at Mass, the Dean being celebrant. At Matins preached and confirmed 7. No offering.
 - 21-23. South Bend. Said Mass.
 24. South Bend. Said Mass. Present at Children's service. Went to new Trinity Hungarian Church; said office of Benediction; gave address and distributed gifts to children.
 25. Feast of the Incarnation. Celebrated at Early Mass. Fr. Ivins celebrant at 8 o'clock, Fr. White celebrant at High Mass and I preached.
 27. South Bend. Fr. White celebrant at Early Mass. I celebrated at High Mass, Fr. Ivins being preacher. Fr. White said Vespers and I preached, about 300 Masons being present.

1915

JANUARY

1. South Bend. Said Mass. Annual Reception 4-8 at Clergy House.
3. South Bend. 7:30. Celebrated Early Mass. Preached at High Mass; baptized two children of Mrs. George E. Keller.
4. South Bend. Administered Holy Communion to sick communicant.
5. Chicago. Cathedral St. Peter and Paul. Feast of the Epiphany: Consecration of the Rev. Walter T. Sumner, D. D. Consecrators: The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Michigan City.
7. South Bend. Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Men's Club.
9. Gary. Conferred with Vestry of Christ Church. Rev. Benj. F. P. Ivins unanimously elected Rector.
10. Gary. Christ Church. 11, Said Matins and preached, large congregation. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$11.09. Evening, East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd. My first service in the new church. Preached and confirmed 5 for the Good Shepherd and 1 for St. Albans. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$6.94.
13. South Bend. Conference with Fr. Ivins on the rectorship at Gary.
15. Busy all day in Chicago.

17. South Bend. St. James. Celebrated Mass. Preached at late service.
- 19-21. Guest of my son in New York.
22. New York. In Chapel of Intercession baptized John Hazen White 3rd.
23. Brooklyn. Guest at St. Andrew's House.
24. Brooklyn. St. Paul's Church. Said Mass at 8 o'clock. Preached at High Mass. Pontificated at Solemn Vespers.
25. Brooklyn. St. Paul's Church. Heard Mass at 7:30. Great service in evening. Dr. Slattery the preacher.
26. Brooklyn. Attended Mass. Catholic Club Dinner in New York.
- 27-30. Brooklyn. Attended Early Mass.
31. Brooklyn. St. Paul's. Celebrated Early Mass; Preached at Late Mass; Pontificated at Solemn Vespers.

FEBRUARY

- 1-6. Brooklyn. Attended Mass at St. Paul's.
7. Brooklyn. Celebrated Early Mass. Preached at High Mass. Pontificated at Solemn Vespers.
- 8-13. Brooklyn. Attended Early Mass at St. Paul's.
14. Brooklyn. Celebrated Early Mass. Preached at High Mass. Pontificated at Solemn Vespers at St. Paul's.
17. South Bend. St. James. Celebrated Early Mass. Preached at late Service. Gave Address on History of Scottish Church in evening.
18. South Bend. Said Mass. Present at Morning Prayer.
19. South Bend. Said Mass. Present at Morning and Evening Prayer.
20. South Bend. Said Mass. Present at Morning and Evening Prayer.
21. South Bend. St. James Church. 7:30, Celebrated Mass. 11, Preached. 4 o'clock, Confirmation Instruction.
24. South Bend. Said Mass. Address on Scottish Church in evening.
- 25-26. South Bend. Attended Mass.
28. South Bend. Said Early Mass. Said Litany and preacher at late Service. Confirmation Instruction at 4.

MARCH

1. Spend day in Chicago in search of choir-master.
- 2-3. South Bend. Present at Mass, South Bend.
3. Delivered 3rd lecture on Scottish Church.
- 4-6. Chicago Conference of Alpha Delta Phi, made address.
7. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30, Celebrated Mass. Preacher at High Mass. Confirmation Instruction at 4 P. M.
- 8-9. South Bend. Said Mass, St. James.
10. South Bend. My sixty-sixth birthday. Said Mass. Received children from Hungarian Church. Lectured on Scottish Church.
- 12-13. South Bend. Said Mass, St. James.
14. South Bend. St. James. Present at Mass. Preacher at Matins. Gave Confirmation Instruction.
- 15-16. South Bend. Present at Mass.
17. South Bend. Present at Mass. Lectured on Scottish Church.

18. Michigan City. Conference with Dean Trowbridge and G. T. Vail.
19. South Bend. Present at Mass. Said Morning Prayer and Litany. Gave private instruction on Confirmation to two women and one man.
20. South Bend. Present at Mass. Went to Howe School. Guest of Dr. McKenzie. Conferred with L. F. Sennet concerning Holy Orders.
21. Howe. St. James' Chapel, 7:00 A. M. Said Mass. 10:30, Preached and confirmed 33. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$30.50. Returned home and gave instruction on Confirmation. Said Evening Prayer, St. James Church.
22. South Bend. St. James. Said Mass, Matins and Evensong. Received check for \$6.83, past year's Emergency Fund.
23. South Bend. Said Mass. Went to Chicago. Guest of Rev. C. H. Young.
24. Chicago. Conducted Quiet Day at Christ Church, Woodlawn. 6:30, Said Mass. Gave 4 Meditations with Devotions. Evening Prayer and Sermon.
25. Chicago. Feast of the Annunciation. Present at Mass in Christ Church. Returned to South Bend and said Evening Prayer in St. James' Church.
26. South Bend. Said Mass and Matins in St. James' Church. Emmanuel Church, Garrett, preached and confirmed 10. Offering, \$3.10.
27. Returned home and said Matins and Vespers in St. James' Church.
28. South Bend. Palm Sunday. 7:30, Said Mass. Preacher at 11 o'clock. Gave Confirmation Instruction and baptized 3 adults at 4.
29. South Bend. Said Mass, Matins and Vespers.
30. South Bend. Said Mass.
31. South Bend. Said Mass. Lecture on Scottish Church. Baptized one adult.

APRIL

1. South Bend. Said Mass, Matins and Vespers.
2. South Bend. Good Friday. Said Matins, Fr. White preached Passion Service. Conducted preparation service for Easter Communion.
3. South Bend. Present at Mass. Received report from Men's Club that debt on St. James' Church was paid.
4. South Bend. Easter Day. Said Mass at 7, assisted at Mass at 8 o'clock. Assisted at High Mass. Preached at this Service and had the honor of announcing to the congregation that the debt was provided for. At 4 P. M. baptized one infant. At 5:15 preached and confirmed 9. Offering, \$7.86.
6. South Bend. Said Mass.
7. Went to Chicago. Concluded arrangements with A. W. Cords as choir-master.
8. South Bend. Said Mass. Went with daughter to Michigan City for address to Woman's Auxiliary.
9. South Bend. Said Mass.
10. Drove with my daughter in car to Plymouth. Guest at Ross House.

11. Plymouth. St. Thomas Church. 8:00, Said Mass. Preacher at High Mass. Confirmed 4. No offering.
Peru. Trinity Church. My first service in the beautiful new church. Evening Prayer and Sermon. Confirmed 12. Offering, \$10.51.
12. Drove home by way of Wabash, Warsaw and Goshen.
14. Michigan City. Conferred with G. T. Vail and Fred Kreidler.
16. South Bend. Conference with Chancellor.
17. South Bend. Went to Gary. Guest of Capt. and Mrs. Norton.
18. Gary. Christ Church. 8:00 A. M., Said Mass. 11, Instituted the Rev. Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins as Rector and preached the sermon. Offering, \$10.06. Evening: Indiana Harbor, St. Alban's Mission. Preached and confirmed 13. Admitted 1. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$8.74.
20. South Bend. Said Mass. Was toast-master at dinner of Knife and Fork Club.
- 21-24. South Bend. Said Mass. Spent the day on Convention Address.
25. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30, Said Mass. 11 A. M., Said Matins and preached.
Elkhart. St. John's Church. Preached and confirmed 29. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$8.32.
26. South Bend. Correspondence. Conference with W. G. Elliott. Presided at Meeting of Missionary Committee.
27. Present at Mass, then drove to Michigan City.
28. Said Mass. Spent day in office.
29. Said Mass.
East Chicago. Good Shepherd. Preached and confirmed 12. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$4.05.

APPENDIX B

Report of the Archdeacon

COPY OF DIARY OF ARCHDEACON, DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY, MAY 20, 1914, TO MAY 19, 1915

VENERABLE JAMES A. BAYNTON.

MAY—1914

19. S. Bend. Deacon at High Mass at 11 A. M. Council following. Guest at Hungarian dinner by St. James Men's Club and members of Trinity Hungarian Mission. Addresses. Called on for impromptu address.
20. St. James, S. Bend. Opening of Woman's Auxiliary at 7:30 P. M. Bishop's address. Reception at St. James' Clergy House.
21. Ascension Day. Corporate Communion of Woman's Auxiliary. Received. Short address at Trinity Hungarian Church at 9 A. M. Opening of Woman's Auxiliary at 9:30. Presided at request of Bishop. Address women at 11:45. Noon-day prayer for missions. Resumed meeting at 2.
22. Short talk with Bishop White. Arrived in Huntington at midnight.
23. Left for Logansport 5:47.
24. Logansport. Holy Communion 7:30. Morning Prayer at 11 A. M. Evening Prayer at Huntington, 7:30.
26. Correspondence. At home.
27. Conference with Dr. J. H. McKenzie at Howe.
28. Present at Woman's Auxiliary at Huntington. Address to Business Men's Bible Class.
30. At work in study.
31. Whitsun Day. Holy Communion at Logansport, 7:30. Service and sermon at 10:30. Evening Prayer and sermon at 7:30.

JUNE

1. Busy at home. Correspondence. Calls.
4. Trip to Rochester to finish interior wood-work and plan for papering.
5. Called on two new families in Huntington.
6. Interview by appointment.
7. Trinity Sunday. Holy Communion at 10:30. Catechized Sunday School. Talk at county jail, 6:30. Instruction at Mrs. Earnshaw's, 7:30.
8. Correspondence. To Ft. Wayne. Conference with Fr. Averill.

9. Correspondence. Calls.
10. Work in Huntington.
11. Left home at 6 for S. Bend by way of Rochester. Guest at St. James' Clergy House.
12. Attend Morning Prayer at St. James', S. Bend. Went to Whiting about Guild Funds. Back to Indiana Harbor. Secured names of five families.
13. Work at Whiting. Hindered by severe storm. Nine calls.
14. Officiate at Hammond for Fr. Hawthorn. Left for Huntington, where I said Evening Prayer and preached at 7:30.
16. Talk with Fr. Averill at Ft. Wayne. He is writing Columbia City about service. Home at 10 P. M.
17. Left for S. Bend to look up the records of Missionary Fund. Decided to go to Battle Creek to confer with Bishop White.
18. Arranged with Bishop about Missionary correspondence.
19. Battle Creek to S. Bend. On to Huntington. Arrive 10:30 P. M.
20. At home. Sick calls.
21. Catechized Sunday School, 9:30. Service and sermon at 10:30.
22. Sending out appeals to clergy of diocese for funds for Missionary Committee. On account of Treasurer and Bishop's illness.
23. At desk all day long.
24. Mailed last letter on clergy list.
25. Stop off on trip to Columbia City to get information from Fr. Averill. Guest of Mrs. Magley. Service at her home.
26. Holy Communion at 8, at home of Mrs. Magley, Columbia City. Home at 2 P. M.
27. At work in study.
28. Huntington. Catechized Sunday School at 9:30. Morning Prayer at 10:30.
30. Reading. Calls.

JULY

2. Attended Guild in Huntington.
4. Start for first service of season at Wawasee. Arrived at 8:30.
5. Wawasee. Holy Communion at 7:30. Morning Prayer at 10:30. Evening Prayer at Huntington, 7:30.
7. Work at home.
8. Study most of day.
9. Attend Auxiliary meeting in Huntington.
11. Left for Wawasee at 2 P. M. Serious fall in the dark over high wall on old roadway.
12. Wawasee. Holy Communion, 7:30. Morning Prayer, 10:30. Hired auto to take me to Millford. Arrived in Huntington.
17. Just recovering from effects of fall. Have only attended to urgent correspondence.
19. Wawasee. Holy Communion, 7:30. Morning Prayer, 10:30. Evening Prayer and sermon at Huntington at 7:30.
21. Busy in study.
22. Correspondence.
23. Calls in Huntington.
25. Took family to Wawasee. Guests of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Sudlow.

26. Holy Communion at Wawasee. Morning Prayer and sermon at 10:30.
29. To Hammond. Interviewed Fr. Smith about Whiting.
30. Spent day in Whiting. Made eleven calls. Arrived in East Chicago. Guest of Rev. Thomas Hines. Confer with Mr. Mead, the warden.
31. Returned to Hammond for information. Talked with the Rev. C. A. Smith about the building from New Carlisle.

AUGUST

1. Arrived at Wawasee at 8, from Milford Jr. from Whiting and S. Bend.
2. Wawasee. Holy Communion at 7:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30.
3. Wawasee to S. Bend. Meeting at 11 A. M. Standing committee and Missionary conferences. Dined with Fr. White. Left for Huntington at 5 P. M. Home 12:30.
4. Busy at home.
5. Rochester at 11 A. M. Talk over affairs of church with Mr. Baker.
6. Huntington. Hindered by delay of mail. Writing letters.
7. In study all day.
8. Left Huntington for Wawasee. Train very late.
9. Wawasee. Holy Communion at 7:30. Service and sermon, 10:30.
10. Left Wawasee at 8:30 for Huntington by way of Ft. Wayne.
11. Wrote letters.
13. Huntington to Longwood. Extremely wet. Arrived at Templeton at 5 P. M. from Chicago on Soo for short vacation.
14. At rest. At Templeton.
15. Rev. C. W. Kirk, Rector of Sussex, Wis., left for Wawasee to exchange with me.
16. St. Albans, Sussex, Wis. Holy Communion; 7:30. Matins and sermon, 10:30. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30.
18. Received forwarded mail. Busy with correspondence.
22. Have arranged with Rev. W. H. Xanders to take duty at Wawasee.
23. Preached at Evensong, Sussex, Wis.
26. Left Templeton for Milwaukee. Took night boat for Grand Haven.
28. Left Grand Haven at 9 A. M. for Grand Rapids. Kalamazoo through Battle Creek. Short interview with the Bishop. Talked over conditions of Garrett and Kendalville. Left for S. Bend in rain storm. Spent night as guest of Fr. White at St. James' Clergy House.
29. Left at 5 P. M. for Wawasee, arriving at 8:30. Mr. Sudlow sick. Arranged for closing of chapel.
30. Wawasee. Holy Communion, 7:30. Rev. W. H. Xanders took second service and baptized his granddaughter. Guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Xanders at dinner. Went to Garrett.
31. Worked at home.

SEPTEMBER

1. Correspondence.
3. Trip to Kendalville. Talked over conditions with Mr. Camp-

- bell. Took lunch at his home. Arrived in Huntington at 8:30.
4. Left Huntington for Peru to see the Rector and Dr. Griswold. Took 9:45 train to Rochester. Saw several people on business and received bid for painting and decorating interior of church building, at Rochester. Went on to Hammond. Talked with Mr. C. A. Smith. Went over to Whiting with him.
 5. In study.
 6. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion, 10:30. Instruction at 7:30 P. M.
 8. Went to East Chicago and stopped for short visit with Fr. and Mrs. Hines. Saw shell of new church building. Left Hammond at 5:40. Arrived in Huntington at 11 P. M.
 10. Attended Guild meeting in Huntington.
 11. Calls in Huntington.
 12. In study.
 13. Kendalville. Holy Communion, 7:30. Morning service and sermon, 10:30. Left at 12:30 for Huntington. Evening Prayer and sermon at Huntington at 7:30.
 14. Huntington. Parish calls.
 15. Correspondence.
 17. Left Huntington at 6:25 for Argos. Attend meeting of Woman's Auxiliary in afternoon. Calls. Evening Prayer, 7:30.
 18. Argos. Holy Communion, 7:30. Home at 1.
 19. Preparing for Sunday work.
 20. Huntington. Catechizing Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30.
 21. Requested to call to talk over position of church, doctrine and worship.
 23. Study and correspondence.
 24. Attended Auxiliary meeting in Huntington.
 25. In study.
 27. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and Litany, 10:30.
 28. Left Huntington at 6 for S. Bend. Train blockade made me one hour late at meeting of Diocesan Missionary meeting.
 29. Trip to Kendalville. In company with the Rector and Mr. Gaston inspected property conditions at Garrett. Back to Goshen. Called at Rectory.

OCTOBER

1. Left Huntington for Rochester. Went on to Argos for service at 7:30.
2. Holy Communion at Argos, 7:30. Returned to Huntington.
3. Sick calls and visit at Huntington hospital.
4. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30.
5. Called on sick at the hospital in Huntington. Parish calls.
7. Busy with correspondence. At home.
8. Huntington. Present at Auxiliary meeting.
9. Sick calls in Huntington. Went to Bluffton.
10. In study.

11. Huntington. Sunday School, Catechism, Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30.
12. Huntington. Mass Missionary meeting.
13. Huntington. Calls. Visit to hospital.
14. Correspondence.
15. Argos. Calls. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30.
16. Argos. Holy Communion, 7:30. Stopped at Rochester. Home at midnight.
17. Correspondence. Sick calls.
18. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30.
19. Calls at Huntington hospital.
20. Hartford City, going through Bluffton.
21. Left home at 6 for all day at Rochester directing work of paper-hanger in church. Service at Argos, 7:30 P. M.
22. Holy Communion at Argos, 7:30. Left for Huntington, 9:30. Local calls.
23. Guest at banquet in Huntington. Laymen's Missionary Movement.
25. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer, Litany and sermon.
28. First service in restored church at Rochester.
29. Argos. Service at 7:30. Conferences after services until midnight.
30. Argos. Holy Communion, 7:30. Home at 2. Working in study for remainder of day.
31. Left Huntington for S. Bend.

NOVEMBER

1. Called to S. Bend to help Bishop in absence of the Vicar. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion, 7:30 A. M. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30 P. M.
2. Mass in chapel, 7:30.
3. Mass in chapel, 7:30. Working with Bishop White. Calls around city.
4. Mass, 7:30. Spent day at Elkhart investigating details of lots. Part of Woodward estate in Huntington with Messrs. Guyer & Hile.
5. Left S. Bend for Logansport at noon.
6. Corporate Communion of the Ft. Wayne section of Woman's Auxiliary at Trinity Church at Logansport at 10:15. Administered chalice. Address. Fifty present. Great success. Much enthusiasm. Arrived at S. Bend, 10:30 P. M.
7. Holy Communion at St. James', S. Bend, 7:30. Parish calls.
8. St. James', S. Bend. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:45. Morning Prayer, 11. Bishop preached. Evening Prayer and sermon.
9. Mass, 7:30. Parish calls with Bishop.
10. Mass, 7:30. Left for Huntington at 8 A. M. Returned to S. Bend for Men's dinner at the Oliver. Campaign started, to cancel debt in St. James' parish.
11. Holy Communion, 7:30.
12. Holy Communion, 7:30. Left S. Bend for Argos. Calls. Evening Prayer, 7:30.

13. Holy Communion at Argos at 7:30. Home at 2 P. M.
14. Reading and a number of letters answered.
15. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer, 10:30. Evening Prayer and sermon at Rochester at 7:30.
16. At desk all day. Answering letters.
17. Sick calls in the afternoon.
18. Left Huntington for Howe for Retreat by Bishop Webb.
19. Retreat closed. Meeting Standing Committee at Howe. Left Howe at 9 P. M. for Huntington.
20. Sick calls and correspondence.
21. Working in study.
22. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30. Instruction, 7:30.
23. Huntington to S. Bend to confer with Bishop White.
24. Argos. Calls. Service at 7:30.
25. Returned to Huntington.
26. Thanksgiving Day. Holy Communion and address at Huntington.
28. In study.
29. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30. Evening Prayer and sermon at Rochester.
30. Correspondence and sick calls.

DECEMBER

2. Round of parish calls in Huntington. Very wet day.
3. Argos. Calls. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30. Guest of Mrs. Tate.
4. Argos to Huntington.
6. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30.
7. At desk all day.
8. Calls in parish at Huntington.
9. Left Huntington at 8 for Marion. Addressed parish meeting.
10. Left Marion for Hartford City. Interest aroused. Hope to start church work. Returned to Marion. Arrived in Huntington at 8 P. M.
11. Work at home. Sick calls.
13. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer, 10:30. Evening Prayer at Rochester. Left Rochester at 9 for Argos.
14. Attended meeting of Board of Missions at the Clergy House, S. Bend. Extra amount of \$112 voted for work for Rochester. Home at midnight.
15. Correspondence. Busy on charity work.
17. Huntington. Address to Cosmopolitan Club. Subject, "An Appreciation of the Misunderstood."
18. Huntington. Administered Holy Communion to sick. At work on special charity cases.
19. Making arrangements for Christmas services and Sunday School party at Huntington.
20. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon at 10:30. Conference by appointment at 7:30.
21. Preparing Christmas remembrances and correspondences.

22. Decorating house and preparing Christmas tree for children's party.
23. Children's service. Christmas tree and parish party at our home. Large attendance.
24. Midnight mass at our home, for Christmas Communions. All but the sick made their communions, also five Greek Catholics.
25. Christmas Day. Left home at 6, for Christmas dinner at Templeton, Wis. Arrived 6 P. M. Vacation.
30. Went to Chicago. Guest of Fr. Harrowell at Holy Nativity Rectory, Longwood.

JANUARY—1915

1. Festival of Circumcision. Celebrated Holy Communion and preached at the church at the Holy Nativity, Longwood.
2. Arrived at Rochester.
3. Rochester. Holy Communion at 10:30. Evening Prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30 P. M.
4. Correspondence. Writing all day.
5. Calls all day in Huntington, also investigating charity cases.
6. Work at home.
7. Addresses Woman's Auxiliary in Huntington.
9. In study.
10. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion, 10:30. Entertained new churchman from Dayton, Ohio, director of Athletics for local young men's club.
11. Detained at home by illness in family.
12. Went by appointment to Hartford City. Through delay of mail missed Mr. and Mrs. John Leonard, who had been called to Chicago.
13. Correspondence.
15. Calls in Huntington.
17. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Catechized children. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30.
18. Correspondence and reading.
19. Left home for S. Bend. Guest of Bishop White.
20. Left S. Bend for Hammond, 7:30. Addressed Michigan City section of Woman's Auxiliary. Fine attendance. Entertained at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. True. Conference with Fr. Hawthorne.
21. Left Hammond for Plymouth.
22. Rector of Plymouth out of town. Visit with Dr. Hitchcock. Home at midnight.
24. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30.
25. In study all day.
26. Sick with LaGrippe.
27. Left for Goshen to address S. Bend section meeting of Woman's Auxiliary. Home at 2:30.
30. Confined to house since return from Goshen with severe attack of LaGrippe.
31. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30. Rochester for Evening Prayer and sermon. Home at midnight.

FEBRUARY

1. Work at home.
2. Administered Holy Communion to sick persons in Huntington.
5. Busy in study.
7. Huntington. Sunday School at 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:30.
9. Correspondence.
10. Parish calls and local work in Huntington.
11. Attended Guild meeting in Huntington and gave talk on special work.
12. In study.
13. Plans for Lenten work.
14. Left on early car for Peru. Officiated in the absence of the Bishop at the opening of the new church. Unique and beautiful building. Fr. Averill special preacher. Preached at Evensong in Peru. Home at midnight.
16. Huntington. Attended party in honor of our Guild president, Mrs. F. O. Earnshaw's birthday.
17. Huntington. Ash Wednesday services. Addresses at both services. Parish sick calls.
18. In study.
19. Service at Huntington, 7:30.
21. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30.
22. Work at home.
23. Spent day at Hartford City.
24. Conference with Miss Goldthwaite at Marion.
25. Made address to Woman's Auxiliary at our home.
26. Evening Prayer and address at Huntington. Talked to Junior Auxiliary.
27. Correspondence and study. Talk to boys of Sunday School on their share in Junior Auxiliary work.
28. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon at 10:30. Evening Prayer and sermon at Rochester at 7:30.

MARCH

1. At home all day.
3. Study and reading.
4. Present at Auxiliary Mission Study class at our home.
5. Huntington. Litany and address at 7:30 P. M. Junior Auxiliary meeting at our home.
6. In study. Talked to boys of Junior Auxiliary at our house.
7. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30.
8. Left for Hartford City at 9. Arrived at noon. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Van Cleve at the Wilora. Round table conference on the church. Prospect for starting regular work. Meeting broke up 12:15, with arrangements made for weekly service until further notice.
9. Visits around Hartford City.
10. Huntington. Correspondence and calls.
12. Huntington. Litany and sermon, 7:30. Talked to girls of Junior Auxiliary.

13. Work in study in forenoon. Left for Rochester in afternoon.
14. Holy Communion at Rochester. Left for Argos by auto at 2. Confer with church people all afternoon. Evening Prayer and sermon at 7:30. Fine congregation and hearty service. Until now we have held services in private homes. This is our first service in a public place, the local theater. We are to have a monthly service and this on Sunday, when all our people can be present.
15. Holy Communion at Argos. Arrived in Huntington at 12:30. Took C. B. & C., arriving in Hartford City at 5:30. Service at Blackford Club at 7:30. Fine attendance, hearty service, people very enthusiastic.
16. Calls in Hartford City. Attended mission service at Gethsemane church conducted by Fr. Huntington. Home at 11:30.
17. At desk in Huntington.
18. Left Huntington for Marion with Mrs. Baynton to attend Mission services given by Fr. Huntington at Marion.
19. Marion. Called on Fr. and Mrs. Johnston at the Rectory in the morning. Went to Gas City for afternoon service and address by Fr. Huntington. Back to Marion for evening service.
20. Holy Communion at Marion. Home at noon. Talked to our own boys at Junior Auxiliary meeting at 2:30.
21. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Left at 2 for Kokomo. Present at Evening Prayer and preached. Home on last car.
22. Went to Hartford City. Conferences with church people. Very hearty service, well attended. Application for organized missions to the Bishop signed.
23. Returned to Huntington. Correspondence.
24. Fr. Plummer of Kokomo spent the day with us and preached at the evening service at 7:30.
25. Addressed Auxiliary meeting at Huntington on the Annunciation B. V. M. Parochial calls.
26. Left for Peru at 8 A. M. Visits and called with Fr. Hamilton all day. Lenten service in chapel at 4. Gave address. Left for Logansport. Preached in Trinity Church at 7:30. Guest of Fr. and Mrs. Westman. Home at midnight.
27. Called on long distance 'phone by the Bishop to Michigan City, owing to serious illness of Dean Trowbridge. Cancelled all previous appointments made for Holy week. Reached Michigan City at 9 P. M.
28. Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City, Holy Communion, 7:30. Addressed Sunday School at 10. Blessing of Palms. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30. Mr. Rodger Walker, the athletic director, acted as Lay reader in my absence at Huntington.
29. Holy Communion, 7:30, in Oratory.
30. Holy Communion, 7:30, in Oratory.
31. Holy Communion, 7:30, in Oratory. Sick call in cathedral parish. Evening Prayer and address, 7:30.

APRIL

1. Holy Communion, 7:30, in Oratory. Funeral at 2 P. M. Evening Prayer and address at 4.

2. Good Friday. Matins and Ante-Communion office at 9 o'clock. Three hours' service.
3. Left Michigan City at 7:45. Arrived at Huntington at 2. Preparation for Easter Day.
4. Easter Day. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:30. Very hearty service and churchly decorations. Conference at 7:30.
6. Visits in Huntington.
7. Attended initial rehearsals for local entertainment.
8. Attend Guild and help plan for details of entertainment. Rehearsal in the evening.
9. Parish and sick calls. Attended rehearsal.
10. Went to Rochester.
11. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Left for Argos at 2 by auto. Calls. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30.
12. Holy Communion at Argos at 7:30. Reached home, 12:30. Left at 2 for Hartford City. Fine service. Good attendance.
13. Reached home from Hartford City at 9. Assisted with business arrangements for entertainment, which was a very great success.
16. Attend special Guild meeting.
17. In study most of day.
18. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30. Hartford City. Evening Prayer and instruction at 7:30. Thirty-eight present.
19. Hartford City.
21. Huntington.
22. Correspondence. Attended Woman's Guild in Huntington.
24. Busy in study.
25. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:30. Left for Hartford City at 2. Baptized two adults. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30, followed by instruction for confirmation. Left Hartford City at 10. Arrived in Kendalville about 2 A. M.
26. Left for S. Bend at 10. Attend Missionary Committee meeting at the Clergy House in S. Bend. Left for Huntington at 3:40 via Kendalville. Attended party in Huntington in evening given by Guild members. Home at midnight.
27. Left for Ft. Wayne at 8. Officiated at the marriage of Mr. H. H. Holbrook and Miss Lucile Corey of Hartford City in Trinity Church, Ft. Wayne, at 11 A. M. Returned to Huntington.
30. Woman's Auxiliary meeting at our house. Box of clothing packed for Pine Ridge Agency. Refreshments served and condition of church work discussed. Chairman of judges in Oratorical contest in High School in the evening.

MAY

1. In study in forenoon.
2. Left on car at 9 for Peru to exchange with Fr. Hamilton. Left for Hartford City at 1:45. Evening Prayer and sermon at Hartford City. Left Hartford City at 10 P. M. for Ft. Wayne.

5. Correspondence. Received notice from Bishop White to take services at cathedral on Sunday, owing to continued illness of Dean.
7. Called Fr. Averill, who kindly consented to hold service for me at Hartford City. Wrote Fr. Day at Plymouth, who kindly consented to give the Argos people service on Sunday evening, which he did, accompanied by his choir, from St. Thomas church, Plymouth. Left home in afternoon. Guest of Fr. Daup.
8. Elkhart. High Mass at 11. Annual meeting of Diocesan Guild of Acolytes. Fr. Daup, celebrant. I preached the sermon. Conference about church lot.
9. Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School address at 10. Morning Prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening Prayer and sermon, 7:30.
10. Left Michigan City, 7:45. Stopped off at Rochester. Reached Huntington in the afternoon.
11. Mailed Council reports to Fr. Day at Indiana Harbor.
12. Went to Marion to attend the annual meeting of Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Michigan City. Preached at 7:45.
13. Ascension Day. Gethsemane Church, Marion. Annual Corporate Communion of Woman's Auxiliary. Bishop White was celebrant. Luncheon in Parish House. Accompanied committee from Woman's Auxiliary to extend greetings to the annual state convention of missionary societies of the Congregational and Christian Churches, both in session at that time. On request made short address at each meeting.
14. Mass at 7:30 in Gethsemane Church, Marion. Attended sessions of the Auxiliary all day.
16. Huntington. Catechizing Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Left Huntington at 2 P. M. Hartford City. Service and sermon followed by instruction and choir practice until 9:45. Left Hartford City at 10 for Bluffton.
17. Bluffton to Huntington. Busy with correspondence.
18. Huntington. Start for annual Diocesan Council.

APPENDIX C

Report of the Registrar

The Registrar begs leave to report that all Diocesan journals received by him have been duly filed. He has built a set of shelves next to the Bishop's Library large enough to accommodate all Diocesan journals, without duplicates, that may be sent during the next five years. Some Dioceses are not represented in this file except with one or two years. Our own Diocese needs some back numbers of its Journals with which to comply with requests from abroad for our Journals for the special needs of private individuals, historical reasons being given as the ground of their requests. The Registrar would be glad to receive copies of old Journals, therefore, in order to fill up our files.

(Signed)

WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Registrar.

APPENDIX D

Report of the Social Service Commission

It was not possible to hold any meetings through the year at which all the members of the Commission could be present and which would be representative of the whole Diocese. District meetings, however, were planned, only one of which, through adverse circumstances, could be held. A very successful meeting for the southern portion of the Diocese was held in Kokomo early in December, at which there was an attendance of over fifty men. This number were served by the church women of Kokomo with a delightful supper, after which addresses were given by Mr. Eugene Parker, Fr. White, and Dean Trowbridge. One of the speakers pledged for the occasion failed to come and those who were in charge of the program were greatly disappointed, for the person absent is the best informed layman in the Diocese. He was correspondingly missed. While the attendance from other parishes was not large, those who did come felt that the meeting had been a very profitable one. The men of the Kokomo congregation were especially enthusiastic, and hope for another meeting in the near future. No offerings have been made by any of the parishes for the expenses of the Commission this last year. The help of the Diocese in this respect is greatly needed and strongly urged by the Commission if it is to be enabled to do any aggressive work.

(Signed)

WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Chairman.

APPENDIX E

Parochial Reports

Parishes

Bristol, Elkhart County—S. John's Church Organized 1843

The Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector

Wardens: G. J. B. Floyd, Henry W. Dussel.

Vestry: H. H. Mosier, Clerk; G. J. B. Floyd, Treasurer; M. J. Clark, W. W. Bicket, J. F. Menger, C. A. Dussel.

Families 20, individuals 13, souls 72, baptised 72, confirmed 40, communicants last report 31, removed 1, present number 30. Baptisms, infant, 1; burials 2.

Services: Holy Communion 52, Sundays 49, Holy Days 3. Other services 112, Sundays 98, other days 14. Total services 164.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 5, scholars 26, male 14, female 12, total 31.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Little Helpers.

Choir: Boys 4, men 3, women 6. Volunteer.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report....	\$ 23.05	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$304.43
Communion Alms	9.74	Music	15.00
Pledges	169.15	Janitor	43.00
Cash Offerings	84.33	Fuel and Light.....	40.00
Special Offerings	15.00	Miscellaneous	23.90
From Guilds	128.71	Diocesan Expenses	12.53
For Diocesan Expenses...	12.53	On Hand May 1, 1915...	3.65
Total	\$442.41	Balance	\$442.51

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Cash Offerings	\$ 9.74	Diocesan Missions	\$42.00
Donations	10.26	General Missions	7.72
Sunday School	7.72		
Ladies' Guild	22.00		
Total	\$49.72	Balance	\$49.72

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report.....\$ 2.18	Maintenance .....\$15.04
Offerings 12.90	Missions 7.72
Easter Offering 7.72	

Total .....\$22.80	Balance .....\$22.80
Parochial \$426.33, Diocesan \$54.53, General \$7.72.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Ladies' Guild: Receipts \$132.36, disbursements \$178.71, on hand \$3.68.

PROPERTY

Church and land \$3,000.00, Rectory \$1,000.00, Insurance \$2,200.00.

Delphi, Carroll County—S. Mary's Church

Organized 1893.

In charge of the Rector of Logansport.

Wardens: Jas. B. Wason (also Clerk), Chas. Robert Pollard.

Vestry: John H. Burr, Treasurer; Chas. Bowman, C. E. Angell, Chas. B. Lyon.

Families 11, individuals 2, souls 29, baptised 29, confirmed 19, communicants last report 19, received 2, removed 1, died 2, dropped 2, present number 16. Burials 2. Choir, women 4.

Services 55, Holy Communion 5, Holy Days 3, private 2, other services 50, Sundays 49, other days 1.

Sunday School 12, officers and teachers 3, scholars 9, male 5, female 4. Public catechisings 10.

Parish Societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report....\$ 41.68	Salaries of Clergy.....\$232.60
Communion Alms 3.85	Janitor 31.55
Pledges 170.00	Fuel and Light..... 32.27
Cash Offerings 94.91	Repairs and Improve-
Income from Property... 136.00	ments 20.75
Special Offerings and Do-	Organ Repairs 166.00
nations 94.61	Interest 6.90
Woman's Altar Guild.... 100.00	Paid on Debt..... 80.00
Money Borrowed 30.00	Water Rent 17.74
	N. Y. Seamen's Institute 19.61
	Charities 3.30
	Diocesan Expenses 10.11
	On hand May 1, 1915..... 50.22

Total .....\$671.05	Balance .....\$671.05
---------------------	-----------------------

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Income\$ 42.80	Deficit Last Report.....\$ 1.42
Sunday School 9.03	Diocesan Missions 36.38
	General Missions 14.03

Total\$ 51.83	Balance\$ 51.83
---------------------	-----------------------

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$ 1.45	Missions	\$ 9.03
Easter Offering	9.03	On Hand May 1, 1915....	1.45
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$ 10.48	Balance	\$ 10.48
Parochial \$591.11, Diocesan \$46.49, General \$33.64.			

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$5,000.00, Rectory \$2,500.00, Insurance \$4,300.00, Indebtedness \$50.00.

Elkhart, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1868.

The Rev. William Wesley Daup, Rector.

Wardens: W. H. Winship, Cosmo Ellwood. Vestry: P. H. Shipner, Clerk; Cresco Sterne, Treasurer.

Families 147, individuals 53, souls 511, baptised persons 453, confirmed 336, communicants last report 244, admitted 44, received 12, removed 8, died 8, dropped 9, present number 275; baptisms 31, infant 14, adult 17; confirmed 44, male 22, female 22; marriages 4, burials 13, churchings 1; choir vested, volunteer with paid soloist, boys 14, men 7, women 18.

Services 248, Holy Communion 131, Sundays 53, Holy Days 29, Ferias 46, private 3; other services 117, Sundays 69, other days 48.

Sunday School 127, officers and teachers 14; scholars 113, male 45, female 58; public catechisings 30.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Boys' Club, Servers' Guild, Girls' Friendly, S. Elizabeth's Society, Laymen's Guild, Little Helpers.

FINANCIAL**General Account.**

On Hand Last Report...	\$ 567.63	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$1,497.10
Pledges	1,497.36	Music	279.14
Cash Offerings	172.27	Janitor	174.00
Special Offerings and		Fuel and Light	271.46
Donations	100.00	Repairs and Improve-	
From Guilds	130.00	ments	100.00
For Emergency Fund...	6.22	Printing and Stationery	26.54
From Stock Fund.....	722.25	Care of Altar.....	62.06
	<hr/>	Interest	88.92
	\$3,196.11	Paid on Debt.....	478.93
Cash Loan	1,289.88	Charities	25.00
		Miscellaneous	121.15
		Diocesan Expenses	65.59
		Emergency Fund	6.22
		Deficit May 1, 1915.....	1,289.88

Total \$1,906.33

Balance \$1,906.33

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$197.60	Diocesan Missions	\$273.72
Sunday School	20.00	General Missions	240.48
Loan from Stock Fund...	296.60		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$514.20	Balance	\$514.20

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....	\$ 11.49	Maintenance	\$ 70.35
Pledges	126.26	Missions, Parish Treas...	68.69
Offerings	8.00	Christmas Entertainment.	28.12
Easter Offering	47.69	Parish House Fund.....	24.27
		On Hand May 1, 1915....	2.01
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$193.44	Balance	\$193.44
Parochial \$1,834.52, Diocesan \$345.53, General \$240.48.			

STATEMENT OF SPECIAL STOCK FUND

Receipts \$1,103.94. Paid Parish Treasurer \$1,018.85. On hand \$85.09.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$30,000.00, Parish House \$3,000.00; Insurance \$12,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$1,000.00, other indebtedness \$310.97.

Fort Wayne, Allen County—Trinity Church

Organized 1844.

The Rev. Edward Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector.

Wardens: John J. Muir, Joseph Slater. Vestrymen: E. D. Gaston, Clerk; John J. Muir, Treasurer; A. D. Fox, A. H. Hall, W. C. Geake, H. J. Grosvenor, J. J. Kline.

Families 200, individuals 100, souls 800, baptised 800, confirmed 500, communicants last report 480, admitted 14, removed 8, died 6, present number 480; baptisms, infant 10; confirmed 14, male 4, female 10; marriages 8, burials 10, churchings 1. Choir, vested, part paid, part volunteer, boys 20, men 12.

Services 310; Holy Communion 180, Sundays 70, Holy Days 20, Ferias 80, private 10; other services 130, Sundays 80, other days 50.

Sunday School 225; officers and teachers 25, scholars 200.

Parish Societies: Parish Guild, Brotherhood of S. Andrew, Girls' Friendly, Trinity Girls.

FINANCIAL

On Hand Last Report..\$	767.00	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$2,000.00
Communion Alms	81.47	Music	900.00
Pledges	4,243.83	Janitor	420.00
Cash Offerings	296.70	Fuel and Light and Wa-	
Special Offerings and		ter	418.77
Donations	247.07	Taxes and Assessments.	53.41
From Guilds, Etc.....	400.00	Repairs and Improve-	
Easter Offering	2,074.32	ments	2,434.24
From Sunday School....	35.05	Printing and Stationery	279.54
For Emergency Fund...	23.50	Care of Altar.....	55.00
Mortgage Loan	3,000.00	Interest	100.20
		Paid on Debt.....	250.00
		Charities	81.47
		Special Offerings	175.57
		New Organ	2,664.92
		Miscellaneous	237.75
		Diocesan Expenses	203.47
		Emergency Fund	23.50
		Diocesan Missions	457.37
		General Missions	464.36

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Easter Offering	\$154.42	On Hand May 1, 1915....	\$131.73
S. Andrew's Sunday			
School	8.00		
Parochial \$10,070.83, Diocesan \$684.34, General \$464.86.			

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$40,000.00, Rectory \$15,000.00, Parish House \$10,000.00, Insurance \$20,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$3,000.00.

Gary, Lake County—Christ Church

Organized 1908.

The Rev. Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, A. B., Rector.

Wardens: H. S. Norton, A. P. Melton. Vestrymen: E. N. White, Clerk; L. P. Godwin, Treasurer; W. A. Bray, A. D. Schaeffer, Harry Hall, L. H. Meyer.

Families 122, individuals 143, souls 560, baptised 491, confirmed 243; communicants last report 182, received 1, died 1, present number 182; baptisms, adult 1, marriages 1, burials 1.

Services (since February 14, 1915), 143; Holy Communion 76, Sundays 22, Holy Days 2, Ferias 52; other services 67, Sundays 20, other days 47.

Sunday School 76; officers 6, scholars 70, male 38, female 32, public catechisings weekly.

Choir, vested, volunteer; boys 20, men 6, women 7.

Parish Societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Parish Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account.**

On Hand Last Report..\$	9.46	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$1,110.00
Communion Alms	7.82	Music	132.56
Pledges	1,540.70	Fuel and Light.....	170.48
Cash Offerings	218.99	Taxes and Assessments.	116.93
Special Offerings and		Repairs and Improve-	
Donations	1,100.55	ments	187.68
From Guild	213.51	Printing and Stationery	2.00
From Sunday School....	33.60	Interest	540.91
For Emergency Fund...	23.29	Paid on Debt.....	667.01
Borrowed	250.00	Charities	7.82
		Missions	120.36
		Insurance	151.50
		Miscellaneous	43.69
		Diocesan Expenses	92.23
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	21.46
		Emergency Fund	23.29
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$3,387.92	Balance	\$3,387.92

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$111.76	Diocesan Missions	\$ 63.83
Sunday School	8.60	General Missions	56.53
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$120.36	Balance	\$120.36

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	2.16	Maintenance	\$131.82
Offerings	170.83	Missions	8.60
		To Parish Treasurer.....	25.00
		On Hand May 1, 1915....	7.57
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$172.99	Balance	\$172.99
Parochial \$3,262.40, Diocesan \$179.35, General \$56.53.			

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$33,000.00, Rectory (no title), Insurance \$6,500.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$10,000.00, Other Indebtedness \$5,000.00.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Woman's Parish Guild: Receipts \$1,600.00, disbursements \$1,000.00, on hand \$600.00.

Altar Guild: Receipts \$50.00, disbursements \$50.00.

Goshen, Elkhart County—S. James' Church

Organized 1859.

The Rev. Louis Thibou Scofield, B. D., Rector.

No report.

Hammond, Lake County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1888.

The Rev. William J. Hawthorne, Rector.

Wardens: F. R. Mott, W. B. Conkey. Vestrymen: C. H. True, Clerk; J. D. Brusel, Treasurer.

Families 166, individuals 30, souls 570, baptised 545, confirmed 277; communicants last report 180, admitted 47, received 50, removed 3, died 2, present number 272; baptisms 31, infant 17, adult 14; confirmed 47, male 25, female 22; marriages 2, burials 2, churchings 3.

Choir: Vested, volunteer, boys 12, men 7, women 8.

Services 279; Holy Communion 84, Sundays 51, Holy Days 18, Ferias 10, private 10; other services 190, Sundays 120, other days 70.

Sunday School 98; officers and teachers 10; scholars 88, male 40, female 48. Public catechisings 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, S. Agnes Guild, Girls' Club, Choir Boys' Club.

FINANCIAL

On Hand Last Report..\$	878.23	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	1,800.00
Pledges	1,491.72	Music	91.60
Cash Offerings	201.63	Janitor	143.00
From Property	317.50	Fuel and Light.....	283.82
Special Offerings and		Taxes and Assessments.	21.63
Donations	694.87	Repairs and Improve-	
S. Agnes Guild.....	38.66	ments	947.08
Money Borrowed	800.00	Printing and Stationery.	10.26
For Bishop	28.24	Care of Altar.....	38.66
Bonds	2,025.48	Interest	410.00
		Paid on Debt.....	1,750.00
		Rent	360.00
		Insurance	88.20
		For Bishop	48.24
		Diocesan Expenses	102.74
		Miscellaneous	60.67
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	320.36

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$148.28	Deficit Last Report.....\$	4.90
Cash Offerings	47.84	Diocesan Missions	192.38
From General Fund.....	46.47	General Missions	60.31
From Sunday School.....	91.50	Sunday School	91.50
From Woman's Auxiliary.	45.00	Woman's Auxiliary to Di-	
		ocesan Missions	30.00
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$379.09	Balance	\$379.09

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$ 29.86	Maintenance\$ 34.18
Pledges and Offerings.... 207.28	Missions 91.50
	To Parish Treasurer..... 5.00
	Miscellaneous 53.60
	On Hand May 1, 1915.... 52.86

Total .....\$237.14	Balance .....\$237.14
Parochial \$6,095.30, Diocesan \$222.38, General \$151.81.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$746.57, to Parish treasurer \$328.00, other disbursements \$335.43, on hand \$83.14.

S. Agnes' Guild: Receipts \$89.87, disbursements \$51.82, on hand \$38.05.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$111.22, to Parish treasurer \$15.00, other disbursements \$90.84, on hand \$5.38.

Junior Auxiliary: Receipts \$4.00, disbursements \$3.20, on hand 80 cents.

Girls' Club: Receipts \$23.41, to Parish treasurer \$8.00, other disbursements \$10.50, on hand \$4.91.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$8,000.00, Rectory \$4,000.00, other real property \$500.00, Insurance \$7,700.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$5,650.00.

Howe, LaGrange County—S. Mark's Church

Organized 1852.

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D., Rector.

Rev. George Taylor Griffith, A. M.; Rev. Irving Todd, M. A., Curates.

Wardens: J. A. Durand, W. H. W. Hardiman, Clerk.

Families 28, souls 90, baptised 80; communicants last report 55, admitted 12, removed 1, died 5, present number 61; baptisms 6, infant 2, adult 4; confirmed 12, male 10, female 2, marriages 2, burials 5.

Services held in S. James' Chapel, Howe School, q. v.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, S. Mark's Guild, S. Margaret's Guild (Girls), S. Mark's Boys' Club.

FINANCIAL**General Account.**

On Hand Last Report....\$ 86.81	Salaries of Clergy.....\$300.00
Communion Alms 34.48	Repairs and Improve-
From Guilds; Etc..... 100.00	ments 100.00
For General Clergy Relief	General Clergy Relief.... 6.50
Fund 6.50	Guild of All Souls..... 3.00
For Guild of All Souls... 3.00	Sunday School 7.00

Total .....\$425.14	Balance .....\$425.14
---------------------	-----------------------

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

From Woman's Auxiliary.\$ 28.18	Diocesan Missions .....\$22.50
Junior Auxiliary 6.87	General Missions 28.18
	Specials 9.34
	Jerusalem Mission 6.87

LaPorte, LaPorte County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1840.

The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector.

Wardens: J. W. Ludlow, F. C. Hause, Treasurer. Vestrymen: W. L. Ellis, Clerk; S. W. Lower, O. E. Truesdell, E. O. Haun, B. P. Thomas, E. L. Tetzner, A. L. Boyd.

Families 75, individuals 60, souls 325, baptised 275, confirmed 225; communicants last report 150, admitted 33, removed 5, died 3, present number 175; baptisms 15, infant 11, adult 4; marriages 6, burials 11; choir, vested, volunteer, men 8, women 10.

Services 204; Holy Communion 72, Sundays 31, Holy Days 18, private 3; other services 132, Sundays 70, other days 62.

Sunday School 56; officers and teachers 6; scholars 50, male 14, female 36.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Guild, Altar Chapter, G. F. S.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	6.76	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	786.00
Pledges	711.45	Janitor	108.00
Cash Offerings	259.85	Fuel and Light.....	205.00
Special Offerings and		Taxes and Assessments.	20.00
Donations	240.58	Repairs and Improve-	
		ments	50.02
		Printing and Stationery	10.08
		Interest	7.50
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	32.04
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$1,218.64	Balance	\$1,218.64

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$114.02	Diocesan Missions	\$ 63.11
Donations	11.00	General Missions	49.05
Sunday School	16.09	Diocesan Expenses	28.95
For Belgians	14.00	Belgian Relief	14.00
For Jerusalem and East..	6.80	Jerusalem and East.....	6.80

Total

\$161.91	Balance	\$161.91
----------	---------------	----------

Parochial \$1,186.69, Diocesan \$92.06, General \$69.85.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$15,000.00, Rectory \$4,000.00, Insurance \$2,500.00.

Logansport, Cass County—Holy Trinity Church

Organized 1839.

The Rev. Charles F. Westman, M. A., Rector.

Wardens: Robert Manders, Treasurer; C. M. Michelle. Vestrymen: Will Hartel, Clerk; C. O. Heffley, John M. Johnston, E. H. Carter, Will Ganger.

Families 55, individuals 53, souls 270, baptised 186, confirmed 147; communicants last report 147, admitted 6, removed 5, died 1,

present number 147; baptisms 16, infant 10, adult 6; confirmed 6, male 2, female 4; marriages 5, burials 9. Choir: Vested, volunteer with paid soloist, men 6, women 12.

Services 238; Holy Communion 105, Sundays 71, Holy Days 12, Ferias 17, private 5; other services 133, Sundays 86, other days 47.

Sunday School 30; officers and teachers 6; scholars 24, male 8, female 16; public catechisings 47.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity Guild, S. Catherine's Guild, Altar Guild, S. Cecelia Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report....\$	103.24	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	981.05
Communion Alms	20.72	Music	89.77
Pledges	670.49	Janitor	60.00
Cash Offerings	329.75	Fuel and Light.....	194.96
Income from Legacy....	620.00	Repairs and Improve-	
Special Offerings and		ments	210.04
Donations	280.28	Printing and Stationery	31.83
Trinity Guild	330.72	Care of Altar.....	17.64
S. Cecelia Guild.....	81.40	Interest.....	39.41
Altar Guild	6.91	Paid on Debt.....	400.00
Sunday School	32.05	Charities	26.32
Diocesan Expense	7.50	Miscellaneous	218.88
Emergency Fund	5.80	Diocesan Expense	7.50
Money Borrowed	200.00	Emergency Fund	5.80
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	305.66
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$2,688.86	Balance	\$2,688.86

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges and Offerings....\$	133.83	Diocesan Missions	\$132.85
Sunday School	28.16	General Missions	10.00
Woman's Auxiliary	15.00	Sewanee Mission	28.16
		On Hand May 1, 1915....	5.98
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$176.99	Balance	\$176.99

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	5.05	Maintenance	\$ 32.05
Offerings	44.95	Missions	28.16
Easter Offering	18.16	On Hand May 1, 1915....	7.95
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$ 68.16	Balance	\$ 68.16
Parochial \$2,369.90, Diocesan \$148.65, General \$38.16.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Trinity Guild: Receipts \$413.44, to Parish treasurer \$330.72, other disbursements \$49.02, on hand \$33.70.

S. Cecelia's Guild: Receipts \$122.03, to Parish treasurer \$81.40, other disbursements \$15.60, on hand \$25.03.

Altar Guild: Receipts \$6.91, to Parish treasurer \$5.79, on hand 12 cents.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$15,000.00, Rectory \$2,500.00, Invested Funds \$2,500.00, Indebtedness \$200.00.

Marion, Grant County—Gethsemane Church

Rev. Forrest B. B. Johnston, Rector.

No report.

Michigan City, LaPorte County—Trinity Cathedral

Organized 1838.

The Very Rev. Walter Stephen Trowbridge, Dean and Rector.

Wardens: A. J. Henry, E. G. Dunn, Clerk. Vestrymen: J. A. Johnson, Treasurer; L. W. Keeler, W. G. Gilmore, Otto Aicher, F. M. Boeckling, E. W. Test, G. E. Baker.

Families 97, individuals 79, souls 421, baptised 387, confirmed 281, communicants last report 226, admitted 7, received 3, restored 29, removed 16, died 4, present number 245; baptisms 18, infant 13, adult 5; confirmed 7, male 2, female 5; marriages 4, burials 10. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 20, men 6, women 10.

Services 372; Holy Communion 258, Sundays 68, Holy Days 16, Ferias 164, private 10; other services 114, Sundays 80, other days 16, Litany 18.

Sunday School 111; officers and teachers 15; scholars 96, male 50, female 46. Public catechisings monthly.

Parish Societies: Trinity Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, G. F. S., Altar Guild, Servers' Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report..\$	417.22	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$2,034.00
Communion Alms	38.37	Music	346.50
Pledges	1,497.57	Janitor	520.00
Cash Offerings.....	161.19	Fuel and Light.....	319.66
Income From Property.	827.90	Taxes and Assessments.	136.58
Special Offerings and		Repairs and Improve-	
Donations	924.36	ments	74.95
From Guilds, Etc.....	115.00	Printing and Stationery	32.95
		Care of Altar.....	29.45
		Interest	110.00
		Insurance	175.00
		Missionary Treas.....	116.49
		Hungarian Work	36.50
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	4,981.61
Total	\$3,981.61	Balance	\$3,981.61

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$ 4.70	Diocesan Missions.....\$190.56
Pledges 264.20	General Missions..... 190.28
Donations 100.00	Diocesan Expense..... 18.90
Sunday School..... 36.38	On Hand May 1, 1915.... 5.54
<hr/>	<hr/>
Total .....\$405.28	Balance .....\$405.28

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings\$ 76.36	Maintenance\$ 71.36
Easter Offering 36.38	General Missions..... 36.38
Advent Offering..... 12.75	Diocesan Missions..... 12.75
	On Hand May 1, 1915.... 5.00
<hr/>	<hr/>
Total .....\$125.49	Balance .....\$125.49
Parochial \$3,850.43, Diocesan \$245.96, General \$190.28.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Trinity Guild: Receipts \$1,294.43, to parish treasurer \$200.00, other disbursements \$1,014.68, on hand \$79.75.

Girls' Friendly Society: Receipts \$263.36, disbursements \$122.25, on hand \$141.11.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$35,000.00, Episcopal Residence \$20,000.00, Parish House \$25,000.00, Insurance \$30,000.00, Invested Funds \$16,388.50, Indebtedness \$2,100.00.

Mishawaka, St. Joseph County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1837.

The Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, M. A., Rector.

Wardens: H. G. Eggleston, W. B. Hosford. Vestrymen: O. C. Brubaker, Clerk; J. A. Scott, Treas.; D. J. Campbell, R. H. Jerne-gan, O. E. Lang.

Families 60, individuals 20, souls 205, baptised 185, confirmed 92; communicants last report 85, received 8, removed 7, died 5, present number 81; baptisms, infant 2; marriages 2, burials 12. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 12, men 2, women 8.

Services 265; Holy Communion 98; Sundays 64, Holy Days 26, Ferias 5, private 3; other services 167, Sundays 119, other days 48.

Sunday School 57; officers and teachers 7; scholars 50, male 20, female 30, public catechisings 14.

Parish Societies: Bishop Knickerbacker Guild, Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Choir Boys' Club.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	209.78	Insurance	\$ 17.00
Communion Alms	32.80	Salaries of Clergy.....	900.12
Pledges	728.65	Music	104.00
Cash Offerings	77.95	Janitor	101.00
Anonymous Donation..	1,000.00	Fuel, Light and Water.	133.00
Interest, Bp. White....	42.00	Donation to Rector....	100.00
Special Offerings and		Repairs and Improve-	
Donations	285.96	ments	149.75
From Bp. Knickerbacker		Printing and Stationery	8.50
Guild	682.75	Care of Altar.....	12.00
Envelopes	5.00	Interest	265.18
Diocesan Expense	38.22	Paid on Debt.....	1,100.00
Money Borrowed	200.00	Charities	20.80
		Bishop White.....	20.00
		Red Cross Society.....	20.00
		Bp. Knickerbacker Guild	42.00
		Diocesan Expenses	39.17
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	270.49
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$3,303.01	Balance	\$3,303.01

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$ 51.52	Diocesan Missions.....	\$141.71
Cash Offerings.....	116.75	General Missions.....	150.00
Donations	98.44		
Sunday School.....	20.00		
Woman's Auxiliary	5.00		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$291.71	Balance	\$291.71

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...\$	10.63	Maintenance	\$ 69.10
Offerings	66.52	Missions	20.00
Easter Offering.....	20.00	On Hand May 1, 1915...	8.05
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$ 97.15	Balance	\$ 97.15
Parochial \$3,192.74, General \$170.00, Diocesan \$180.88.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Bishop Knickerbacker Guild: Receipts \$718.30, Paid Parish Treasurer \$682.75, On Hand \$36.30.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$22.97, disbursements \$12.00, on hand \$10.97.

Altar Guild: Receipts \$35.00, disbursements \$30.00, on hand \$5.00.

PROPERTY

Church, Land, Rectory, Parish House, \$15,000.00; Insurance \$8,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$3,250.00.

Peru, Miami County—Trinity Church

Organized 1870.

The Rev. John Matthias Hamilton, Rector.

Wardens: E. H. Griswold, C. S. Dunn. Vestrymen: H. H. Griswold, Clerk; Dr. E. H. Griswold, Treasurer; E. C. Danks, W. C. Bickel, O. L. Miner.

Families 36, souls 158, baptised 163, confirmed 164; communicants last report 129, admitted 10, received 3, died 5, dropped 10, present number 127; baptisms 8, infant 6, adult 2; confirmed 12, male 4, female 8; marriages 2, burials 6. Choir: Boys 2, men 2, women 6.

Services 126; Holy Communion 48, Sundays 42, Holy Days 6; other services 78, Sundays 66, other days 12.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 6.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, S. Agnes Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

Communion Alms.....\$	35.27	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	850.00
Pledges	1,091.75	Janitor	73.50
Cash Offerings.....	121.29	Fuel and Light.....	143.92
From Guilds	211.00	Taxes and Assessments	33.52
Money Borrowed.....	1,347.00	Interest	211.00
Overdraft	158.64	Charities	35.05
		Archdeacon	10.00
		General Missions.....	21.25
		Diocesan Missions.....	101.08
		Diocesan Expenses	37.21

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...\$	32.78	Maintenance	\$ 58.00
Pledges and Offerings....	55.74	Missions	24.87
Easter Offering.....	24.87	On Hand May 1, 1915...	30.49

Total\$113.39 Balance\$113.39

Parochial \$1,448.41, Diocesan \$148.29, General \$21.25.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$237.24, disbursements \$216.29, on hand \$241.59.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$35,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$5,000.00, Other Indebtedness \$1,432.00.

Plymouth, Marshall County—S. Thomas' Church

Organized 1861.

The Rev. Samuel W. Day, B. D., Rector.

Wardens: Geo. H. Thayer, David E. Snyder. Vestrymen: Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, Clerk; Guy H. Baker, Treasurer; Frank Lamson, Geo. Vinall, Justin Meyers, Harry Lackey, Fred. Wenzler.

Families 73, individuals 33, souls 426, baptised 417, confirmed 227; communicants last report 177, admitted 4, received 10, removed 7, died 1, present number 183; baptisms 11, infant 7, adult 4; confirmed 4, male 1, female 3; marriages 4, burials 3. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 14, men 5, women 21.

Services 242; Holy Communion 131, Sundays 72, Holy Days 14, Ferias 45; other services 111, Sundays 69, other days 42.

Sunday School 85; officers and teachers 10; scholars 75, male 30, female 45, public catechisings 25.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Little Helpers, Women's Parish Guild, S. Mary's Guild, S. Catherine's Guild, Choir Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account			
On Hand Last Report..\$	123.79	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	1,000.00
Communion Alms.....	10.23	Music	108.00
Pledges	654.83	Janitor	100.00
Cash Offerings.....	181.92	Fuel and Light.....	87.70
Special Offerings and		Repairs and Improve-	
Donations and Guilds	896.46	ments	18.93
For Care of Altar.....	24.00	Printing and Stationery	23.85
For Emergency Fund..	2.50	Care of Altar.....	13.00
Overdraft	21.73	Interest	141.65
		Paid on Debt.....	274.62
		Charities	10.23
		Miscellaneous	134.98
		Emergency Fund	2.50
Total		Balance	
\$1,915.46		\$1,915.46	

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...\$	2.52	Diocesan Missions.....\$	71.70
Pledges	115.11	Diocesan Expense.....	45.93
Sunday School.....	20.00	Sunday School.....	20.00
Woman's Auxiliary	53.33	Woman's Auxiliary.....	53.33
Little Helpers	1.05	Little Helpers	1.05
Total		Balance	
\$192.01		\$192.01	

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...	\$ 22.54	Maintenance	\$ 30.00
Offerings	24.90	Missions	20.00
Easter Offering	20.00	On Hand May 1, 1915...	17.44
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$ 67.44	Balance	\$ 67.44
Parochial \$1,496.69; Diocesan \$149.63, General \$42.38.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$53.33, disbursements \$53.33.
 Woman's Parish Guild: Receipts \$290.00, disbursements \$290.00.
 S. Mary's Guild: Receipts \$91.51, disbursements \$91.51.
 S. Catherine's Guild: Receipts \$50.00, disbursements \$13.25, on hand \$26.75.
 Little Helpers: Receipts \$1.05, disbursements \$1.05.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$25,000.00, Rectory \$3,500.00, Parish House \$1,000.00, Insurance \$10,500.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$3,725.38, Other Indebtedness \$340.00.

South Bend, St. Joseph County—S. James' Church

Organized 1868.

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Rector.

Rev. Howard Russell White, Vicar.

Wardens: Dudley M. Shively, Eli F. Seebirt. Vestrymen: Sterling A. Winthrop, Clerk; Edward W. Gingrich, Treasurer; Donald McGregor, Edw. McAnders, Gilbert Elliott, G. W. Judd.

Families 86, individuals 58, souls 344, baptised 297, confirmed 234; communicants last report 280, admitted 11, received 8, removed 22, died 7, dropped 55, present number 215; baptisms 11, infant 6, adult 5; confirmed 11, male 4, female 7; marriages 6, burials 7. Choir, vested, volunteer, women 10, men 6..

Services 465; Holy Communion 231, Sundays 65, Holy Days 24, Ferias 139, private 3; other services 234, Sundays 82, other days 152.

Sunday School 102; officers and teachers 10; scholars 92, male 44, female 48.

Parish Societies: Mens' Club, Women's Auxiliary, Acolytes Society, Women's Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report..\$	133.59	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$1,950.00
Communion Alms.....	70.04	Music	369.53
Pledges	2,692.23	Janitor	195.50
Cash Offerings.....	195.18	Fuel and Light.....	227.95
Special Offerings and		Taxes and Assessments.	40.62
Donations	172.16	Repairs and Improve-	
From Guilds, Etc.....	400.00	ments	1.35
Debt Fund Pledges....	1,496.00	Printing and Stationery	107.85
		Care of Altar.....	36.03
		Interest	365.78
		Paid on Debt.....	1,644.20
		Charities	10.89
		Miscellaneous	58.85
		Diocesan Expenses.....	84.80
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	65.92
Total		Balance	\$5,159.20
	\$5,159.20		

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...\$ 22.30	Diocesan Missions.....\$305.29
Pledges 240.20	General Missions..... 45.00
	On Hand May 1, 1915... 12.21
Total .....\$362.50	Balance .....\$362.50

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...\$.77	Deficit Last Report.....\$ 8.28
Pledges 135.87	Maintenance 93.58
Offerings 16.40	Missions 73.07
Easter Offering..... 23.90	To Parish Treas..... 2.04
Total .....\$176.94	Balance .....\$176.94
Parochial \$5,008.47, Diocesan \$390.09, General \$55.81.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$292.20, paid Parish Treasurer \$200.00, other disbursements \$272.00, on hand \$20.20.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$35,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$7,055.80, Insurance \$12,000.00.

Missions**Columbia City, Whitley County—**

No Report

East Chicago, Lake County—Church of the Good Shepherd

Organized 1907.

The Rev. Thomas Hines, Priest in Charge.

Warden: William Meade. Executive Committee: Thomas Phillips, Clerk; Peter Jamieson, Treasurer.

Families 30, individuals 10, souls 110, baptised 110, confirmed —; communicants last report 22, admitted 17, received 20, returned to communion 14, present number 73; baptisms 8, infant 2, adult 6; confirmed 17, male 7, female 10; marriages 1, burials 1.

Services 98; Holy Communion 32, Sundays 27, Holy Days 3, private 2; other services 66, Sundays 50, other days 16.

Sunday School 31; officers and teachers 6; scholars 25, male 13, female 12, public catechisings 6.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, S. Agnes' Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	216.04	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	275.00
Communion Alms	118.32	Fuel and Light.....	3.53
Pledges	137.75	Repairs and Improve-	
Special Offerings and		ments	3,506.89
Donations	124.64	Interest	17.50
From Guilds, Etc.....	1,356.62	Hall Rent	21.00
Sunday School	9.68	Miscellaneous	20.15
For Diocesan Expenses.	5.11	Diocesan Expenses.....	5.11
For Emergency Fund ..	10.97	Emergency Fund	10.97
Money Borrowed	1,800.00	On Hand May 1, 1915..	99.88
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$3,960.03	Balance	\$3,960.03

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$17.21	Diocesan Missions.....\$	9.39
		General Missions.....	7.82

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	5.69	Maintenance	\$14.63
Offerings	14.79	To Parish Treas.....	9.68
Easter Offering.....	9.68	On Hand May 1, 1915.....	5.85
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$30.16	Balance	\$30.16

Parochial \$3,844.07, Diocesan \$25.47, General \$7.82.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Saint Agnes Guild: Receipts \$112.99, to Parish Treasurer \$500.00, other disbursements \$101.98, on hand \$6.01.

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$711.08; to Parish treasurer \$1,351.62, other disbursements \$47.10, on hand \$36.29. On hand May 1, 1914, \$724.03. Total \$1,435.11.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$8,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$1,800.00, Insurance \$6,000.00.

Garrett, DeKalb County—Emmanuel Church

Organized 1876.

The Rev. Archibald M. Judd, M. A., Priest in Charge.

Executive Committee: Mrs. J. R. Nesbit, Clerk; Rev. A. M. Judd, Treasurer; Archy Campbell, C. B. Hamilton, Mrs. R. L. Trainer, Mrs. A. A. Buhler.

Families 41, individuals 14, souls 133, baptised 66, confirmed 60; communicants last report 26, admitted 19, removed 8, died 1, dropped 3, present number 33; baptisms 3, infant 1, adult 2; confirmed 9, male 3, female 6; marriages 1, burials 3.

Services 64; Holy Communion 25, Sundays 17, Holy Days 4, Ferias 1, private 3; other services 39, Sundays 28, other days 11.

Sunday School 21, officers and teachers 2, scholars 19, male 6, female 13, public catechisings 52.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand Last Report....\$ 41.40	Salaries of Clergy.....\$153.80
Pledges 109.50	Fuel and Light..... 10.25
Cash Offerings..... 28.21	Taxes and Assessments.. 109.68
Income From Property.. 155.75	Repairs and Improve-
From Guild 46.04	ments 87.92
Diocesan Expense..... 4.45	Miscellaneous 55.94
Emergency Fund..... 3.60	Diocesan Expense..... 4.45
	Emergency Fund..... 3.60
	On Hand May 1, 1915... .09
<hr/>	
Total .....\$425.73	Balance .....\$425.73

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$.30	Diocesan Missions.....\$16.00
Pledges 26.51	Diocesan Expense..... 4.45
	On Hand May 1, 1915.... 6.36
<hr/>	
Total .....\$26.81	Balance .....\$26.81

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

	Offerings	\$ 4.21
	Easter Offering	1.53
	On Hand May 1, 1915.....	\$ 5.74
Parochial \$417.59, Diocesan	\$24.05.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILD

Ladies' Guild: Receipts \$119.63, to Parish Treasurer \$46.06, other disbursements \$79.32, on hand \$40.31.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$3,500.00, Rectory \$2,000.00, Parish House \$1,000.00, Insurance \$3,000.00, Indebtedness \$171.21.

Hobart, Lake County—S. Stephen's Mission

Organized 1914.

The Rev. Walter Blake Williamson, Priest in Charge.

Warden: Elbert N. Ripley. Executive Committee: N. B. White, Clerk and Treasurer; Wm. Devonshire, R. King, A. Epps, B. B. Bale.

Families 10, individuals 1, souls 30, baptised 25, confirmed 17, communicants 16.

Services 19; Holy Communion 2, Sundays 1, Holy Days 1; other services 17, Sundays 12, other days 5.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

Communion Alms.....\$ 1.95	Salaries of Clergy.....\$16.66
Pledges 36.80	Printing and Stationery.. 2.75
Cash Offerings..... 3.82	On Hand May 1, 1915.... 23.16
<hr/>	
Total .....\$42.57	Balance .....\$42.57

Huntington, Grant County—Christ Mission

Organized 1882.

The Venerable James A. Baynton, Priest in Charge.

A. E. Collins, Treasurer.

Families 30, individuals 8, souls 54, baptised 60, confirmed 29; communicants last report 30, admitted 5, removed 6, died 1, present number 29; baptisms, adult 1.

Services 56; Holy Communion 30, Sundays 12, Holy Days 5, Ferias 10, private 3; other services 26.

Sunday School 6, male 3, female 3, public catechisings 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Christ Church Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

Offerings	\$126.00	Janitor	\$ 25.00
-----------------	----------	---------------	----------

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....	\$ 80.00	From Woman's Auxiliary \$	16.21
Offerings	6.00	From Junior Auxiliary ..	29.20
Donations Red Cross	18.00	Mission Box.....	245.00

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Easter Offering	\$20.00	Parochial	\$50.00
-----------------------	---------	-----------------	---------

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Christ Church Guild: Receipts \$195.64, to Parish Treasurer \$60.00, on hand \$295.51, \$355.51.

Indiana Harbor, Lake County—S. Alban's Church

Organized 1895.

The Rev. Marshall Mallory Day, A. B., B. D., Priest in Charge.

Warden: Robert M. Black. Executive Committee: Horace C. A. Mitchell, Clerk; Chas. F. Egbert, Treasurer; A. L. Jenkins, Isaac Mills, John Golder.

Families 60, individuals 5, souls 231, baptised 215, confirmed 108; communicants last report 75, admitted 15, received 10, removed 5, present number 95, baptisms 17, infant 13, adult 4; confirmed 14, male 7, female 7; marriages 2, burials 5, churchings 5. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 19, men 8, women 8.

Services 198; Holy Communion 93, Sundays 67, Holy Days 22, Ferias 4, private 6; other services 105, Sundays 86, other days 19.

Sunday School 77; officers and teachers 7, scholars 70, male 40, female 30.

Parish Societies: S. Alban's Guild, S. Dorothy's Guild, Boys' Club, S. Agnes' Guild, Men's Club.

FINANCIAL**General Report**

On Hand Last Report..\$	351.61	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	300.00
Communion Alms.....	36.35	Music.	4.38
Pledges and Cash Off...	617.04	Janitor	48.00
Special Offerings and		Fuel and Light.....	90.81
Donations	2,117.61	Taxes and Assessments	40.49
For Diocesan Purposes..	66.00	Repairs and Improve-	
Emergency Fund	8.44	ments	96.27
		Care of Altar.....	4.75
		Charities	31.90
		Miscellaneous	191.12
		Diocesan Exp. and Mssns.	50.89
		Emergency Fund.	8.74
		General Missions	20.00
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	2,300.00
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$3,197.35	Balance	\$3,197.35

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	25.24	Maintenance	\$ 20.07
Offerings	82.14	Missions	16.79
Easter Offering	16.79	To Parish Treas.....	35.86
		On Hand May 1, 1915....	34.12
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$124.17	Balance	\$124.17
Parochial \$3,171.91, Diocesan \$59.63, General \$36.79.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

S. Alban's Guild: Receipts \$601.91; to Parish Treas. \$505.00; other disbursements \$93.15; on hand \$3.76.

Boys' Club: Receipts \$148.80; to Parish Treas. \$25.00; other disbursements \$105.79; on hand \$18.01.

PROPERTY

Parish House and Land \$5,500.00.

Insurance \$3,000.00.

Kendallville, Noble County—Trinity Church

Organized 1892.

The Rev. Archibald M. Judd, M. A., Priest in Charge.

Executive Committee: Mrs. T. J. Cox, Treasurer; Archy Campbell, J. W. Thompson.

Families 19, individuals 10, souls 58, baptised 13, confirmed 40; communicants last report 25, admitted 5, received 1, removed 3, dropped 12, present number 16; baptisms adult 3, confirmed 5, male 2, female 3; marriages 1, burials 2.

Services 119; Holy Communion 71, Sundays 61, Holy Days 9, Ferias 1; other services 48, Sundays 33, other days 15.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report.....\$	3.20	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$213.30
Communion Alms	9.58	Janitor	10.50
Pledges	233.61	Fuel and Light.....	16.67
Cash Offerings	31.94	Care of Altar.....	8.06
Special Offerings and		Miscellaneous	34.97
Donations	25.37	Diocesan Expenses.....	5.99
From Guilds.....	9.12	Emergency Fund.....	1.20
Emergency Fund.....	1.20	On Hand May 1, 1915....	4.06
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$314.02	Balance	\$314.02

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$22.17	Diocesan Missions.....	\$21.56
Cash Offerings	9.84	General Missions.....	18.00
Donations	4.45	On Hand May 1, 1915....	.25
Woman's Auxiliary.....	3.35		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$39.81	Balance	\$39.81
Parochial \$283.50, Diocesan \$28.75, General \$18.00.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

Ladies' Guild: Receipts \$88.16, to Parish Treasurer \$15.89; other disbursements \$16.05, on hand \$262.26.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$4,000.00, Insurance \$1,000.00.

Kokomo, Howard County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1876.

The Rev. John F. Plummer, B. D., Priest in Charge.

Wardens: Chas. Numms, Cuthbert Burkett. Executive Committee: E. T. Hamilton, Clerk; John B. Durett, Treasurer; Arthur Burton, Jos. Golightly, Harry Dalzell.

Families 124, individuals 14, souls 492, baptised 441, confirmed 241; communicants last report 134, admitted 19, received 5, removed 3, died 1, present number 154; baptisms 10, infant 9, adult 1; confirmed 19, male 10, female 9; marriages 8, burials 4, churchings 1. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 5, men 7, women 6.

Services 224; Holy Communion 90, Sundays 60, Holy Days 24, private 6; other services 134, Sundays 102, other days 32.

Sunday School 113; officers and teachers 9, scholars 104, male 45, female 59, public catechisings.

Parish Societies: S. Andrew's Guild, Sanctuary Chapter, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Little Helpers, Young People's Society.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	41.16	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	600.00
Pledges (Incl. Guild)...	551.85	Music	48.66
Cash Offerings	121.30	Janitor	78.00
Income from Property.	166.00	Fuel and Light.....	83.36
Special Offerings and		Taxes and Assessments	43.76
Donations	261.95	Repairs and Improve-	
From Guilds	75.00	ments	160.33
From Choir.....	30.75	Printing and Stationery	8.80
Diocesan Expense.....	21.34	Paid on Debt.....	150.00
		Charities	5.00
		Supplies	24.25
		Bishop's Offering	5.00
		Miscellaneous	6.10
		Diocesan Expenses.....	21.34
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	34.75
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$1,269.35	Balance	\$1,269.35

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...\$	3.94	Diocesan Missions.....\$	75.64
Pledges	70.21	General Missions.....	63.03
Sunday School.....	76.70	Emergency Fund.....	13.67
Woman's Auxiliary	8.80	W. A. Gen. Missions.....	8.80
By Credit 1914.....	3.44	On Hand May 1, 1915...	1.95
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$163.09	Total	\$163.09

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...\$	2.69	Maintenance	\$ 58.81
Offerings	70.73	Missions	76.70
Easter Offering.....	76.70	On Hand May 1, 1915...	14.95
Extra Offering.....	.34		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$150.46	Balance	\$150.46

COMMUNION ALMS

On Hand Last Report...\$	.95	Disbursements	\$31.57
Receipts	32.02	On Hand May 1, 1915.....	1.40
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$32.97	Balance	\$32.97

Parochial \$1,213.26, Diocesan \$86.94, General \$85.50.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

S. Andrew's Guild: Receipts \$366.05, paid Parish Treasurer \$250.00, other disbursements \$116.70, on hand \$24.35.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$50.41, to Missionary Treasurer \$8.80, other disbursements \$29.40, on hand \$12.21.

Sanctuary Chapter: Receipts \$46.45, disbursements \$44.23, on hand \$2.21.

Junior Auxiliary: Receipts \$1.55, on hand \$1.55.

Little Helpers: Receipts \$1.87, disbursements \$1.87.

PROPERTY

Lot \$8,000.00; Parish House \$4,500.00, Other Real Property \$1,500.00, Insurance \$5,500.00.

**South Bend, St. Joseph County—Szent Háromság (Holy Trinity)
Church (Hungarian Mission)**

Organized 1913.

The Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Priest in Charge.

Wardens: Steven Illes, Josef Hoffer.

Families 141, individuals 120, souls 381, baptised 364, confirmed 266; communicants last report 259, admitted 24, removed 4, died 3, dropped 1, present number 275; baptisms, infant 25; marriages 7, burials 3, churchings 21. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 7, men 8, women 9.

Services 385; Holy Communion 169, Sundays 102, Holy Days 16, Ferias 34, private 17; other services 216, Sunday 104, other days 112.

Sunday School 83; officers and teachers 5, scholars 78, female 41, male 37, public catechisings 41.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Men's Educational Class, Young Men's Club, Boys' S. Andrew's Society, Children of Mary.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

Communion Alms.....\$	133.00	Deficit Last Report....\$	364.00
Pledges	200.00	Salaries of Clergy.....	325.00
Special Offerings and		Music	32.00
Donations	203.65	Fuel and Light.....	34.00
From Guilds, Etc.....	27.00	Repairs and Improve-	
From Miss. Comm.....	300.00	ments	111.27
Overdraft May 1, 1914.	364.00	Printing and Stationery	44.40
		Church Prop. Purchased	250.00
		Charities	21.00
		Insurance	30.40
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$1,227.65	Balance	\$1,227.65

Valparaiso, Porter County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1900.

The Rev. Walter Blake Williamson, Priest in Charge.

Warden: Walter Lloyd. Executive Committee: Chas. H. Parker, Jr., Clerk; E. T. Heineman, Treasurer; C. H. Parker, Sr., E. M. Parker, F. N. Arvin, Wm. Smith.

Families 35, individuals 10, souls 120, baptised 102, confirmed 70; communicants last report 55, admitted 9, removed 2, died 1, present number 61; baptisms, infant 3; confirmed 4, male 3, female 1; marriages 7, burials 2. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 4, men 6, women 6.

Services 146; Holy Communion 75, Sundays 59, Holy Days 8, Ferias 6, private 2; other services 71, Sundays 61, other days 10.

Sunday School 25; officers and teachers 5, scholars 20, male 11, female 9.

Parish Societies: S. Ursula's Guild, G. F. S., Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	20.80	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	570.00
Communion Alms.....	10.00	Music	1.55
Pledges	514.61	Janitor	34.00
Cash Offerings.....	102.53	Fuel and Light.....	45.17
Special Offerings and		Taxes and Assessments.	147.14
Donations	170.53	Repairs and Improve-	
From Guild	524.10	ments	117.22
From Guild	2.90	Printing and Stationery	10.20
		Interest	95.86
		Paid on Debt.....	215.00
		Care of Altar.....	20.09
		Charities	10.00
		Miscellaneous	5.20
		Diocesan Expenses....	16.83
		Emergency Fund.....	6.00
		On Hand May 1, 1915..	6.31
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$1,345.47	Balance	\$1,345.47

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$28.76	Diocesan Missions.....	\$63.50
Cash Offerings	10.00	General Missions.....	20.87
Woman's Auxiliary.....	10.00		

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$15.17	Maintenance	\$15.17
Easter Offering	10.87	Missions	10.87
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$26.04	Balance	\$26.04
Parochial \$1,271.43, Diocesan \$76.33, General \$20.87.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS

S. Ursula's Guild: To Parish Treasurer \$524.10.

PROPERTY

Church and Lot \$6,000.00, Rectory \$2,000.00, Insurance \$3,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$800.00.

Unorganized**Rochester, Fulton County—S. Paul's Church**

Holy Communion 6, Evensong 5, Offerings \$9.00.

Scattered Communicants.

Souls 270, baptised 250, confirmed 228, Communicants 154; baptisms adult 3; Holy Communion, Sundays 8; other services, Sunday 8, other days 33.

Non-Diocesan**Howe, LaGrange County—S. James' Chapel, Howe School**

Organized 1884.

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D., Rector.

Curates: Rev. Geo. Taylor Griffith, Rev. Irving Todd, M. A.;
Treasurer, Grover Chas. Good, M. A.

Souls 250, baptised 224, confirmed 107; baptisms, adult 9; confirmed, male 22; marriage 1, burial 1. Choir, vested, volunteer, boys 25, men 15.

Services: Holy Communion daily, Matins daily, Evensong daily except July and August.

S. George's, Jerusalem...	\$ 65.00
Charities	229.00
Diocesan Expenses.....	30.50
Diocesan Missions.....	70.00
General Missions.....	50.00

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$35,000.00, Rectory \$12,000.00, Insurance \$30,000.00.

Wawasee Kosciusko County—All Saints' Church

The Venerable the Archdeacon.

Holy Communion 9, Morning Prayer 9, Baptisms 1.
Offerings \$20.00.**Personal Reports****OF NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY**

Corning, N. Y., May 7, 1915.

To the Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City:

My Dear Bishop: Since my last report to you in 1914 I have officiated in various parishes in the Dioceses of Central New York, Bethlehem and Western New York. At present, and for some weeks past, I have been in charge of Christ Church, Corning, N. Y., under license of the Diocesan.

Respectfully submitted,

HOBART L. MARVIN.

Permanent Address:

R. D. 2, Waverly, N. Y.

To the Right Reverend the Bishop of Michigan City:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir: I beg leave to report that during the time since I left the work in Trinity Mission, Kendalville, and Emanuel Mission, Garrett, I have held services and performed other ministerial acts, as follows:

Besides acting in the capacity of an assistant to the Rector of

Christ Church, Woodlawn, Chicago, Diocese of Chicago, at the regular services, I have taken the following services personally:

At Christ Church, Woodlawn:

Sundays, Holy Communion.....	52
Work Days, Holy Communion.....	104
Private Communions.....	13
Total	169

Other Services:

Offices, Matins.....	22
Evensongs.....	23
Litany.....	25
Other services.....	15
Total	85

Occasional Services:

Baptisms, Infant.....	1
Burials	7
Total	8
	261

At the Church of the Redeemer (Rector being absent):

Holy Communions.....	6
Matins	6
Litany	3
Total	15

At S. Elizabeth's Mission:

Holy Communion.....	1
Total	1

At Holy Cross Mission:

Holy Communion.....	4
Total	4

At S. Thomas' Colored Mission:

Holy Communion.....	1
Total	1

At S. David's Unorganized Mission:

Holy Communions.....	7
Total	7

Grand Total.....	290
------------------	-----

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) CLEON E. BIGLER, Priest.

ORTS, 1915

Report	Communicants					Sunday School		Total Services	Holy Communion			Churchings
	Added	Lost	Present Number	Net Gain	Net Loss	Officers & Teachers	Scholars		Sundays	Other Days	Private	
1	....	1	30	....	1	5	26	164	49	3	....	....
5	....	....	15	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9	2	5	16	....	3	3	9	55	....	3	2	....
2	51	....	73	51	....	6	25	98	27	3	2	....
4	56	27	276	29	....	14	113	248	53	75	3	1
0	14	14	480	....	....	25	200	310	70	100	10	1
6	19	12	33	7	....	2	19	64	17	5	3	....
8	....	....	48	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
2	1	1	182	....	....	6	70	143	22	54	....	....
1	....	....	111	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
0	97	5	272	92	....	10	88	190	51	28	10	3
.	15	....	15	15	....	....	....	10	19	1	1	....
5	12	6	61	6	....	9	60	....	....	....	....	....
.
0	5	6	29	....	1	1	6	56	12	15	3	....
5	25	5	95	20	....	7	70	198	67	26	6	5
5	6	15	16	....	9	....	....	119	61	10	....	....
4	24	4	154	20	....	9	104	224	60	24	6	1
0	33	8	175	25	....	6	50	204	51	18	3	....
7	6	6	147	....	....	6	24	238	71	29	5	....
1	....	....	71	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6	39	20	245	19	....	15	96	372	68	180	10	....
5	8	12	81	....	4	7	50	265	64	31	3	....
9	13	15	127	....	2	6	....	126	42	6	....	....
7	14	8	183	6	....	10	75	242	72	59	....	....
0	19	84	215	....	65	10	92	465	65	164	3	....
9	24	8	274	16	....	5	78	385	102	50	17	21
5	9	3	61	6	....	5	25	148	59	14	2	....
4	....	....	154	....	....	....	....	49	8	....	....	....
0	492	265	3643	312	85	167	1280	4363	1110	898	89	32

Christ Church, Woodlawn, Chicago, Diocese of Chicago, at the regular services, I have taken the following services personally:

At Christ Church, Woodlawn:

Sundays, Holy Communion.....	52
Work Days, Holy Communion.....	104
Private Communions.....	13
Total	169

Other Services:

Offices, Matins.....	22
Evensongs.....	23
Litany.....	25
Other services.....	15
Total	85

Occasional Services:

Baptisms, Infant.....	1
Burials	7
Total	8
	261

At the Church of the Redeemer (Rector being absent):

Holy Communions.....	6
Matins	6
Litany	3
Total	15

At S. Elizabeth's Mission:

Holy Communion.....	1
Total	1

At Holy Cross Mission:

Holy Communion.....	4
Total	4

At S. Thomas' Colored Mission:

Holy Communion.....	1
Total	1

At S. David's Unorganized Mission:

Holy Communions.....	7
Total	7

Grand Total.....	290
------------------	-----

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) CLEON E. BIGLER, Priest.

APPENDIX F. SECTION 1. ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS, 1915

TOWN	CHURCH	PRIEST	Sittings	Families	Souls	Confirmed Persons	Baptisms			Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Last Report	Communicants					Sunday School		Holy Communion				Churchings	
							Infant	Adult	Total					Added	Lost	Present Number	Net Gain	Net Loss	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Total Services	Sundays	Other Days	Private		
Bristol	S. John's	H. S. Streeter	150	20	72	40	1		1		2	31		1	30		1	5	26	164	49	3				
*Columbia City	Archdeacon											15			15											
Delphi	S. Mary's	C. F. Westman	125	11	29	19					2	19	2	5	16		3	3	9	55		3	2			
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	Thos. Hines		30	110	73	2	6	8	17	1	22	51		73	51		6	25	98	27	3	2			
Elkhart	S. John's	W. W. Daup.	400	147	511	336	14	17	31	44	4	13	244	56	27	276	29	14	113	248	53	75	3	1		
Fort Wayne	Trinity	E. W. Averill	400	200	800	500	10		10	14	8	10	480	14	14	480		25	200	310	70	100	10	1		
Garrett	Emmanuel	A. M. Judd	150	41	133	60	1	2	3	9	1	3	26	19	12	33	7		2	19	64	17	5	3		
*Gas City	S. Paul's	F. B. B. Johnston	125	10	83	48						48			48											
Gary	Christ	B. F. P. Ivins	200	122	560	243		1	1		1	182	1	1	182			6	70	143	22	54				
*Goshen	S. James'	L. T. Scofield	200	30	147	136						111			111											
Hammond	S. Paul's	W. J. Hawthorne	175	166	570	277	17	14	31	47	2	2	180	97	5	272	92	10	88	190	51	28	10			
Hobart	S. Stephen's	W. B. Williamson		10	30	17							15		15	15				10	19	1	1			
Howe	S. Mark's	J. H. McKenzie		28	90	61	2	4	6	12	2	5	55	12	6	61	6		9	60						
Howe	S. James' Chapel	J. H. McKenzie	400		250	107		9	9	22	1	1														
Huntington	Christ	Archdeacon		30	54	60		1	1			50	5	6	29		1	1	6	56	12	15	3			
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	M. M. Day	100	60	231	108	13	4	17	14	2	5	75	25	5	95	20		7	70	198	67	26	6	5	
Kendalville	Trinity	A. M. Judd	150	19	58	40		3	3	5	1	2	25	6	15	16		9			119	61	10			
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	J. F. Plummer	100	124	492	241	9	1	10	19	8	4	134	24	4	154	20		9	104	224	60	24	6	1	
LaPorte	S. Paul's	D. L. Goodwin	300	75	325	225	11	4	15		6	11	150	33	8	175	25		6	50	204	51	18	3		
Logansport	Trinity	C. F. Westman	250	55	270	147	10	6	16	6	5	9	147	6	6	147			6	24	238	71	29	5		
*Marion	Gethsemane	F. B. B. Johnston	300	12	149	73						71			71											
Michigan City	Trinity	W. S. Trowbridge	400	97	421	281	13	5	18	7	4	10	236	39	20	245	19		15	96	372	68	180	10		
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	L. C. Rogers	250	60	205	92	2		2		2	12	85	8	12	81		4	7	50	265	64	31	3		
Peru	Trinity	J. M. Hamilton	200	36	158	164	6	2	8	12	2	6	129	13	15	127		2	6		126	42	6			
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	S. W. Day	350	73	426	227	7	4	11	4	4	5	177	14	8	183	6		10	75	242	72	59			
South Bend	S. James'	The Bishop	450	86	344	234	6	5	11	11	6	7	280	19	84	215		65	10	92	465	63	164	3		
South Bend	Szent Hâromság	V. von Kubinyi	200	141	381	266	25		25		7	3	259	24	8	274	16		5	78	385	102	50	17	21	
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	W. B. Williamson	200	35	120	70	3		3	4	7	2	55	9	3	61	6		5	25	148	59	14	2		
Scattered and Unorganized	The Archdeacon		200		270	228		3	3			154			154					49	8					
TOTALS			6225	1718	7469	4373	170	91	261	247	74	116	3410	492	265	3643	312	85	167	1280	4363	1110	898	89	32	

* No report; figures from Journal of 1914.

NCIAL

ESAN		GENERAL			Grand Total
Emergency Fund	Total	Missions	Miscellaneous	Total	
\$	\$ 54.43	\$ 7.72	\$	\$ 7.72	\$ 513.26
.....	46.49	14.03	19.61	33.64	725.31
10.97	25.47	7.82	.....	7.82	4,110.21
6.22	345.53	240.48	.....	240.48	3,754.12
23.50	684.34	464.86	.....	464.86	11,433.24
3.60	24.05	.....	.....	.....	447.38
23.29	179.34	56.53	.....	56.53	3,527.56
.....	283.05	151.81	.....	151.81	6,826.25
.....	22.50	28.18	25.71	53.89	44.52
30.50	100.50	50.00	65.00	115.00	517.87
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	444.50
8.74	59.63	36.79	.....	36.79	25.00
1.20	28.75	18.00	.....	18.00	3,085.45
.....	96.94	71.83	13.67	185.50	439.83
.....	92.06	49.05	20.80	69.85	1,516.28
5.80	145.45	38.16	.....	38.16	1,380.55
.....	258.71	190.28	.....	190.28	2,911.94
.....	180.88	150.00	20.00	170.00	.....
.....	138.29	21.25	.....	21.25	4,386.18
2.50	149.63	42.38	.....	42.38	3,543.62
.....	390.09	45.00	.....	45.00	1,736.27
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,145.20
6.00	76.33	20.87	.....	20.87	5,673.11
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	975.65
\$122.32	\$3,373.01	\$1,705.03	\$164.79	\$1,869.82	1,394.63
					\$61,446.92

APPENDIX F. SECTION 3. ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—PROPERTY

TOWN	CHURCH	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000.00	\$	\$ 2,200
Columbia City								
Delphi	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500.00	50.00	4,300
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	8,000				8,000.00	1,800.00	6,000
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000		3,000		33,000.00	1,310.97	12,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000.00	3,000.00	20,000
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000		6,500.00	171.21	3,000
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500.00	642.00	2,700
Gary	Christ	33,000				33,000.00	15,000.00	6,500
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500.00		6,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	8,000	4,000		500.00	12,500.00	5,650.00	7,700
Hobart	S. Stephen's							
Howe	S. Mark's							
Howe	S. James' Chapel		12,000			47,000.00		30,000
Huntington	Christ	35,000						
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's							
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000		5,500		5,500.00		3,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's					4,000.00		1,000
La Porte	S. Paul's			12,500	1,500.00	14,000.00		5,500
Logansport	Trinity	15,000	4,000			19,000.00		2,500
Marion	Gethsemane	15,000	2,500			20,000.00	200.00	2,500
Michigan City	Trinity	25,000	5,000	5,000		35,000.00	300.00	9,000
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,100.00	30,000
Peru	Trinity	15,000				15,000.00	3,250.00	8,000
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	35,000		5,000		40,000.00	6,432.00	1,500
South Bend	S. James'	25,000	3,500	1,000		29,500.00	4,065.38	10,500
South Bend	Szent Haromsag	35,000				35,000.00	7,055.90	12,000
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's							
Wawasee	All Saints'	6,000	2,000			8,000.00	800.00	3,000
Inactive and Unorganized		5,000				5,000.00		
Totals		2,000				2,000.00		
		\$400,500	\$78,500	\$68,000	\$20,888.50	\$567,888.50	\$51,827.46	\$189,400

APPENDIX F. SECTION 2. ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—FINANCIAL

TOWN	CHURCH	PAROCHIAL								DIOCESAN				GENERAL			Grand Total
		Communion Alms	Current Expenses	Interest	Paid on Debt	Repairs and Impts.	Sunday School	Miscellane- ous	Total	Missions	Expenses	Emergency Fund	Total	Missions	Miscellane- ous	Total	
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 9.74	\$ 402.43	\$	\$	\$	\$ 15.04	\$ 23.90	\$ 451.11	\$ 42.00	\$ 12.53	\$	\$ 54.43	\$ 7.72	\$	\$ 7.72	\$ 613.26
* Columbia City .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi	S. Mary's	3.85	296.42	6.90	80.00	186.75	.....	71.26	645.18	36.38	10.11	.....	46.49	14.03	19.61	33.64	725.31
East Chicago.....	Good Shepherd...	118.34	299.53	17.50	.....	3,506.89	14.63	120.03	4,076.92	9.39	5.11	10.97	25.47	7.82	.....	7.82	4,110.21
Elkhart	S. John's .....	.....	2,283.76	88.92	478.93	100.00	70.35	146.15	3,168.11	273.72	65.59	6.22	345.53	240.48	.....	240.48	3,754.12
Fort Wayne.....	Trinity	81.47	4,073.31	100.20	250.00	6,009.16	131.70	548.20	10,284.04	457.37	203.47	23.50	684.34	464.86	.....	464.86	11,433.24
Garrett	Emmanuel .....	.....	164.05	.....	.....	87.92	6.74	165.62	423.33	16.00	4.45	3.60	24.05	.....	.....	.....	447.38
* Gas City	S. Paul's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gary	Christ	7.82	1,566.54	540.91	667.01	187.68	131.82	189.90	3,291.68	63.83	92.23	23.29	179.34	56.53	.....	56.53	3,527.56
* Goshen	S. James' .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hammond	S. Paul's .....	.....	2,805.28	410.08	1,750.00	947.08	34.18	444.73	6,391.35	222.38	60.67	.....	283.05	151.81	.....	151.81	6,826.25
Hobart	S. Stephen's	1.95	19.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	23.16	44.52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44.52
Howe	S. Mark's	34.48	300.00	.....	.....	100.00	7.00	.....	441.48	22.50	.....	.....	22.50	28.18	25.71	53.89	517.87
Howe	S. James' Chapel.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	229.00	229.00	70.00	.....	30.50	100.50	50.00	65.00	115.00	444.50
Huntington	Christ .....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25.00
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	36.35	447.94	.....	.....	96.27	20.07	2,388.40	2,989.03	42.36	18.53	8.74	59.63	36.79	.....	36.79	3,085.45
Kendallville	Trinity	9.58	248.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	34.97	293.08	21.56	5.99	1.20	28.75	18.00	.....	18.00	439.83
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	32.02	818.82	.....	150.00	160.33	58.81	113.86	1,333.84	75.64	21.34	.....	96.94	71.83	13.67	185.50	1,516.28
La Porte	S. Paul's .....	.....	1,109.08	7.50	.....	50.02	.....	52.04	1,218.64	63.11	28.95	.....	92.06	49.05	20.80	69.85	1,380.56
Logansport	Trinity	20.72	1,475.25	39.41	400.00	210.04	32.05	550.86	2,728.33	132.85	7.50	6.80	145.45	38.16	.....	38.16	2,911.94
* Marion	Gethsemane .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan City	Trinity	38.37	3,456.40	110.00	.....	74.95	71.36	186.11	3,937.19	239.81	18.90	.....	258.71	190.28	.....	190.28	4,386.18
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	32.80	1,142.62	265.18	1,100.00	149.75	69.10	433.29	3,192.74	141.71	39.17	.....	180.88	150.00	20.00	170.00	3,543.62
Peru	Trinity	35.27	1,067.42	211.00	.....	136.47	58.00	68.57	1,576.73	101.08	37.21	.....	138.29	21.25	.....	21.25	1,736.27
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	10.23	1,332.55	141.65	274.62	18.93	30.00	145.21	1,953.19	71.70	45.93	2.50	149.63	42.38	.....	42.38	2,145.20
South Bend	S. James'	70.04	2,886.86	365.78	1,644.20	1.35	93.68	176.21	5,238.02	305.29	84.80	.....	390.09	45.00	.....	45.00	5,673.11
South Bend.....	Szent Haromsag	133.00	465.80	.....	250.00	111.27	.....	15.58	975.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	975.65
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	10.00	680.84	95.86	215.00	117.22	15.17	162.34	1,297.43	63.50	16.83	6.00	76.33	20.87	.....	20.87	1,304.63
Totals .....	.....	\$686.03	\$27,367.84	\$2,400.39	\$7,259.76	\$11,342.08	\$858.60	\$6,289.39	\$56,204.09	\$2,471.38	\$779.31	\$122.32	\$3,373.01	\$1,705.03	\$164.79	\$1,869.82	\$61,446.92

*No Report.

APPENDIX F. SECTION 3. ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—PROPERTY

TOWN	CHURCH	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000.00	\$	\$ 2,200
Columbia City	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500.00		
Delphi	Good Shepherd	8,000				8,000.00	50.00	4,300
East Chicago	S. John's	30,000		3,000		33,000.00	1,800.00	6,000
Elkhart	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000.00	1,310.97	12,000
Fort Wayne	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000		6,500.00	3,000.00	20,000
Garrett	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500.00	171.21	3,000
Gas City	Christ	33,000				33,000.00	642.00	2,700
Gary	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500.00	15,000.00	6,500
Goshen	S. Paul's	8,000	4,000		500.00	12,500.00		6,500
Hammond	S. Stephen's						5,650.00	7,700
Hobart	S. Mark's							
Howe	S. James' Chapel							
Huntington	Christ	35,000	12,000			47,000.00		30,000
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's							
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000		5,500		5,500.00		3,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's					4,000.00		1,000
La Porte	S. Paul's			12,500	1,500.00	14,000.00		5,500
Logansport	Trinity	15,000	4,000			19,000.00		2,500
Marion	Gethsemane	15,000	2,500		2,500.00	20,000.00	200.00	2,500
Michigan City	Trinity	25,000	5,000	5,000		35,000.00	300.00	9,000
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,100.00	30,000
Peru	Trinity	15,000				15,000.00	3,250.00	8,000
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	35,000		5,000		40,000.00	6,432.00	1,500
South Bend	S. James'	25,000	3,500	1,000		29,500.00	4,065.38	10,500
South Bend	Szent Haromsag	35,000				35,000.00	7,055.90	12,000
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's							
Wawasee	All Saints'	6,000	2,000			8,000.00	800.00	3,000
Inactive and Unorganized		5,000				5,000.00		
Totals		\$400,500	\$78,500	\$68,000	\$20,888.50	\$567,888.50	\$51,827.46	\$189,400

APPENDIX F—SECTION 4

Deacons Ordained	0
Priests Ordained	0
Deacons Canonically Resident.....	2
Priests Canonically Resident.....	28
Whole Number of Clergy.....	31
Clergy Without Cure (not engaged in teaching).....	5
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3
Postulants	3
Lay Readers	6
Parishes in Union With the Council.....	15
Parishes Admitted During the Year.....	0
Missions, Organized and Unorganized.....	17
Missions Organized	1
Church Edifices	22
Number of Sitzings in Churches.....	5,655
Number of Free Sitzings	5,655
Number of Churches Where Sitzings Wholly Free.....	32
Churches Consecrated	0
Number of Rectories.....	16
Number of Parish Houses.....	9

APPENDIX G

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS—1914-1915

Diocesan Officers

PRESIDENT

MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

MRS. CHARLES EGBERT, Indiana Harbor

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT

MISS MARY MAY WHITE, South Bend

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

MRS. F. J. BOEDEFELD, Elkhart

RECORDING SECRETARY

MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion

TREASURER

MISS FRANCES HABERLY, Fort Wayne

UNITED OFFERING TREASURER

MRS. JOHN HAZEN WHITE

CORRESPONDENT CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

MISS K. YEWENS, Howe

SECRETARY CIRCULATING LIBRARY

MRS. FRANCES HABERLY ROBERTSON, Fort Wayne

SECRETARY AUXILIARY IN UNORGANIZED DISTRICTS

MRS. J. A. BAYNTON, Huntington

SECRETARY SPIRIT OF MISSIONS

MRS. LOUISE PALMER, Marion

Parochial Officers

ARGOS

President—MRS. BELLE A. SPAYDE

BRISTOL

President—MRS. ELIZABETH HOLM

COLUMBIA CITY

Secretary—MISS SARAH E. WHITE

DELPHI

President—MRS. J. H. BURR

ELKHART

President—MRS. F. J. BOEDEFELD

FORT WAYNE

President—MRS. F. H. ROBERTSON

GOSHEN

President—MRS. JOHN WINTER

HAMMOND

President—MRS. C. TRUE

HOWE

President—MRS. IRVING TODD

HUNTINGTON

President—MRS. J. H. BAYNTON

KENDALLVILLE

President—MRS. J. W. THOMPSON

KOKOMO

President—MRS. MIEDEL

LA PORTE

President—MRS. J. B. SHICK

MARION

President—MRS. ARCHIE PRICE

MICHIGAN CITY

President—MRS. WALTER VAIL

MISHAWAKA

President—MRS. L. C. ROGERS

LOGANSPORT

President—MRS. JAMES WILBURN

PLYMOUTH

President—MRS. O. G. SOICE

ROCHESTER

President—MISS HELEN WEST

SOUTH BEND

President—MRS. J. H. WOOD

VALPARAISO

President—MRS. F. N. ARVIN

Minutes of the Annual Meeting

Gethsemane Church, Marion, Ind., May 12, 1915.

The Seventh Annual Meeting and Institute of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held in Gethsemane Church, Marion, commencing Wednesday afternoon, May 12, and continuing until Friday afternoon, May 14.

At four o'clock Wednesday afternoon the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, of Howe, conducted a Quiet Hour.

At five o'clock an opportunity was given for registration for the normal classes and to see the Junior Exhibit in the parish house.

At seven forty-five in the evening a Missionary Service was held in the Church. Archdeacon Baynton made an address at this service. The offering, which was for General Missions, amounted to \$7.05. Following the service an informal reception was held in the parish house.

MAY 13

At seven-thirty in the morning the Auxiliary made its annual Corporate Communion. Bishop White was Celebrant.

Breakfast was served in the parish house.

At nine-fifteen the President, Miss Alice Goldthwaite, called the meeting to order. Bishop White opened the meeting with the Auxiliary prayers and said a few words of welcome.

The President made a report of the work which she had done during the past year.

The President appointed the following Committee on Resolutions: Mrs. Duddy, Kokomo; Mrs. Wasson, Delphi; Mrs. Spayde, Argos.

The report of the Recording Secretary, Miss Johnson, was read. This report was a summary of the District meetings held during the year.

The report of Mrs. Boedefeld, the Corresponding Secretary, was read. The President urged all to assist the Corresponding Secretary by sending in the reports of the parish branches in time for the annual report.

The report of the Treasurer, Miss Haberly, was read.

The report of the First Vice-President, Mrs. Egbert, was read by the Recording Secretary. This was a report of the boxes sent by the Juniors.

The report of the Second Vice-President, Miss White, was read. This report of the Little Helpers showed remarkable progress for one year.

The United Offering Treasurer, Mrs. White, read the United Offering report.

Miss Yewens, Correspondent of the Church Periodical Club, gave a report of the number of correspondents in the Diocese and spoke of the happiness the magazines gave to shut-ins and people far away.

A delegation from the Congregational Missionary Society in session in Marion presented Greetings from their Society to the Auxiliary. The President requested that they extend to their Society our deep appreciation of the Greetings.

Bishop White appointed the following officers for the coming year:

President—Miss Alice Goldthwaite, Marion.

First Vice-President—Mrs. Charles Egbert, Indiana Harbor.

Second Vice-President—Miss Mary May White, South Bend.

Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. F. J. Boedefeld, Elkhart.

Recording Secretary—Miss Edna Johnson, Marion.

Treasurer—Miss Frances Haberly, Fort Wayne.

United Offering Treasurer—Mrs. John Hazen White, South Bend.

Correspondent Church Periodical Club—Miss K. Yewens, Howe.

Secretary Circulating Library—Mrs. Frances Haberly Robertson, Fort Wayne.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. Louise Palmer, Marion.

Secretary of Auxiliary Work in Unorganized Districts—Mrs. J. H. Baynton Huntington.

There was no report from the Secretary of the Circulating Library. The President asked for assistance in making this department a success.

Mrs. Palmer, Secretary of the Spirit of Missions, gave a report of the number of subscriptions to this magazine in the Diocese.

Mrs. Boedefeld, delegate to the meeting of the Fifth Province, gave a report of the meeting held in Detroit in November, 1914. Mrs. Boedefeld explained the Milwaukee plan.

The President appointed a committee to take Greetings to the Congregational Society, as follows: Mrs. Baynton, Mrs. Reeve and Mrs. Wasson.

There was a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist at eleven o'clock. This was a Service of Thanksgiving. The Rev. F. B. B. Johnston was the Celebrant.

A short business session followed. At this time 59 delegates from 14 branches responded to roll call, and the pledges were made.

	Roll Call	Diocesan Missions	General Missions
Argos	1	.....	.....
Bristol	1	.....	.....
Columbia City .....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi	2	\$ 10.00	.....
East Chicago .....	.....	.....	.....
Elkhart	2	45.00	\$10.00
Fort Wayne	2	110.00	10.00
Goshen	2	25.00	1.00
Garret .....	.....	.....	.....
Hammond .....	.....	30.00	.....
Howe	1	.....	.....
Indiana Harbor .....	.....	.....	.....
Huntington	12	15.00	.....
Kendallville .....	.....	.....	.....
Kokomo	15	15.00	1.00
La Porte .....	.....	.....	.....
Logansport	4	15.00	10.00
Marion	12	25.00	10.00
Michigan City .....	.....	60.00	.....
Mishawaka	1	25.00	5.00
Peru .....	.....	.....	.....
Plymouth	1	30.00	5.00
South Bend St. James	3	75.00	10.00
South Bend Trinity Hungarian .....	.....	5.00	5.00
Rochester .....	.....	.....	.....
Valparaiso .....	.....	10.00	.....
Total	59	\$495.00	\$67.00

A discussion followed as to where to send pledges to General Missions. Mrs. Boedefeld made a motion, that the pledges be sent to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, Mr. George Gordon King at the same time notifying the Parish Treasurer. The motion was seconded and carried.

The President made the following appointments:

Chairmen of Districts: Michigan City District, Mrs. Charles Egbert; South Bend District, Mrs. Boedefeld; Fort Wayne District, Mrs. Archie Price. The following changes in the districts were made: Argos, Rochester and Howe were transferred from the Fort Wayne District to the South Bend District. Delegates were appointed to attend the meeting of the Province of the Mid-West to be held in Chicago, as follows: Mrs. Baynton, Mrs. Reeve, Mrs. Egbert, Miss White and Miss Johnson.

The Committee on Resolutions offered the following resolutions:

Gethsemane Church,

Ascension Day, May 13, 1915.

Whereas, The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions in the Diocese of Michigan City is here assembled in annual session; be it resolved, That the Auxiliary give thanks to our Heavenly Father for His grace during the past year in the work of the Auxiliary and in restoring our beloved Bishop to health.

Resolved, That we as members of this organization are much gratified and appreciative of its officers and the officers of the various departments and branches, of the co-operation of the other members and of the clergy.

Resolved, That we will in the coming year endeavor to follow the work of the study classes and extend the helpful work of the Church Periodical Club and the Circulating Library.

Resolved, That we extend a hearty vote of thanks to the ladies of Gethsemane Parish for their most cordial and generous hospitality at this time.

E. M. DUDDY, St. Andrew's, Kokomo.

SUSAN E. WASSON, St. Mary's, Delphi.

BELLE ALLEMAN SPAYDE, St. Luke's, Argos.

Mrs. Shepherd moved that these Resolutions be accepted. The motion was seconded and carried by a rising vote.

The following individual pledges to Diocesan Missions were made:

Miss Yewens	\$ 5.00
Miss Goldthwaite	10.00
Mrs. White	5.00
Mrs. Anthony	5.00
Mrs. Collins	5.00

Mrs. White made a motion that the sectional conferences be continued. The motion was seconded and carried.

Study classes were announced for the afternoon.

On motion the meeting was adjourned to meet after lunch.

Lunch was served in the Parish House.

Commencing at two-thirty in the afternoon normal classes were held in the Church. These classes were lead by Mrs. George Paul Torrence of Lafayette, and Miss Elizabeth Thomas of Detroit.

Sectional conferences were held at three-forty-five, and at four there was a model Junior Auxiliary meeting. The officers of the

Marion and Gas City Juniors conducted the meeting and introduced Mrs. Torrence, Miss Thomas and Miss White, who gave talks on the work of the Juniors and Little Helpers.

At seven-forty-five in the evening there was a Missionary Service in the Church. At this time representatives from the conference of the Disciples of Christ, gave greetings from their Society to the Auxiliary. The Bishop preached his annual Missionary sermon to the Auxiliary. The offering, which was for Diocesan Missions, amounted to \$7.00.

MAY 14

There was a celebration of the Holy Communion at seven-thirty in the morning. Father Johnston was the Celebrant. Breakfast was served in the Parish House.

Normal classes were held until eleven. At eleven Mrs. Frederick B. Stevens, President of the Michigan Branch, addressed the Auxiliary. Mrs. Stevens explained how the work of the Auxiliary was carried on in the Diocese of Michigan and gave many helpful suggestions. Mrs. Stevens' talk gave a feeling of encouragement to all present and made all feel that they were part of a large organization.

Lunch was served in the Parish House. Normal classes followed. After the classes there were short sectional conferences. Reports from these conferences were given. Each section planned not only to have district meetings, but also neighborly meetings.

There were many expressions of the helpfulness of the meeting and institute, and Archdeacon Baynton, for the Clergy, stated that the meeting had been helpful to them also.

The President received an invitation from Dr. McKenzie asking the Auxiliary to hold the next annual meeting at Howe School. The invitation was accepted.

The Secretary's minutes were read and approved.

On motion the meeting was adjourned.

EDNA JOHNSON,
Recording Secretary.

Reports of Officers

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

MEMBERS OF THE AUXILIARY:

We have met together for the Seventeenth Annual Meeting the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions. At the last Annual Meeting in St. James' Parish, South Bend, we departmentized our work a little more, and with this in view, appointed a Secretary of each of the following departments, viz: Junior Auxiliary, Little Helpers, The United Offering, Church Periodical Club, The Spirit of Missions, and a Diocesan Circulating Library. Today we shall hear from the various Secretaries as to their special department and the strength and weakness of each will be used as stepping stones to greater efficiency in the future.

Each department is necessary to the whole and other departments will be added from year to year as the Auxiliary grows in zeal and enthusiasm. The Secretaries have given most generously of their time and energies to the building up of their departments, and our greatest wish for the Auxiliary is that the Triennial of 1916 will

find the Michigan City Branch in working harness, proving itself a necessary force in every parish and mission of the Diocese.

This meeting works the advent of the Institute into our Auxiliary, and the Fifth Province has responded most generously to our call for help. Mrs. Stevens and Miss Thomas, of the Michigan Branch, and Mrs. Torrence, of the Indianapolis Branch, have come to give us of their store, and I feel that we shall return to our homes with a clear outline of study to present to our home parish for the coming winter's work.

I cannot close these remarks without expressing my appreciation of the co-operation the Auxiliary has received from the clergy throughout the Diocese, and the reports of the District Meetings will testify as to their helpfulness.

The following are the activities of the Auxiliary the past year. Conference of the Missionary Education Movement, Lake Geneva, August 3, 1913:

Letters written	133
Post cards written.....	52
Circular letters	169
Emergency fund circulation.....	18
Auxiliary talks	9
Study classes	3

Respectfully submitted,

ALICE GOLDTHWAITE,

Diocesan President.

REPORT OF THE RECORDING SECRETARY

At the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, held in South Bend, in May, 1914, it was decided to divide the Diocese into three Districts, each District to hold meetings for the purpose of promoting interest in the work.

The Michigan City District held its first meeting in Michigan City, October 22. Fifty-six were present at this meeting. The second meeting was held in Hammond, January 20. Forty-eight were present at this meeting. Mrs. Charles Egbert was chairman of the District.

The first meeting of the South Bend District was held in Bristol, October 7. Sixty-two were present. The second meeting was held in Goshen in January, and thirty-nine were present. Mrs. J. H. White was Chairman.

The Fort Wayne District also held two meetings. At the first, held in Logansport, November 6, fifty were present. The second meeting was held in Kokomo in January. Forty-two were present at this meeting. Mrs. J. H. Baynton was Chairman of the District.

In each District the meetings were preceded by a celebration of the Holy Communion, and the noon-day prayers for Missions were read.

It will be seen from the reports that the aim for the meetings was realized. A total attendance for the six meetings of 291 shows an interest and a desire for what these meetings have to give. All Districts reported helpful, enthusiastic and enjoyable meetings.

A comparison of the programs shows that the Auxiliaries all over the Diocese have made a study of the main points necessary to well informed members. It also shows the co-operation of the clergy.

all were present at one meeting at least, and gave very helpful talks.

Collections were taken at all meetings, together with the services, and the programs, the aim of Auxiliary members was fulfilled: Prayer, Study and Giving.

EDNA JOHNSON,
Recording Secretary.

REPORT OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Argos, one box sent to Rev. N. Joyner, Pine Ridge Agency, S. Dakota, value.....	\$ 17.50
Delphi, St. Mary's, April 13, 1915, one box sent to Blue Ridge Industrial School, Dyke, Green Co., Virginia, value.....	50.00
Elkhart, St. John's, Dec. 23, 1914, one box sent to Rev. H. S. Streeter, Bristol, Indiana, value.....	35.00
April 24, 1915, one box sent to Blue Ridge Industrial School, Dyke, Virginia, value.....	25.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity, April 17, 1915, one box sent to Rev. N. Joyner, Pine Ridge Agency, S. Dakota, value.....	35.00
Goshen, St. James', May 6, 1915, one box sent to Blue Ridge Industrial School, Dyke, Virginia, value.....	30.00
Hammond, St. Paul's, March 27, 1915, one box sent to St. Paul's Normal School, Lawrenceville, Virginia, value....	25.00
Huntington, Christ, April, 1915, one box sent to Rev. N. Joyner, Pine Ridge Agency, S. Dakota, value.....	216.90
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, June 1, 1915, one box sent to St. John's, in the Wilderness, Tanana, Alaska, value.....	15.00
Kendallville, Trinity, April 16, 1915, one box sent to Rev. G. P. Mayo, Proffit, Virginia, value.....	11.00
Marion, Gethsemane, May 6, 1915, one box sent to Peter Stands, Indian Catechist under Rev. N. Joyner, Pine Ridge Agency, S. Dakota, value.....	65.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas', April 23, 1915, one box sent to Rev. J. Russell, Lawrenceville, Virginia, value.....	25.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, March, 1915, one box sent to Rev. N. Joyner, Pine Ridge, S. Dakota, value.....	30.00
Howe, St. Mark's, box sent to Blue Ridge Industrial School, Dyke, Virginia, value.....	30.00
Total	<u>\$610.40</u>

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

TOWN	CHURCH	No. of Members	Diocesan Missions	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	General Missions	United Offering	Total of Money	Value of Boxes	Total of Money and Boxes
Argos	S. Luke's	6	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.10	\$ 17.50	\$ 18.60
Bristol	S. John's	20	9.21	5.00			1.65	1.65		1.65
Columbia City		9	11.00			4.92		19.13		19.13
Delphi	S. Mary's		46.00	1.00			9.00	20.00	50.00	70.00
Elkhart	S. John's	21	160.00	1.00		10.00	13.51	70.51	60.00	130.51
Fort Wayne	Trinity	30	14.00	1.00		10.00	11.50	182.50	30.00	212.50
Goshen	S. James'	25	25.00	1.00		1.00	19.00	35.50	30.00	65.50
Howe	S. Mark's	37	30.00	1.00		15.00	26.75	66.75	30.00	96.75
Hammond	S. Paul's		17.20	5.00	1.00	15.00	29.28	75.28	25.00	100.28
Huntington	Christ	16	15.00	1.00	1.00	5.00	25.43	53.63	216.90	270.53
Kokomo	S. Andrew's		1.50	1.00		1.00	3.00	20.00	15.00	35.00
Kendallville	Trinity		15.00	20.00		3.35	3.96	9.81	11.00	20.81
La Porte	S. Paul's	20	5.00			10.00	11.00	56.00		56.00
Logansport	Trinity	12	25.00	1.00		10.00	13.50	28.50		28.50
Marion	Gethsemane	20	70.00			65.00	9.23	90.23	65.00	155.23
Michigan City	Trinity	30					8.00	78.00		78.00
Mishawaka	S. Paul's									
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	32	30.00	1.00		5.00	10.33	46.33	25.00	71.33
South Bend	S. James'		60.00			10.00	8.65	78.65		78.65
Rochester										
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	30							30.00	30.00
Total		308	\$533.91	\$38.00	\$ 1.00	\$150.27	\$227.49	\$950.67	\$614.40	\$1,565.07

REPORT OF THE FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Elkhart, St. John's, box to Miss C. L. Davis, Calloway, Virginia, for	25 persons
(10 girls, 10 boys, 5 women)	
Howe, St. Margaret's Guild, box to Miss Davis, for.....	23 persons
Will also prepare for 52 more children, Miss Lindley furnishing another address. In all.....	75 children
Huntington, Christ Church, box to Rev. N. Joyner, S. Dakota, value	\$22.70
South Bend, St. James', box to Miss Davis, for.....	25 children
South Bend, Trinity Hungarian, box for 10 children, value...	\$15.00
Marion, Gethsemane, box to Miss Davis (assisted by Gas City), for	25 children
Plymouth, St. Thomas'—No report.	
Kokomo, St. Andrew's—No report.	
Garret, Emmanuel—No report.	
Total Gifts being prepared for 76 girls, 60 boys, 5 women, 7 men (not including box from Huntington). Value—	
Only given by South Bend and Huntington.....	\$37.70

PLEDGES

Marion, St. Agnes', for Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 1.00
Huntington, for General Missions.....	6.50
Howe, \$1.50 for each of four Departments.....	6.00
Total	\$13.50

MRS. CHARLES EGBERT,
Secretary Junior Auxiliary.

REPORT OF THE SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT

(Little Helper Report, 1914-1915)

Pray every day: "God bless the Missionaries all over the world, and all the Little Helpers for Jesus sake, Amen." Through the past year, this has been the first instruction to every new Little Helper, and surely in our Diocese, the prayer has been answered.

This is the first Diocesan Birthday for our Little Helpers. Before the last annual meeting, three branches, one in Marion, one in Howe, and one in South Bend, were working independently. Since May, 1914, ten new branches have been organized under Diocesan Leadership, and each reports spontaneous enthusiasm among the children.

All but three of the branches work through the Sunday School Infant Class. This has permitted the children to celebrate each other's birthdays in the presentation of their birthday offerings, which go to support children's hospital cots and kindergartens in mission stations at home and abroad.

One Sunday of each month has been devoted to mission study work for the children, and during Lent, special memory work adapted from the Missionary Catechism was found generally successful.

The Little Helpers of three parishes met each Saturday during Lent to work on their gifts for Junior Boxes.

The first Sunday in May each branch of Little Helpers made an offering for the Little Helper Diocesan expense fund. Out of this fund one dollar will be sent to the general Font Fund, which places baptismal fonts in mission stations. The remainder of the fund will defray the expense of sending out:

52 Letters	\$1.04
192 Prayer Cards.....	.75
294 Leaflets .....	.70
76 Mite Boxes.....	.48
<hr/>	
Total	\$2.97

The report of the parishes is as follows:

REPORT OF PARISHES

Parish	Place	Organized	Children	Study	Mite Box	Diocesan Expense Fund	Box Gifts
St. John's	Bristol	Sept. 1914	14	China Lenten Work	\$0.67	\$0.06	.....
St. John's	Elkhart	May 1915	25	.....	.....	1.50	.....
Trinity	Ft. Wayne	Oct. 1914	38	Japan Lenten Work	1.52	.50	.....
St. Paul's	Gas City	Oct. 1914	8	Japan Lenten Work	1.24	.36	.....
Christ	Huntington	March 1915	5	.....	.....	.75	.....
St. Andrew's	Kokomo	Oct. 1914	30	Alaska Lenten Work	1.45	.42	.....
Trinity	Logansport	Dec. 1914	12	.....	.78	.42	.....
Gethsemane	Marion	1913	5	Immigrant Stories and Lenten Work	.80	.20	\$0.18
Trinity	Michigan City	May 1915	25	.....	.....	.51	.....
St. Thomas'	Plymouth	Jan. 1915	18	Story of King Keuk	.55	.50	.....
St. James'	South Bend	1913	12	Lenten Work, How the Cross	1.90	.75	.15
St. Paul's	La Porte	....	..	.....	.....	1.00	.....
St. Mark's	Howe	1913	15	.....	.50	.50	.....
			207		\$8.41	\$7.47	\$0.33

Diocesan expense fund offering.....	\$6.47
Secretary's expenses	2.97
Font Fund offering.....	1.00

Balance in Treasury.....\$2.50

For these encouraging figures we are profoundly thankful; but this is merely a beginning of a higher, holier work. The Little Helpers include all children from baptism, and only can our work grow as it is heartily supported by the Woman's Auxiliary. The Little Helpers message must be carried into homes where mothers and child unite in prayer and offering. Will each one of you go home and inform yourselves of the work of your church children, then give them your loyal help only that they may become a strong foundation of our future Auxiliary and general missionary work of the church, so hastening the coming of Christ's Kingdom?

Respectfully submitted,

MARY MAY WHITE,

Diocesan Little Helper, Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Cash on Hand Beginning of year.....	\$ 179.67	Expenditures	
Diocesan Missions	749.45	Diocesan Missions	\$ 859.70
General Missions.....	63.50	General Missions.....	89.29
Fifth Department.....	11.50	Fifth Department	19.00
Foreign	1.00	Postage Expenses of District Meetings....	12.24
Domestic	2.00	Postage and Secretary's Book	1.10
Annual Dues.....	15.50	Printing Constitutions..	20.75
Collection and Communion Alms Taken at St. James', South Bend..	15.28	Church Literature.....	1.50
		Mrs. S. S. Pratt's Expenses	6.00
		Total	\$1,009.58
Total	\$1,037.90	Balance	\$ 28.32

FRANCES HABERLY,
Treasurer.

REPORT OF THE UNITED OFFERING

Argos	\$ 1.10
Bristol	1.65
Delphi	9.00
Elkhart	13.51
Fort Wayne	11.50
Goshen	19.00
Howe	28.70
Hammond	29.28
Huntington	25.43
Kendallville	3.96
Kokomo	3.00
La Porte	11.00
Logansport	13.50
Marion	23.93
Michigan City	8.00
Mishawaka .....	.....
Plymouth	10.33
South Bend	8.64
Too late to audit	
Logansport	16.27
Kokomo	3.50
Total	\$247.26

MRS. JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
United Offering Treasurer.

REPORT OF SECRETARY OF THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS

There are 109 subscribers to The Spirit of Missions in the Diocese of Michigan City to May 1, 1915. In 1914 there were 75 subscribers.

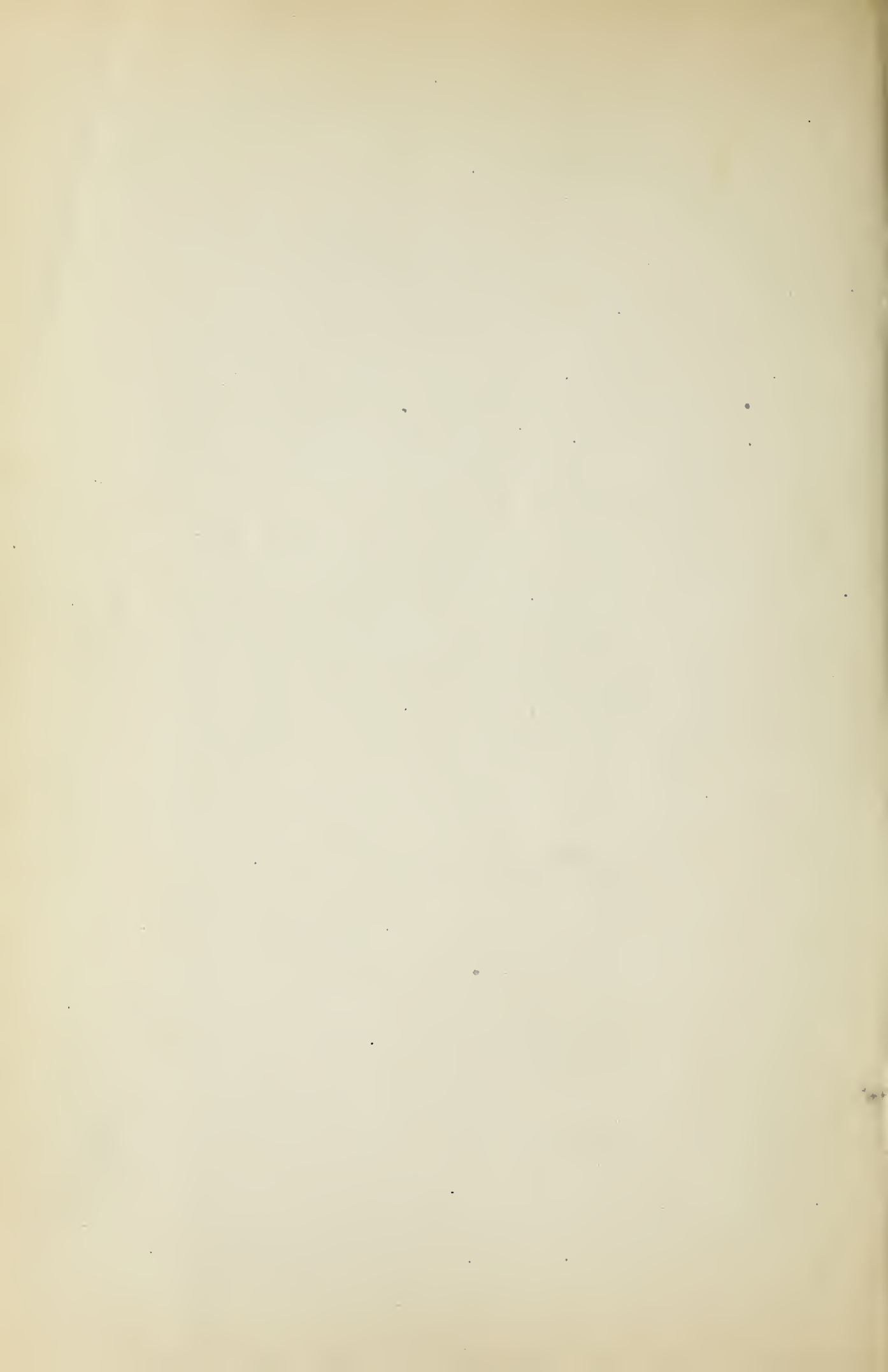
Respectfully submitted,

MRS. LOUISE C. PALMER.

Marion, Indiana, May 13, 1915.

I N D E X

• Abstract of Parochial Reports	Facing page 100
Abstract of Parochial Report (Financial).....	Facing page 101
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Property).....	page 101
Bishop's Address	39-54
Bishop's Journal	55-61
Bishop's Summary of Episcopal Acts.....	47-49
Bishop's Emergency Fund	63
Clergy, Alphabetical List of.....	7
Clergy, List in Order of Can. Res.....	6
Committees, Standing	5
Diocesan Officers	3-4
Journal of Proceedings.....	14
Report of Missionary Committee	17-19
Report of Missionary Treasurer	20-25
Report of the Social Service Commission.....	73
Report of the Standing Committee.....	19
Report of Treasurer of Diocese.....	28-32
Lay Delegates, List of.....	8-9
Parishes and Missions in Order of Organization.....	9-10
Parochial Reports	74-100
Rules of Order.....	11-13
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of.....	103-114
List of Officers.....	103-104
President's Address	108-109
Report of Corresponding Secretary.....	110
Financial Report	111
Report of Recording Secretary	109
Report of Treasurer of Auxiliary	116
Report of Treasurer of United Offering.....	116



Diocese of Michigan City

JOURNAL

OF THE

Eighteenth Annual Council

HELD IN

TRINITY CHURCH

FORT WAYNE - INDIANA



May 24th, A. D. 1916



The Diocese

ORGANIZED 1899

THE BISHOP

THE RT. REV. JOHN HAZEN WHITE, D. D., South Bend.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D., L. H. D., President, Howe.

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.

REV. EDWARD W. AVERILL, A. B., Fort Wayne.

REV. WM. WESLEY DAUP, Elkhart.

REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS, A. M., Secretary, Mishawaka.

ARCHDEACON

THE VENERABLE JAMES A. BAYNTON, Huntington.

SECRETARY

REV. MARSHALL M. DAY, B. D., Indiana Harbor.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

MR. L. B. SLAUGHTER, South Bend.

REGISTRAR

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.

TREASURER

MR. G. TRUESDELL VAIL, Michigan City.

TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

MR. WILLIAM G. ELLIOTT, South Bend.

CHANCELLOR

HON. STUART MACKIBBEN, M. A., LL. M., South Bend.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE. VEN. THE ARCHDEACON, Ex-officio.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.

REV. W. J. CORDICK.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

MR. J. A. SCOTT.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

MR. COSMO ELLWOOD.

DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE (Incorporated)

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

MR. J. FRED KREIDLER, Michigan City, retiring 1917.

MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL, Kendallville, retiring 1918.

MR. L. B. SLAUGHTER, South Bend, retiring 1919.

BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

REV. JOHN HEYWARD MCKENZIE, D. D., L. H. D.

REV. MARSHALL M. DAY, B. D.

REV. HOWARD RUSSELL WHITE, B. A.

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, D. D.

CAPT. H. S. NORTON.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

MR. W. B. CONKEY.

REV. E. W. AVERILL.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

REV. L. C. ROGERS.

MR. W. B. HOSFORD.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

REV. H. R. WHITE.

MR. W. A. WEED.

REV. W. J. CORDICK.

MR. A. H. LORD.

REV. F. B. B. JOHNSTON.

MR. ARCHIE PRICE.

REV. D. LEB. GOODWIN.

MR. GUY BAKER.

*DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF THE
MID-WEST*

REV. WM. W. DAUP.

MR. H. A. PERSHING.

REV. D. LEB. GOODWIN.

DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

REV. WM. J. CORDICK.

MR. F. R. PARKER.

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.

MR. ARCHIE PRICE.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES

REV. F. B. B. JOHNSTON.

MR. GEORGE CLARK.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

MR. H. E. GRISWOLD.

REV. JOHN F. PLUMMER.

MR. C. H. TRUE.

REV. CHAS. F. WESTMAN.

MR. J. J. SWEENEY.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, D. D.

MR. G. C. GOOD.

REV. E. W. AVERILL.

MR. L. W. KEELER.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

MR. W. H. WINSHIP.

REV. JOHN F. PLUMMER.

MR. Z. A. CHANDLER.

SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

DR. PAUL BOWERS.

REV. W. B. WILLIAMSON.

MR. STUART MACKIBBEN.

REV. VICTOR VON KUBINYI.

MR. E. M. PARKER.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

MR. W. PETTIT.

Standing Committees

TO REPORT TO THE COUNCIL OF 1917

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

REV. CHAS. F. WESTMAN. MR. HENRY A. PERSHING.

ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

REV. THOMAS HINES. MR. D. J. CAMPBELL.

ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, L. H. D., D. D. MR. W. B. CONKEY.
REV. EDW. W. AVERILL. MR. E. D. GASTON.
VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE. MR. ARCHIE CAMPBELL.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE. MR. J. ALVIN SCOTT.
REV. WM. J. CORDICK. MR. PAUL WADE.
REV. E. T. PANCOAST. MR. JOHN M. SWEENY.

ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

REV. DANIEL LEB. GOODWIN. MR. L. W. MCNAMEE. -

PROVISIONAL BOARD OF ESTIMATE

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP.

THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

THE TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS.

REV. EDW. W. AVERILL. MR. L. W. MCNAMEE.
REV. M. M. DAY. DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE

ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

E. D. GASTON, CHAIRMAN. W. B. HOSFORD.
W. M. VAN CLEVE. THOMAS BRANDON.
ARCHIE PRICE. STEVEN LOWER.
JOHN JOHNSON. HARRY HALL.
HERBERT HESS. HENRY CONKEY.
J. T. EARLE. PETER F. JAMIESON.

List of the Clergy

IN THE ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE

BISHOP

1895 *White, John Hazen*.....ConsecratedMay 1

PRIESTS

1894 *McKenzie, John Heyward*....Southern Ohio.....June 1
 1897 *Averill, Edward Wilson*.....ChicagoJan. 21
 1900 **Smith, Chas. Albert*.....West Missouri.....May 25
Applegate, L. W......OlmypiaNov. 13
 1901 *Strecker, Henry S.*.....MinnesotaJuly 22
 1906 **Marvin, Hobart L.*.....IndianapolisMay 1
 1908 **Seofield, Louis T.*.....Albany
Day, Marshall M......OrdainedJune 14.
Rogers, Lewis C......Western Michigan.....Nov. 3
 1910 *White, H. Russell*.....ChicagoJune 1
Trowbridge, W. S......ChicagoSept. 17
 1911 *Goodwin, Daniel LeB.*.....ChicagoSept. 20
 1912 *Williamson, W. B.*.....ChicagoMay 21
**Wyckoff, Wm. N.*.....SpringfieldJuly 15
Plummer, John F......Southern Ohio.....Sept. 18
 1913 *Johnston, Forest B. B.*.....PennsylvaniaApr. 21
Daup, Wm. W......TexasOct. 20
von Kubinyi, Victor.....Roman Church.....Dec. 7
 1914 *Hawthorne, Wm. J.*.....OhioMay 1
Baynton, Jas. A......SacramentoMay 16
Hines, Thomas.....QuincyJune 24
Westman, Chas. F......Western Michigan.....Aug. 1
 1915 *Griffith, Geo. Taylor*.....ChicagoMar. 8
Griffiths, Gomer D......New Westminster.....Dec. 7
 1916 *Cordick, Wm. J.*.....ChicagoMar. 1
Pancoast, Edgar T......ChicagoMay 5

DEACONS

1892 **Baker, Merritt A.*.....OrdainedJune 5
 1903 **Todd, Irving*.....KansasJan. 22
 1916 **Bishop, Jas. H.*.....OrdainedJan. 2

*Not present at this Council.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City, Rector.
S. James', South Bend, Ind.

Rev. Leigh W. Applegate, without cure, Hobart, Ind.

Rev. Edward Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector, Trinity Church, Fort
Wayne, Ind.

**Rev. Merritt A. Baker*, without cure, Rochester, Ind.

Vcn. James A. Baynton, Archdeacon, Huntington, Ind.

**Rev. James Horton Bishop*, Student, Faribault, Minn.

Rev. Wm. John Cordick, Rector, S. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, Ind.

Rev. Wm. Wesley Daup, Rector, S. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind.

Rev. Marshall Mallory Day, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Alban's Church,
Indiana Harbor, Ind.

Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector, S. Paul's Church, LaPorte, Ind.

Rev. Geo. Taylor Griffith, M. A., Instructor, Howe School, Howe, Ind.

Rev. Gomer David Griffiths, Priest-in-charge, Emmanuel Church, Gar-
rett, and Trinity Church, Kendallville, Ind.

Rev. William J. Hawthorne, Rector, S. Paul's Church, Hammond, Ind.

Rev. Thomas Hines, Priest-in-charge, Good Shepherd Church, East
Chicago, Ind.

Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion, and
Priest-in-charge, S. Paul's Church, Gas City, Ind.

Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Priest-in-charge, Szent Haromsag (Holy
Trinity, Hungarian Church), South Bend, Ind.

**Rev. Hobart L. Marvin*, without cure, Waverly, N. Y.

Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D., Rector of Howe School
and S. Mark's Parish, Howe, Ind.

Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast, Priest-in-charge, S. Luke's Mission, Hartford
City, Ind.

Rev. John F. Plummer, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's Mission,
Kokomo, Ind.

Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, M. A., Rector, S. Paul's Church, Mishawaka,
Ind.

**Rev. Louis Thibou Scofield*, B. D., Rector, S. James' Church, Goshen.
Ind.

**Rev. Chas. Albert Smith*, B. A., without cure, Hammond, Ind.

Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector, S. John's Church, Bristol, Ind.

**Rev. Irving Todd*, M. A., Principal, Lower School, Howe, Ind.

Very Rev. Walter Stephen Trowbridge, Dean and Rector, Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City, Ind.

Rev. Chas. F. Westman, M. A., Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Logansport, and S. Mary's, Delphi, Ind.

Rev. Howard Russell White, B. A., Vicar, S. James' Church, South Bend, Ind.

Rev. Walter Blake Williamson, Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso, and S. Stephen's Church, Hobart, Ind.

**Rev. Wm. Nehemiah Wyekoff*, without cure, Muskegon, Mich.

**Not present at this Council.*

Parishes and Missions

IN THE ORDER OF THEIR ORGANIZATION

With a List of Lay Delegates to this Council.

- 1837 *Mishawaka*—S. Paul's Church. J. A. Scott, W. B. Hosford, D. J. Campbell. Alternates—*C. A. Ostrom, *O. C. Brubaker, *H. G. Eggleston.
- 1838 *Michigan City*—Trinity Cathedral. *A. J. Henry, *J. A. Johnson, G. T. Vail. Alternates—*Geo. Redpath, *Otto Aicher, *E. W. Tesh.
- 1840 *LaPorte*—S. Paul's Church. George Clark, F. R. Parker, *F. C. Hauze. Alternates—*H. C. Noe, *Ralph Miller, *E. O. Haun.
- 1842 *Logansport*—Holy Trinity. *F. H. Hilman. *Richard R. Bradfield, *John M. Johnston. Alternates—*Robert Manders, *Wm. Ganger, *Chas. F. Schaefer.
- 1843 *Bristol*—S. John's Church.
- 1843 *Delphi*—S. Mary's Church. *Chas. G. Bowman. *Jas. P. Watson, *Chas. R. Pollan.
- 1844 *Port Wayne*—Trinity Church. E. D. Gaston, *Wm. Hahn, *J. J. Muir. Alternates—*W. A. Geiger, *Jos. Slater, W. Pettit.
- 1852 *Howe*—S. Mark's Church. Paul Wade.
- 1859 *Goshen*—S. James' Church. *Chas. E. Morrice, *M. V. Starr, *H. P. Latta. Alternates—*W. W. Forbes, *Otis Fuller, *B. K. Putnam.
- 1861 *Plymouth*—S. Thomas' Church. Guy Baker, Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, *Frank Lamson. Alternates—*Geo. H. Thayer, *C. A. Reeve, *Fred. Wenzler.
- 1868 *Elkhart*—S. John's Church. A. H. Lord, Cosmo C. Ellwood, J. S. Fischer.
- 1870 *Perru*—Trinity Church. H. H. Griswold, W. Bickel, O. S. Meiers. Alternate—Dr. E. H. Griswold.
- 1879 *South Bend*—S. James' Church. Dudley M. Shively, L. B. Slaughter, *S. A. Winchell. Alternates—*W. A. Weed, *Thos. M. Brandon, H. A. Pershing.
- 1890 *Marion*—Gethsemane Church. *Archie Price, *A. W. Leedy, *A. H. Jephcott. Alternates—*T. Mossop, *Dr. G. S. Grubb, *W. Pritchett.
- 1899 *Hammond*—S. Paul's Church. W. B. Conkey, *H. P. Conkey, *C. H. True. Alternates—*J. D. Brusel, *C. A. Shephard, *J. D. Smalley.
- 1908 *Gary*—Christ Church. Capt. H. S. Norton, L. W. McNamee, John M. Sweeney. Alternates—*Fred Weigel, *J. K. Thompson, *Emmet N. White.

*Not present at this Council.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- 1876 *Garrett*—Emmanuel Church. Chester Hodge. Alternate—
*Floyd Creel.
- 1878 *Rochester*—S. Paul's Church.
- 1882 *Huntington*—Christ Church. Charles A. Butler.
- 1892 *Kendallville*—Trinity Church. Archy Campbell. Alternate—
*C. J. Beals.
- 1895 *Indiana Harbor*—S. Alban's Church. John Johnstone.
- 1896 *Gas City*—S. Paul's Church. *David Jones. Alternate—
*Thos. Heale.
- 1897 *Kokomo*—S. Andrew's. John B. Duret. Alternate—*Jos.
Golightly.
- 1900 *Valparaiso*—S. Andrew's Church. E. M. Parker.
- 1902 *Whiting*—S. Luke's.
- 1907 *Wawasee*—All Saints' Church.
- 1907 *East Chicago*—Good Shepherd. William Meade. Alternate—
*R. M. Royce.
- 1913 *South Bend*—Szent Haromsag (Holy Trinity, Hungarian).
*Steven Illes. Alternate—*Josef Hoffer.
- 1914 *Hobart*—S. Stephen's Church.
- 1915 *Hartford City*—S. Luke's. Aaron Waltz.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. <i>Columbia City.</i> | 3. <i>Auburn.</i> |
| 2. <i>Argos.</i> | 4. <i>La Grange.</i> |

*Not present at this Council.

Rules of Order

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL

Adopted November 12, 1902

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Council to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Council, if present (if not, the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Council, and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both orders being found present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business.

Rule VII. The Council shall then proceed to election by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant with the concurrence of the Council.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. Report of the Standing Committee on Funds and Finance.
7. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
9. Report of the Standing Committee on Audit of Accounts.
10. Report of the Registrar.
11. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
12. Report of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.
13. Report of the Social Service Commission.
14. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
15. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule X. Then shall follow the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Missionary Committee of the Diocese, Diocesan Board of Religious Education, Social Service Commission, Diocesan Officers,

Delegates to the Provincial Synod Fifth Department, and Delegates to the General Convention.

Rule XI. Before the close of the Council the Bishop shall appoint the standing committees provided for by Title I, Canon II, Section 7, and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XII. At each session the business of the Council shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Council:

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading of the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule IX.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIII. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the chair.

Rule XIV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sittings of the Council, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XV. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself strictly to the point of debate.

Rule XVII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without the consent of the house.

Rule XVIII. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XIX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Council; and upon a vote by orders the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XX. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

Rule XXI. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIII. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXIV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority on the first decision.

Rule XXV. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVI. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the

Council, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Council.

Rule XXVIII. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXIX. Before the final adjournment of the Council the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXX. The rules of order may be suspended on a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the rules of order of all future Councils unless altered or rescinded, and shall be published in the journal of each Council.

Journal of Proceedings

Trinity Church,
Fort Wayne, Ind.,

Wednesday, May 24, 1916, 11 a. m.

The Eighteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City assembled at this time and place, pursuant to the call of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

After the Conciliar Celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the Right Reverend the Bishop being the Celebrant; Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Deacon; Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast, Sub-deacon; the Right Reverend John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City, assumed the chair and called the Council to order, directing Rev. Marshall M. Day, Secretary of the previous Council, to read the official call.

The Clergy House,
319 West Colfax Ave.,
South Bend, Ind.
April 17, 1916.

Rev. Marshall M. Day,
Secretary, Diocese of Michigan City.

By virtue of the authority vested in me I hereby direct you to issue the proper summons for the convening of Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, on Wednesday, the 24th of May, 1916. The Council will be opened with Divine Service at 11 a. m. At the close of this service the Council will be organized for business according to the rules of order and remain in session until adjourned by the Council itself.

Given under my hand in South Bend, Ind., this 17th day of April, 1916.

(Signed)

JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
Bishop of Michigan City.

The Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy of the Diocese and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D.
Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge
Ven. James A. Baynton

Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D.	Rev. John F. Plummer
Rev. Edw. W. Averill	Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston
Rev. L. W. Applegate	Rev. Wm. W. Daup

Rev. Henry S. Streeter
Rev. Marshall M. Day
Rev. Lewis C. Rogers
Rev. Howard Russell White
Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin
Rev. Walter B. Williamson
Rev. Wm. John Cordick

Rev. Victor von Kubinyi
Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne
Rev. Thomas Hines
Rev. Chas. F. Westman
Rev. Geo. Taylor Griffith
Rev. Gomer David Griffiths
Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast

making a constitutional quorum of the Clergy of the Diocese.

At the direction of the Bishop the Secretary then called the roll of the Lay Delegates, so far as they had been certified to him, and the following gentlemen answered to their names:

(See list on pp. 9-10.)

making a constitutional quorum of the Laity of the Diocese.

The Right Reverend the Bishop thereupon declared the Council duly convened and open for business.

On motion of Dr. G. F. Hitchcock the Rev. Marshall M. Day was elected Secretary. He appointed as his Assistant Mr. L. B. Slaughter, of South Bend.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then read his Annual Address.

(cf. Appendix A, pp. 37-45.)

On motion of the Rev. E. W. Averill the Council then took a recess for luncheon, to reassemble at 2 p. m.

Trinity Church,
Fort Wayne, Ind.,

Wednesday, May 24, 1916, 2 p. m.

The Right Reverend the Bishop, resumed the Chair and called the council to order, at the same time making the appointments to the various Standing Committees called for by Title I, Canon II, Section 7, and subsequent enactments of the Council of this Diocese.

For the Committee on Unfinished Business, Mr. E. D. Gaston reported that there was no unfinished business to come before the Council.

No new Parishes having applied for admission into union with the Council the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes had no report to present.

On motion of the Rev. M. M. Day it was decided that all reports not requiring the passing of resolutions or legislative action by the Council should be presented by title unless the Council itself requested the reading of the report.

The Venerable the Archdeacon then presented his report, which was received.

(cf. Appendix B, pp. 58-65.)

At the request of the Council the Archdeacon read the summary of his report.

The report of the Missionary Committee being called for, its Secretary, Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, asked the indulgence of the Council as his election to the Secretaryship was so recent that he had had no time in which to prepare a report. On motion of the Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge the Secretary of the Missionary Committee was requested to prepare his report and transmit it to the Secretary of the Council as soon as possible.

The Secretary of the Standing Committee, Rev. L. C. Rogers, then presented the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE, DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully reports:

Immediately after the adjournment of the Seventeenth Annual Council the Committee met in Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City, and organized by the election of the Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., President, and the Rev. L. C. Rogers, Secretary.

Three other meetings have been held during the year.

Consent was given to the Consecration of the following:

The Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Newark.

The Rev. Charles Fisk, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

The Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Consent was also given to the translation of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Brewster, Bishop in the Missionary District of Western Colorado, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Maine.

On July 12, 1915, evidence that the Rev. Ernest Douglas Martin, a Priest belonging to this Diocese, had abandoned the Communion of this church, was presented to the Bishop.

On October 12, 1915, Mr. James Horton Bishop, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Permission was given to St. John's Church, Elkhart, to sell

a cemetery lot belonging to the Parish, and to St. Alban's Mission, Indiana Harbor, to increase the amount of the loan and mortgage on the Church property to a sum not to exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000.00).

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed)

LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary.

JOHN H. McKENZIE, President.

The report was received.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. G. T. Vail, then presented the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and of the Committee on Funds and Finance.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER, DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY—EXPENSE FUND—YEAR 1915-16

RECEIPTS

		Balance on hand last report.....\$	8.32
May	21, 1915	Logansport, on 1914-15 Assmt.....	11.80
May	26	La Porte, on 1914-15 Assmt.....	15.50
June	14	Kokomo	1.85
July	12	Kokomo	1.85
July	27	Delphi	8.39
Aug.	30	Michigan City	10.00
Sept.	10	Proceeds note due Apr. 30, 1916.....	225.79
Sept.	30	La Porte	10.00
Oct.	1	South Bend	77.45
Oct.	11	Logansport	7.50
Oct.	11	Kokomo	5.55
Nov.	8	Howe	6.83
Nov.	10	Logansport	7.70
Nov.	10	La Porte	10.00
Nov.	12	Kokomo	1.85
Dec.	24	Elkhart	20.00
Dec.	27	Mishawaka	38.11
Jan.	5, 1916	Kokomo	3.71
Jan.	18	La Porte	12.00
Feb.	1	La Porte	7.11
Feb.	2	Kokomo	1.86
Feb.	23	Michigan City	15.00
Mar.	4	Kokomo	1.86
Apr.	1	Bristol	5.00
Apr.	4	Kokomo	1.86
Apr.	11	Kendallville	5.95
Apr.	17	South Bend (Trinity Mission).....	15.30
Apr.	17	Columbia City .....	.15
Apr.	17	Huntington .....	.53
Apr.	21	East Chicago	2.71
Apr.	21	Gary	53.51
Apr.	21	Indiana Harbor	10.13
Apr.	28	Plymouth	39.44
Apr.	28	Elkhart	30.00

Apr. 28	Bristol	\$ 6.22
Apr. 28	Fort Wayne	112.00
Apr. 29	Peru	35.33
Apr. 29	Valparaiso	14.91
Apr. 29	Hammond	46.77
Apr. 29	Elkhart	13.75
Apr. 29	Michigan City	74.45
Apr. 29	Michigan City, 1914-15 Assmt.....	84.03
Total		\$1,062.07

EXPENDITURES

May 28, 1915	Rev. M. M. Day, office expense.....	\$ 20.00
June 7	W. B. Conkey Co., 400 pamphlets....	13.50
June 11	Bishop White, 1st quarter expense....	125.00
July 30	Bishop White, 2nd quarter expense...	125.00
Nov. 1	Bishop White, 3rd quarter expense...	100.00
Jan. 14, 1916	Rev. M. M. Day, salary.....	75.00
Feb. 3	W. R. Sterling Jr., Synod expense....	14.00
Apr. 29	M. C. T. & S. Bank, note and interest.	234.59
Apr. 29	W. B. Conkey Co., 1915 journals.....	145.50
Apr. 29	Twin City Sentinel, 1,000 blank reports	10.25
Apr. 29	Bishop White, 3rd and 4th quar. exp.	150.00
	Balance	49.23
Total		\$1,062.07

ENDOWMENT FUND—YEAR 1915-16

RECEIPTS

	Balance on hand.....	\$2,799.64
June 11, 1915	Clark loan, interest.....	750.00
June 11	Ledbetter loan, interest.....	150.00
June 11	Howe bonds, interest.....	60.00
June 11	Castle bonds, interest.....	60.00
June 11	Hub bonds, interest.....	55.00
June 11	Kesner bonds, interest.....	50.00
June 29	Shreve loan, interest.....	37.50
June 29	Nichols loan, interest.....	30.00
June 30	Latham loan, interest.....	30.00
July 1	Crum loan, interest.....	45.00
July 1	Crum loan, principal.....	100.00
July 12	Kokomo property, principal.....	100.00
July 12	Kokomo property, interest.....	57.75
Aug. 6	Heitschmidt loan, interest.....	120.00
Sept. 2	Heitschmidt loan, principal.....	300.00
Sept. 3	Kokomo property, interest.....	57.75
Sept. 10	Emergency fund, interest.....	60.00
Oct. 26	Transportation bonds, interest.....	120.00
Oct. 26	Gravel road bonds, interest.....	13.75
Oct. 26	Chgo. House Wreck. Co. bonds, interest	75.00
Oct. 26	State & Quincy bonds, interest.....	75.00
Oct. 26	Mallors bonds, interest.....	110.00

Nov. 5	J. H. White loan, interest.....	\$ 210.00
Dec. 4	Kokomo, interest	56.25
Dec. 6	Castle bonds, interest.....	60.00
Dec. 6	Clark loan, interest.....	750.00
Dec. 6	Howe bonds, interest.....	60.00
Dec. 6	Hub bonds, interest.....	55.00
Dec. 6	Kesner bonds, interest.....	50.00
Dec. 6	Ledbetter loan, interest.....	150.00
Dec. 6	Stevens bonds, interest.....	30.00
Dec. 23	Nichols loan, interest.....	30.00
Dec. 24	Shreve loan, interest.....	37.50
Dec. 31	Latham loan, interest.....	30.00
Dec. 31	Crum loan, interest.....	42.00
Jan. 6, 1916	Heitschmidt loan, interest.....	114.00
Jan. 19	Kokomo property, principal.....	150.00
Mch. 9	Nichols loan, principal.....	1,000.00
Mch. 9	Nichols loan, interest.....	10.00
Mch. 25	Shreve loan, principal.....	1,250.00
Mch. 25	Shreve loan, interest.....	17.50
Apr. 14	Gravel road bonds, interest.....	13.75
Apr. 14	Transportation bonds, interest.....	120.00
Apr. 14	Chgo. House Wreck. Co. bonds, interest	75.00
Apr. 14	Eckers bonds, interest.....	6.00
Apr. 14	Mallers bonds, interest.....	110.00
Apr. 14	Kesner bonds, interest.....	75.00
Apr. 18	Kokomo property, interest.....	56.25
Apr. 18	Kokomo property, principal.....	100.00
	Overdraft in bank.....	.29
Total		\$9.914.93

EXPENDITURES

June 1, 1915	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	\$ 350.00
June 11	M. C. Trust & Savings Bank, bonds...	2,000.00
June 14	Stuart MacKibbin, incorporation.....	8.60
June 15	First National Bank, box rent.....	3.00
June 30	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
July 30	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Aug. 31	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Sept. 30	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Oct. 20	Staiger Hardware Co., repairs.....	13.10
Oct. 26	First National Bank, bonds.....	1,019.15
Nov. 1	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Dec. 1	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Dec. 6	M. C. T. & S. Bank, fire insurance.....	22.80
Dec. 21	Stuart MacKibbin, expense.....	8.45
Dec. 28	First National Bank, box rent.....	3.00
Dec. 30	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Feb. 1, 1916	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Mch. 1	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Mch. 25	M. C. T. & S. Bank, investments.....	2,636.83
Apr. 1	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
May 1	Bishop J. H. White, salary.....	350.00
Total		\$9.914.93

INVESTMENTS HELD BY TRUST FUND COMMITTEE,
DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY

First mortgage building bonds.....	\$22,600.00
First mortgage real estate loans.....	42,200.00
Gravel road bonds.....	550.00
Mexican bond	500.00
Emergency Fund loan.....	1,000.00
Kokomo Church property loan.....	3,500.00
Wawasee property	7,500.00
Total	\$77,850.00

DIOCESAN EXPENSE ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS,
1914-15 AND 1915-16

Parish	Assessment	Paid	Bal. Due
Logansport	Bal. due on 1914-15	\$29.61	.....
La Porte	Bal. due on 1914-15	15.50	.....
Michigan City	Bal. due on 1914-15	84.03	.....
Goshen	Bal. due on 1914-15	.....	\$77.22

Parish	Assmt.	Paid	Bal. Due
Bristol	\$ 11.22	\$ 11.22	.....
Columbia City .....	.15	.15	.....
Delphi	8.39	8.39	.....
East Chicago	2.71	2.71	.....
Elkhart	63.75	63.75	.....
Fort Wayne	112.00	112.00	.....
Garrett	4.19	.....	\$ 4.19
Gary	53.51	53.51	.....
Gas City	6.59	6.59	.....
Goshen	71.45	.....	71.45
Hammond	46.77	46.77	.....
Howe	6.83	6.83	.....
Huntington .....	.53	.53	.....
Indiana Harbor	10.13	10.13	.....
Kendallville	5.95	5.95	.....
Kokomo	20.05	20.05	.....
La Porte	39.11	39.11	.....
Logansport	45.16	45.16	.....
Marion	35.19	.....	35.19
Michigan City	99.45	99.45	.....
Mishawaka	38.11	38.11	.....
Peru	35.33	35.33	.....
Plymouth	39.44	39.44	.....
South Bend (St. James')	77.45	77.45	.....
South Bend (Trinity)	15.30	15.30	.....
Valparaiso	14.91	14.91	.....

These reports were received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts.

Mr. Wm. G. Elliott, Treasurer of Missionary Funds, being prevented by illness from attendance at the Council, his report was presented by the Rev. John F. Plummer, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF MISSIONARY
FUNDS—GENERAL BALANCE SHEET

RECEIPTS

May 1, 1915, to April 29, 1916, Inclusive

Balance forwarded from previous year....	\$ 556.11
Received from General Mission Board.....	3,800.00
Received from Parishes as per itemized account herewith.....	3,526.88
Sale of New Carlisle lot.....	142.80
Gifts: St. Mark's, Howe, \$5.69; Christ Church, Huntington, \$10.00.....	15.69—\$8,041.48

DISBURSEMENTS

Warrants drawn by Secretary, Nos. 425 to 562, inclusive, as per itemized account herewith, exclusive of No. 445, canceled.	\$7,148.13
Warrant drawn by order of Missionary Board covering sale of New Carlisle lot applied on Garrett improvements.....	142.80— 7,290.93
Balance on hand in bank April 29, 1916.....	\$ 750.55

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. ELLIOTT, Treasurer.

DETAIL OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES

Parish. Location	Brought Forward	Apportionment	Paid	Balance Due April 29, 1916	Paid Since April 29, 1916
St. John's, Bristol.....	\$ 7.11	\$ 42.78	\$ 49.89	.....	.....
Columbia City .....	.....	.54	.54	.....	.....
St. Mary's, Delphi.....	1.42	32.22	33.64	.....	.....
Good Shepherd, East Chicago.....	.....	9.77	9.77	.....	.....
St. John's, Elkhart.....	100.88	262.90	207.76	\$156.02	.....
Trinity, Fort Wayne.....	.....	424.61	424.61	.....	.....
Emmanuel, Garrett .....	.....	17.39	17.39	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Gas City.....	.....	28.34	25.00	3.34	\$ 3.34
Christ Church, Gary.....	200.44	213.36	142.00	271.80	.....
St. Paul's, Hammond.....	.....	187.59	187.59	.....	.....
St. James', Goshen.....	358.77	284.54	.....	643.31	135.00
St. Mark's, Howe.....	1.70	2.46	4.16	.....	.....
St. James', Howe.....	.....	70.00	70.00	.....	.....
Christ Church, Huntington.....	.....	2.70	2.70	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Indiana Harbor.....	.....	43.26	43.26	.....	.....
Trinity, Kendallville.....	.....	24.32	24.32	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Kokomo.....	6.60	82.95	89.65	.....	.....
St. Paul's, La Porte.....	96.89	160.92	160.92	96.89	.....
Trinity, Logansport	71.76	165.02	101.81	134.97	14.00
Gethsemane, Marion	57.39	155.48	212.87	.....	.....
Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City.....	204.99	400.25	478.39	126.85	126.85
St. Paul's, Mishawaka.....	.....	150.14	150.14	.....	.....
Trinity, Peru	181.69	156.01	124.56	213.14	.....
St. Thomas', Plymouth.....	327.21	175.42	37.72	464.91	150.00
St. James', South Bend.....	.....	313.38	313.38	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Valparaiso.....	.....	64.88	64.88	.....	.....
Trinity (Hungarian), South Bend.....	.....	55.08	55.08	.....	.....
Woman's Auxiliary .....	.....	.....	494.85	.....	166.00
			<u>\$3,526.88</u>		

DETAIL OF DISBURSEMENTS UNDER SECRETARY'S WARRANTS

Rev. J. F. Plummer.....	\$ 600.00
Rev. F. B. B. Johnston.....	200.04
Rev. M. M. Day.....	900.00
Rev. H. S. Streeter	500.04
Rev. A. M. Judd.....	233.34
Rev. J. A. Baynton	1,800.00
Rev. V. von Kubinyi.....	600.00
Rev. Thomas Hines.....	800.04
Rev. G. D. Griffiths.....	166.67
Rev. E. T. Pancoast.....	225.00
Rev. W. B. Williamson.....	600.00
Mr. R. Everett Carr.....	40.00
Mr. J. M. MacCorkle.....	25.00
Mr. C. O. Powers, Gary.....	50.00
Miss Vera L. Noyes, Gary.....	175.00
G. T. Vail, interest on Kokomo note to April 10.....	228.00
Maryland Casualty Co., premium on bond of treasurer	5.00
Total	<u>\$7,148.13</u>
General order—Proceeds of N. C. lot applied on im- provements at Garrett.....	142.80
Balance	<u>\$7,290.93</u>

The Chancellor of the Diocese then presented a verbal report which, at the request of the Chair, was later reduced to writing, as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

To the Council of the Diocese of Michigan City.

Gentlemen: I herewith submit to you report as Chancellor for the past year.

Acting under authority of the resolution passed by you at your last meeting regarding the incorporation of the Diocese I immediately proceeded so to do. Articles were filed with the Secretary of State, who on July 17, A. D. 1915, issued his charter incorporating the Diocese. The incorporators met at Michigan City on September 7, 1915, and organized as follows: President, ex-officio, Bishop John Hazen White; Vice President, Archy Campbell; Treasurer, G. Truesdell Vail, ex-officio; Secretary, Stuart MacKibbin; Auditor, Leon B. Slaughter; Investment Committee, Archy Campbell, J. Fred Kriedler, G. Truesdell Vail.

All the personal property and securities held by the Bishop as trustee were by him immediately turned over to the corporation, who receipted to him therefor.

Eleven pieces of real estate also were held by him, and some delay was experienced owing to the difficulty in one case of securing possession of the deed and also obtaining a description of the property.

However, on May 22, I presented to the Superior Court of Elkhart County the petition and resignation of Right Reverend John Hazen White as trustee. In this he set forth to the Court his desire and the desire of the Diocese that he resign and transfer these properties to the corporation, with the exception of the property at Hammond. The church at Hammond having become a parish and incorporated, it was their desire and right to take title to their property.

The Judge of the Elkhart Court made an order at once accepting the Bishop's resignation as trustee and empowering him to transfer to the corporation the properties at Vawter Park, East Chicago, Indiana Harbor, Gary, Valparaiso, Kokomo, Rochester, Garrett, Kendallville and Bristol, and the Hammond property to the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Paul's Protestant Episcopal Church at Hammond. Deeds have been executed and will be delivered during the coming week.

Application was made to the Elkhart Superior Court for two reasons. In the first place it was necessary to go into the Court of some County where real estate was located, and second, this was the most convenient place to go.

Dated: South Bend, Ind., May 22, 1916.

Respectfully submitted,

STUART MacKIBBIN, Chancellor.

Rev. John F. Plummer presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

Your Committee begs leave to report that it has examined the reports and books of the Treasurer of the Diocese and of the Missionary Treasurer, and finds them correct as reported.

(Signed)

JOHN F. PLUMMER.

COSMO C. ELLWOOD.

The Very Reverend Walter S. Trowbridge presented the

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

Michigan City, Ind.,
May 1, 1916.

The Registrar begs leave to state that all Journals from other Dioceses that have come to his office have been duly filed and are open to inspection. Beyond this simple routine nothing has fallen to the lot of the present incumbent this year.

(Signed)

WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Registrar.

For the Committee on Constitution and Canons the Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., reported favorably on the following proposed canon to create a Diocesan Board of Estimate:

TITLE I, CANON V

Section 1. The Right Reverend the Bishop, the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Treasurer of Missionary Funds, and two Clergymen and two Laymen elected annually by the Council, shall constitute the Board of Estimate.

Section 2. The Board of Estimate shall hold such meetings as may be deemed necessary for the prosecution of its work, at which meetings the attendance of five members of the said Board shall be necessary to the transaction of business.

Section 3. Not less than sixty (60) nor more than ninety (90) days prior to the Annual Council of the Diocese the said Board shall submit to the Clergy, the Parishes, and the Organized Missions of this Diocese a budget of all probable necessary expenditures for the carrying on of the administrative and Missionary work of the Diocese, including all apportionments and assessments for any purpose imposed upon the said Diocese by the Province of the Mid-West or by the Church in the United States of America, during the ensuing year; together with a statement of all probable income from all sources.

This shall in all cases be accompanied by a statement of the sums to be levied by way of apportionment or assessment upon each cure within this Diocese.

In determining the amount of these apportionments or assessments the Board shall not confine itself to the consideration of any single item or group of items of the Annual Parochial Reports, but shall take account of all ascertainable conditions within the Parish or Mission; to which end it shall be the duty of each member of this Board to keep himself as well informed as may be possible regarding the internal condition of the separate cures of this Diocese.

Section 4. At the time of submitting the aforesaid Budget the Board of Estimate shall appoint a time not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the Annual Council of the Diocese, and a place so central as to be readily accessible from all parts of the said Diocese, at which time and place the Board will and shall hold an open meeting. It shall be the right and duty of each and every Parish or Mission which feels that the apportionments or assessments which are laid upon the said Parish or Mission under the aforesaid Budget are unfair or excessive, to appear by its representatives at the aforesaid open meeting and present to the Board such evidence and considerations as should, in its judgment, entitle it to a different apportionment or assessment.

Section 5. At the ensuing Annual Council this Budget, revised as the Board may think fit after the aforementioned public hearing, shall be submitted to the Diocese for its approval, and any cure which is still not satisfied with the finding of the Board of Estimate shall be given due and fair opportunity to present its claims to the Council, which may make such alterations as in its judgment are necessary.

Section 6. When the aforesaid Budget, with its appended schedule of apportionments and assessments, has been approved by the Diocese, all the levies therein made shall be considered assessments, and shall come under the disciplinary provisions of Art. V, Sec. I, 4th of the Constitution of the Diocese of Michigan City.

The Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge moved an amendment providing that the traveling expenses of the members of this Board be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese. The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. McKenzie to the Chair as he wished to speak to the motion. Vote was taken on the amendment, which was lost.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Hon. Stuart MacKibben, moved that the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons be changed, so that instead of a Canon the proposed legislation should be made as a Resolution, in force for one year. Motion carried.

On motion of the Rev. Walter B. Williamson, Section 6 of the Resolution was omitted.

A vote was then taken on the Resolution as amended, which was now carried.

The Rev. Howard Russell White presented the

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Your Board has held one meeting during the year, attended by four members. At the request of the members of the Board the Secretary sent out a questionnaire to ascertain the condition of the Schools in the Diocese. Eighteen answers were returned. The information gathered is as follows:

Number of scholars:

Male	394
Female	436
Later reported	220
Total	1,113
Officers and teachers.....	157

THE COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

New York Sunday School Commission.....	7
Young Churchman Lessons.....	4
Catechetical System	2
Geo. W. Jacobs, Joint Diocesan System.....	1
The General Board's Experimental Lessons.....	1
The Gospel in the Church.....	1
Catechism and Prayer Book.....	1
Church History	1
Special Course	1
Diocesan Leaflets	1

MISSIONARY WORK

Lenten Lessons	2
Spirit of Missions Articles.....	2
Monthly Study of Missions.....	2
Little Helpers	3
Missionary Instruction and Addresses.....	2

CHILDREN'S SERVICES

	Weekly	Monthly	Seasonly
Eucharists	1	1	5
Morning Prayer .....	.	1	9
Evening Prayer .....	.	1	.
Lenten Services	4	.	.

FINANCIAL METHODS IN USE

Duplex (one has Vestry appropriation).....	6	Schools
Weekly Open	8	Schools
Lenten Mite Box Offerings.....	4	Schools
Advent and Lenten Missionary Offerings.....	4	Schools
Monthly Missionary Offering.....	1	School
Weekly Missionary Offering (Duplex).....	5	Schools
Social Service of some kind carried on by.....	5	Schools
Teacher Training of some sort carried on in.....	6	Schools

The Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge then presented the

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN SOCIAL SERVICE
COMMISSION

Partly owing to the incapacity of the Chairman, partly owing to our inability to secure speakers at the time when we wanted them, the report of the Social Service Commission this year must be confined to only the sectional meeting. This meeting, calculated to bring together Clergy and Parish Workers in the Northwestern Territory of the Diocese, was held in Christ Church, Gary, in October last. At no expense to the Commission they were fortunate in securing as the speaker for the occasion Dr. Stewart, Rector of S. Luke's Church, Evanston, who was in Gary as the guest of the Men of Christ Church to deliver his oration on the Colors of the Republic. Dr. Stewart's Parish being one of the suburban parishes of Chicago is totally unlike any parish in the Diocese of Michigan City. We nowhere minister in the same kind of a community. Nevertheless, many conditions prevailing in Evanston finding fairly good parallels in some of the communities where the Church is trying to do her work in this Diocese were thought to be sufficient ground upon which to invite Dr. Stewart to tell of the activities by which his Parish was attempting to meet community needs. This exceedingly efficient Priest gave a beautiful picture of what a Parish might be when once it began to think in terms which overflowed its own borders. With many minute details he showed how parochial energy might hitch itself to human

want and be enhanced by so adding to its load. For, somehow we lighten the burden of the load in the measure that we increase the weight and strength of the yoke by which we lift that burden. It is His law who said, "Take my yoke upon you and learn of me for my yoke is easy and my burden light." Dr. Stewart's presentation of Social Service far exceeded in value the interest shown by the Diocese. No Laymen were in attendance, and only four of our Clergy were present. We trust that when the next meeting is planned this very important subject will receive the recognition which it deserves.

(Signed)

WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Chairman

STUART MacKIBBEN

E. M. PARKER, Secretary

The annual elections being now in order, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop appointed as Tellers of Elections: Rev. John F. Plummer, Rev. Thomas Hines, Mr. A. H. Lord, Mr. Paul Wade.

A number of Clergymen having been nominated for membership in the Standing Committee of the Diocese, the ballots were cast and the Tellers retired.

On motion of Mr. J. A. Scott the Council reconsidered its previous action directing all reports not involving action by the Council to be presented by title, and the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was read.

The Tellers returned and reported that Rev. Edw. W. Averill, Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., Rev. L. C. Rogers, Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge and Rev. Wm. W. Daup had received a sufficient number of votes on the first ballot to constitute an election, and they were therefore declared elected members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year.

The election of a Missionary Committee being now in order, and there being placed in nomination the names of four Clergymen and four Laymen, on motion of Mr. L. B. Slaughter the nominations were closed and the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Rev. W. J. Hawthorne, Rev. Wm. J. Cordick, Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Rev. H. R. White, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. J. A. Scott, Mr. Cosmo Ellwood, Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, who were thereupon declared elected members of the Missionary Committee.

The election of members of the Diocesan Board of

Religious Education being now in order, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the re-election of the members already in office, substituting the name of the Rev. John F. Plummer for that of the Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, no longer canonically resident in this Diocese. The ballot was cast and Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Rev. Dr. J. H. McKenzie, Rev. E. W. Averill, Rev. H. R. White, Rev. John F. Plummer, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. G. C. Good, Mr. L. W. Keeler, Mr. W. H. Winship, Mr. Z. A. Chanler were declared elected members of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

The election of a Social Service Commission being now in order, on motion of Mr. D. M. Shively the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, Rev. W. B. Williamson, Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Rev. H. R. White, who were thereupon declared elected Clerical Members of the Social Service Commission of the Diocese.

Four Laymen having been placed in nomination as Lay Members of the Social Service Commission, upon motion the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. E. M. Parker, Mr. H. A. Pershing, Mr. J. A. Scott, Col. W. C. Johnson, who were declared elected.

The election of the Treasurer of the Diocese being now in order, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. G. T. Vail. The ballot was cast and Mr. Vail was declared elected.

On motion of Mr. D. M. Shively the Secretary then cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. Wm. G. Elliott, of South Bend, to serve as Treasurer of Missionary Funds. Mr. Elliott was declared elected.

On motion of Mr. J. A. Scott the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. Stuart MacKibben, of South Bend, who was declared elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Dudley M. Shively the Chancellor was instructed to draft and present to the next Council a canon providing that at the expiration of the Chancellor's

term of office the Rt. Rev. the Bishop shall nominate to the Council two candidates for this office, the choice between the two to be by a ballot of the Council.

The election of a Trustee of the Diocesan Corporation being now in order the retiring Trustee, Mr. L. B. Slaughter, was nominated to succeed himself. As instructed by a motion of the Council, the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council, and Mr. Slaughter was declared elected Trustee of the Diocesan Corporation for the ensuing three years.

On motion by Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge the name of Mr. W. Pettit was substituted for that of Col. W. C. Johnson on the Social Service Commission of the Diocese, Col. Johnson being no longer resident in this Diocese.

Nominations were now made for Deputies to the General Convention, the ballots were cast and the Tellers retired.

It was moved, seconded and carried, to permit the Chair to introduce miscellaneous business during the counting of the votes. Upon motion of Mr. W. B. Conkey the Bishop was authorized to appoint a committee of Laymen, along lines suggested by the Chair, to act in concert with other Diocesan Committees in raising the Five Million Dollar Pension Fund. The Bishop appointed as Chairman, Mr. E. D. Gaston, of Fort Wayne, Mr. W. M. Van Cleve, Mr. Archie Price, Mr. John Johnson, Mr. Herbert Hess, Mr. J. T. Earle, Mr. W. B. Hosford, Mr. Thomas Brandon, Mr. Steven Lower, Mr. Harry Hall, Mr. Henry Conkey, Mr. Peter F. Jamieson.

The Rev. Dr. McKenzie then read the following proposed Canon "Of the Church Pension Fund:"

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation known as *The Church Pension Fund* has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of Michigan City adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

Section 2. The Bishop shall appoint annually a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of three Clergymen and three Laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

I. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund a list of the Clergy canonically resident in this Diocese, and of the Clergy canonically resident in other Dioceses or Missionary Districts licensed to officiate within this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of the said Clergymen from any Parish or Mission in this Diocese, or other organization in this Diocese which is subject to this Council, or being engaged in religious or charitable work as a Church institution elects to come into the Church Pension Fund.

II. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each of the said Parishes, Missions, or other organizations in order that the Clergymen in receipt of stipends from them may be entitled respectively to pensions.

III. To inform the authorities of each of the said Parishes, Missions, and other organizations, of the premiums payable by them, and of the time and manner of payment thereof.

IV. To elect a Treasurer, who may or may not be a member of the said Committee, who shall be required to give a bond satisfactory to the Committee, and whose duty it shall be to receive from all the said Parishes, Missions, and other organizations the aforesaid premiums, and to transmit the same to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

V. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the Clergy and the widows and minor orphans of Clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

VI. In general, to inform the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of the Pension System created by the General Convention, and committed by it to the operation of the Church Pension Fund, whereby the Clergy of the Church are assured of pensions as of right, to themselves in the event of old age, or disability, and in the event of death, to their widows or minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

Section 3. I. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Diocesan Corporation to pay to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor Bishop and of the Bishops Suffragan, if there be such.

II. It shall also be the duty of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese to pay to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on account of all stipends received by Clergymen from said Committee.

III. It shall be the duty of the Council to authorize the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay annually to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund, the premiums payable on account of all stipends paid by the Diocese to Clergymen other than those specified in the two preceding clauses, and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premium.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission, or other organization as aforesaid paying a

stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever the said Committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

Section 5. This Canon shall take effect when the Secretary of the Council shall receive notification from the Church Pension Fund that a reserve fund of \$5,000,000.00 for the purposes of the Church Pension Fund has been established, and that Dioceses, Missionary Districts, and General Boards or other General Institutions of the Church have, by legislation, provided for entering into the Church Pension Fund in number sufficient, in the opinion of the Church Pension Fund, to enable its system to go into operation; provided, that the number of Clergy canonically connected with the said co-operating Dioceses and Missionary Districts, or whose stipends are wholly paid by said co-operating Boards or General Institutions of the Church, shall be not less than two thousand individuals.

This canon was adopted without a dissenting vote.

The Rt. Rev. The Bishop then announced that the apportionment of the Diocese of Michigan City for General Missions had been fixed at \$2,571.00. On motion by Rev. Dr. McKenzie it was

RESOLVED, That this Council accepts the apportionment for General Missions laid upon it by the General Board of Missions, and that the same be met by laying upon the Parishes and Missions an apportionment consisting of ten per cent of the average Current Expenses of each cure as reported in the past five journals.

On motion by the Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne it was

RESOLVED, That an assessment for Diocesan Expenses be laid upon the Parishes and Missions, consisting of three and one-third per cent of the average Current Expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals; and that of the sum so raised \$500.00 be given to the Bishop for the expenses of his office.

On motion by Capt. H. S. Norton it was

RESOLVED, That an assessment for Diocesan Missions be levied upon the Parishes and Missions consisting of twelve per cent of the average current expenses of the several cures as reported in the past five Journals, and that the Missionary Committee be instructed to continue its present appropriations from the sum so raised to the Educational work at Gary, and to the Hungarian Mission at South Bend.

The Tellers returned and reported that Rev. Dr. McKenzie, Very Rev. Dean Trowbridge, Rev. E. W. Averill, Rev. L. C. Rogers, Capt. H. S. Norton, Mr. W. B. Conkey,

Mr. E. D. Gaston had received sufficient votes on the first ballot to constitute an election, and the gentlemen named were declared elected Deputies to the General Convention. Being so instructed by a motion, the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. W. B. Hosford, who was then declared elected as fourth Lay Deputy.

Four nominations having been made for Supplemental Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Rev. H. R. White, Rev. Wm. J. Cordick, Rev. F. B. B. Johnston, Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin. The ballot was cast and the Reverend gentlemen declared elected.

Four nominations having been made for Supplemental Lay Deputies to the General Convention, on motion, the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. W. A. Weed, Mr. Archie Price, Mr. Guy Baker, Mr. A. H. Lord, who were declared elected.

Rev. E. W. Averill introduced a motion to make the Alternate Delegates to the General Convention regular Delegates to the Provincial Synod, which was laid on the table.

By motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Rev. W. W. Daup, Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne, Rev. Wm. J. Cordick, Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin as Delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West. The ballot was cast and the election declared.

On motion of Mr. D. M. Shively the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. H. A. Pershing, Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, Mr. F. R. Parker, Mr. Archie Price as Lay Delegates to the Provincial Synod. The gentlemen were declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. E. W. Averill it was

RESOLVED, That an additional one-half per cent be added to the assessment for Diocesan Expenses, to meet the additional charges upon the Diocese for Religious Education and Social Service, and Synodical dues.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie it was

RESOLVED, That in the absence of any Canon on the subject, it is the wish of this Council that offerings be asked for,

at every subsequent Good Friday Service henceforth, for the Jerusalem and the East Mission.

AND, FURTHER, That at the Three-Hours' Service a Mite Box be placed in some conspicuous place in the Church, with Bulletin Card inviting offerings for the same Mission: both offerings to be turned over to the proper Treasurer of such Fund.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Rev. E. W. Averill, Rev. M. M. Day, Mr. L. W. McNamee, Dr. G. F. Hitchcock as members of the Provisional Board of Estimate. The ballot was cast and they were declared elected.

As instructed by a motion of the Council, the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Rev. F. B. B. Johnston, Rev. H. R. White, Rev. John F. Plummer, Rev. C. F. Westman as Alternate Clerical Delegates to the Provincial Synod. They were declared elected.

The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. Geo. Clark, Mr. H. E. Griswold, Mr. C. H. True, Mr. J. J. Sweeny as Alternate Lay Delegates to the Provincial Synod. The ballot was cast and the election declared.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to print and distribute in the usual manner four hundred copies of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Michigan City, corrected to date. Mr. W. B. Conkey renewed his offer to print the same without cost to the Diocese.

On motion by the Rev. Daniel LeB. Goodwin, it was

RESOLVED, That in view of the great scandal and sorrow of the world, especially in the Armenian massacres, it is the sense of this Council that we express our deepest sympathy to this long-suffering people, and that we offer our prayers for their relief, and add our offerings liberally to the Armenian Relief Fund.

On motion by the Rev. H. R. White, the Secretary was instructed to have four hundred and twenty-five copies of the Journal of this Council printed and distributed in the usual manner, and the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Secretary seventy-five dollars as compensation for this work and twenty dollars for the expenses of his office.

A communication from the Vestry of the Cathedral Parish was received and referred to the Provisional Board of Estimate.

On motion by Mr. A. H. Lord, the Secretary was instructed to extend to the Rectory, Vestry, Choir and ladies of the Congregation of Trinity Parish, Fort Wayne, the thanks of this Council for their hospitable entertainment and impressive musical service.

On motion by Capt. H. S. Norton, after the reading and correction of the minutes and prayer and benediction by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

(Signed) JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
President.

Attest:

MARSHALL M. DAY, Secretary.

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's Address



To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Michigan City in Council Assembled:

MY DEAR BRETHREN: It is again my very great privilege to call you into Council, to relate the achievements of another year in the service of God and to propose for your considerations plans for future progress and improvement. I shall aim to be as brief as the sacred character of my message will permit, as there are some matters of weight to be considered, and your elections this year more numerous than usual.

I have to record with sorrow and regret the death of two of our Bishops, both young men, and both giving to the Church strong and efficient administration—the Rt. Rev. Robert Codman, D. D., Bishop of Maine, and the Rt. Rev. George Biller Jr., D. D., Missionary Bishop of South Dakota. Within the Diocese we have lost among the laity some of our most devoted members, who by long years of faithful service have given full proof of their loyalty to our common Faith. Among these I mention Mr. Charles M. Parker of Valparaiso; Mr. Frank M. Boeckling and Mrs. William Blinks of Michigan City; Mrs. Harry Latta of Goshen; Mrs. David E. Snyder of Plymouth and Mrs. Charles O. Heffley. On Christmas Day the Rev. Thomas Hines suffered sore bereavement in the sudden death of Mrs. Hines. She was a most courtly and gracious woman of fine religious character and constant and wise activity in the Church's service. Her death is a sore affliction to her husband and a great loss to the Mission where both were ministering most efficiently. Our affectionate sympathy goes out to our brother in his sorrow. In the Parishes where these faithful servants of the Church were more intimately known their worth will be readily recognized, and the propriety of my mentioning them in my annual address as real factors in the

Church's past progress be conceded. They have passed from this service to the reward which God in the accuracy of His knowledge bestows. May they rest in peace and may perpetual light shine upon them.

On the whole the year has been one of happy service and great encouragement. Without the loss of a single day I have been able to give to the Diocese the full measure of service of which I am capable. I have made more visitations, preached more sermons, and confirmed a larger number of persons, than in any other year of our Diocesan life. Where there is stability of clerical residence there is the evidence of steadily increasing efficiency and parochial growth. Where the Church is peacefully and with strong and active energy doing her work, there she is winning more and more the respect, then the love and confidence of the community. So pretty generally over the Diocese you will find the Church in the communities where she has planted herself, gaining ground, gaining in numbers, and facing less and less the financial distress which formerly depressed her.

During the past year, under the efficient leadership of its President, the Woman's Auxiliary has developed a method of work which has given it and the Diocese a notable year of service. I wish this increase in efficiency might be marked by a like increase in the interest and co-operation through the various Parishes and Missions in its work. I am of the opinion that if the Clergy manifested a little more interest in this valuable branch of the Church's work and gave it more hearty commendation its efficiency might be increased. When one discovers that not more than a third or a quarter of the women in any community have any active connection with the work of the Auxiliary, it indicates something radically wrong at the center. One is disposed to ask, "Why do you acquiesce without protest in this condition of things?" I hope the day is not far distant when our work of education has been so efficient that no woman can be found in our cures who is ignorant that there is such an organization as the Auxiliary, and none who are contented to have no connection with it and no part in its prayers and its service.

During the year there have occurred within the Diocese some events of interest and importance to us which deserve a place in our records. I shall not speak at any length of the commemoration of my twentieth anniversary, which was so happily celebrated in connection with our last Council. It received your affectionate and generous recognition and has become a matter of Diocesan history without further mention.

We are met in Trinity Church today for one reason as a tribute of respect to the Parish which during the past year has celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of the building of its Parish Church and to its honored Rector who has served in this Diocese nineteen years, of

which twelve have been given to his present work. It was my great privilege to be present on the occasion when these events of no minor importance were commemorated. It was a happy occasion. Appropriate services marked the day, Trinity Sunday. Large congregations testified to the progress which the Parish is making. A most delightful reception on Monday evening gave expression to the love and confidence which have been given to the Rector in return for his efficient service. It is most wholesome and inspiring to have at the head of our parochial list a Parish with so splendid a record. Its internal life marked for so many years by unity, cordiality and energy, it ought to be blessed, and I am happy to pay my tribute of respect and commendation to its people and officers for the example they are setting to the whole Diocese of wise, loyal and helpful parochial administration. To the Rector, I can only say that his whole ministry has been so marked by the exercise of those conspicuous qualities which go to make a successful Priest that the honor and love in which he is held by us all are only the well earned rewards of many years of successful service. To Priest and people we extend our happy felicitations with prayer that a longer continuance of the same happy and blessed relations may be vouchsafed them.

Notable progress has been made in St. Alban's Mission, Indiana Harbor. On the 22nd of June, I laid the cornerstone of a new Church, to the building of which the Priest and his people were addressing themselves with great consecration and courage, and on the 12th of the following December, the building was opened with appropriate service. It is a most unique and beautiful Church, well worth a visit and careful study. It has cost more than was anticipated and will demand much hard work and sacrifice on the part of its people to secure the payment of the debt which has been assumed. Should anyone in the Diocese, or out of it, for that matter, be moved to help in the payment of this debt, I should say that the assistance was well bestowed and would heartily commend it.

St. Stephen's Mission, Hobart, organized last year under Father Williamson, has been further strengthened by the gift to them of the little building erected at Gary Gardens for service there a few years ago, but never used. It has been removed to Hobart, very much improved, and contributes much to the work in that Mission.

During the last year I have organized St. Luke's Mission at Hartford City. This is the result of a very remarkable movement there among some of the most prominent citizens of that important County seat. It would not be proper for me here to attempt a history of that remarkable movement. Suffice it to say that, originating among themselves and leading on for some months to a careful study of the situation, and receiving wise guidance from the Archdeacon, it issued in the Baptism and Confirmation of a large number of influ-

ential persons, who at once took steps to organize a Mission under the name of St. Luke's. With the consent of your Missionary Committee I have promised some financial help and have appointed as Priest-in-charge the Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast, who has been in residence since November 1. I have made two visitations and Confirmed four times during the year. Since the last meeting of the Council, the Diocese of Michigan City has been incorporated, as provided for by the last Council, and the property of the Diocese conveyed to it by the Bishop, who, as Trustee, has held title to the same since the organization of the Diocese in 1899. The members of this corporation, as provided by your action, are Ex-officio the Bishop, Chancellor, Treasurer, and three Trustees, one elected annually, as the original terms expire. Mr. L. B. Slaughter's term expires at this Council, and I recommend that he be re-elected for a term of three years.

By personal solicitation I have raised and expended in improvements on the Rectory at Garrett, and in payment of street assessments, the sum of \$600.00, and have contributed \$50.00 to the expense of removing the little Chapel to Hobart. I have also in hand \$50.00 which I propose to expend in the improvement of the Rectory at Bristol.

Changes among the Clergy have been as follows: The Rev. Cleon A. Bigler had been serving for a year in the Diocese of Chicago, and at his request, was transferred to that Diocese. The Rev. John M. Hamilton resigned the Rectorship of Trinity Church, Peru, in November, and was transferred to the Diocese of Washington. The vacancy so created still remains. In the effort to avoid closing the Church and to enable the Vestry to wisely provide for the future, I appointed the Archdeacon to keep the services supplied. I had not supposed this arrangement would continue for any length of time, but six months have now elapsed without anything being done to provide for the permanent care of the Parish, and I shall feel compelled at the close of this month to discontinue my provision for its services. In January, the Rev. Samuel W. Day resigned the Rectorship of St. Thomas', Plymouth. With wonderful promptness and energy the Vestry gave themselves to the task of securing a new Rector, with the result that the vacancy lasted but two or three Sundays, and has been filled by the election and institution of the Rev. William John Cordick, of the Diocese of Chicago. In February, the Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins resigned the Rectorship of Christ Church, Gary, and was transferred to the Diocese of Western Michigan. The vacancy so resulting has not yet been filled.

June 20, I instituted Rev. Charles F. Westman as Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport. Father Westman had removed to the Diocese previous to the last Council, but had not been instituted,

On January 2, in St. James' Church, South Bend, I ordained to the Deaconate, James Horton Bishop, one of my candidates for Holy Orders, and a student at Seabury Divinity School. Mr. Bishop will complete his theological work this month and be ready for service.

On February 3, in the Cathedral at Michigan City, and in the presence of the Very Rev. the Dean and the Rev. H. R. White, it became my sad duty to depose from the sacred Ministry under the provisions of Canon 35.

ERNEST DOUGLAS MARTIN, Priest .

he having entered the communion of the Roman Catholic Church. This action was taken after due admonition and the six months prescribed by Canon. I felt this deposition the more keenly as it is the first during my Episcopate.

I have given my consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, D. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of Newark; the Rev. Charles Fisk, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York; the Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, to be Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut, and to the translation of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Brewster, to be Bishop of Maine.

On the occasion of the Tenth Anniversary of the Rt. Rev. John N. McCormick, I had the honor of delivering the address at a banquet given in his honor by the Men's Club of Western Michigan. In addition to my usual duties, I was enabled to care for both St. James' Church and Trinity Hungarian Church, South Bend, thereby giving the Priests a much needed rest.

On the occasion of the reception of the Traveling Bible by the Masonic Fraternity of South Bend, I had the privilege of delivering an address on the Bible in the presence of six hundred Masons.

In November I was present and preached before the faculty and students of Kenyon College.

In December I delivered the Memorial Day address before the Elks Lodge of South Bend.

On Christmas Day I delivered an address before South Bend Commandery of Knights Templar.

I spent St. Paul's Day and its octave as the guest of the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brooklyn, officiating, as he requested. This has been a privilege enjoyed for three years, last past, and greatly prized.

In connection with the proposal to inaugurate a nation-wide preaching mission, I was not able to see that it was at all feasible in a Diocese such as ours. Nevertheless, I addressed a communication to the Rev. Clergy on the subject, leaving them to adopt such plans for putting it into effect as they found possible. As a result there have been held in the Diocese during the year a number of Missions, all of which, so far as I can learn, productive of great good.

My only regret is that in so many Parishes and Missions it was found to be a practical impossibility.

I had great pleasure and benefit of being present for three days as the guest of the Bishop of Marquette at the Conference of Bishops of this Province.

In June, we were all in attendance at the Synod which met in Chicago and gave itself with great energy and zeal to its work, very great results being accomplished. In this connection, let me call your attention to the fact that the Synod meets this year on the 27th, 28th and 29th of June, and the General Convention meets in October. These facts should be kept in mind in the selection of Deputies to both. It is of the greatest importance that the Synod should not be neglected, especially this year, and it is of equal importance that every Delegate to which this Diocese is entitled should be in his seat at the General Convention. Having said this, I propose to give myself for a few moments to a consideration of two subjects on which you should have accurate information whatever may be your action. During the year that has elapsed since we last convened, the gentlemen elected by the General Convention to manage the affairs of our Missions, both foreign and domestic, have seen fit, with perfect knowledge of what they were doing, to plunge the Church into bitter strife and controversy by the appointment of Delegates to attend a Protestant Congress in Latin America to deal with questions relating to religious work in that region. This has produced a measure of bitterness which will not be easily allayed. Already a League has been formed, or is in process of formation, with the avowed purpose of carrying on a propaganda antagonistic to the Catholic character of the Church and her institutions, and the Church is to be flooded with literature on this subject. How far this may find its way into the General Convention, and approval be sought for the action taken by the Board of Managers, I do not know. Neither do I propose to discuss this matter at any length.

There is a very valuable and scholarly pamphlet on the subject by the Bishop of Delaware here by my desk. You are welcome to them as long as they last. I desire, however, to call your attention to two matters which will help you in your study of the situation. The sending of Delegates to Panama was one thing, and may have been wise or unwise, as we look at it. The usurpation by the Board of Managers of powers belonging only to the General Convention, and in defiance of the act of the General Convention, in declining to confer such powers, is a totally distinct proposition. One may be comparatively harmless—the other involves a grave peril to the future of the Church. Unless the Board of Managers are subject to the direction and control of the General Convention, beware of the consequences. Another distinction most necessary in the present con-

fused use of language is the distinction between anti-Papal and anti-Catholic. The Anglican Church has been the most resolute and effective anti-Papal force in history. I dare to say that it has never been anti-Catholic.

Much of the trouble in the present controversy lies in the confusion and confounding of the terms Catholic and Papal. Another distinction which must ever be kept clearly in mind is that Protestantism stands for something very much more destructive of historic religion than opposition to the Papacy and the decrees of the Council of Trent. Protestantism stands today for pronounced opposition to Churchmanship. It is positive, bold, aggressive, and defiant. It contends for the right of man to think what he pleases, believe what he pleases, construct what religious societies he pleases, and worship as he pleases. It flaunts at all that Historic Christianity holds sacred, repudiates the creeds as of any binding obligation, scoffs at an accredited Ministry with Divine Power in matters sacred, and teaches something totally different from the Sacramental system embedded in Historic Christianity. If Anglican theology has ever or anywhere evinced sympathy with such teaching, I should like to know when and where. My Brethren, both Clerical and Lay, you are very liable not only to have to take part in these discussions, but by your votes decide upon the position this Church is to occupy for many years to come. My advice to you is be prepared, and with unswerving loyalty to the Faith once for all delivered to the Saints, do your duty.

In this connection I desire to quote some weighty words from the Council address of one of our oldest and wisest Bishops, Bishop Garrett of Dallas. Bishop Garrett is a sturdy old Irishman, educated at the University of Dublin, is now eighty-four years old, has been a Bishop of this Church for forty-two years and next to Bishop Tuttle, is the oldest of our living American Bishops.

"Much controversy has recently been conducted in the Church Press concerning the legal attitude of the Board of Missions in appointing delegates to attend the Panama Congress. It will be necessary for your delegates to understand the meaning and import of the grave questions concerning the Church's Mission thus aroused. It will be well to remember that certain points of serious nature affecting the constitution and government as this Church hath received the same, are involved and must not be lightly passed over. The historic continuity of the Church, bound up inseparably with the Historic Episcopate and Apostolic Ministry, must not be lightly sacrificed to meet the wishes and views of our own time, as they may be considered expedient by some persons of influence. The validity of sacramental media must not be endangered because large numbers of people have ceased to regard them as important. The fundamental verity of the

Incarnation and the organic unity of the Body of Christ must not be endangered by the acceptance of theories which confuse union with unity and organization with organism. The modern trend of Church federations and such meetings as that recently held at Panama is to confuse and confound the basic principles on which this Church of ours stands. We offer to the world the Catholic heritage of the past with its primitive Creeds, Ministry and Sacraments as handed down from the Apostolic Age and we must not endanger the sacred deposit of Faith and Order entrusted to our care for any fancied benefits which may seem to arise from fictitious unions and co-operation with those who differ from us on these fundamental questions."

The other subject on which I wish to speak is the effort at present being made under the leadership of the Bishop of Massachusetts to provide for and inaugurate an adequate pension system for caring for the aged and infirm Clergy of the Church and the widows and children of deceased Clergymen. This is a somewhat more agreeable subject to speak on. I do not feel myself competent to present the pension system fully or clearly but in the absence of anyone better qualified I shall do the best I can. Many of you have no doubt received the illuminating literature which the Committee is sending out. If you have studied it my task will be the easier. I do not purpose to consume much of your time in the effort to prove that the pension system is a most worthy and commendable effort to provide for those who have worn themselves out in the service of the Church, nor to the various other questions which commend this undertaking as worthy of our cordial support. Tons of literature on all phases of the subject may be had by addressing Mr. Monell Sayre, 14 Wall Street, New York. Two phases of the subject only I desire to speak on in this connection in order to open the subject for your consideration and action. If this Diocese is to have a share in the benefits of the pension system about to be established in the Church it will be necessary that you take action to secure that end at this Council. If this Diocese is to help raise the contingent fund necessary to start a system of pensions it will be necessary to create a strong Diocesan Committee to act in concert with similar Committees in other Dioceses, and it will be necessary for that Committee to do some hard work in the interest of this cause. Do you all want it enough for that? In the interest of this work Bishop Lawrence has laid aside his Diocesan duties for a year, with the consent of the Diocese of Massachusetts, that he may give his entire time to this business.

Mr. Monell Sayre, one of the first Actuaries of the country, is giving his service undividedly to the cause. Mr. Samuel Mather of Cleveland, and Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, both men of large business interests, are closely identified with the movement. It is for you to

determine what share you desire to have in the matter. Simply stated, it means that after the sum necessary to start the system has been secured, so enabling stipends to be paid to all Clergy now deserving them, thereafter each Parish and Mission shall pay into the Pension Fund seven per cent on the annual salary of their Clergyman each year, and that from this fund shall be paid to every Clergyman who has attained the age of sixty-eight a stipend of one and one-fourth per cent on his salary multiplied by the number of years of his service, but in no case shall his stipend be less than six hundred dollars a year. This is the simple rule for determining the pension. It has variations for those who have been disabled and for widows and the children of disabled or deceased Clergymen to which I need not allude in this connection, for you would not carry the figures in your head if I did. Suffice it to say that the entire system has been elaborated by the best actuarial experts in the insurance world during the past six years. If you want to go into the matter exhaustively and in detail, send for the literature and study it. In commending this matter to you I can only say that I know of no subject that deserves the earnest sympathy and co-operation of the Clergy more than this.

With profound thanks to God for His guidance and blessings during the past, pleading for a continuance of His mercies for the future, let us turn to the business of our Council.

Bishop's Journal

1915

MAY

1. South Bend. St. James' Church. Twentieth Anniversary of my Consecration. Said High Mass and preached sermon. Attended dinner given in my honor by Father White. Made address at Portage Lodge.
2. Michigan City. Trinity Cathedral. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10:45 a. m., said Mass and preached.
3. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass. Worked on Annual Address.
4. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked on Annual Address.
5. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked on Annual Address.
6. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked on Annual Address.
7. South Bend. Said Mass. Finished my Annual Address.
8. Kokomo. Drove in my car to Kokomo. Guest of Father Plummer.
9. Kokomo. St. Andrew's Mission. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10:30 a. m., Confirmed seventeen with sermon. 2 p. m., Confirmed two. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$4.60.
10. Kokomo. Guest of Father Plummer.
11. Kokomo. Guest of Father Plummer.
12. Marion. Annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Guest of Miss Goldthwaite at the Spencer House. Present at Quiet Hour conducted by Father McKenzie. Presided at evening service; Archdeacon Baynton, Preacher.
13. Marion. Gethsemane Church. I celebrated the Holy Communion for the Auxiliary. Made the address at the opening of the Auxiliary. Evening prayer and sermon.
14. Marion. Woman's Auxiliary. Was present all day at classes.
15. Marion. Guest of Father Johnston at the Rectory.
16. Marion. Gethsemane Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10:30 a. m., High Mass. Confirmed five and preached. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$5.55.
Gas City. St. Paul's Church. 7:30 p. m., evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed five. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$3.00.
17. Drove in my car back to South Bend.
18. Michigan City. Trinity Cathedral. In connection with the Annual Council, I celebrated the Twentieth Anniversary of my Consecration. 11 a. m., sang High Mass. Sermon by Rev. J. H. McKenzie, Rector of Howe School. 2 p. m., addresses on Social Service and Religious Education. 8 p. m., Missionary Survey prepared by Dean Trowbridge.
19. Michigan City. Trinity Cathedral. Annual Council of the Diocese. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist and delivered my address. Presided in the Council all day.

22. La Porte. Guest of Rev. and Mrs. Goodwin at the Rectory. St. Paul's Church. 7:30 a. m., celebrated the Holy Communion. 10 a. m., made address to Sunday School. 10:45 a. m., High Celebration, preached and Confirmed twenty-eight. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$17.25.
- Valparaiso. Drove to Valparaiso for conference with Priest and people.
- La Porte. Evening prayer and sermon in St. Paul's Church.
24. Nashotah. Annual meeting of Trustees.
27. South Bend. Returned home from Nashotah.
28. South Bend. Spent the day quietly at home. The Fortieth Anniversary of my Ordination as Priest. I received the Holy Communion.
29. Drove in my car to Fort Wayne. Rained all day. Guest at the Anthony Hotel.
30. Fort Wayne. Trinity Church. Fiftieth Anniversary of the Parish. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10 a. m., made address to the Sunday School. 11 a. m., High Mass. Preached and Confirmed thirty-one. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$20.00 8 p. m., Gaul's Holy City. Magnificently sung by the choir.
31. Fort Wayne. Confirmed one sick man in private. Large reception at the Parish House. Made address.

JUNE

1. Drove home in car, stopping at Goshen and Elkhart.
2. South Bend. Spent the day in correspondence.
3. South Bend. Spent the day in correspondence. Dined with Mr. and Mrs. Howard Gaskil.
4. South Bend. Spent the day in correspondence. Parish calls.
5. Drove in my car to Howe for Commencement. Guest at Rectory.
6. Howe. St. James' Chapel. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10 a. m., was present at High Mass, Bishop Francis, Preacher. Vespers and address.
7. Howe. Commencement Day. Made address and conferred diplomas. Vespers. Confirmed one boy who was ill at my Visitation.
8. Howe. Presided at Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees. Drove home in my car. Received guests in the evening.
9. South Bend. Spent the morning in correspondence.
10. South Bend. Spent the morning in correspondence.
11. Went to Michigan City. Turned over coupons to Treasurer.
13. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass. Made address at Children's Service.
15. South Bend. Meeting of the Missionary Committee.
17. Drove in my car with the Archdeacon to Goshen, Warsaw, Manchester and Huntington. Evening service in the Court House at Huntington. Preached and Confirmed nine presented by the Archdeacon. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$4.83.
18. Drove in my car with the Archdeacon to Hartford City. Hartford City. Wonderful case of spiritual awakening. In the afternoon I Baptized adults and children. In the evening I preached and Confirmed twenty-three. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$11.90.
19. Hartford City. I Confirmed one, received two, celebrated the Holy Communion, and administered to all who had been Confirmed. Drove in my car to Logansport. Guest at the Rectory.

20. Logansport. Trinity Church. 7:30 a. m., I celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 a. m., I instituted Rev. Charles F. Westman and preached. I Confirmed five, with address. Offering for Emergency Fund.
Delphi. St. Mary's Church. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed one. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$5.51. Drove back to Logansport. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. John Johnson.
21. Drove in my car to South Bend.
22. Indiana Harbor. Laid the cornerstone of St. Alban's Church, with address.
25. Marquette. Conference of Bishops. Guest of the Bishop of Marquette.
27. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., I said Mass. 10:45, was present at High Mass and preached.
31. South Bend. Presided at meeting of the Vestry of St. James' Church.

. JULY

1. South Bend. I spent July and August in South Bend caring for the Parish and giving the Vicar a much needed rest. I said Mass daily and the usual services on Sunday, Mass at 7:30, Matins and sermon, 10:45. During the two months I called upon all the Parishioners.
12. South Bend. Gave consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, D. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of Newark.
18. South Bend. During the absence of Father Kubinyi, I said Mass for seven Sundays at Trinity Hungarian Mission.
25. South Bend. Officiated at the marriage of Elwood O. Haller and Ethel Lillian Sunderland at the Clergy House.

AUGUST

1. South Bend. In addition to saying Mass in Trinity Hungarian Church, I Baptized one infant.
4. South Bend. Gave consent to the Ordination and Consecration of Rev. Charles Fiske, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.
20. Mishawaka. Officiated for Father Rogers at the funeral of Samuel Lorenzo Brubaker.

SEPTEMBER

1. Chicago. Spent the day in Chicago shopping.
2. South Bend. Said Mass. Spent the day in correspondence.
3. South Bend. Said Mass. Correspondence. Choir practice.
4. South Bend. Said Mass.
5. South Bend. Said Mass at Trinity Hungarian Church. High Mass and sermon at St. James'.
6. South Bend. Said Mass. Father White returned home.
7. South Bend. Said Mass. Confirmed ten in the oratory of the Bishop's House. Spent the day at work in my study.
8. South Bend. Said Mass. Mrs. Wood's reception to the Woman's Auxiliary.
9. South Bend. Said Mass, Portage Lodge.

10. South Bend. Said Mass.
11. Drove in my car to Hartford City. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Young at The Hartford.
12. Hartford City. Organized St. Luke's Mission. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10:30 a. m., with the help of the choir of St. Paul's Church, Gas City, I sang High Mass, preached, and secured pledges for the support of the Mission. Confirmed two in private. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed four.
13. Drove in my car to South Bend, stopping at Marion.
14. Spent the day in Chicago on business.
15. South Bend. Spent the morning dictating letters.
18. Drove in my car to Auburn. Rain all the way.
19. Garrett. Emmanuel Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10:30 a. m., said Matins and preached. 7:30 p. m., evening prayer and sermon.
20. Drove back to South Bend in my car.
21. South Bend. Wrote many letters. Spent the rest of the day arranging Diocesan Deeds.
22. South Bend. Went to Mass. Spent the morning with the Chancellor arranging for the transfer of Diocesan property to "The Diocese of Michigan City," now incorporated.
23. South Bend. Went to Mass.
25. Drove in my car to Howe. Guest of Dr. McKenzie.
26. Howe. St. James' Chapel. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10:30 a. m., Matins and sermon. Drove in my car to Kendallville. Kendallville. Trinity Church. Said evening prayer. Conferred with parishioners.
27. Drove home in my car, stopping at Goshen for conference with Mrs. J. M. Latta.
28. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Spent the day in correspondence.
29. Went to Mass. Spent the day with Father Pancoast considering Hartford City.

OCTOBER

3. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:30 a. m., Sunday School and Bible Class. 10:45 a. m., High Mass and sermon.
4. South Bend. Said Mass.
5. South Bend. Said Mass. Conferred with the Chancellor.
6. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked with Archdeacon and others on Missions. Appointed Rev. E. T. Pancoast to Hartford City. Appointed Rev. Gomer David Griffiths to Garrett, Kendallville.
7. South Bend. Said Mass.
8. South Bend. Said Mass.
9. South Bend. Said Mass.
10. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:45 a. m., Sunday School and Bible Class. 10:45 a. m., was preacher at second service.
11. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Gave consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Edward Campion Acheson as Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut. Went to Chicago for the Provincial Synod. Was guest at the Clergy House of the Cathedral,

12. Chicago. Was present at the Synod Mass and in attendance at the Synod all day. Was present at the Nashotah dinner at University Club.
13. Chicago. Was present at Mass. Was present at the sessions of the Synod all day. Was present at the banquet of the Church Club.
14. Chicago. Was present at the Requiem for Bishop Codman. Was present at the sessions of the Synod all day.
15. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Sent circulars to the Clergy on Nation-Wide Preaching Mission.
16. South Bend. Said Mass. Sent Father White to Hartford City. Received \$34.12 from H. A. Pershing on account of S. S.
17. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:45 a. m., Sunday School and Bible Class. 10:30 a. m., Matins and sermon.
18. South Bend. Said Mass. Parish calls.
19. South Bend. Said Mass.
20. South Bend. Said Mass.
21. South Bend. Said Mass.
22. South Bend. Said Mass.
24. South Bend. St. James'. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:30 a. m., Sunday School and Bible Class. 10:30, was the preacher at the second service.
25. South Bend. Said Mass. Presided at meeting of the Missionary Committee. Presided at the meeting of the Vestry of St. James'. Baptized Horace Bissell Dakin.
26. South Bend. Officiated at the marriage of Horace Bissell Dakin and Irene Mabel Martin.
27. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked all day on Masonic address. Chapter dinner, reception and address.
28. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked all day on Masonic address. Portage Lodge dinner and address.
29. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked all day on Masonic address. South Bend Lodge No. 294 receives the "Traveling Bible." I made the address before 600 Masons.
30. South Bend. Said Mass.
31. South Bend. St. James' Church. Gave Bible lesson at Sunday School. Was celebrant at High Mass; Father White, preacher.

NOVEMBER

1. Howe. Went in car with Harry Elliott, Gilbert Elliott and Dr. Walsh to Howe School for Founders' Day. Presided at afternoon meeting and made address.
2. South Bend. Said Mass.
7. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:30 a. m., Bible Class. 10:30 a. m., was preacher at High Mass.
- 8, 9, 10, 11. South Bend. Said Mass. Went to Garrett, present at Guild meeting. Guest of Mrs. Collins.
12. Garrett. Called on Father Griffiths and his wife. Left for Gambier. Guest of President and Mrs. Pierce.
13. Gambier, O. After morning prayer I preached before the Faculty and Students of Kenyon College.
15. Traveling all day. Reached home at 6:39 p. m.
16. South Bend. Present at Mass. Busy at my desk all day.
17. South Bend. Said Mass. Busy at my desk all day.

- 18, 19, 20. Was present at Mass.
 21. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:30 a. m., Bible Class. 10:45 a. m., was preacher at second service.
 22, 23, 24. South Bend. Said Mass. Presided at meeting of Vestry.
 25. South Bend. Thanksgiving Day. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at High Mass; Father White, Celebrant.
 26, 27. South Bend. Said Mass.
 28. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:30 a. m., Bible Class. Was preacher at High Mass. Illustrated lecture before Woman's Auxiliary. Baptized Lucile Dale, infant.

DECEMBER

- 1, 2, 3, 4. South Bend. Said Mass.
 5. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m., I said Mass. 9:30 a. m., Sunday School and Bible Class. 10:45 a. m., High Mass and sermon. 7:30 p. m., Vespers and sermon. 2:30 p. m., Memorial service at the Elks Temple, at which I delivered the address.
 6. South Bend. Said Mass. Went to Michigan City.
 7. South Bend. Said Mass. Went to Goshen to see Mrs. J. M. Latta.
 8. South Bend. Said Mass.
 11. South Bend. Said Mass. Went to Indiana Harbor. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Egbert.
 12. Indiana Harbor. Opened and blessed the new St. Alban's Church. 8 a. m., said Mass. Was preacher at High Mass; Father Day, Celebrant.
 17. Logansport. Trinity Church. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed two. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$1.82.
 19. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at High Mass.
 20. South Bend. Trinity Hungarian. Preached and Confirmed nine.
 21, 22, 23, 24. South Bend. Said Mass each morning.
 25. South Bend. Feast of the Incarnation. Solemnized High Mass at midnight. Said Mass at 7:30. Father White was Celebrant at 10 a. m. I delivered address before the Commandery of Knights Templar in the Asylum at 11 a. m.
 26. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at High Mass.
 27. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was present at the installation of officers in Masonic Lodges.
 28. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Presided at Vestry meeting.
 29. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Present at the examination of James Horton Bishop.
 30, 31. Said Mass at 7:30 each day.

1916

JANUARY

1. South Bend. 7:30 a. m. Said Mass. Held my annual reception
 2. South Bend. St. James' Church. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and admitted James Horton Bishop to the Sacred Order of Deacons. Made address to the Young People's Society.

6. South Bend. Feast of the Epiphany. Was the Celebrant at the High Celebration. Baptized Roberta Mary Fauber.
9. Kokomo. St. Andrew's Mission. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 9:30 a. m., address to the Sunday School. 10:30 a. m., Matins and sermon. Confirmed five. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$3.00.
- Fort Wayne. Trinity Church. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed fourteen. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$8.80.
11. Philadelphia. Guest of Rev. A. J. Arnold.
20. Brooklyn, N. Y. Guest of Father Wilson at St. Andrew's House.
23. Brooklyn, N. Y. St. Paul's Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Pontificated and preached at High Mass. Pontificated and preached at Solemn Vespers.
25. Brooklyn, N. Y. St. Paul's Church. St. Paul's Day. Pontificated at High Mass, 6 a. m. Pontificated and preached at Solemn Vespers.
30. Brooklyn, N. Y. St. Paul's Church. Said Mass at 8 a. m. Pontificated at High Mass. Pontificated at Solemn Vespers. Left for South Bend.

FEBRUARY

3. Michigan City. Trinity Cathedral. In the presence of the Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, Dean of the Cathedral, and the Rev. Howard R. White, Vicar of St. James' Church, South Bend, and in accordance with Canon 35, I deposed from the Holy Ministry, Ernest Douglas Martin, Priest.
4. South Bend. Spent the day sending notices of Deposition.
6. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at High Mass.
7. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Mailed pamphlets for Bishop Lawrence. Conference with Father Plummer and Father Long.
8. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. As P. C. W., was busy in Masonic Council.
9. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Men's Club dinner.
10. South Bend. Said Mass. Portage Lodge.
11. South Bend. Said Mass. Confirmation work. Attended meeting, Executive Committee Men's Club.
12. South Bend. Said Mass.
13. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at High Mass. Gave instruction to Confirmation Class.
14. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Left for Grand Rapids. Guest of Bishop and Mrs. McCormick. It being Bishop McCormick's tenth anniversary, I made address at banquet given in his honor by Church Club.
15. South Bend. Conference with Father Cordick. Conference with Archdeacon Baynton. Conference with Captain Norton and Harry Hall.
16. South Bend. Delivered address before the students of the High School.
17. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Conference with Father Blake. Men's Club dinner.
20. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at Matins. Gave instruction to Confirmation Class.
22. South Bend. Said Mass.

23. South Bend. Said Mass. Busy with correspondence all the morning. Conference with Dr. Griswold and H. H. Griswold in relation to Trinity Church, Peru.
24. South Bend. Said Mass. Wrote letters. Portage Lodge.
25. South Bend. Said Mass. Had long conference with Father Goodwin and Dr. Berry of La Porte concerning Holy Orders.
26. South Bend. Said Mass. Busy in study the rest of the day.
27. South Bend. Was present at Mass, 7:30 a. m., at St. James' Church. Said Mass at 9 a. m. at Trinity Hungarian Church. Was preacher at St. James' at second service. Gave instruction to Confirmation Class.
28. Howe. Went to Howe for conference with Dr. McKenzie. Lecture by Archdeacon Stuck on Alaska.

MARCH

2. Chicago. University Club. Short vacation.
5. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at late service. Gave instruction to Confirmation Class.
6. South Bend. Going to say Mass I had a severe fall on icy steps which caused me much pain and suffering for some weeks.
8. South Bend. Ash Wednesday. St. James' Church. Was preacher at morning prayer. Mid-day service and address. Litany and address in the evening.
9. South Bend. Mid-day service and address. Gave my consent to the translation of Bishop Benjamin Brewster to be Bishop of Maine. Portage Lodge.
10. South Bend. My sixty-seventh birthday. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address.
11. South Bend. Went to Mass. Mid-day service and address. Busy with correspondence.
12. South Bend. St. James' Church. Was present at Mass. Was preacher at the late service. Gave instruction to Confirmation Class.
13. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address. Busy preparing lecture on the American Church.
14. South Bend. Was present at Mass.
15. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address. Said the Litany and gave address in the evening.
- 16, 17, 18. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address each day.
19. Plymouth. St. Thomas' Church. Instituted Rev. William John Cordick as Rector of St. Thomas' Church. Preached the sermon. Father Cordick was the Celebrant.
- 20, 21. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address both days.
22. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address. Litany and address in the evening.
23. Went to Michigan City, withdrew papers of Thomas Shreeve from vault and delivered them to Treasurer. Went to Chicago for meeting of Synod Committee on Theological Seminaries. Returned to South Bend.
24. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address.

25. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address.
26. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at the late service. Gave instruction to Confirmation Class.
- 27, 28. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address both days.
29. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address. Meeting of South Bend Council. Inspection, Litany and address in the evening.
30. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Assisted at the funeral of Earl Houson's Mother. Conference with Rev. Dr. Horbruner.
31. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address.

APRIL

1. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address.
2. Hammond. St. Paul's Church. Said Mass at 8 a. m. Matins and sermon, 11 a. m. Confirmed thirty-three. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$21.16.
South Bend. St. James' Church. Preached and Confirmed fifteen. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$31.59.
- 3, 4. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address both days.
5. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address. Litany and address in the evening.
- 6, 7, 8. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address each day. Conferred with Mr. Harry Elliott, Mr. Cords and Dr. Walsh. Engaged Dr. Walsh as Organist.
9. Elkhart. St. John's Church. Made address to Sunday School. Matins and sermon. Confirmed twenty-six. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$15.00.
Gary. Christ Church. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed twelve. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$13.59.
10. Chicago. Spent the day in Chicago.
11. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address. Attended dinner of Rotary Club in honor of Harry Lauder.
12. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Mid-day service and address. Litany and address in the evening.
13. Went to Michigan City at call of the Treasurer.
14. South Bend. Mid-day service and address.
15. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Left at 10 a. m. for Howe. Guest of Dr. McKenzie.
16. Howe. Palm Sunday. St. James' Chapel. Said Mass at 7 a. m. Preached and Confirmed twenty-eight at late service. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$30.60. Returned to South Bend.
- 17, 18, 19. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Said mid-day service with address. Said Litany with address in evening.
20. South Bend. Was present at Mass. Said mid-day service with address.
Michigan City. Went to Michigan City. Confirmed one in the Oratory. In the Cathedral, preached and Confirmed nine. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$7.70.

21. South Bend. Preached the three hours' service in St. James' Church with eight addresses.
23. South Bend. St. James' Church. Easter Day. Said Mass at 6 a. m. Assisted at the 7:30 Mass. Was preacher at High Mass. Baptized infant daughter of Clifford C. Harding Easter Eve.
- La Porte. St. Paul's Church. Easter. Confirmed one in private at 5 p. m. Preached at evening service and Confirmed nine. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$10.00.
25. South Bend. Presided at Vestry meeting.
30. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Made address at late service on Parish Finances and received pledges for the new year.

SUMMARY OF EPISCOPAL ACTS

Visitations	23
Confirmations	30
Persons Confirmed	301
Holy Communion as Celebrant.....	190
Other Services	68
Sermons and Addresses.....	129
Consent to Consecration.....	3
Consent to Translation.....	1
Missions Organized	1
Conferences	19
Committee Meetings	13
Baptisms: Adult, 16; Infant, 8.....	24
Marriages	3
Funerals	2
Cornerstone Laid	1
Benediction of Church.....	1
Institution of Priests.....	2
Ordination	1
Clergy Received	3
Clergy Transferred	4
Clergy Deposed	1
Lay Readers Licensed.....	6
Postulant	1
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3

CONFIRMATIONS

Kokomo	17
Kokomo	2
Marion	5
Gas City	5
La Porte	28
Fort Wayne	30
Fort Wayne	1
Howe	1
Huntington	9
Hartford City	23
Hartford City	3
Logansport	5

Delphi	1
Gary	1
Hartford City	2
Hartford City	4
Logansport	2
South Bend (Trinity)	9
Kokomo	5
Fort Wayne	14
Hammond	33
South Bend (St. James')	15
Elkhart	26
Gary	12
Howe	28
Michigan City	1
Michigan City	9
La Porte	1
La Porte	9
Total	301

EMERGENCY FUND

Kokomo	\$ 4.60
Marion	5.55
Gas City	3.90
La Porte	17.25
Fort Wayne	20.00
Huntington	4.83
Hartford City	11.90
Delphi	5.51
Logansport	1.82
Kokomo	3.00
Fort Wayne	8.80
Hammond	21.16
South Bend (St. James')	31.59
Elkhart	15.00
Gary	13.59
Howe	30.60
Michigan City	7.70
La Porte	10.00
Total	\$216.80

LAY READERS LICENSED

Charles H. Reding.
 Grover C. Good.
 Lucien F. Sennett.
 Edwin W. Thorn.
 Chester S. Danforth.
 Elmer W. Roberts.

POSTULANT

Corral W. L. Wellman.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Lucien Frank Sennett.
Edwin E. Smith.
Ray Everett Carr.

CLERGY RECEIVED

Gomer David Griffiths, New Westminster, Dec. 7, 1915.
William John Cordick, Chicago, March 1, 1916.
Edgar T. Pancoast, Chicago, May 5, 1916.

CLERGY TRANSFERRED

Rev. Cleon E. Bigler to the Diocese of Chicago.
Rev. John M. Hamilton to the Diocese of Washington.
Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins to the Diocese of Western Michigan.

DEPOSITION

Ernest Douglas Martin, Priest, Feb. 3, 1916.

CONSENT TO BISHOP'S CONSECRATION

The Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, D. D., Bishop Suffragan of Newark.
The Rev. Charles Fiske, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.
The Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut.
I have also consented to the translation of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Brewster.

APPENDIX B

Report of the Archdeacon

SUMMARY

Services from May 19, 1915, to May 24, 1916

	Services	Holy Communion	Sermons and Addresses
Peru	97	34	55
Hartford City	66	13	24
Huntington	64	25	40
Argos	22	9	12
Auburn	8	0	8
Rochester	3	3	3
Specials	9	8	15
Totals	269	62	157
Total			157
Services, Sermons and Addresses			269
Grand Total			426
Total Confirmations			38
Total Baptisms			24
Total Candidates Waiting			20
Total Mileage Within the Diocese			8 888 Miles

JAMES A. BAYNTON.

DIARY OF VENERABLE JAMES A. BAYNTON

May 19, 1915, to May 24, 1916

MAY—1915

20. Trip to Michigan City.
23. Huntington. Sunday School at 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon at 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at 7:30 at Hartford City.
25. Correspondence at home.
28. In study all day.
30. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:30. Evening prayer, sermon and instruction at 7:30 at Hartford City.
31. Calls in Hartford City.

JUNE

1. Calls in Huntington.
2. Working at home.
4. Correspondence.
6. Huntington. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and Sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Hartford City, 7:30.

8. At desk. Correspondence.
9. Sick calls in Huntington.
10. In study.
11. Parish calls.
12. Hartford City. Parish calls.
13. Hartford City. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30.
14. Holy Communion at Argos at 7:30 a. m.
15. South Bend. Seventeenth start with Bishop White from South Bend.
17. At Huntington with Bishop for Confirmation, 7:30 p. m.
18. Hartford City. Baptisms at 5. Confirmations at 7:30.
19. Holy Communion, 7:30 a. m., at Hartford City.
20. Huntington. First Communion for Confirmation Class, 7:30 a. m. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion, 10:30. Hartford City, evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
21. Calls in Hartford City.
23. Correspondence.
24. Calls in Huntington.
26. Hartford City. Holy Communion, 7:30. Calls.
27. Holy Communion, 7:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:30. Huntington, evening prayer and sermon at 7:30.
29. Calls in Huntington.
30. Sick calls and private Communion.

JULY

2. Study and letter writing.
3. Calls in Hartford City.
4. Holy Communion, 7:30. Morning prayer and sermon at 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
7. Sick calls.
8. Finishing up work.
9. Correspondence.
10. Sick calls and private Communion. Huntington.
11. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos at 7:30.
12. Holy Communion at Argos, 7:30 a. m.
13. To Chicago on way to vacation.
17. Started to California.

AUGUST

28. Returned from California. Arrived at Templeton.
31. Arrived in Huntington.

SEPTEMBER

1. Work at home.
2. Calls in Huntington.
3. Correspondence. Sick calls.
5. Huntington. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Hartford City, 7:30.
6. Work in Hartford City.
7. Letter writing. Huntington.
8. Letter writing.

9. Sick calls.
10. Trip to Marion. To Hartford City in afternoon.
11. Preparing Chapel in Hartford City for first services. Private Baptism.
12. Hartford City. Holy Communion at 7:30. Sunday School service, 9:30. Visitation of Bishop White and Confirmation at 10:30. Children's Service, 4 o'clock. Private Confirmation at 2 p. m. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
13. Holy Communion at Hartford City, 8 a. m.
15. Correspondence. Huntington.
16. Attended first meeting of Woman's Auxiliary in Huntington for season.
19. Hartford City. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30.
20. Holy Communion at Argos, 7:30 a. m.
21. Huntington. Parish and sick calls.
23. Correspondence.
24. Work in study.
25. Hartford City.
26. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
29. Correspondence.

OCTOBER

2. Kendallville.
3. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
4. Calls in Kendallville.
5. Calls in Garrett.
6. South Bend and Michigan City.
7. Michigan City through Rochester to Huntington.
9. Calls in Hartford City.
10. Holy Communion, Hartford City, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30.
11. Holy Communion at Argos, 7:30 a. m.
12. Chicago. Attended Synod of Province of Mid-West.
14. Present at Provincial meeting of Woman's Auxiliary at Cathedral in Chicago.
15. Appointment with Representative of New York Board of Missions at Episcopal Residence, Chicago, to get facts about Missionary Work at Panama Exposition.
16. Huntington.
17. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
18. Huntington. Holy Communion at 7 a. m.
19. Sick calls in Huntington.
20. Working in Kendallville.
21. Working at Garrett and Kendallville on subscription papers.
22. Huntington.
23. Hartford City.
24. Hartford City. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon at 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at 7:30 at Huntington.

25. Attended meeting of Mission Board at South Bend.
26. Correspondence.
28. Looking after repairs at the Rectory at Garrett.
30. Hartford City.
31. Hartford City. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30.
Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Service and sermon at
Huntington, 7:30.

NOVEMBER

1. Howe. Anniversary of Dr. McKenzie.
2. Auburn and Garrett.
3. Attended District meeting of Woman's Auxiliary at Fort Wayne.
4. Work at Garrett.
5. Correspondence.
6. Sick calls in Huntington. Private Communion.
7. Hartford City. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30.
Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and ser-
mon at Huntington at 7:30.
9. Correspondence. Sick calls.
10. Parish calls.
11. Present at meeting of Junior Auxiliary at Huntington. Attended
banquet at Cosmopolitan Club.
12. Working in study.
13. Calls in Hartford City.
14. Hartford City. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30.
Morning prayer and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and ser-
mon at Argos, 7:30.
15. Garrett.
16. Auburn. Calls.
17. Huntington. Conferences and sick calls.
18. Correspondence.
19. Hartford City. Communion of the sick.
20. Hartford City and Marion.
21. Peru. 10:45, sermon. Sermon also at 7:30 p. m.
22. Stayed over in Peru to organize branch of Woman's Auxiliary.
23. Attended Cosmopolitan Club, Huntington.
25. Thanksgiving Day. Holy Communion and sermon, 10 o'clock.
Huntington.
28. Huntington. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30.
Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30.
29. Business calls.
30. Sick calls.

DECEMBER

2. Parish calls.
3. Correspondence.
4. Working in study.
5. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy
Communion and sermon at 10:45. Evening prayer and ser-
mon at Huntington, 7:30.
6. Correspondence.
7. Sick calls.
8. Study.
9. Funeral of Mr. Thad Butler at Huntington and burial at Wabash.
10. Correspondence.

11. Vestry meeting at Peru.
12. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30.
14. Huntington.
16. Correspondence.
17. Correspondence.
18. Calls at Peru.
19. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
20. Huntington. Sunday School tree and parish party at our home.
21. Work at home.
22. Sick calls.
23. Correspondence. Communion of the sick.
24. Midnight Mass at Huntington.
25. Peru. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:45.
26. In Chicago.

JANUARY—1916

1. Peru.
2. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
3. Correspondence.
4. Address Woman's Auxiliary at Elkhart.
5. Kendallville. Address at evening service.
6. Address Guild at Garrett. Talk on organizing branch of Woman's Auxiliary.
8. Peru. Parish calls.
9. Peru. Holy Communion at 7:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at 7:30.
11. Correspondence.
13. Working in study.
15. Peru.
16. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon at 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30.
17. Holy Communion at Argos, 7:30. Attended Guild at Huntington.
19. Calls in Huntington.
20. Correspondence.
21. Study.
22. Calling at Peru.
23. Peru. Holy Communion at 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30, at Huntington.
24. Attended Woman's Auxiliary at Huntington.
25. Huntington. Holy Communion at 7:30.
26. Parish calls.
27. Attended Junior Auxiliary at Huntington.
28. Study.
29. Calls in Peru.
30. Peru. Holy Communion at 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
31. Sick calls at Huntington.

FEBRUARY

2. Correspondence all day.
3. Peru calls. Conference at Kokomo with Father Long.
4. Sick calls at Huntington.
5. Calls and conference at Peru.
6. Peru. Holy Communion at 7:30. Address Sunday School, 9:30. Preached at Kokomo at 10:30. Vestry meeting at Peru, 2:30. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
7. Present at Ministerial meeting at Huntington.
8. Letters and sick calls.
9. Calls in Huntington.
10. Confined to the house.
11. Peru. Joint meeting of Vestry and Guild.
13. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30.
14. Conference with the Bishop at South Bend.
16. Sick calls in Huntington.
18. Correspondence.
19. Study in morning. Peru calls.
20. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington.
21. Attended Woman's Auxiliary in Huntington.
22. Peru. Making arrangements for District meeting.
23. First District meeting of Woman's Auxiliary at Peru. Celebrant at Corporate Communion.
24. Sick calls in Huntington.
26. Correspondence.
27. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
28. Meeting of Mission Board at South Bend. Arrange with Bishop White to continue services in Peru until June.
29. Conference at home.

MARCH

1. Correspondence.
2. Birthday dinner with Clergy of Fort Wayne District at our home.
4. Correspondence.
5. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
7. Correspondence. Sick calls in Huntington.
8. Huntington. Holy Communion and address at 9:30. Peru. Penitential office and evening prayer with address, 4:15. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
9. Sick calls in Peru.
10. Correspondence. Children's Service with address, 4:15. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
11. Holy Communion at 7:30. Calls in Peru.
12. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30.
13. Holy Communion at Argos, 7:30. Calls at Rochester. Attended Women's Auxiliary at Huntington.

14. Correspondence.
15. Marion. Present at Father Huntington's Mission services.
17. Marion. Holy Communion at 7:30. Peru for Children's Services and address at 4:15. Evening prayer and sermon at Peru at 7:30.
18. Holy Communion, 7:30. Calls in Peru.
19. Peru. Holy Communion at 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon at 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at 7:30.
20. Went to Garrett, on to Auburn with Father Griffiths. Calls.
21. Auburn. Called all day.
22. Calls in Auburn.
23. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
24. Peru. Children's Service, 4:15. Preached at Logansport, 7:30.
25. Peru. Holy Communion at 7:30. Calls.
26. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
27. Auburn. Called all day.
28. Auburn. Calls.
29. Calls and service at Auburn.
30. Leave Auburn for Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
31. Peru. 4:15, Children's Service and address. 7:30, evening prayer and sermon.

APRIL

1. Holy Communion, 7:30. Confirmation instruction, 10 o'clock. Calls in Peru.
2. Huntington. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:30. Peru at 2. Every member canvass begun. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
3. Huntington. Writing all day.
4. Auburn. Calls. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30. Home at midnight. Sick call from Peru.
5. Huntington. Started at 5:30 for Peru to administer to sick. Preached at Kokomo, 8 p. m.
6. Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
7. Peru. Children's Service and address, 4:15. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
8. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Confirmation instruction, 10. Funeral, 1:30. Calls.
9. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Baptism at 10. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:45. Funeral at Wabash at 1. Returned to Peru at 3:15. Evening prayer and sermon at Argos, 7:30. Private Baptism at Argos, 9:30.
10. Holy Communion at Argos at 7:30. Huntington, 12:30. Special meeting of the Vestry at Peru, 7:30 p. m.
11. Conference with Bishop White at South Bend. Through Garrett to Auburn. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
13. Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
14. Peru. Children's Service and address at 4:15. Evening prayer and sermon at 7:30.
15. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Confirmation instruction, 10 o'clock. Calls.

16. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.
17. Attended Women's Auxiliary meeting at Huntington.
18. Called on Father Averill at Fort Wayne. Visited Dr. McKenzie at Howe.
19. Howe. Holy Communion, 7:15. Auburn. Calls. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30. Home at midnight.
20. Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
21. Huntington. Service at 8:45 with address. At Peru, 12 to 3, three hours' service. Evening prayer and sermon at 7:30.
23. Easter Communion and sermon at Huntington, 7:45. Communion and sermon at Peru at 11. Returned to Huntington for evening.
24. Huntington. Correspondence.
26. Auburn. Calls. Service at 7:30 p. m. Home at midnight.
29. At work in study.
30. Peru. Holy Communion at 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion with sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon at Huntington, 7:30.

MAY

1. At work at home in Huntington.
2. Auburn. Calls. Evening prayer and sermon at 7:30. Home at midnight.
3. Work on Diocesan report.
6. Calling in Peru.
7. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Holy Communion and sermon, 10:45. Evening prayer and sermon, 7:30.
8. Holy Communion at Argos at 7:30. Calling in Rochester. Huntington, 12:30.
9. Auburn. Calls. Conference at 7:30. Home at midnight.
10. Correspondence.
13. Working in study. To Peru in afternoon.
14. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30. Sunday School, 9:30. Morning prayer and sermon, 10:45. Preached Baccalaureate sermon in theater at Huntington.
15. Ministerial dinner at Young Men's Association Building.
16. Auburn. Calls. Service at 7:30. Home at midnight.
19. Working all day on Council reports.

APPENDIX C

Report of the Missionary Committee

The Missionary Committee of the Diocese of Michigan City respectfully reports:

The Committee met immediately after the adjournment of the Seventeenth Council and the Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins was elected Secretary. The stipends were continued as voted the previous year, as follows:

Bristol	\$ 500.00
Indiana Harbor	900.00
Valparaiso	600.00
East Chicago and Whiting.....	900.00
Kokomo	600.00
Gas City	200.00
Garrett and Kendallville.....	600.00
The Archdeacon	1,800.00
Hungarian Mission	600.00
Teacher for Gary.....	250.00
Interest on Kokomo Property.....	231.00
Secretary's Office	50.00

On report of \$400.00 being subscribed by the people of Garrett and Kendallville, the Board voted to give a like sum for the support of the Rev. G. D. Griffiths, whom the Bishop has placed there. A lot which the Board owned at New Carlisle was sold and the price received was used to repair the Rectory at Garrett. The Bishop having placed the Rev. E. T. Pancoast in charge of the work at Hartford City, the Board appropriated \$600.00 per annum for his support. A small Church building at Gary Gardens having been moved from there to Hobart through the efforts of the Rector of Gary and of the Rev. W. B. Williamson of Valparaiso at an expense of \$250.00, the Board appropriated \$100.00, the balance being given by the retiring Secretary and the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed)

D. LEB. GOODWIN, Secretary.

APPENDIX D

Parochial Reports

Parishes

Bristol, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1843

The Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector

Wardens: G. J. B. Floyd, Henry W. Dussel.

Vestry: Horace G. Mosier, Clerk; Mrs. G. J. B. Floyd, Treasurer; J. F. Menger, M. J. Clark, C. A. Dussel, W. W. Bickel.

Families 20, souls 75, baptized persons 75, confirmed 42, communicants last report 30, received 2, present number 32; baptisms 4, infant 3, adult 1; marriages 1, burials 2; choir, vested volunteer, boys 4, men 4, women 8.

Services 153; Holy Communion 48, Sundays 46, Holy Days 2; other services 105, Sundays 89, other days 16.

Sunday School 22; officers and teachers 4; scholars 18, male 10, female 8.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Little Helpers, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report.....\$	3.65	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$292.34
Communion Aids	14.85	Janitor	52.05
Pledges	226.44	Fuel and Light.....	19.25
Cash Offerings.....	65.90	Miscellaneous	15.31
From Guilds, etc.....	89.76	Diocesan Expenses.....	11.22
For Diocesan Expenses...	11.22		

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Cash Offerings	\$18.40	Diocesan Missions	\$45.89
Donations	14.85	General Missions.....	5.35
From Sunday School.....	5.35	A. & I. Clergy.....	2.30
From Woman's Auxiliary.	16.11	Jerusalem and the East...	1.25
Total.....	\$54.71	Balance	\$54.71

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$12.33	Maintenance	\$ 6.72
Easter Offering.....	5.35	Missions	5.35
Total	\$17.68	On Hand May 1, 1916....	5.61
		Balance	\$17.68

Parochial \$378.95, Diocesan \$57.11, General \$8.90.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Ladies' Guild: Receipts \$93.41, Disbursements \$86.61, On Hand \$6.80.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$3,000.00, Rectory \$1,000.00, Insurance \$2,200.00.

Delphi, Carroll County—S. Mary's Church

Organized 1893

The Rev. Charles F. Westman, M. A., Rector

Wardens: James P. Wason, Charles Robert Pollard.

Vestrymen: James P. Wason, Clerk; John H. Burr, Treasurer; Charles G. Bowman, C. E. Angell, Charles B. Lyon.

Families 11, individuals 2, souls 27, baptized 27, confirmed 18, communicants last report 19, admitted 1, died 2, present number 18; baptisms 2, infant 1, adult 1; confirmed, male 1; burials 2, choir volunteer 4.

Services 112, Holy Communion 11, Sunday 1, Holy Days 5, Ferias 5; other services 101, Sundays 96, other days 5.

Sunday School 21, officers and teachers 5, scholars 16, male 6, female 10; public catechisings 15.

Parish Societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report....\$ 50.22	Salaries of Clergy.....\$295.00
Communion Alms 7.25	Music 7.25
Pledges 259.75	Janitor 58.30
Cash Offerings 118.41	Fuel and Light..... 40.29
Income from Property.... 164.00	Taxes and Assessments... 10.00
Special Offerings and Do-	Repairs and Improvements 77.65
nations 12.00	Care of Altar..... 16.30
From Guilds, etc..... 42.55	Interest 2.10
For Diocesan Expenses... 8.39	Paid on Debt..... 50.00
For Emergency Fund 5.26	Charities 7.25
	Diocesan Expenses..... 8.39
Total .....\$667.83	Emergency Fund 5.26
	Miscellaneous 13.65
	On Hand May 1, 1916.... 90.04
	Balance .....\$667.83

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Cash Offerings\$ 79.47	United Offering\$ 13.63
Woman's Auxiliary 36.63	Diocesan Missions 32.22
Total .....\$116.10	General Missions 26.85
	Emergency Fund 20.40
	W. A. General Missions.. 5.00
	Archdeacon 6.00
	Milwaukee Plan 1.00
	W. A. Dues..... 1.00
	W. A. Dios. Missions.... 10.00
	Balance .....\$116.10

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report.....\$ 1.45	Maintenance .....\$16.46
Offerings 18.15	Easter Offering General
Easter Offering 12.00	Missions 12.00
	On Hand May 1, 1916..... 3.14
Total .....\$31.60	
	Balance .....\$31.60

Parochial \$580.60, Diocesan \$61.87, General \$60.25.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Altar Guild: Receipts \$63.45, to Treasurer \$26.25, Other Disbursements \$16.30, On Hand \$20.90.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$36.63, to Treasurer \$36.63.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$5,000.00, Rectory \$2,500.00, Insurance \$3,300.00.

Elkhart, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1868

The Rev. William Wesley Daup, Rector

Wardens: W. H. Winship, Cosmo Ellwood.

Vestrymen: Grover Church, Clerk; Harvey Elliott, Treasurer; George Fohrman, Missionary Treasurer.

Families 142, individuals 46, souls 517, baptized 463, confirmed 317, communicants last report 275, admitted 26, received 8, removed 16, died 5, present number 288; baptisms 21, infant 15, adult 6; confirmed 26, male 11, female 15; marriages 1, burials 14; choir, vested volunteer, boys 10, men 5, women 17.

Services 251, Holy Communion 128, Sundays 59, Holy Days 31, Ferias 38; other services 123, Sundays 71, other days 52.

Sunday School 129, officers and teachers 14, scholars 115, male 48, female 67; public catechisings 10.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Boy Scouts, Girls' Friendly, S. Elizabeth's Society, Servers' Guild, Men's Club, Little Helpers, Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$ 1.86	Salaries of Clergy.....\$1,169.88
Pledges 1,404.90	Music 84.00
Cash Offerings 186.42	Janitor 202.67
Woman's Guild 229.90	Fuel and Light..... 30.22
For Emergency Fund... 28.60	Repairs and Improve-
	ments 104.50
Total .....\$1,851.68	Care of Altar..... 18.93
	Interest 80.73
	Charities 15.32
	Emergency Fund 28.60
	Miscellaneous 88.70
	On Hand May 1, 1916... 28.13
	Balance .....\$1,851.68

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$ 10.00	Deficit Last Report.....\$108.08
Pledges 153.00	Diocesan Missions 80.00
Cash Offerings 100.00	General Missions 17.95
Sunday School 20.00	Specials 15.10
Woman's Auxiliary 5.00	On Hand May 1, 1916.... 66.87
Total .....\$288.00	Balance .....\$288.00
Deficit .....\$324.61	

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$ 2.00	Maintenance .....\$127.68
Pledges 138.26	Missions 62.00
Offerings 14.45	On Hand May 1, 1916.... 6.37
Easter Offering 41.32	
Total .....\$196.05	Balance .....\$196.05
Parochial \$1,823.55, Diocesan \$80.00, General \$17.95.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$545.13, to Treasurer \$255.25, On Hand \$0.69.

Altar Guild: Receipts \$29.75, On Hand \$10.87.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$108.15, On Hand \$0.67.

Choir: Receipts \$115.10, On Hand \$6.73.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$30 000.00, Rectory \$3,000.00, Insurance \$12,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$1,000.00.

Fort Wayne, Allen County—Trinity Church

Organized 1844

The Rev. Edward Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector

The Rev. Henry Paschal Chapman, Curate

Wardens: E. D. Gaston, Joseph Slater.

Vestrymen: E. D. Gaston, Clerk; J. J. Kline, Treasurer.

Families 225, individuals 75, souls 800, baptized 800, confirmed 500, communicants last report 480, admitted 45, received 25, removed 20, died 5, dropped 45, present number 480; baptisms 44, infant 25, adult 19; confirmed 45, male 14, female 31; marriages 4, burials 11; choir, vested, boys paid, boys 20, men 10.

Services 390, Holy Communion 250, Sundays 80, other days 150, private 20; other services 140, Sundays 100, other days 40.

Sunday School 250, officers and teachers 20, scholars 230.

Parish Societies: Parish Guild (Women), S. Anne's Guild, Brotherhood of S. Andrew, Trinity Girls, Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

On Hand Last Report..\$	131.73	Communion Alms.....\$	52.42
Plate Offerings		Laundry	63.00
Communion Alms	52.42	Insurance	105.71
Loose Money	304.85	Sunday School Expense..	125.84
Envelopes, Ourselves...	482.81	Choir Camp Fund.....	45.00
Envelopes, Others	139.49	Choir Expense.....	42.18
Envelopes, Expense	8.17	Repairs to Church	261.05
Sunday School Loose		Repairs to Parish House	
Money	45.69	and Rectory.....	31.47
Sunday School Envelopes,		Water Rent	23.39
Ourselves	94.22	Electric Light and Power	118.17
Sunday School Envelopes,		Electric Supplies.....	12.24
Others	29.33	Gas	22.24
Deferred Payments 1915		Fuel	295.27
Easter Offering	54.00	Incidentals	171.32
Pledges	3,588.55	Interest	180.00
Special Offerings		Diocese Emergency Fund	28.80
Choir Camping Fund...	45.00	General Emergency Fund	22.66
Emergency Fund	22.66	General Missions.....	261.00
Church Extension Fund	39.95	Diocesan Missions	424.61
Thanksgiving Offering..		Diocesan Expense	112.00
Visiting Nurse League..	35.90	Mission Services.....	172.10
Christmas Offering.....		Visiting Nurse League..	35.90
General Clergy Relief		General Clerical Relief	
Fund	87.75	Fund	87.75
Mission Services	172.95	Upkeep of Organ.....	30.00
Confirmation Services ..		Street Assessment	51.01
Diocese Emergency Fund	8.80	Pulpit Supply	10.00
S. Andrew's Chapel Fund	77.65	Advertising	5.00
Rent of Room in Parish		Repairs to S. Andrew's	
House	10.00	Chapel	69.02
Fuel Account	60.00	Rector's Salary.....	2,000.00
Organ Account	10.00	Organist's Salary	900.00
Easter Offering 1916...	782.13	Janitor	428.40
General Missions.....		On Hand May 1, 1916...	357.50
Parish Guild	100.00		
Sunday School Easter			
Offering	161.00		

Total\$6 545.05

Parochial \$5,198.32, Diocesan \$565.41, General \$371.41.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$40,000.00, Rectory \$15,000.00, Parish House \$10,000.00, Insurance \$20,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$3,000.00.

Gary, Lake County—Christ Church

Organized 1908

Cure Vacant

Wardens: Captain H. S. Norton, A. P. Melton.

Vestrymen: Emmet N. White, Clerk; L. P. Godwin, Treasurer;

J. E. Metcalf, Harry Hall, A. D. Schaëffer, W. M. Bray, James Ward.

Families 130, individuals 135, souls 500, baptized 375, confirmed

243, communicants last report 182, admitted 14, received 10, removed 14, died 2, dropped 8, present number 182; baptisms 16, infant 9, adult 7; confirmed 14, male 6, female 8; marriages 6, burials 8; choir, vested volunteer, boys 28, men 10, women 6.

Services 231, Holy Communion 136, Sundays 37, Holy Days 15, Ferias 79, private 5; other services 95, Sundays 67, other days 28.

Sunday School 85, officers and teachers 10, scholars 75, male 41, female 34; public catechisings weekly.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Altar Guild, Junior Vestry, Junior Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report...	\$ 21.46	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$1,372.21
Pledges	1,641.67	Music	91.50
Cash Offerings	294.40	Fuel and Light.....	195.65
Special Offerings and Do-		Taxes and Assessments.	81.19
nations	755.52	Repairs and Improve-	
From Guilds, etc.....	1,235.00	ments	475.76
From Sunday School...	42.00	Printing and Stationery.	36.53
Emergency Fund.....	13.59	Interest	460.32
Borrowed	85.00	Paid on Debt.....	1,010.00
		Clergy Relief Fund.....	53.80
Total	\$4,088.64	Missionary Treasurer...	13.50
		Emergency Fund.....	13.59
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	284.59
		Balance	\$4,088.64

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$315.46	Diocesan Missions	\$142.00
		General Missions	97.00
Total	\$315.46	Diocesan Expense.....	53.51
		On Hand May 1, 1916....	22.95
		Balance	\$315.46

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....	\$ 7.57	Maintenance	\$ 60.79
Offerings	85.74	Missions	32.75
Easter Offering.....	32.75	Parish Treasurer	42.00
Donations	13.50	On Hand May 1, 1916....	4.02
Total	\$139.56	Balance	\$139.56
Parochial \$3,783.95, Diocesan \$209.10, General \$183.57.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$1,093.99, On Hand \$221.58.

Altar Guild: Receipts \$232.47, On Hand \$5.32.

PROPERTY

Church and Lot \$33,000.00; Rectory, No Title; Insurance \$6,500.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$14,348.00,

Goshen, Elkhart County—S. James' Church

Organized 1859

The Rev. Louis Thibou Scofield, B. D., Rector

Wardens: M. V. Starr, B. K. Putnam.

Vestrymen: H. P. Latta, Clerk; Charles E. Morrice, Treasurer.

Souls 250, baptized 240, confirmed 150, communicants last report 114, received 5, removed 2, died 2, dropped 1, present number 114; baptisms 9, infant 8, adult 1; marriages 2, burials 4; choir, vested volunteer and paid, boys 16, men 12, women 12.

Services 426, Holy Communion 328, other services 98.

Sunday School 89, officers and teachers 9, scholars 80, male 38, female 42; public catechisings weekly.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Little Helpers, Acolytes Guild, Woman's Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Nov. 1, 1915..\$	34.52	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	600.00
Communion Alms.....	107.30	Music	180.00
Pledges	523.05	Janitor	84.00
Cash Offerings.....	61.09	Fuel and Light.....	56.58
Special Offerings and Do-		Printing and Stationery	14.90
nations	374.80	Care of Altar.....	69.74
From Guilds, etc.....	85.00	Interest	26.40
From Sunday School...	15.00	Paid on Debt.....	346.30
Borrowed	346.30	Diocesan Missions.....	135.00
For Missions	39.52	Miscellaneous	43.57
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	30.04
Total	\$1,586.58		
		Balance	\$1,586.58
		Parochial \$1,451.58, Diocesan	\$135.00.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$11,000.00, Rectory \$3,500.00, Insurance \$6,500.00, Indebtedness \$1,100.00.

Hammond, Lake County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1888

The Rev. William J. Hawthorne, Rector

Wardens: W. B. Conkey, J. D. Brusel.

Vestrymen: C. H. True, Clerk; J. D. Brusel, Treasurer.

Families 128, individuals 50, souls 460, baptized 450, confirmed 315, communicants last report 272, admitted 33, received 5, removed 10, died 4, dropped 3, present number 273; baptisms 25, infant 17, adult 8; confirmed 33, male 14, female 19; marriages 4, burials 11, churchings 3; choir, vested volunteer, boys 16, men 8, women 10.

Services 260, Holy Communion 90, Sundays 52, Holy Days 15, Ferias 11, private 12; other services 170. Sundays 110, other days 60.

Sunday School 104, officers and teachers 8, scholars 96, male 44, female 52; public catechisings 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 56. Woman's Auxiliary 25, Junior Auxiliary 14, S. Agnes' Guild 18, Girls' Club 8.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	320.36	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$1,800.00
Communion Alms.....	52.86	Music	180.88
Pledges	1,745.07	Janitor	150.00
Cash Offerings.....	160.62	Fuel and Light.....	180.90
Income from Property..	360.00	Taxes and Assessments..	18.14
Special Offerings and Do-		Repairs and Improve-	
nations	807.36	ments	191.86
Borrowed	400.00	Rent	360.00
From Bonds.....	1,191.34	Interest	341.34
Emergency Fund.....	21.16	Paid on Debt.....	850.00
		Miscellaneous	58.99
Total	\$5,058.77	Insurance	65.94
		Emergency Fund.....	21.16
		Diocesan Expense.....	46.77
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	798.60
		Balance	\$5,058.77

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$162.99	Diocesan Missions	\$187.59
Cash Offerings.....	134.99	General Missions	125.72
From Sunday School.....	74.00	On Hand May 1, 1916...	58.67
Total	\$371.98	Balance	\$371.98

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCCUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	52.86	Maintenance	\$ 84.51
Offerings	76.61	Missions	74.00
Easter Offering.....	73.65	On Hand May 1, 1916....	37.11
Total	\$203.12	Balance	\$203.12
Parochial \$4,198.05, Diocesan \$255.52, General \$125.72.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$648.17, To Treasurer \$275.00, Other Disbursements \$365.91, On Hand \$7.26.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$103.82, To Treasurer \$10.00, Other Disbursements \$90.31, On Hand \$3.46.

Junior Auxiliary: Receipts \$39.22, To Treasurer \$7.00, Other Disbursements \$7.75, On Hand \$24.47.

S. Agnes' Guild: Receipts \$146.73, To Treasurer \$20.00, Other Disbursements \$63.37, On Hand \$63.36.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$13,000.00, Rectory \$7,000.00. Other Real Property \$500.00, Insurance \$8,900.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$4,800.00.

Howe, LaGrange County—S. Mark's Church

Organized 1852

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D., Rector

The Rev. George Taylor Griffith, A. M., B. D., Curate

The Rev. Irving Todd, A. M., Curate

Warden: Alfred A. Wade.

Vestrymen: W. H. W. Hardiman, Clerk; John Merritt, Treasurer; William Wright, Silus McManus, Lewis Taylor, Frank Wade, M. D.

Families 28, souls 85, baptized 73, confirmed 50, communicants last report 55, died 7, present number 48; baptisms 8, infant 5, adult 3; confirmed, female 1; marriages 1, burials 1, churchings 2; choir, vested volunteer, boys 20, men 10.

Services held in S. James' Chapel, Howe School.

Sunday School 69, officers and teachers 9, scholars 60; public catechisings 10.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, S. Mark's Guild, S. Margaret's Guild (Girls), Boys' Club.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Sept. 13, 1915..\$ 69.40	Salaries of Clergy.....\$150.00
Cash Offerings..... 176.46	Sunday School Expense... 32.06
From Sunday School..... 33.00	Miscellaneous 24.12
For Diocesan Expense.... 6.83	On Hand May 1, 1916... 72.68
Total .....\$278.86	Balance .....\$278.86

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

From Sunday School.....\$5.34	Diocesan Missions\$ 2.46
	General Missions 2.05
	Deaconess Clare 5.00
	A. & I. Clergy..... 11.22

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings .....\$33.00	Maintenance .....\$32.06
Easter Offering..... 34.20	Draft to Rector..... 34.20
Total .....\$67.20	On Hand May 1, 1916..... .94
	Balance .....\$67.20

Parochial \$206.18, Diocesan \$2.46, General \$18.27.

LaPorte, LaPorte County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1840

The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector

Mr. George Clark, Lay Reader

Wardens: J. W. Ludlow, F. C. Hauze.

Vestry: E. O. Haun, Clerk; George Clark, Treasurer; A. L. Boyd, E. L. Fetzer, S. W. Lower, B. P. Thomas, O. E. Truesdell.

Families 101, individuals 65, souls 419, baptized 391, confirmed 250, communicants last report 175, admitted 38, received 7, removed 2, died 3, present number 215; baptisms 5, infant 3, adult 2; confirmed 38, male 9, female 29; marriages 6, burials 5; choir, vested volunteer, boys 8, men 6, women 14.

Services 253, Holy Communion 95, Sundays 68, Holy Days 16, Ferias 5, private 6; other services 158, Sundays 88, other days 70.

Sunday School 70, officers and teachers 9, scholars 61, male 30, female 31; public catechisings, occasional.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 30, Ladies' Parish Guild 50, Altar Chapter 15, Brotherhood of S. Andrew 6, Girls' Friendly 20.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report...	\$ 32.04	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$ 900.00
Pledges	1,066.08	Janitor	120.00
Cash Offerings.....	199.46	Fuel and Light.....	208.56
Special Offerings and Do-		Taxes and Assessments..	46.25
nations	249.00	Repairs and Improve-	
For Diocesan Expense...	54.61	ments	36.34
		Printing and Stationery.	41.23
Total	\$1,601.19	Interest and Note.....	116.60
		Diocesan Expense.....	54.61
		On Hand May 1, 1916....	77.59
		Balance	\$1,601.19

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$180.80	Deficit Last Report.....	\$ 96.87
Donations	12.50	Diocesan Missions.....	160.92
Sunday School.....	20.31	General Missions.....	52.69
Specials	20.50	Armenian Relief.....	12.75
Overdraft May 1, 1916...	96.87	A. & I. Clergy.....	2.75
		J. and E. Mission.....	5.00
Total	\$330.98	Balance	\$330.98

Parochial \$1,546.57, Diocesan \$215.53, General \$73.19.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$20,000.00, Rectory \$5,000.00, Insurance \$2,500.00.

Logansport, Cass County—Trinity Church

Organized 1839

The Rev. Charles Frederick Westman, M. A., Rector

Wardens: Robert Manders, Charles M. Michelle.

Vestrymen: William M. Hartel, Clerk; Robert Manders, Treasurer; John M. Johnston, C. O. Heffley, William Ganger.

Families 53, individuals 53, souls 275, baptized 186, confirmed 149, communicants last report 147, admitted 10, received 2, removed 4, died 2, present number 153; baptisms 6, infant 3, adult 3; confirmed 7, male 6, female 1; marriages 4, burials 9; choir, vested volunteer, 2 paid singers, men 4, women 12.

Services 221, Holy Communion 113, Sundays 78, Holy Days 20, Ferias 12, private 3; other services 108, Sundays 76, other days 32.

Sunday School 30, officers and teachers 3, scholars 27, male 12, female 15; public catechisings 50.

Parish Societies: Trinity Guild 20, S. Cecilia's Guild 10, Altar Guild, S. Andrew's Brotherhood 6.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	286.82	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	978.00
Communion Alms.....	25.46	Music	268.00
Pledges	920.85	Janitor	56.45
Cash Offerings.....	53.79	Fuel and Light.....	231.84
Income from Property..	39.50	Taxes and Assessments.	78.81
Special Offerings and Do-		Repairs and Improve-	
nations	269.31	ments	25.00
From Guilds, etc.....	325.20	Printing and Stationery.	28.08
Taken from Legacy.....	1,500.00	Care of Altar.....	12.65
For Diocesan Expense..	27.50	Interest and Notes.....	511.55
For Emergency Fund...	4.83	Charities	25.46
Borrowed	300.00	Improvements to Church	
		and Rectory.....	1,422.21
Total	\$3,753.26	Miscellaneous	31.83
		Diocesan Expenses.....	27.00
		Emergency Fund.....	4.83
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	46.28
		Balance	\$3,753.26

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$158.12	Diocesan Missions.....	\$118.46
Sunday School.....	14.00	General Missions.....	22.50
Woman's Auxiliary.....	11.75	Sunday School, General..	14.00
		General Emergency Fund.	22.50
Total	\$178.87	J. and E. Mission.....	1.10
		On Hand May 1, 1916....	.31
		Balance	\$178.87

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$36.95	Maintenance	\$34.74
Easter Offering.....	14.00	Missions	14.00
Little Helpers.....	1.50	Little Helpers.....	1.50
		On Hand May 1, 1916....	2.21
Total	\$52.45	Balance	\$52.45

Parochial \$3,712.10, Diocesan \$150.29, General \$50.10.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Trinity Guild: Receipts \$485.25, To Treasurer \$200.00, Other Disbursements 168.20, On Hand \$117.05.

S. Cecelia's Guild: Receipts \$123.40, To Treasurer \$110.20, Other Disbursements \$11.84, On Hand \$1.36.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$15,000.00, Rectory \$2,500.00, Insurance \$7,500.00, Invested Funds \$1,500.00.

Marion, Grant County—Gethsemane Church

Organized 1890

The Rev. Forrest B. B. Johnston, Rector

Wardens: Archie Price, Thomas Mossop.

Vestrymen: Albert Jephcott, Clerk; Archie Price, Treasurer; A. W. Leedy, Dr. G. S. Grubb, E. H. Johnson.

Families 45, souls 152, baptized 139, confirmed 115, communicants last report 73, admitted 16, received 15, removed 4, died 1, dropped 3, present number 105; baptisms 11, infant 7, adult 4; confirmed 6, male 2, female 4; marriages 2, burials 6; choir, vested volunteer, men 4, women 4.

Services 176, Holy Communion 122, Sundays 90, Holy Days 18, Ferias 12, private 2; other services 54, Sundays 8, other days 46.

Sunday School 25, officers and teachers 4, scholars 21, male 9, female 12; public catechisings 45.

Parochial Societies: Churchwoman's Guild, S. Joseph's Acolytes' Guild, Junior Auxiliary, Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Society, Boy Scouts of America.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report....	\$ 23.00	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$866.68
Pledges	888.05	Music	185.25
Cash Offerings.....	111.11	Janitor	99.96
From Guilds, etc.....	100.00	Fuel and Light.....	57.44
Easter Offering.....	321.45	Taxes and Assessments...	17.65
For Christmas Greens....	3.90	Repairs and Improvements	175.23
Organ Fund	75.00	Interest	30.30
For Emergency Fund....	5.55	Paid on Debt.....	150.00
Borrowed	150.00	Insurance	20.00
Expense Mission.....	33.80	Christmas Greens.....	7.90
		Miscellaneous	44.49
		Emergency Fund.....	5.55

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$159.47	Diocesan Missions.....	\$162.27
Donations	15.00	General Missions.....	64.90
Woman's Auxiliary.....	50.00	A. & I. Clergy.....	17.92
Junior Auxiliary.....	2.70	Order of the Holy Cross..	45.00
Parochial \$1,664.09,		Diocesan \$167.82, General	\$127.82.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Churchwoman's Guild: Receipts \$335.03, To Treasurer \$100.00, Other Disbursements \$224.58, On Hand \$10.45.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$170.00, To Treasurer \$50.00, Other Disbursements \$120.00.

PROPERTY

Church and Lot \$15,000.00, Rectory \$4,500.00, Parish House \$3,500.00, Indebtedness \$500.00.

Michigan City, LaPorte County—Trinity Cathedral Church

Cathedral Church

Organized 1838

The Very Rev. Walter Stephen Trowbridge, Dean and Rector
Wardens: A. J. Henry, E. G. Dunn.

Vestrymen: E. G. Dunn, Clerk; J. A. Johnson, Treasurer; W. G. Gilmore, L. W. Keeler, O. Aicher, George Baker, F. H. Doran, E. Test, J. A. Johnson.

Families 86, individuals 86, souls 450, baptized 368, confirmed

272, communicants last report 245, admitted 10, received 7, removed 3, died 3, dropped 10, present number 246; baptisms 7, infant 6, adult, 1; confirmed 10, male 7, female 3; marriages 3, burials 10; choir, vested volunteer, boys 11, men 6, women 11.

Services 353, Holy Communion 248, Sundays 70, Holy Days 17, Ferias 151, private 10; other services 105, Sundays 85, other days 20.

Sunday School 93, officers and teachers 13, scholars 80, male 40, female 40; public catechisings 12.

Parish Societies: Trinity Guild 40, Girls' Friendly 36, Server's Guild 8, Woman's Auxiliary 30, Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report..\$	40.61	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$1,917.00
Communion Alms.....	39.50	Music	254.00
Pledges	2,163.00	Janitor	540.00
Cash Offerings.....	117.42	Fuel and Light.....	313.65
Income from Property..	950.40	Taxes and Assessments..	349.43
Special Offerings and Do-		Repairs and Improve-	
nations	145.00	ments	25.59
From Guilds, etc.....	100.00	Printing and Stationery	34.28
Christmas Offering.....	99.40	Care of Altar.....	29.84
Easter Offering.....	435.66	Interest	119.07
For Emergency Fund...	7.70	Paid on Debt.....	500.00
Borrowed	500.00	Missionary Treasurer...	150.00
		Memorial Chalice.....	18.00
Total	\$4,598.78	Miscellaneous	20.50
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	319.72
		Balance	\$4,598.78

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	10.49	Deficit Last Report.....	\$204.99
Pledges	225.80	Diocesan Missions.....	580.24
Donations	125.00	General Missions.....	65.88
Sunday School.....	54.27	Diocesan Expense.....	25.00
From Parish Treasurer...	256.85	On Hand May 1, 1916....	1.29
Total	\$672.41	Balance	\$672.41

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	5.00	Maintenance	\$ 65.45
Offerings	66.64	General Missions.....	40.88
Easter Offering.....	40.88	Diocesan Missions.....	13.39
Total	\$125.91	On Hand May 1, 1916....	6.19
		Balance	\$125.91

Parochial \$5,366.65, Diocesan \$773.72, General \$65.88.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Trinity Guild: Receipts \$583.09, To Treasurer \$130.00, Other Disbursements \$373.00, On Hand \$80.06.

Girls' Friendly: Receipts \$280.92, To Treasurer \$25.00, Other Disbursements \$239.87, On Hand \$16.05.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$42.60, Disbursements \$42.60,

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$35,000.00, Episcopal Residence \$20,000.00,
Parish House \$25,000.00, Invested Funds \$16,388.50, Insurance
\$30,000.00, Indebtedness \$2,100.00.

Mishawaka, S. Joseph County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1837

The Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, M. A., Rector

Wardens: H. G. Eggleston, William B. Hosford.

Vestrymen: O. C. Brubaker, Clerk; J. Alvin Scott, Treasurer;
D. J. Campbell, R. H. Jernegan, C. A. Ostrom.

Families 62, individuals 25, souls 220, baptized 195, confirmed
109, communicants last report 81, admitted 17, received 3, removed 5,
dropped 5, present number 91; baptisms 7, infant 6, adult 1; con-
firmed 17, male 5, female 12; marriages 3, burials 2; choir, vested
volunteer, boys 10, men 1, women 5.

Services 265, Holy Communion 88, Sundays 60, Holy Days 21,
Ferias 7; other services 177, Sundays 119, other days 58.

Sunday School 52, officers and teachers 7, scholars 45, male 24,
female 21; public catechisings 18.

Parish Societies: Bishop Knickerbacker Guild, Altar Guild,
Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	270.49	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	917.43
Communion Alms.....	33.63	Music	112.50
Pledges	705.40	Janitor	107.00
Cash Offerings.....	103.85	Fuel, Light and Water..	113.92
Special Offerings and Do-		To Bishop Knickerbacker	
nations	313.75	Guild	42.00
From Guilds, etc.....	511.90	Repairs and Improve-	
Anonymous Donation... 1,000.00		ments	154.56
For Envelopes.....	4.10	Printing and Stationery.	8.04
For Diocesan Expense..	31.35	Care of Altar.....	16.62
Borrowed	300.00	Interest	217.97
For Interest, Bishop		Paid on Debt.....	1,000.00
White	42.00	Charities	10.62
		Donation to Rector....	100.00
Total	\$3,316.47	To Missionary Treasurer	234.19
		Miscellaneous	6.41
		Diocesan Expenses....	38.11
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	237.12
		Balance	\$3,316.47

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges 1 Day's Income...\$	40.00	Diocesan Missions.....\$	150.14
Cash Offerings.....	41.07	General Missions.....	125.12
Sunday School.....	23.00	General Emergency Fund.	40.00
Woman's Auxiliary.....	30.00	General Missions S. S....	23.00
From Parish Treasurer... 243.19		General Missions W. A....	5.00
		Diocesan Missions W. A..	25.00
Total	\$368.26	Balance	\$368.26

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	8.05	Maintenance	\$ 79.69
Offerings	80.05	Missions	23.00
Easter Offering.....	23.19	On Hand May 1, 1916....	9.00
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total	\$111.69	Balance	\$111.69
Parochial \$3,041.24, Diocesan \$213.25, General \$193.12.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Bishop Knickerbacker Guild: Receipts \$702.46, Disbursements \$640.60, On Hand \$61.86.

Altar Guild: Receipts \$32.99, Disbursements \$18.48, On Hand \$15.57.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$79.27, Disbursements \$79.24, On Hand \$0.03.

PROPERTY

Church, Rectory and Land \$15,000.00, Insurance \$8,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$2,900.00.

Peru, Miami County—Trinity Church

Organized 1870

Cure Vacant

No report.

Plymouth, Marshall County—S. Thomas Church

Organized 1861

The Rev. William John Cordick, Rector

Wardens: George H. Thayer, David E. Snyder.

Vestrymen: Dr. C. F. Hitchcock, Clerk; Guy H. Baker, Treasurer; Fred Wenzler, Frank Lamson, George Vinall, Justin Myers, Harry Lackey.

Families 64, individuals 23, souls 320, baptized 311, confirmed 166, communicants last report 183, died 3, dropped 14, present number 166; baptisms 11, infant 6, adult 5; marriage 1, burials 4; choir, vested volunteer, boys 10, men 8, women 18.

Services 233, Holy Communion 108, Sundays 60, Holy Days 12, Ferias 34; other services 125, Sundays 55, other days 70.

Sunday School 75, officers and teachers 9, scholars 66, male 33, female 33; public catechisings 4.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Little Helpers 14, Parish Guild 21, S. Catherine's Guild 16.

FINANCIAL

General Account

Pledges	\$1,285.56	Deficit Last Report.....\$	21.73
Cash Offerings.....	285.85	Salaries of Clergy.....	937.50
Special Offerings and Do-		Janitor	100.00
nations	4,740.73	Fuel and Light.....	209.51
From Guilds, etc.....	16.25	Taxes and Assessments.	131.45
Borrowed	2,180.45	Repairs and Improve-	
		ments	785.00
Total	\$8,508.84	Printing and Stationery.	2.80
		Care of Altar.....	10.99
		Interest	225.25
		Paid on Debt.....	4,540.00
		Missionary Fund.....	150.00
		Miscellaneous	546.66
		Diocesan Expense.....	39.44
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	628.49
		Balance	\$8,508.84
		Parochial \$8,320.40, Diocesan \$189.44.	

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$25,000.00, Rectory \$3,500.00, Parish House \$1,000.00, Insurance \$10,500.00, Indebtedness \$2,050.00.

South Bend, S. Joseph County—S. James' Church

Organized 1868

The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Rector

The Rev. Howard Russell White, Vicar

Wardens: Dudley M. Shively, L. B. Slaughter.

Vestrymen: S. A. Winchell, Clerk; E. W. Gingrich, Treasurer; Donald McGregor, E. W. Anders, Eli F. Seebirt, G. W. Judd, Gilbert A. Elliott.

Families 90, individuals 72, souls 452, baptized 329, confirmed 262, communicants last report 215, admitted 15, received 3, removed 7, died 8, dropped 4, present number 214; baptisms 19, infant 14, adult 5; confirmed 15, male 6, female 9; marriages 8, burials 8; choir, vested volunteer, boys 8, men 9, women 8.

Services 564, Holy Communion 431, Sundays 65, Holy Days 38, Ferias 328; other services 133, Sundays 54, other days 79.

Sunday School 81, officers and teachers 12, scholars 69, male 29, female 40.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 50, Woman's Guild 75, Young People's Society 25, S. Mary's Guild 30, Men's Club 40.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report...	\$ 58.96	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$1,650.00
Pledges	2,747.76	Music	839.00
Cash Offerings.....	216.62	Janitor	171.00
Special Offerings and Do-		Fuel and Light.....	235.54
nations	356.65	Taxes and Assessments.	40.02
On Account Debt Fund.	1,970.54	Repairs and Improve-	
For Diocesan Expense..	77.45	ments	65.40
For Emergency Fund...	31.59	Printing and Stationery.	28.59
		Paid on Debt.....	1,781.00
		Credit to Debt Fund....	169.76
		Insurance Account Debt.	13.27
		Miscellaneous	9.13
		Diocesan Expenses.....	77.45
		Emergency Fund.....	31.59
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	347.77
Total	\$5,459.57		
		Balance	\$5,459.57

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....	\$ 24.74	Diocesan Missions.....	\$358.91
Pledges	455.04	General Missions.....	254.41
Cash Offerings.....	77.00	Interest on Loan.....	15.12
Borrowed	250.00	On Hand May 1, 1916....	178.74
Total	\$806.78	Balance	\$806.78

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....	\$ 2.28	Maintenance	\$ 77.40
Pledges	86.69	Missions	50.65
Offerings	33.75	Charity	22.35
		On Hand May 1, 1916....	23.55
Total	\$123.95	Balance	\$123.95

Parochial \$5,002.76, Diocesan \$436.36, General \$254.41.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Sanctuary Guild: Receipts \$29.40, Disbursements \$20.42, On Hand \$8.98.

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$609.85, Disbursements \$604.45, On Hand \$5.50.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$35,000.00, Insurance \$12,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$5,274.80.

Missions**Argos, Marshall County—S. Luke's Church**

The Venerable James A. Baynton, Priest-in-Charge
 Individuals 18, communicants 6; baptisms 4, infant 3, adult 1.
 Services 22, Holy Communion Ferias 9; other services Sunday 13.
 Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, S. Luke's Guild.
 Parochial \$75.00, Diocesan \$5.00.

Columbia City, Whitley County

No report.

East Chicago, Lake County—Church of the Good Shepherd

Organized 1907

The Rev. Thomas Hines, Priest-in-Charge

Warden: William Meade.

Executive Committee: Rae M. Race, Clerk; Peter Jamieson, Treasurer.

Families 40, individuals 10, souls 150, baptized 150, confirmed 94, communicants last report 73, admitted 8, received 8, returned to communion 2, died 1, present number 90; baptisms 7, infant 6, adult 1; confirmed 8, male 3, female 5; marriages 2, burials 2.

Services 138, Holy Communion 58, Sundays 47, Holy Days 8, private 3; other services 80, Sundays 60, other days 20.

Sunday School 32, officers and teachers 6, scholars 26, male 14, female 12; public catechisings 6.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, S. Agnes' Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report....\$ 99.88	Salaries of Clergy.....\$391.63
Communion Alms..... 53.46	Fuel and Light..... 31.85
Pledges 315.75	Taxes and Assessments... 46.92
Cash Offerings..... 138.97	Repairs and Improvements 101.60
Special Offerings and Do-	Interest 61.60
nations 100.00	Miscellaneous 30.15
From Guilds, etc..... 275.00	Diocesan Expense..... 12.48
	Emergency Fund..... 8.14
Total .....\$983.06	On Hand May 1, 1916.... 198.69
	Balance .....\$983.06

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report.....\$ 5.85	Maintenance .....\$25.49
Offerings 39.43	Missions 9.22
Easter Offering..... 9.22	On Hand May 1, 1916.... 19.79
Total .....\$54.50	Balance .....\$54.50
Parochial \$789.24, Diocesan \$20.62, General \$9.22.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$364.95, To Treasurer \$275.00, Other Disbursements \$65.82, On Hand \$24.13.

S. Agnes' Altar Guild: Receipts \$78.51, Disbursements \$39.54, On Hand \$38.97.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$8,000.00, Insurance \$6,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$1,700.00.

Garrett, De Kalb County—Emmanuel Church

Organized 1876

The Rev. Gomer David Griffiths, Priest-in-Charge

Treasurer: Mrs. J. R. Nesbitt.

Families 18, individuals 9, souls 70, baptized 66, confirmed 43, communicants last report 33, received 2, removed 1, dropped 2, present number 32; baptisms 4, infant 2, adult 2; choir, volunteer, men 2, women 3.

Services 30, Holy Communion 40, Sundays 27, Holy Days 10, Ferias 3; other services 30, Sundays 19, other days 11.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Parish House Club.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

Pledges	\$ 99.20	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$ 86.00
Cash Offerings.....	31.24	Fuel and Light.....	9.70
		Taxes and Assessments..	5.70
Total	\$130.44	Insurance	11.70
		To Mission Fund.....	1.79
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	15.55
		Balance	\$130.44

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Pledges	\$15.60	Diocesan Missions.....	\$17.39
Cash Offerings.....	.50	J. & E. Mission.....	.50
From General Fund.....	1.79		
Total	\$17.89	Balance	\$17.89
		Parochial \$114.89, Diocesan \$17.39, General \$0.50.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Ladies' Guild: Receipts \$170.54; To Treasurer \$46.10; Other Disbursements \$110.32; On Hand \$14.12.

Parish House Club: Receipts \$58.50; Disbursements \$58.50.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$3,500.00, Rectory \$2,400.00, Parish House \$1,100.00, Insurance \$3,000.00, Indebtedness \$175.00.

This report only covers a period of six months, ending May 1, 1916.

Gas City, Grant County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1896

The Reverend Forest B. B. Johnson, Priest-in-Charge
No report.

Hartford City, Blackford County—S. Luke's Church

Organized 1915

The Reverend Edgar T. Pancoast, Priest-in-Charge

Warden: B. A. Van Winkle. Executive Committee: E. E. Cox, Clerk; W. L. Van Cleve. Treasurer; Aaron Waltz, David Young.

Families 12, individuals 25, souls 61, baptized 60, confirmed 39, communicants admitted 29, received 2, removed 3, present number 38;

baptisms 28, infant 7, adult 21; confirmed 29, male 14, female 15; churchings 6; choir vested, part paid, men 5, women 5.

Services 102, Holy Communion 46, Sundays 42, Holy Days 2, Ferias 2; other services 56, Sundays 47, other days 9.

Sunday School 18; officers and teachers 1; scholars 17, male 10, female 7; public catechisings 32.

Parish Societies: S. Luke's Guild 21.

FINANCIAL

General Account

Pledges	\$ 437.65	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$ 317.21
Cash Offerings.....	242.26	Music	60.30
Special Offerings and Do-		Janitor	17.00
nations	14.30	Fuel and Light.....	52.38
From Guild.....	50.00	Pews	250.00
For Fitting up Rooms..	221.00	Interest	30.00
Borrowed	500.00	Fixing Rooms for	
		Church Use.....	566.95
Total	\$1,465.21	Rent of Hall (twice)..	20.00
		Miscellaneous	25.71
		On Hand May 1, 1916..	125.66
		Balance	\$1,465.21

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$13.42	Maintenance	\$ 6.71
		Missions	5.00
Total	\$13.42	On Hand May 1, 1916....	1.71
		Balance	\$13.42

Parochial \$1,561.91, General \$5.00.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

S. Luke's Guild: Receipts \$386.91. To Parish Treasurer \$50.00, Other Disbursements \$222.36; On Hand \$114.55.

PROPERTY

Insurance \$1,000.00, Indebtedness \$500.00.

Hobart, Lake County—S. Stephen's Church

Organized 1914

The Reverend Walter Blake Williamson, Priest-in-Charge
No report.

Huntington, Huntington County—Christ Church

Organized 1882

The Venerable James A. Baynton, Priest-in-Charge

Treasurer: A. E. Collins.

Families 25, souls 40; baptized 47, confirmed 30; communicants last report 30, admitted 9, removed 8, died 1. present number 30; baptisms, infant 1; confirmed 9, male 5, female 4.

Services 77, Holy Communion 34, Sundays 11, Holy Days 10, Ferias 4, private 9; other services 43, Sundays 34, other days 9.

Sunday School 18, officers and teachers 4, scholars 14, male 7, female 7; public catechisings 46.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Girls' Junior Auxiliary, Boys' Junior Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report...	\$355.51	Janitor	\$ 36.00
Communion Alms.....	10.00	Diocesan Expenses.....	1.00
Emergency Fund.....	26.00	Emergency Fund.....	26.50
		Diocesan Missions.....	12.59
		General Missions.....	20.00

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report...	\$ 34.24	Maintenance	\$ 19.00
Offerings	57.29	General Missions.....	20.00
Easter Offering.....	20.00	Diocesan Missions.....	5.00
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	44.00

Parochial \$55.00, Diocesan \$40.09, General \$20.00

Indiana Harbor, Lake County—S. Alban's Church

Organized 1895

The Reverend Marshall Mallory Day, A.B., B.D., Priest-in-Charge
Warden: Robt. M. Black. Executive Committee: Chas. F. Egbert,
Treasurer; Isaac Mills, John Golder.

Families 60, individuals 5, souls 231, baptized 223, confirmed 108,
communicants last report 75, received 3, present number 78; baptisms,
infant 6, marriages 2, burials 6, churchings 4; choir, vested, volun-
teer boys 15, men 8, women 8.

Services 451; Holy Communion 235, Sundays 69, Holy Days 39,
Ferias 136, private 1; other services 116, Sundays 83, other days 33.

Sunday School 77, officers and teachers 7, scholars 70, male 40,
female 30.

Parish Societies: S. Alban's Guild (women), Boys' Club, S.
Dorothy's Guild (girls), Men's Club, Servers' Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report.\$	2,300.00	Salaries of Clergy....\$	325.00
Communion Alms.....	9.19	Music	9.30
Pledges and Cash Offer-		Janitor	76.00
ings	799.90	Fuel and Light.....	317.35
Special Offerings and		Taxes and Assessments	84.75
Donations	3,508.09	Printing and Stationery	4.19
For Extra Parochial		Interest	170.00
Purposes	80.72	Paid on Debt.....	3,000.00
Borrowed	9,000.00	Miscellaneous	118.29
		Diocesan Expense	10.13
		Diocesan Missions.....	43.26
Total	\$15,697.90	On Hand May 1, 1916	171.90

Balance

\$15,697.90

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....	\$34.12	Maintenance	\$23.70
Offerings	49.86	To Parish Treasurer....	37.89
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	22.39
Total	\$83.98		

Balance

\$83.98

Parochial \$15,496.31, Diocesan \$53.39.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

S. Alban's Guild: Receipts \$506.88; To Treasurer \$425.00, Other Disbursements \$58.97; On Hand \$22.91.

Kendallville, Noble County—Trinity Church

Organized 1892

The Rev. Gomer David Griffiths, Priest-in-Charge

Executive Committee: Mrs. T. J. Cox, Treasurer; Mrs. W. Thompson, Mr. L. Race.

Families 13, individuals 11, souls 47, baptized 42, confirmed 36, communicants last report 16, admitted 1, received 4, died 1, present number 20; burials 2.

Services 50, Holy Communion 8, Sundays 7, Holy Days 1; other services 42, Sundays 22, other days 20.

Parish Society: Ladies' Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report...	\$ 9.01	Salaries of Clergy.....	\$161.00
Pledges	162.30	Fuel and Light.....	11.14
Cash Offerings.....	21.45	Printing and Stationery..	3.62
Special Offerings and Do-		Care of Altar.....	2.20
nations	1.35	Traveling Expenses.....	1.35
		Miscellaneous	2.58
Total	\$194.11	Diocesan Expense.....	5.95
		Mission Fund.....	1.74
		On Hand May 1, 1916...	4.53
		Balance	\$194.11

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report.....	\$ 4.37	Diocesan Missions.....	\$24.32
Pledges	29.46	General Missions.....	10.00
From General Fund.....	1.74	J. and E. Missions.....	1.25
Total	\$35.57	Balance	\$35.57
Parochial \$181.89, Diocesan \$30.27, General \$11.25.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILD

Ladies' Guild: Receipts \$9.35, To Treasurer \$9.35, On Hand \$279.18.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$4,000.00, Insurance \$1,000.00.

Kokomo, Howard County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1876

The Rev. John F. Plummer, B. D., Priest-in-Charge

Wardens: Charles Nunns, Cuthbert Burkett.

Executive Committee: E. T. Hamilton, Clerk; John B. Duret, Treasurer; Arthur Burton, Joseph Golightly, Harry Dalzell.

Families 124, individuals 23, souls 550, baptized 500, confirmed 248, communicants last report 134, admitted 37, received 3, removed 2, died 1, present number 171; baptisms 22, infant 19, adult 3; confirmed 24, male 12, female 12; marriages 5, burials 5, churchings 3; choir, vested volunteer, boys 5, men 4, women 9.

Services 215, Holy Communion 85, Sundays 61, Holy Days 22, private 2; other services 130, Sundays 97, other days 33.

Sunday School 123, officers and teachers 11, scholars 112, male 48, female 64; public catechisings.

Parish Societies: S. Andrew's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Little Helpers, Young People's Society, Sanctuary Chapter, Canterbury Brotherhood.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On Hand Last Report..\$	34.75	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	600.00
Pledges	575.37	Music	13.27
Cash Offerings.....	114.20	Janitor	90.99
Income from Property..	202.60	Fuel and Light.....	97.52
Special Offerings and Do-		Taxes and Assessments.	135.60
nations	36.50	Repairs and Improve-	
S. Andrew's Guild:		ments	50.95
For Current Expense	200.00	Printing and Stationery.	21.36
For Church Debt...	50.00	Care of Altar.....	8.00
Young People's Society.	45.00	Paid on Debt.....	350.00
For Diocesan Expense..	20.39	Supplies	32.68
For Emergency Fund....	7.60	Insurance	90.00
Pledges Church Debt...	154.46	Miscellaneous	28.92
Special Offerings Church		Diocesan Expense.....	20.39
Debt	153.29	Emergency Fund.....	7.60
Total	\$1,594.16	On Hand May 1, 1916..	46.88
		Balance	\$1,594.16

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	1.95	Diocesan Missions.....\$	83.05
Pledges	162.17	General Missions.....	87.07
Sunday School.....	51.07	Specials in Parish.....	24.50
Woman's Auxiliary.....	10.00	1 Day's Income Offering.	4.00
1 Day's Income Offering.	4.00	On Hand May 1, 1916....	30.57
Total	\$229.19	Balance	\$229.19

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

On Hand Last Report....\$	14.95	Maintenance	\$ 98.63
Offerings	90.91	General Missions.....	51.07
Easter Offering	51.07	Hungarian Mission.....	4.50
Extra Offering.....	8.81	On Hand May 1, 1916....	16.04
Christmas Offering for		Balance	\$170.24
Hungarians	4.50		
Total	\$170.24		
Parochial \$1,650.06, Diocesan \$115.54, General \$91.07,			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILDS, ETC.

Communion Alms: Receipts \$30.27, Disbursements \$28.03, On Hand \$2.24.

S. Andrew's Guild: Receipts \$457.10, To Treasurer \$300.00, Other Disbursements \$129.53, On Hand \$27.57.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$60.28, To Treasurer \$10.00, Other Disbursements \$41.80, On Hand \$8.48.

Sanctuary Chapter: Receipts \$76.62, Disbursements \$73.92, On Hand \$2.70.

Young People's Society: Receipts \$75.79, To Treasurer \$45.00, Other Disbursements \$25.77, On Hand \$5.02.

Junior Auxiliary: Receipts \$19.09, Disbursements \$14.80, On Hand \$4.29.

Little Helpers: Receipts \$3.20, Disbursements \$3.20.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$10,000.00, Parish House \$4,500.00, Other Real Property \$1,500.00, Insurance \$5,500.00.

**South Bend, S. Joseph County—Szent Haromsag
(Holy Trinity) Church (Hungarian Mission)**

Organized 1913

The Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Priest-in-Charge

Wardens: Steven Illes, Peter Bujtas.

Families 141, individuals 120, souls 381, baptized 369, confirmed 266, communicants last report 380, admitted 9, received 3, died 1, present number 393; baptisms 12, infant 11, adult 1; confirmed 13, male 6, female 7; marriages 6, burials 1, churchings 10; choir, vested, boys 7, men 9, women 9.

Services 385, Holy Communion 170, Sundays 97, Holy Days 17, Ferias 36, private 20; other services 215, Sundays 99, other days 116.

Sunday School 127, officers and teachers 5, scholars 122, male 79, female 43; public catechisings 40.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 38, Men's Educational Class 59, Young Men's Club 24, Dramatic Section 30, Children of Mary 34.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	15.58	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	480.00
Communion Alms.....	392.89	Music	22.00
Pledges	71.00	Fuel and Light.....	124.30
Special Offerings, etc...	906.00	Repairs and Improve-	
Missionary Committee..	600.00	ments	61.63
Rummage Sale	11.50	Printing and Stationery	14.23
From Sunday School...	2.19	Paid on Debt.....	1,124.46
For Emergency Fund...	2.00	Diocesan Missions.....	55.08
		J. and E. Missions.....	5.00
		Miscellaneous	63.46
		Diocesan Expense.....	15.00
		Emergency Fund:.....	2.00
		On Hand May 1, 1916..	34.00
Total	\$2,001.16		
		Balance	\$2,001.16

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Donations	\$51.32	Diocesan Missions.....	\$55.08
Sunday School.....	2.19	General Missions.....	7.00
Woman's Auxiliary.....	11.00	On Hand May 1, 1916.....	2.43
Total	\$64.51	Balance	\$64.51

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$4.19	Missions	\$2.19
		On Hand May 1, 1916.....	2.00
Parochial \$1,860.62, Diocesan \$72.08, General \$12.00.			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF GUILD

Woman's Guild: Receipts \$41.35, Disbursements \$38.00, On Hand \$4.35.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$4,700.00.

Valparaiso, Porter County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1900

The Rev. Walter Blake Williamson, Priest-in-Charge

Warden: W. H. Lloyd.

Executive Committee: Judd Rock, Clerk; Glenn Dean, Treasurer; E. M. Parker, E. T. Hineman, F. N. Arvin, C. H. Parker.

Families 37, individuals 8, souls 120, baptized 110, confirmed 72, communicants last report 55, admitted 3, received 5, removed 3, died 1, present number 59; baptisms, infant 1; marriages 3, burials 2; choir, vested volunteer, boys 4, men 4, women 8.

Services 124, Holy Communion 82, Sundays 62, Holy Days 11, Ferias 7, private 2; other services 42, Sundays 34, other days 8.

Sunday School 30, officers and teachers 5, scholars 25, male 10, female 15.

Parish Society: S. Ursula's Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On Hand Last Report..\$	6.81	Salaries of Clergy.....\$	620.40
Communion Alms.....	11.45	Janitor	48.00
Pledges	490.73	Fuel and Light.....	35.68
Cash Offerings.....	53.39	Repairs and Improve-	
Special Offerings and Do-		ments	59.44
nations	190.56	Printing and Stationery	12.60
From Guild.....	288.20	Care of Altar.....	14.40
Special Committee.....	350.00	Interest	92.00
Total	\$1,401.14	Paid on Debt.....	100.00
		Diocesan Expense.....	14.81
		On Hand May 1, 1916..	403.81
		Balance	\$1,401.14

MISSIONARY ACCOUNT

Cash Offerings.....	\$ 44.62	Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 64.88
Donations	24.00	General Missions.....	44.00
Sunday School.....	11.55		
Woman's Auxiliary.....	20.00	Balance	\$108.89
From General Fund.....	8.72		
Total	\$108.89		

SUNDAY SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Offerings	\$20.00	Maintenance	\$24.00
Easter Offering.....	11.55	Missions	11.55
Overdraft May 1, 1916...	4.00	Balance	\$35.55
Total	\$35.55		

Parochial \$997.33, Diocesan \$79.69, General \$55.55.

PROPERTY

Church and Land \$6,000.00, Rectory \$2,000.00, Insurance \$3,000.00, Mortgaged Indebtedness \$700.00.

Non-Diocesan**Howe, La Grange County—S. James' Chapel, Howe School**

Organized 1884

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D., Rector

The Rev. George Taylor Griffith, B. D., Curate

The Rev. Irving Todd, M. A., Curate

Treasurer: Grover Charles Good, A. B.

Souls 250, baptized 220, confirmed 100, communicants 100; baptisms, adult 13; confirmed, male 27; choir, vested volunteer, boys 20, men 10.

Services: Holy Communion daily, Matins and Evensong daily except July and August.

A. and I. Clergy.....	\$ 1.40
Diocesan Missions	70.00
General Missions.....	61.00
China	25.00
Alaska	50.00
Holy Trinity, Paris, France.....	179.32
J. and E. Mission.....	165.30
Guild of All Souls.....	5.00

Total, \$567.02

Personal Reports
OF THE NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

The Rev. Samuel W. Day

531 Fulton Street,
Jamaica, New York City,
May 22, 1916

Dear Bishop White: Herewith my canonical report:

I removed from Plymouth January 23, 1916, and two days later took up duties of Assistant Rector at Grace Church, Jamaica, New York City.

As a rule I have taken duty every Sunday and Holy Day—in addition to acting as Priest-in-Charge of Memorial House Social Center and Principal of Grace Sunday School Teachers School of Psychology, Child Study and Religious Pedagogy.

I have done these official acts: Holy Eucharists 25, Offices 17, Sermons 30, Baptisms 13, Burials 5.

Respectfully yours,

(Signed)

SAMUEL W. DAY.

The Rev. Hobart L. Marvin

The Rectory,
The Church of the Redeemer, Addison, N. Y.

To the Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D.:

Dear Bishop: Since my last report to you in May, 1915, I have been in charge of Christ Church, Corning, N. Y., to September 1, 1915, and since then Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Addison, N. Y.

Yours, etc.,

(Signed)

HOBART L. MARVIN.

APPENDIX D—SECTION 3—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1916—Property

Town	Church	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000.00	\$	\$ 2,200
Columbia City								
Delphi	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500.00		3,300
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	8,000				8,000.00	1,700	6,000
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000	3,000			33,000.00	1,000	12,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000.00	3,000	20,000
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000		6,500.00	175	3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000				33,000.00	642	2,700
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500.00	14,348	6,500
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500.00	1,100	6,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	13,000	7,000		500.00	20,500.00	4,800	8,900
Hartford City	S. Luke's						500	1,000
Hobart	S. Stephen's	1,500				1,500.00	100	
Howe	S. Mark's	35,000	12,000			47,000.00		
Huntington	S. James' Chapel							
Indiana Harbor	Christ	20,000		3,000		23,000.00	6,000	6,000
Kendallville	S. Alban's	4,000				4,000.00		1,000
Kokomo	Trinity	10,000		4,500	1,500.00	16,000.00		5,500
La Porte	S. Andrew's	20,000	5,000			25,000.00		2,500
Logansport	S. Paul's	15,000	2,500		1,500.00	19,500.00		7,500
Marion	Trinity	15,000	4,500			23,000.00	5,000	9,000
Michigan City	Gethsemane	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,100	30,000
Mishawaka	Trinity Cathedral	15,000				15,000.00	2,900	8,000
Peru	S. Paul's	35,000		5,000		40,000.00	6,432	1,500
Plymouth	Trinity	25,000	3,500	1,000		29,500.00	2,050	10,500
South Bend	S. Thomas'	35,000				35,000.00	5,274	12,000
	S. James'	4,700				4,700.00		
Valparaiso	Szent Háromság	6,000				8,000.00	700	3,000
Wawasee	S. Andrew's	5,000	2,000			5,000.00		
Inactive and Unorganized	All Saints'	2,000				2,000.00		
Totals		\$436,700	\$85,000	\$53,000	\$19,888.50	\$595,088.50	\$57,857	\$169,600

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1916—Section 2; Financial

Parochial						Diocesan		
Interest	Paid on Debt	Repairs and Improvements	Sunday School	Miscellaneous	Total	Missions	Expense	Emergency Fund
\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 5.00	\$.....	\$.....
.....	.....	.....	6.72	15.31	385.95	45.89	11.22	.....
.....
2.10	50.00	77.65	16.46	33.55	580.60	48.22	8.39	5.2
61.60	100.00	101.60	25.49	77.07	789.24	9.77	2.71	8.1
80.73	.....	104.50	127.68	151.08	1,951.23	80.00	.....	28.6
180.00	.....	361.54	125.84	488.72	5,198.32	424.61	112.00	28.8
.....	.....	.....	.....	5.70	114.89	17.39	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	60.79	.....	3,783.95	142.00	53.51	13.5
460.32	1,010.00	475.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
26.40	346.30	.....	.....	113.31	1,451.58	135.00	.....	.....
341.34	850.00	191.86	84.51	77.03	4,198.05	187.59	46.77	21.1
30.00	.....	250.00	6.71	594.66	1,561.91	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	350.00	.....	.....	410.00	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	32.06	24.12	206.18	2.46	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70.00	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	19.00	.....	55.00	12.59	1.00	26.5
170.00	3,000.00	11,367.73	23.70	99.90	15,496.31	43.26	10.13	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	6.13	181.89	24.32	5.95	.....
.....	350.00	50.95	98.63	229.70	1,650.06	83.05	20.39	7.6
116.60	.....	36.35	.....	46.25	1,546.57	160.92	54.61	.....
511.55	.....	1,447.21	34.74	116.92	3,712.10	118.46	27.00	4.8
30.30	150.00	175.23	.....	70.04	1,664.90	162.27	.....	5.5
119.07	500.00	25.59	65.45	417.77	5,366.65	580.24	25.00	7.7
217.97	1,000.00	154.56	79.69	175.03	3,041.24	175.14	38.11	.....
.....
225.25	4,540.00	785.00	.....	711.83	8,320.40	150.00	39.44	.....
.....	1,781.00	65.40	77.40	218.91	5,002.76	358.91	77.45	31.5
.....	1,124.46	61.63	.....	63.46	1,860.62	55.08	15.00	2.0
92.00	100.00	59.44	24.00	14.40	997.33	64.88	14.81	.....
.....
\$2,665.23	\$14,901.76	\$16,142.00	\$908.87	\$3,825.89	\$64,602.70	\$3,157.05	\$563.49	\$191.32

APPENDIX D—SECTION 3—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1916—Property

Town	Church	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000.00	\$	\$ 2,200
Columbia City								
Delphi	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500.00		3,300
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	8,000				8,000.00	1,700	6,000
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000	3,000			33,000.00	1,000	12,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000.00	3,000	20,000
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,000	1,000		6,500.00	175	3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000				33,000.00	642	2,700
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500.00	14,348	6,500
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500.00	1,100	6,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	13,000	7,000		500.00	20,500.00	4,800	8,900
Hartford City	S. Luke's						500	1,000
Hobart	S. Stephen's	1,500				1,500.00	100	
Howe	S. Mark's	35,000	12,000			47,000.00		
Huntington	Christ							
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	20,000		3,000		23,000.00	6,000	6,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000				4,000.00		1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	10,000		4,500	1,500.00	16,000.00		5,500
La Porte	S. Paul's	20,000	5,000			25,000.00		2,500
Logansport	Trinity	15,000	2,500		1,500.00	19,500.00		7,500
Marion	Gethsemane	15,000	4,500	3,500		23,000.00	5,000	9,000
Michigan City	Trinity Cathedral	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,100	30,000
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	15,000				15,000.00	2,900	8,000
Peru	Trinity	35,000		5,000		40,000.00	6,432	1,500
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	1,000		29,500.00	2,050	10,500
South Bend	S. James'	35,000				35,000.00	5,274	12,000
	Szent Háromság	4,700				4,700.00		
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	6,000	2,000			8,000.00	700	3,000
Wawasee	All Saints'	5,000				5,000.00		
Inactive and Unorganized		2,000				2,000.00		
Totals		\$436,700	\$85,000	\$53,000	\$19,888.50	\$595,088.50	\$57,857	\$169,600

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1916—Section 1

Town	Church	Priest	Seats	Families	Souls	Confirmed Persons	Baptisms			Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Communicants					Sunday School Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Services	Holy Communion			Churchings	
							Infant	Adult	Total				Last Report	Added	Lost	Present Number	Net Gain				Net Loss	Sundays	Other Days		Private
Argos	S. Luke's	Archdeacon			18	6	3	1	4				6		6	6			4	18	22		9		
Bristol	S. John's	H. S. Streeter	150	20	75	42	3	1	4		1	2	30	2		32	2			105	46		2		
Columbia City	Archdeacon	Archdeacon											15		15										
Delphi	S. Mary's	C. F. Westman	100	2	27	18	1	1	2	1		2	19	1	2	18	1	5	16	112	1	10			
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	Thos. Hines	100	40	150	94	6	1	7	8	2	2	73	18	1	90	17	6	26	138	47	8	3		
Elkhart	S. John's	W. W. Daup.	400	142	517	317	15	6	21	26	1	14	275	34	21	288	13	14	115	251	59	69			
Fort Wayne	Trinity	E. W. Averill	500	225	800	500	25	19	44	45	4	11	480	70	70	480		20	230	390	80	150	20		
Garrett	Emmanuel	G. D. Griffiths	150	18	70	43	2	2	4				33	2	3	32		1		70	27	13			
Gary	Christ	Christ		130	500	243	9	7	16	14	6	8	182	24	24	182		10	75	231	37	94	5		
Gas City	S. Paul's	F. B. B. Johnston	125										48			48									
Goshen	S. James'	L. T. Scofield	200		250	150	8	1	9		2	4	114	5	5	114		9	80	426	104	228		3	
Hammond	S. Paul's	W. J. Hawthorne	220	128	460	315	17	8	25	33	4	11	272	38	37	273	1	8	96	260	52	46	12	3	
Hartford City	S. Luke's	E. T. Pancoast	104	12	61	39	7	21	28	29			38			38	38	1	17	102	42	4		6	
Howe	S. Mark's	J. H. McKenzie		28	85	50	5	3	8	1	1	7	55		7	48		7	9	60				2	
	S. James' Chapel	J. H. McKenzie	400		250	100		13	13	27			100			100									
Hobart	S. Stephen's	W. B. Williamson	100		46	30							15	15		30	15			39		4			
Huntington	Christ	Archdeacon		25	40	30	1		1	9			30	9	9	30		4	14	77	11	14	9		
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	M. M. Day	110	60	231	89	6		6			2	6	75	3	78	3	7	70	451	69	175	1	4	
Kendallville	Trinity	G. D. Griffiths	150	13	47	36						2	16	5	1	20	4			50	7	1			
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	J. F. Plummer	100	124	550	248	19	3	22	24	5	5	134	40	3	171	37	11	112	215	61	22	2	2	
La Porte	S. Paul's	D. LeB. Goodwin	225	101	419	250	3	2	5	38	6	5	175	45	5	215	40	9	61	253	68	21	6		
Logansport	Trinity	C. F. Westman	200	53	275	149	3	3	6	7	4	9	147	12	6	153	6	3	27	221	78	32	3		
Marion	Gethsemane	F. B. B. Johnston	225	45	152	115	7	4	11	6	2	6	73	40	8	105	32	4	21	176	90	30	2		
Michigan City	Trinity Cathedral	W. S. Trowbridge	400	86	450	272	6	1	7	10	3	10	245	17	16	246	1	13	80	353	70	168	10		
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	L. C. Rogers	250	62	220	109	6	1	7	17	3	2	81	20	10	91	10	7	45	265	60	28			
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	W. J. Cordick	400	64	320	183	6	5	11		1	4	183		17	166		17	9	66	233	60	46	2	
South Bend	S. James'	The Bishop	400	90	452	262	14	5	19	15	8	215	18	19	214		1	12	75	564	65	366			
	Szent Háromság	V. von Kubinyi	148	141	381	266	11	1	12	13	6	1	380	14	1	393	13	5	122	385	97	53	20	10	
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	W. B. Williamson	200	37	120	72	1		1		3	2	55	8	4	59	4	5	25	124	62	18	2		
Wawasee	All Saints'	The Bishop	200																						
Scattered and Unorganized	The Archdeacon	The Archdeacon	200										154			154									
Totals			5,757	1,646	7,866	3,958	184	109	293	323	64	121	3,476	502	313	3,829	242	28	175	1,451	5,513	1,293	1,486	142	28

		General				Grand Totals
	Total	Missions	A. & I. Clergy	Miscel- laneous	Total	
\$	5.00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 80.00
	57.11	6.60	2.30	.....	8.90	451.01
6	61.87	66.25	.....	.....	66.25	708.72
4	18.62	.....	.....	.....	.....	807.86
0	108.60	33.05	.....	.....	33.05	2,092.88
0	565.41	283.66	87.75	.....	371.41	6,135.14
	17.39	.50	.....	.....	.50	132.78
9	209.10	129.75	53.80	.....	183.55	4,177.60
	135.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,586.58
3	255.52	125.72	.....	.....	125.72	4,579.29
	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00	1,566.91
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	410.00
	2.46	2.05	11.22	5.00	18.27	226.91
	70.00	301.30	1.40	184.32	487.62	557.62
0	40.09	20.00	.....	.....	20.00	115.09
	53.39	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,549.70
	30.27	11.25	.....	.....	11.25	223.41
0	115.54	91.07	.....	.....	91.07	1,856.67
	215.53	57.69	2.75	12.75	73.19	1,835.29
3	150.29	60.10	.....	.....	60.10	3,922.49
5	167.82	64.90	17.92	45.00	127.82	1,960.54
0	773.72	65.88	.....	.....	65.88	6,206.25
	213.25	193.12	.....	.....	193.12	3,447.62
	189.44	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,509.84
9	436.36	254.41	.....	.....	254.41	5,690.34
0	72.08	12.00	.....	.....	12.00	1,944.70
	79.69	55.55	.....	.....	55.55	1,132.57

2	\$4,044.55	\$1,839.85	\$177.11	\$247.07	\$2,264.66	\$70,912.91

APPENDIX D—SECTION 4.

Deacons Ordained	1
Priests Ordained	0
Deacons Canonically Resident.....	3
Priests Canonically Resident.....	26
Whole Number of Clergy.....	30
Clergy without Cure—Not Engaged in Teaching.....	6
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3
Postulants	1
Lay Readers.....	6
Parishes in Union with the Council.....	15
Parishes Admitted During the Year.....	0
Missions, Organized and Unorganized.....	18
New Missions Organized.....	1
Church Edifices.....	27
Number of Sitzings in Churches.....	5,757
Number of Free Sitzings.....	5,757
Number of Churches Where Sitzings Wholly Free.....	33
Churches Consecrated.....	0
Number of Rectories.....	16
Number of Parish Houses.....	9

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1916—Section 2; Financial

Town	Church	Communion Alms	Parochial							Diocesan				General				Grand Totals
			Current Expenses	Interest	Paid on Debt	Repairs & Improve- ments	Sunday School	Miscel- laneous	Total	Missions	Expense	Emer- gency Fund	Total	Missions	A. & I. Clergy	Miscel- laneous	Total	
Argos	S. Luke's	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 80.00
Bristol	S. John's	14.85	363.64				6.72	15.31	385.95	45.89	11.22		57.11	6.60	2.30		8.90	451.01
Columbia City																		
Delphi	S. Mary's	7.25	400.84	2.10	50.00	77.65	16.46	33.55	580.60	48.22	8.29	5.26	61.87	66.25			66.25	708.72
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	53.46	423.43	61.60	100.00	101.60	25.49	77.07	789.24	9.77	2.71	8.14	18.62					807.86
Elkhart	S. John's		1,486.77	80.73		104.50	127.68	151.08	1,951.23	80.00		28.60	108.60	33.05			33.05	2,092.88
Fort Wayne	Trinity	52.42	4,172.97	180.00		361.54	125.84	488.72	5,198.32	424.61	112.00	28.80	565.41	283.66	87.75		371.41	6,135.14
Garrett	Emmanuel		107.40					5.70	114.89	17.39			17.39	.50			.50	132.78
Gas City	S. Paul's						60.79		3,783.95	142.00	53.51	13.59	209.10	129.75	53.80		183.55	4,177.60
Gary	Christ		1,695.89	460.32	1,010.00	475.76												
Goshen	S. James'	107.30	935.48	26.40	346.30			112.31	1,451.58	135.00			135.00					1,586.58
Hammond	S. Paul's	52.86	2,737.72	341.34	850.00	191.86	84.51	77.03	4,198.05	187.59	46.77	21.16	255.52	125.72			125.72	4,579.29
Hartford City	S. Luke's		466.89	30.00		250.00	6.71	594.66	1,561.91					5.00			5.00	1,566.91
Hohart	S. Stephen's		60.00			350.00			410.00									410.00
Howe	S. Mark's		150.00				32.06	24.12	206.18	2.46			2.46	2.05	11.22	5.00	18.27	226.91
	S. James' Chapel									70.00			70.00	301.30	1.40	184.32	487.62	557.62
Huntington	Christ	10.00	36.00				19.00		55.00	12.59	1.00	26.50	40.09	20.00			20.00	115.09
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	9.19	727.71	170.00	3,000.00	11,367.73	23.70	99.90	15,496.31	43.26	10.13		53.39					15,549.70
Kendallville	Trinity		175.75					6.13	181.89	24.32	5.95		30.27	11.25			11.25	223.41
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	30.27	913.4		350.00	50.95	98.63	229.70	1,650.06	83.05	20.39	7.60	115.54	91.07			91.07	1,856.67
La Porte	S. Paul's		1,269.60	116.60		36.35		46.25	1,546.57	169.92	54.61		215.53	57.69	2.75	12.75	73.19	1,835.29
Logansport	Trinity	25.46	1,599.4	511.55		1,447.21	34.74	116.92	3,712.10	118.46	27.00	4.83	150.29	60.10			60.10	3,922.49
Marion	Gethsemane		1,229.4	30.30	150.00	175.23		70.04	1,664.90	162.27		5.55	167.82	64.90	17.92	45.00	127.82	1,960.54
Michigan City	Trinity Cathedral	39.50	3,058.3	119.07	500.00	25.59	65.45	417.77	5,366.65	580.24	25.00	7.70	773.72	65.88			65.88	6,206.25
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	33.63	1,258.89	217.97	1,000.00	154.56	79.69	175.03	3,041.24	175.14	38.11		213.25	193.12			193.12	3,447.62
Peru	Trinity																	
Plymouth	S. Thomas'		1,420.83	225.25	4,540.00	785.00		711.83	8,320.40	150.00	39.44		189.44					8,509.84
South Bend	S. James'		2,937.45		1,781.00	65.40	77.40	218.91	5,002.76	358.91	77.45	31.50	436.36	254.41			254.41	5,690.34
	Szent Háromság	392.89	640.33		1,124.46	61.63		63.46	1,860.62	55.08	15.00	2.00	72.08	12.00			12.00	1,944.70
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	11.45	716.68	92.00	100.00	59.44	24.00	14.40	997.33	64.88	14.81		79.69	55.55			55.55	1,132.57
Wawasee	All Saints'																	
Totals .....	.....	\$ 840.53	\$28,994.19	\$2,665.23	\$14,901.76	\$16,142.00	\$908.87	\$3,825.89	\$64,602.70	\$3,157.05	\$563.49	\$191.32	\$4,044.55	\$1,839.83	\$177.11	\$247.07	\$2,264.66	\$70,912.91

APPENDIX D—SECTION 4.

Deacons Ordained	1
Priests Ordained	0
Deacons Canonically Resident.....	3
Priests Canonically Resident.....	26
Whole Number of Clergy.....	30
Clergy without Cure—Not Engaged in Teaching.....	6
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3
Postulants	1
Lay Readers.....	6
Parishes in Union with the Council.....	15
Parishes Admitted During the Year.....	0
Missions, Organized and Unorganized.....	18
New Missions Organized.....	1
Church Edifices.....	27
Number of Sitzings in Churches.....	5,757
Number of Free Sitzings.....	5,757
Number of Churches Where Sitzings Wholly Free.....	33
Churches Consecrated.....	0
Number of Rectories.....	16
Number of Parish Houses.....	9

APPENDIX E

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS—1915-1916

Diocesan Officers

PRESIDENT

MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

MRS. WALTER CRANDALL, Howe

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT

MISS MARY MAY WHITE, South Bend

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

MRS. F. J. BOEDEFELD, Elkhart

RECORDING SECRETARY

MRS. C. J. GRANT, Kokomo

DIOCESAN TREASURER

MISS FRANCES HABERLY, Fort Wayne

GENERAL MISSIONS TREASURER

MRS. CHARLES TRUE, Hammond

UNITED OFFERING TREASURER

MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion

CORRESPONDENT CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

MRS. C. P. SHEPHARD, Elkhart

LIBRARIAN

MRS. JAMES WASON, Delphi

CHAIRMEN OF DISTRICTS

Michigan City—MRS. F. N. ARVIN, Valparaiso
South Bend—MRS. WALTER MUESSELL, South Bend
Fort Wayne—MRS. RANDALL, Fort Wayne

Parochial Officers

1916-17

ARGOS

President—MRS. BELLE A. SPAYDE

BRISTOL

President—MRS. ELIZABETH HOLM

COLUMBIA CITY

Secretary—MISS SARAH E. WHITE

DELPHI

Secretary—MRS. JAMES P. WASON

ELKHART

President—MRS. F. J. BOEDEFEELD

FORT WAYNE

President—MRS. F. H. ROBERTSON

GOSHEN

President—MRS. JOHN WINTER

GARRETT

President—MRS. J. D. JACK

HOWE

President—MRS. IRVING TODD

HAMMOND

President—MRS. C. H. TRUE

HUNTINGTON

President—MRS. J. A. BAYNTON

KOKOMO

President—MRS. ANNA MIEDEL

LA PORTE

President—MRS. J. B. SHICK

LOGANSPOUT

President—MRS. C. M. MICHELLE

MISHAWAKA

President—MRS. L. C. ROGERS

MICHIGAN CITY

President—MRS. WALTER VAIL

MARION

President—MRS. ARCHIE PRICE

PLYMOUTH

President—MRS. O. G. SOICE

PERU

President—MRS. W. C. BICKLE

SOUTH BEND

President—MRS. L. S. FICKENSCHIR

VALPARAISO

President—MRS. F. N. ARVIN

President's Address

Members of the Auxiliary:

It is with great pleasure that we as Auxiliary Workers are gathered here at Howe School, the guests of Dr. McKenzie. It is our Eighteenth Annual Meeting. This is the first time since I have had the honor of being President of the Diocesan Branch that I have had to record a death from among our Auxiliary ranks. It is that of Mrs. Harry Latta of Goshen. Mrs. Latta was not a Diocesan officer, but I had the pleasure of having her in one of my study classes, and she was rapidly forging to the front as an educational leader.

I also record with regret the withdrawal from the Diocese of two efficient Auxiliary members, Mrs. Louise Palmer, who was Diocesan Secretary for the Spirit of Missions, and Miss Yewens, Correspondent for the Church Periodical Club. The Spirit of Missions has been brought before the Auxiliary at District Meetings and more and more do we feel that to do intelligent Auxiliary work we must be readers of this ably edited magazine. Miss Yewens' place has been supplied by Mrs. Shephard of Elkhart, and I urge all parochial branches to make a strong department of the Church Periodical Club.

I think in our work we are very apt to compare our Diocese with older and stronger ones. I had the great pleasure recently of attending the Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary in the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma. I was impressed by the pioneering they are doing so splendidly, and out of which we are evolving. Sometimes we are apt to get discouraged at the bigness of our task, and if I would suggest one quality for us to cultivate and pray for, it would be optimism, for it is the most infectious little germ. A great general was discussing recently the difference between an optimist and a pessimist. He said that the pessimist always sees Waterloo, and the optimist Wellington.

One of our leaders suggested that we keep before us a recent announcement that filled all the English papers in an appeal for enlistment—"The King and the Kingdom need you." Our King needs us for the establishment of His Kingdom. God could very easily have given His work to His angels to do, but He used them at Christmas and Easter and left the rest of His work to be done by men and women.

As your Auxiliary President I beg to submit the following report of work done:

Letters written	297
Post cards sent.....	41
Auxiliary talks:	
Within the Diocese.....	6
Within the Province.....	1
Outside the Province.....	2
Conferences attended.....	2
Mem at Lake Geneva Provincial Meeting at Chicago.	

ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, President.

Minutes of the Eighteenth Annual Meeting

Howe School, Howe, Ind.,

May 31 and June 1, 1916.

The Eighteenth Annual Meeting of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held at Howe School, Howe, Ind., May 31 and June 1, having been invited by the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, Rector of Howe School.

At 7:30 in the morning of May 31 the Auxiliary made its Annual Corporate Communion. Bishop White was the Celebrant. The offering, which was for General Missions, amounted to \$9.20.

The business meeting was called to order at 9:30 by the President, Miss Alice Goldthwaite. The meeting was opened with prayers by Bishop White, who also gave a short address of welcome to the Delegates.

The President appointed the following Committee on Resolutions: Mrs. Robertson, Fort Wayne; Mrs. Winter, Goshen; Mrs. Winchell, South Bend.

The President then gave her annual address and report of her work during the year.

The report of the Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Boedefeld, was read. This was followed by the report of the Treasurer, Miss Haberly. The report showed that \$45.00 was yet to be raised to make up the sum of \$800.00 pledged to Diocesan Missions.

The following motion was made by Mrs. Boedefeld: "That the Chairmen of the districts deduct the expenses of the district from the offering and send the balance to the Diocesan Treasurer." Motion seconded and carried.

The report of the First Vice-President and Secretary of the Junior Work, Mrs. Egbert, was read by the Corresponding Secretary. The President urged all Auxiliary members to help in bringing up the Junior Work during the coming year and to help make arrangements for bridging the gap between the Little Helpers and the Juniors.

The report of the Second Vice-President and Secretary of the Little Helpers, Miss White, was read. This report showed an increase in the work of the Little Helpers.

Mrs. White, United Offering Treasurer, read her report and asked that the offering of next fall be sent in by September 1 on account of the General Convention.

The Correspondent of the Church Periodical Club gave a report of the number of contributors and read a letter sent out by the General Correspondent which told that Bishop Tucker of Japan considers this work of great help, especially the Circulating Library. He wished for a certain book, two copies of which will be sent him by the Guild of Auburn.

The reports of the District Chairmen were then read. That of the District of Michigan City, Mrs. Egbert, was read by Mrs. Boedefeld. The report of the South Bend District was given by the Chairman, Mrs. Boedefeld, and the report of the Fort Wayne District, Chairman, Mrs. Price, was read by the Recording Secretary.

The President advised more neighborhood meetings, using the South Bend District as an example. The President also spoke of the prizes for boys and girls under sixteen for work done during Lent.

The subject of Box Work was then taken up. The President offered a plan which could be carried out during Lent. It consisted of the study of a different field of Missionary Work each week and the sending of a small box to each field studied. The plan was discussed but no action taken.

The President also spoke of the Missionary Conference at Lake Geneva and urged Delegates to go.

A letter concerning Provincial Work was read. It recommended for consideration the formation of a House of Churchwomen similar to that in California. A letter was then read from Miss Emery. She asked that all Delegates to the General Convention would go prepared to learn how to pray and to return to their Diocese with some inspiration for prayer life. The President recommended the formation of prayer groups. She also spoke of the apportionment.

At 12 in the Chapel, Noonday prayers were said and intercessions offered by Dr. McKenzie.

Luncheon was served by the ladies of the Howe Branch of the Auxiliary. A short business session followed. The Bishop appointed officers for the coming year:

President—MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion.

First Vice-President—MRS. WALTER CRANDAL, Howe.

Second Vice-President—MISS MARY MAY WHITE, South Bend.

Corresponding Secretary—MRS. F. J. BOEDEFELD, Elkhart.

Recording Secretary—MRS. C. J. GRANT, Kokomo.

Diocesan Treasurer—MISS FRANCES HABERLY, Fort Wayne.

General Missions Treasurer—MRS. CHARLES TRUE, Hammond.

United Offering Treasurer—MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion.

Correspondent of Church Periodical Club—MRS. C. P. SHEPHARD, Elkhart.

Librarian—MRS. JAMES WASSON, Delphi.

CHAIRMEN OF DISTRICTS

Michigan City—MRS. F. N. ARVIN, Valparaiso.

South Bend—MRS. WALTER MUESELL, South Bend.

Fort Wayne—MRS. RANDALL, Fort Wayne.

Delegates to Provincial Meeting—MISS GOLDTHWAITE, MRS. BOEDEFELD, MRS. ARVIN, MRS. MUESELL, MRS. RANDALL.

Delegates to General Convention—MISS GOLDTHWAITE, MRS. BOEDEFELD, MRS. TRUE, MRS. BICKEL.

Mrs. Todd announced prize given by the Bishop for best Junior Work had been given to Miss Margaret Kocker, Marion.

The Committee on Resolutions made the following report:

RESOLVED, That the delegates and others in attendance in the eighteenth annual meeting of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions express their thorough appreciation and their thanks for the generous hospitality given them by Dr. McKenzie of Howe School and the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary, St. Mark's Church, Howe.

RESOLVED, That the thanks of all the women in attendance in the eighteenth annual meeting of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions be given Mrs. Todd for her share in making their stay most comfortable;

RESOLVED, That the heart-felt thanks of the ladies in attend-

ance in the eighteenth annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions be given to the young gentlemen who so kindly gave up their rooms "that guests be more contented and the feast might be more joyous."

MRS. FRANCES HABERLY ROBERTSON,
MRS. JOHN WINTER,
MRS. WINCHELL,

Committee on Resolutions.

On motion, the resolutions were accepted by a rising vote. At seven thirty in the evening there was a service in the Chapel. Bishop White preached his annual sermon to the Auxiliary. The offering, which amounted to \$27.50, was taken for Diocesan Missions.

The afternoon of Wednesday and the morning and afternoon of Thursday were given over to Miss Elizabeth Matthews, Educational Secretary of Southern Ohio, who conducted study classes and conferences. The text-book used was "The Conquest of the Continent." Miss Matthews gave many helpful suggestions and the conferences have already brought out changes.

The minutes of the meeting were read by the Recording Secretary and were accepted.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

EDNA JOHNSON,
Recording Secretary.

ROLL CALL

	Roll Call	Diocesan Missions	General Missions
Argos .....	.....	.....	.....
Auburn	2	\$ 5.00	\$ 2.00
Bristol	7	.....	.....
Columbia City .....	.....	.....	.....
Delphi	1	10.00	.....
Elkhart	3	50.00	10.00
Fort Wayne	10	110.00	10.00
Garrett	2	.....	.....
Goshen	3	25.00	.....
Howe	9	20.00	10.00
Hammond .....	.....	35.00	.....
Huntington .....	.....	.....	.....
Kokomo	2	20.00	3.00
LaPorte .....	.....	.....	.....
Logansport .....	.....	.....	.....
Marion	3	40.00	10.00
Michigan City .....	.....	.....	.....
Mishawaka .....	.....	.....	.....
Peru .....	.....	.....	.....
Plymouth .....	.....	.....	.....
South Bend, St. James	4	75.00	10.00
South Bend, St. Mary's Guild .....	.....	20.00	5.00
South Bend, Trinity, Hungarian .....	.....	.....	.....
Valparaiso .....	.....	.....	.....
Total	48	\$410.00	\$58.00

Report of Corresponding Secretary

I have to report the formation of two new branches of the Auxiliary in the Diocese during the year. One at Peru, with twenty-four members, and one at Garrett, number of members not reported.

One branch has disbanded, that at Kendallville. We are sorry to lose this branch. It was composed of four faithful women who have done splendid work.

During the year the Corresponding Secretary has written 183 letters and 27 postal cards, mailed 24 copies of the Diocesan Journal, 21 copies of Miss Emery's report, and 4 packages of leaflets.

The Corresponding Secretary attended a meeting for the purpose of organizing a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in Garrett, on February 18. Gave a talk on the work of the Auxiliary. Fifteen women present.

Owing to a misunderstanding, the branches at Logansport, \$9.10, and Valparaiso, \$10.00, have sent money intended to apply on their pledges to Diocesan Missions to Mr. Elliott, Missionary Treasurer of the Diocese, instead of to the Auxiliary Treasurer, Miss Haberly. The amounts thus sent are not included in the financial report of the Corresponding Secretary.

MRS. F. J. BOEDEFELD.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Town	Church	No. of Members	Dues	Diocesan Missions	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	General Missions	United Offering	Total of Money	Value of Boxes	Total of Money and Boxes
Argos	St. Luke's	4	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.00	.....	.....	\$ 1.52	\$ 5.52	.....	\$ 5.52
Bristol	St. John's	20	1.00	.....	1.00	.....	.....	1.65	3.65	\$10.00	13.65
Columbia City	.....	9	.15	5.54	.....	.....	\$ 4.92	.....	10.96	.....	10.96
Delphi	St. Mary's	7	1.00	17.00	1.00	.....	5.00	13.63	36.63	40.00	76.63
Elkhart	St. John's	23	1.00	45.00	9.00	.....	13.25	19.29	87.54	35.00	122.54
Fort Wayne	Trinity	100	1.00	110.00	1.00	.....	110.00	15.90	237.90	25.00	262.90
Goshen	St. James'	25	1.00	25.00	1.00	.....	1.00	26.25	54.25	25.00	79.25
Howe	St. Mark's	53	1.00	20.00	1.00	.....	15.00	14.35	51.35	38.50	89.85
Hammond	St. Paul's	35	1.00	35.00	1.00	.....	10.00	26.32	77.32	75.00	152.32
Huntington	Christ	12	1.00	30.00	1.00	\$ 4.00	2.25	27.96	63.21	128.75	197.96
Kokomo	St. Andrew's	25	1.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	15.00	35.00	26.67	61.67
La Porte	St. Paul's	20	1.00	30.00	2.00	3.50	.....	10.00	46.50	6.00	52.50
Logansport	Trinity	12	1.00	3.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.65	40.00	43.65
Marion	Gethsemane	20	1.00	35.00	13.00	.....	60.00	21.60	130.60	40.00	170.60
Michigan City	Trinity	30	1.00	70.00	1.00	.....	5.00	.....	77.00	.....	77.00
Mishawaka	St. Paul's	10	1.00	25.00	1.06	.....	5.00	14.25	46.25	50.00	96.25
Plymouth	St. Thomas'	30	1.00	30.00	.....	.....	5.00	7.00	43.00	8.00	51.00
Peru	Trinity	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.66	6.66	10.00	16.66
Rochester	St. Paul's	No Report	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Bend	St. James	35	1.00	75.00	1.00	.....	10.00	8.49	95.49	75.00	170.49
Valparaiso	St. Andrew's	12	1.00	10.00	1.00	4.00	.....	.....	29.22	.....	29.22
Garrett	Emmanuel	7	1.00	.....	1.00	.....	.....	13.22	2.00	5.00	7.00
Total	.....	513	\$19.15	\$582.19	\$39.00	\$12.50	\$249.42	\$243.09	\$1,145.35	\$637.92	\$1,783.27

REPORT OF BOX WORK

Bristol, St. John's—One box to Blue Ridge Industrial School, Dyke, Green County, Va., value.....	\$ 10.00
Delphi, St. Mary's, April 27—One box to Hoffman, St. Mary's School, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	40.00
Elkhart, St. John's, March 1—One box to Whirlwind Indian Mission, Fay, Okla., value.....	35.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity, Dec. 10, 1915—One box to Hoffman, St. Mary's School, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	25.00
Garrett, Emmanuel, May 29, 1916—One box to Hoffman, St. Mary's School, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	5.00
Goshen, St. James', April 24—One box to Whirlwind Indian Mission, Fay, Okla., value.....	25.00
South Bend, St. James'—One box to Whirlwind Indian Mis- sion, Fay, Okla., value.....	75.00
Hammond, St. Paul's, May 1, 1915—One box to M. M. Proffe, Brown's Cove, Va., value.....	75.00
Howe, St. Mark's, Dec. 8, 1915—One box to Miss Bedell, Fay, Okla., value.....	20.50
Howe, St. Mark's, May 12, 1916—One box to Miss Bedell, Fay, Okla., value.....	18.00
Huntington, Christ, May 20—One box to Hoffman, St. Mary's School, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	128.75
Kokomo, St. Andrew's—One box to Hoffman, St. Mary's School, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	12.50
Kokomo, St. Andrew's—One box to Tanana, Alaska, value...	14.07
Logansport, Trinity—One box to Rev. E. T. Denby, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	40.00
Marion, Gethsemane, April, 1916—One box to Hoffman, St. Mary's School, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	40.00
Peru, Trinity, April 7, 1916—One box to Hoffman, St. Mary's School, Keeling, Tenn., value.....	10.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas', March 29, 1916—One box to Whirl- wind Indian Mission, Fay, Okla., value.....	8.00
La Porte, St. Paul's, May 17, 1916—One box to Miss M. M. Proffe, Brown's Cove, Va., value.....	6.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, May—One box to Miss H. M. Bedell, Fay, Okla., value.....	50.00
Total	\$637.92

Report of Treasurer

Cash on Hand May, 1915.....	\$ 18.32
Diocesan Missions.....	674.44
General Missions	8.25
Foreign Missions.....	1.00
Domestic Missions.....	1.00
Fifth Dept.....	16.00
Communion Alms taken at Gethsemane, Marion, and Dues..	30.35
Lake Geneva Delegate.....	1.00
Total	\$750.36

Expenditures	
Diocesan Missions.....	\$674.44
General Missions.....	8.25
Fifth Dept.....	16.00
Expenses	33.04
Total	\$731.73
Balance June 1, 1916.....	\$18.63
June 1, 1916: Miss Elizabeth Matthews.....	10.40
Balance	\$8.23

FRANCES HABERLY,
Treasurer.

Junior Report

Marion

Number of members—11.

Meetings—One each month.

Dues—Five cents each month.

Study—"Cross Goes Round the World."

Christmas box for 7 boys and 18 girls. Value not given.

Huntington

Number of members—7 girls, 6 boys.

Meetings—Every two weeks.

Christmas box for 6 boys and 12 girls, value.....\$ 8.00

Also box of clothing, value..... 17.65

For General Missions..... 5.00

Total\$30.65

Gas City

No report, but they have promised Christmas box to contain gifts for 3 boys and 2 girls.

Kokomo

No report. They have promised Christmas box to contain gifts for 15 girls and 5 boys.

Hammond

Number of members—16.

Dues—10 cents a month.

Box work—For 10 girls, value \$15.00.

They are planning to spend some money for hospital work, probably at Salina, Kansas.

They are not doing any special study work, but read from the "Spirit of Missions."

Howe

No report, but are preparing a Christmas box for 10 girls and 25 boys, and have promised to care for 20 more.

South Bend

St. James Church

Number of members—12.

Study work—"Little Miss Love."

Box sent to Southern Mountaineers, value \$25.00.

Elkhart

No report. Have asked them to prepare a box containing gifts for 15 girls.

All Junior gifts are to go to St. Mary's, Middlesboro, Ky. Number of gifts to be sent, 188. This means gifts for 188 children, or 376 gifts, one useful and one joyful.

MRS. EGBERT,
Junior Secretary.

Little Helper Annual Report

1915-1916

The second year of Little Helper work in our Diocese has been completed and it is with gratification we review the part taken by the little children under eight years of age in the extension of Christ's Kingdom here on earth.

Throughout the Diocese the work has progressed with happy interest and sustained energy. Four new branches have been formed, one at Delphi, Goshen, Hammond and Valparaiso. These are under the leadership of faithful women whom we welcome, with their children, to our number of Little Helpers. About one hundred new children have been added to the membership.

This year has brought to our Little Helper list the names of several little children whom God has already taken to His Heavenly home. Although their earthly stay was short, yet they brought a blessing to the Church and to the world. That their memory may not be forgotten, we enroll them among our Little Helpers. The mothers say the Little Helper prayer for these silent members, not forgetting their mite boxes. On the anniversary of the baby's birthday a memorial card is sent to the mother, who makes an offering, thus uniting her little child with all other Little Helpers. This is a happy memorial which has proved of comfort to many mothers and should extend further.

The Little Helper work includes the three-fold missionary purpose: prayer, study and giving.

It should be an inspiration to us to know that we have 143 little children in our Diocese who pray daily for the coming of Christ's Kingdom.

In study work, many branches have used "How the Cross Goes Round the World" for their monthly stories. This was very much enjoyed wherever used. Lenten questions were sent out again this

year, as well as a Little Helper game to teach the crying need for more missionaries, the way missionaries are sent and the possibility that some of our children, when old enough, may go to do our Father's work.

As a result of their prayers and study work, the children's mite box offerings have amounted to more than three times that of last year.

The sending of Little Helper birthday cards by the Diocesan Secretary is a new undertaking this year. From many parishes have come the report that the children so appreciated the remembrance that the tiny card was carried about until worn out, and the making of their birthday offerings increased in importance.

On the last Sunday in May each branch of Little Helpers again made an offering for the Little Helper Diocesan expense fund. Out of this, one dollar will be sent to the general font fund of the Church. The remainder will defray the Secretary's expense of sending out:

101 Letters.....	\$2.02
183 Prayer Cards .....	.40
220 Leaflets .....	.30
63 Mite Boxes.....	.25
Birthday Cards:	
250 Cards and Envelopes.....	5.00
73 Cards Sent	1.46
<hr/>	
Total Expense	\$9.55

For the successful guiding of the children in their Little Helper work of this year we are indebted to a few conscientious women who have given unselfishly of themselves. That more women may follow their example is the urgent need today. There are children eagerly waiting to do their part in "the great missionary work of the Church, but without leaders there can be no hope. May every Auxiliary woman give her hearty support to the work of the children and thereby come to the full realization.

"From a child thou hast known the holy scriptures which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith, which is in Christ Jesus."

Respectfully submitted,

MARY MAY WHITE,
Little Helper Diocesan Secretary.

REPORT OF THE PARISHES

Parish	Place	Children	Study Work	Mite Box Offering	Diocesan Offering	Gifts to Junior Box
St. John's	Bristol	...	.....	\$ 0.85	.....	..
St. Mary's	Delphi	5	Home Missions	1.14	\$0.20	..
St. John's	Elkhart	16	.....	4.01	1.00	..
Trinity	Fort Wayne	39	Foreign Fields, Lenten Questions, Scrap Books	2.50	.18	..
St. Paul's	Gas City	6	How Cross G. R. W., Lenten Questions	2.02	.25	21
St. James'	Goshen	12	Southern Missions	2.68	....	10
St. Paul's	Hammond	30	.....	...	...	..
St. Mark's	Howe	8	.....	.45	.05	..
Christ	Huntington	4	.....	2.25	.26	2
St. Andrew's	Kokomo	65	How Cross G. R. W., Lenten Questions	2.76	.44	..
St. Paul's	La Porte	12	Lenten Questions	1.70	.40	..
Trinity	Logansport	17	.....	1.30	.20	..
Gethsemane	Marion	...	.....	.20	....	..
Trinity	Michigan City	33	.....	5.15	.41	1
Cathedral	Plymouth	20	How Cross G. R. W., Lenten Questions	3.42	.18	..
St. Thomas	South Bend	14	How Cross G. R. W., Lenten Questions	6.01	1.08	25
St. James'	Valparaiso	10	.....	.18	.32	..
St. Andrew's						
Total		296		\$36.02	\$4.97	59

Report of Correspondent of Church Periodical Club

At this eighteenth annual meeting of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions I bring this message from the "Church Periodical Club." We have fourteen branches in this Diocese and have passed on 111 periodicals and magazines this year.

MRS. C. P. SHEPHARD,
Correspondent Church Periodical Club of the
Diocese of Michigan City.

United Offering Report

SOUTH BEND DISTRICT

South Bend	\$21.33
Mishawaka	14.25
Elkhart	38.69
Bristol	4.42
Goshen	28.75
Plymouth	27.08
Rochester	9.16
Howe	54.15
Argos	1.10
Total	\$208.93

FORT WAYNE DISTRICT

Fort Wayne	\$27.40
Huntington	60.87
Marion	57.40
Kokomo	15.20
Peru	6.66
Logansport	29.70
Delphi	30.96
Kendallville	3.96
Total	\$232.15

GAS CITY AND GARRETT

No report.

MICHIGAN CITY DISTRICT

Michigan City	\$16.00
La Porte	25.75
Valparaiso	13.18
Hammond	47.12
Total	\$102.05

EAST CHICAGO, INDIANA HARBOR AND GARY

No report.

BANNER PARISHES

Huntington	\$60.87
Marion	57.40
Howe	54.15

Total amount to date, May 31, 1916.....\$543.13
 Amount too late to be reported at convention, 1913..... 49.75

Total\$592.88

Respectfully submitted,
 MRS. JOHN HAZEN WHITE, U. O. Treasurer.

District Reports**REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY DISTRICT**

The Michigan City District held two very interesting meetings this year, one in October and one in March.

The October meeting was held in Valparaiso. At this meeting fifty Delegates were present. Some time was given to a discussion of the Circulating Library, and Mrs. Seymour Wilcox was made Chairman of this work in the District. The Box Work was talked over and it was decided that all the branches in the District would work toward a box to be sent Miss M. M. Proffe, Brown Cove, Va.

In the afternoon reports of the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West were given by Father Ivans and Mrs. Egbert. Father Dies, a Missionary from China, was present and gave an interesting talk about his work. A pledge of \$25.00 was made to provide vestments for his Chinese choir. The program closed with a talk on the United Offering by Father Goodwin.

The second meeting was held in St. Albans Parish House, Indiana Harbor. The Chairman, Mrs. Egbert, presided. The question of sending a Delegate to the Lake Geneva Conference was discussed but no action was taken.

In the afternoon Father Anistose, an Italian Priest of Chicago, gave a talk on "Missionary Work Being Done at Home." The Rev. Donald McLaughlin of Chicago talked of "The Stranger in Our Midst." The Chairman spoke of the Church Periodical Club. The program closed with a series of questions and answers about Auxiliary work.

All through this meeting unity was urged, and we believe that these District Meetings are one way of promoting this. Although this second meeting was not so large as the first one, thirty-eight being present, the spirit was alive.

MRS. CHARLES EGBERT, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE SOUTH BEND DISTRICT

The first meeting of the year was held in St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, in November. The Chairman, Mrs. Boedefeld of Elkhart, presided. Nine branches were represented with a total attendance of fifty-six Delegates.

It was decided to send the Missionary Boxes from this District to the Whirlwind Indian Mission at Fay, Okla.

In the afternoon Mrs. Shephard gave a full account of the Woman's Auxiliary meeting of the Province of the Mid-West. The Rev. H. R. White gave a talk on the Church on the Pacific Coast. Miss Mary May White gave an account of the work in the Hungarian Mission in South Bend. She also told of the Missionary Conference at Lake Geneva.

The second meeting was held in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka. Fifty Delegates were present. Reports of the different branches were given which showed excellent work. After discussion it was decided to send a Delegate from the district to the Missionary Conference at Lake Geneva, the expenses to be paid by pledges from the different branches.

In the afternoon Mrs. Shephard gave an account of the Church Periodical Club. The Rev. G. L. Griffiths gave an interesting talk on the work among Indians in British Columbia. The afternoon closed with an Auxiliary party, which consisted of a contest. The Delegates answering the most questions about Auxiliary work received prizes.

Aside from the regular meetings the work has gone enthusiastically in the district. A very successful study class was conducted in Elkhart during Lent by Miss Mary May White, and interesting neighborhood meetings have been held.

MRS. F. J. BOEDEFELD, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE FORT WAYNE DISTRICT

The Fort Wayne District of the Woman's Auxiliary includes the thirteen cities as follows: Auburn, Columbia City, Delphi, Fort Wayne, Garrett, Gas City, Hartford City, Huntington, Kendallville, Kokomo, Logansport, Marion and Peru. All but two have branches of the Auxiliary, several branches having been organized the past year. All have taken on renewed interest and enthusiasm, probably the result of the interesting and enjoyable district meetings. Two meetings have been held the past year, with attendance of sixty-five in Fort Wayne last November and sixty-eight in Peru in February.

At the meeting in Fort Wayne it was decided to send the Missionary Boxes from the district to the St. Mary's Institute for Colored Girls at Keeling, Tenn. The majority of branches have sent boxes which have been gratefully acknowledged by the Principal and the Rev. E. Thomas Denby, Archdeacon of the work among colored people.

The Circulating Library was discussed. It is hoped that more will make use of these books, which may be had for the asking and the postage.

In the afternoon interesting reports were given of the Church Exhibit at the Panama Pacific Exposition by Father Baynton, and of the meeting of the Provincial Synod by Father Averill, Mrs. Baynton and Miss Goldthwaite. Then followed an illustrated talk on the United Offering and the United Offering Missionaries.

After deducting expenses the offering, \$9.60, was given to Diocesan Missions.

The District Chairman was not able to be present at the meeting in Peru and Miss Goldthwaite presided in her place. The different branches responded to roll call by answering questions about themselves. Eight branches were represented. Their total membership amounted to 168. The reports brought out interesting and encouraging facts.

The afternoon program included talks by Father Plummer of the Missionary Conference at Estes Park and of the work among Indians in British Columbia by Father Griffith of Garrett and Kendallville.

The offering amounted to \$12.89.

The interest and enthusiasm and interest at both meetings have been very gratifying and encouraging.

MRS. ARCHIE PRICE, Chairman.

Diocese of Michigan City

JOURNAL

OF THE

Nineteenth Annual Council

HELD IN

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH

PLYMOUTH, - - INDIANA

May 15, 1917



The Diocese

ORGANIZED 1899

THE BISHOP

THE RT. REV. JOHN HAZEN WHITE, D. D., South Bend.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D., L. H. D., President, Howe.

REV. EDWARD W. AVERILL, A. B., Fort Wayne.

REV. Wm. WESLEY DAUP, Elkhart.

REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS, A. M., Secretary, Mishawaka.

REV. Wm. J. CORDICK, Plymouth.

ARCHDEACON

THE VENERABLE ROBERT JAMES LONG.

SECRETARY

THE REV. JOHN F. PLUMMER, Kokomo.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

MR. R. PAUL WADE, Howe.

REGISTRAR

VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE, Michigan City.

TREASURER

MR. G. TRUESDELL VAIL, Michigan City.

TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

MR. WILLIAM G. ELLIOTT, South Bend.

CHANCELLOR

HON. STUART MACKIBBEN, M. A., LL. M., South Bend.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE VEN. THE ARCHDEACON, Ex-officio.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

REV. Wm. J. HAWTHORNE.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

REV. C. F. WESTMAN.

MR. J. A. SCOTT.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

MR. COSMO ELLWOOD.

DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

THE REVEREND JOHN HEYWARD MCKENZIE, D. D., L. H. D.

THE REVEREND MARSHALL M. DAY, B. D.

THE REVEREND HOWARD RUSSELL WHITE, B. A.

THE VERY REVEREND WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE.

DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF THE MID-WEST

REV. W. M. DAUP.

REV. D. LEB. GOODWIN.

REV. W. J. CORDICK.

REV. W. J. HAWTHORNE

MR. H. A. PERSHING.

DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

MR. F. R. PARKER.

MR. ARCHIE PRICE.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES

REV. F. B. B. JOHNSTON.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

REV. J. F. PLUMMER.

REV. C. F. WESTMAN.

MR. GEORGE CLARK.

MR. H. E. GRISWOLD.

MR. C. H. TRUE.

MR. J. J. SWEENEY.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE (INCORPORATED)

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

MR. ARCHIE CAMPBELL, Kendallville, retiring 1918.

MR. L. B. SLAUGHTER, South Bend, retiring 1919.

MR. THOMAS M. BRANDON, South Bend, retiring 1920.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, D. D.

REV. E. W. AVERILL.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

REV. J. F. PLUMMER.

MR. L. W. KEELER.

MR. J. SCOTT FISCHER.

MR. W. H. WINSHIP.

MR. H. A. PERSHING.

MR. Z. A. CHANDLER.

SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION

VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.

VEN. ROBERT J. LONG.

REV. VICTOR VON KUBINYI.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

DR. PAUL BOWERS.

MR. STUART MACKIBBEN.

MR. E. M. PARKER.

MR. WM. PETTIT.

Standing Committees

TO REPORT TO THE COUNCIL OF 1918

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

REV. FOREST B. B. JOHNSTON. MR. FRANK LAMSON.

ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

REV. THOMAS HINES. MR. D. J. CAMPBELL.

ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. J. H. MCKENZIE, L. H. D., D. D.	MR. W. B. CONKEY.
REV. EDW. W. AVERILL.	MR. E. D. GASTON.
VERY REV. W. S. TROWBRIDGE.	MR. ARCHIE CAMPBELL.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

VEN. ROBERT J. LONG.	MR. J. ALVIN SCOTT.
REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.	MR. PAUL WADE.
REV. E. T. PANCOAST.	MR. JOHN M. SWEENEY.

ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

REV. MARSHALL M. DAY. MR. JOHN B. DURET.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.	MR. EDWARD W. GINGRICH.
REV. WM. J. CORDICK.	MR. JOHN T. EARL.
MR. L. W. MCNAMEE.	

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

MR. E. D. GASTON, Chairman.

THE VERY REV. WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE THE VEN. ROBERT J. LONG

THE REV. WILBUR D. ELLIOTT

MR. T. M. BRANDON

MR. W. B. CONKEY

List of the Clergy

IN THE ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE

BISHOP

1895 *White, John Hazen*.....Consecrated.....May 1

PRIESTS

1894 *McKenzie, John Heyward*....Southern Ohio.....June 1
 1897 *Averill, Edward Wilson*.....ChicagoJan 21
 1900 **Smith, Chas. Albert*.....West Missouri.....May 25
Applegate, L. W.....OlympiaNov. 13
 1901 **Streeter, Henry S*.....MinnesotaJuly 22
 1908 *Day, Marshall M*.....OrdainedJune 14
Rogers, Lewis C.....Western MichiganNov. 3
 1910 *White, H. Russell*.....ChicagoJune 1
Trowbridge, W. S.....ChicagoSept. 17
 1911 *Goodwin, Daniel LeB*.....ChicagoSept. 20
 1912 *Plummer, John F*.....Southern Ohio.....Sept. 18
 1913 *Johnston, Forest B. B*.....PennsylvaniaApr. 21
Daup, Wm. W.....TexasOct. 20
**Von Kubinyi, Victor*.....Roman Church.....Dec. 7
 1914 *Hawthorne, Wm. J*.....OhioMay 1
**Baynton, Jas. A*.....SacramentoMay 16
Hines, Thomas.....QuincyJune 24
Westman, Chas. F.....Western Michigan.....Aug. 1
 1915 **Griffith, Geo. Taylor*.....ChicagoMar. 8
 1916 *Cordick, Wm. J*.....ChicagoMar. 1
Pancoast, Edgar T.....ChicagoMay 5
 1916 *Long, Robert J*.....MissouriJuly 7
 1916 *Reah (Baker) Chas. Alder*...OrdainedSept. 29
 1917 *Cromwell, Clinton B*.....ChicagoMarch 13
 1917 *Elliott, Wilbur D*.....ChicagoApril 9

DEACONS

1892 **Baker, Merritt A*.....OrdainedJune 5
 1903 **Todd, Irving*.....KansasJan. 22
 1916 **Bishop, Jas. H*.....OrdainedJan. 2
 1916 **Sennett, Lucien F*.....OrdainedAug. 6

*Not present at this Council.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

NINETEENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

- Rt. Rev. John Hazen White*, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City, Rector, S. James', South Bend, Ind.
- Rev. Leigh W. Applegate*, without cure, Hobart, Ind.
- Rev. Edward Wilson Averill*, A. B., Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Ind.
- **Rev. Merritt A. Baker*, without cure, Rochester, Ind.
- **Rev. James A. Baynton*, priest in charge Christ Church Mission, Huntington, Ind.
- **Rev. James Horton Bishop*, curate S. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo, Michigan.
- Rev. Wm. John Cordick*, rector, S. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, Ind.
- Rev. Clinton Bradshaw Cromwell*, priest in charge, S. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso, and S. Stephen's Church, Hobart, Ind.
- Rev. Wm. Wesley Daup*, Rector, S. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind.
- Rev. Marshall Mallory Day*, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Alban's Church, Indiana Harbor, Ind.
- Rev. Wilbur D. Elliott*, Rector Christ Church, Gary, Ind.
- Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin*, Rector S. Paul's Church, La Porte, Ind.
- **Rev. Geo. Taylor Griffith*, M. A., Instructor, Howe School, Howe, Ind.
- Rev. William J. Hawthorne*, Rector, S. Paul's Church, Hammond, Ind.
- Rev. Thomas Hines*, Priest-in-charge, Good Shepherd Church, East Chicago, Ind.
- Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston*, Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion, and Priest-in-charge, S. Paul's Church, Gas City, Ind.
- Rev. Victor von Kubinyi*, Priest-in-charge, Szent Haromsag (Holy Trinity, Hungarian Church), South Bend, Ind.
- Ven. Robert J. Long*, Archdeacon, Kokomo, Ind.
- Rev. John Heyward McKenzie*, L. H. D., D. D., Rector of Howe School and S. Mark's Parish, Howe, Ind.
- Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast*, Priest-in-charge, S. Luke's Mission, Hartford City, Ind.
- Rev. John F. Plummer*, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's Mission, Kokomo, Ind.
- Rev. Lewis C. Rogers*, M. A., Rector, S. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, Ind.

Rev. Charles A. (Baker) Reah, Priest-in-charge, Emmanuel Church, Garrett, and Trinity Church, Kendallville.

**Rev. Charles Albert Smith*, B. A., without cure, Hammond, Ind.

**Rev. Henry S. Streeter*, Rector, S. John's Church, Bristol, Ind.

**Rev. Lucien F. Sennett*, Instructor, Howe School, Howe, Ind.

**Rev. Irving Todd*, M. A., Principal, Lower School, Howe, Ind.

Very Rev. Walter Stephen Trowbridge, Dean and Rector, Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City, Ind.

Rev Chas. F. Westman, M. A., Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Logansport, and S. Mary's, Delphi, Ind.

Rev. Howard Russell White, B. A., Vicar, S. James' Church, South Bend, Ind.

*Not present at this Council.

Parishes and Missions

IN THE ORDER OF THEIR ORGANIZATION

With a List of Lay Delegates to this Council

- 1837 *Mishawaka*—S. Paul's Church. J. A. Scott, *R. H. Jernegan, *W. H. Young. Alternates—*W. B. Hosford, *D. J. Campbell, *C. A. Ostrom.
- 1838 *Michigan City*—Trinity Cathedral. G. T. Vail, *A. J. Henry, *Fred Carstens. Alternates—*F. H. Doran, *Otto Aicher, *G. E. Baker.
- 1840 *Laporte*—S. Paul's Church. C. A. Sauter, *H. C. Noe, R. W. Miller. Alternates—*E. O. Haun, *F. C. Houze.
- 1842 *Logansport*—Trinity Church. Richard Bradfield, *John Bradfield, Charles H. Schaefer. Alternates—*Harold Fickle, *Charles Crawford, *William H. Hartel.
- 1843 *Bristol*—S. John's Church.
- 1843 *Delphi*—S. Mary's Church. *James P. Wason, *Charles G. Bowman, *C. Robert Pollard.
- 1844 *Fort Wayne*—Trinity Church. E. D. Gaston, *Joseph Slater, *J. J. Kline. Alternates—F. G. Church, Chas. Puddy, *E. T. Wood.
- 1852 *Howe*—S. Mark's Church. R. Paul Wade.
- 1859 *Goshen*—S. James Church.
- 1861 *Plymouth*—S. Thomas' Church. George H. Thayer, George F. Hitchcock, Fred Wenzler. Alternates—Frank Lamson, Guy Baker, George Vinall.
- 1868 *Elkhart*—S. John's Church. Arthur H. Lord, Cosmo E. Ellwood, J. Scott Fischer. Alternates—*John T. Earl, *Frank E. Smith, *Glenn R. Sawyer.
- 1870 *Peru*—Trinity Church.
- 1879 *South Bend*—S. James Church. D. M. Shively, L. B. Slaughter, Edward W. Gingrich. Alternates—*S. A. Winchell, *G. Welton Judd, *E. M. Anders.
- 1890 *Marion*—Gethsemane Church.
- 1899 *Hammond*—S. Paul's Church. W. B. Conkey, H. M. Johnson, C. H. True.
- 1908 *Gary*—Christ Church. H. S. Norton, L. W. McNamee, Harry Hall. Alternates—*Emmet N. White, *A. D. Schaeffer, *Chas. W. Chase.

*Not present at this Council.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- 1876 *Garrett*—Emmanuel Church.
- 1878 *Rochester*—S. Paul's Church.
- 1882 *Huntington*—Christ Church.
- 1892 *Kendallville*—Trinity Church.
- 1895 *Indiana Harbor*—S. Alban's Church.
- 1896 *Gas City*—S. Paul's Church.
- 1897 *Kokomo*—S. Andrew's Church. John B. Duret. Alternate—
*Jos. Golightly.
- 1900 *Valparaiso*—S. Andrew's Church. *E. M. Parker. Alternate—
S. A. Richardson.
- 1902 *Whiting*—S. Luke's Church.
- 1907 *Wawasee*—All Saints' Church.
- 1907 *East Chicago*—Good Shepherd. *Wm. Meade. Alternate—
R. M. Royce.
- 1913 *South Bend*—Szent Haromsag (Holy Trinity, Hungarian).
*Steve Gles, *Joseph Hoffer. Alternates—*Peter Bujtas,
*Steven Kovok.
- 1914 *Hobart*—S. Stephen's Church. Wm. Devonshire.
- 1915 *Hartford City*—S. Luke's Church.
- 1917 *Gary*—San Antonio (S. Anthony, Italian).
- 1917 *Auburn*—St. Elizabeth's Church.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>Columbia City.</i> | 5. <i>Monticello.</i> |
| 2. <i>Argos.</i> | 6. <i>Rensselaer.</i> |
| 3. <i>Auburn.</i> | 7. <i>Warsaw.</i> |
| 4. <i>LaGrange.</i> | 8. <i>Montpelier.</i> |

*Not present at this Council.

Rules of Order

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL

Adopted November 12, 1902.

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Council to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Council, if present (if not, the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Council, and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both orders being found present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business.

Rule VII. The Council shall then proceed to election by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant with the concurrence of the Council.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. Report of the Standing Committee on Funds and Finance.
7. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
9. Report of the Standing Committee on Audit of Accounts.
10. Report of the Registrar.
11. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
12. Report of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.
13. Report of the Social Service Commission.
14. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
15. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule X. Then shall follow the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Missionary Committee of the Diocese, Diocesan Board of Religious Education, Social Service Commission, Diocesan Officers,

Delegates to the Provincial Synod Fifth Department, and Delegates to the General Convention.

Rule XI. Before the close of the Council the Bishop shall appoint the standing committees provided for by Title I, Canon II, Section 7, and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XII. At each session the business of the Council shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Council:

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading of the minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule IX.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIII. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the chair.

Rule XIV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sittings of the Council, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XV. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself strictly to the point of debate.

Rule XVII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without the consent of the house.

Rule XVIII. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XIX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Council and upon a vote by orders the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XX. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

Rule XXI. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIII. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXIV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority on the first decision.

Rule XXV. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVI. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the

Council, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Council.

Rule XXVIII. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXIX. Before the final adjournment of the Council the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXX. The rules of order may be suspended on a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the rules of order of all future Councils unless altered or rescinded, and shall be published in the journal of each Council.

Journal of Proceedings

St. Thomas Church, Plymouth, Ind.,
Tuesday, May 15, 1917, 10 a. m.

The Nineteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City assembled at this time and place, pursuant to the call of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

After the Conciliar Celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese being the Celebrant; Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Deacon; Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast, Subdeacon; the Right Reverend John Hazen White, D D, assumed the chair and called the Council to order, directing Rev. Marshall M. Day, Secretary of the previous Council to read the official call as follows:

The Clergy House,
319 West Colfax Avenue,
South Bend, Indiana,

April 10th, 1917.

Rev. Marshall M. Day,

Secretary Diocese of Michigan City:

By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Bishop of the Diocese I hereby authorize you to send the usual notices calling the regular Council of the Diocese into session in St. Thomas Church, Plymouth, on Tuesday, May 15th. The Council will be opened with the Holy Eucharist at 10 o'clock A. M. At the close of this service the Council will be organized for the transaction of such business as may properly come before it and remain in session until adjourned by its own action.

(Signed)

JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
Bishop of Michigan City.

The Secretary of the previous Council then called the roll of the Clergy of the Diocese and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D.

Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge

Ven. Robert J. Long

Rev. J. H. McKenzie, L. H. D., D. D.

Rev. Edward Averill

Rev. L. W. Applegate

Rev. Wm. W. Daup

Rev. William J. Hawthorne

Rev. Thomas Hines

Rev. Marshall M. Day
Rev. Lewis C. Rogers
Rev. Howard Russell White
Rev. Daniel LeB. Goodwin
Rev. John F. Plummer
Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston

Rev. Charles F. Westman
Rev. William J. Cordick
Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast
Rev. Charles A. (Baker) Reah
Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell
Rev. Wilbur D. Elliott

making a constitutional quorum of the Clergy of the Diocese.

At the direction of the Bishop the Secretary of the previous Council then called the roll of the Lay Delegates so far as they had been certified to him, and the following gentlemen answered to their names:

(See list on pp.)

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop appointed as a committee to examine the credentials of the Lay Delegates the following men: Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast and Mr. R. Paul Wade. Upon examining the credentials the committee reported that the gentlemen whose names were called were eligible to seats in the Council. There being a constitutional quorum of Lay Delegates present the Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese declared the Council duly convened and open for business.

The Bishop then called for nominations for Secretary of the Diocese and the following men were nominated: The Rev. Louis C. Rogers and the Rev. John F. Plummer. There being no more nominations the chair instructed the delegates to prepare their ballots and appointed the following men as tellers: Rev. Wilbur D. Elliott and Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell. The tellers retired and after counting the ballots, reported that Rev. John F. Plummer had received a sufficient number of votes to constitute an election and thereupon the Bishop declared him elected Secretary of the Diocese.

The Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese then read his annual Address and also submitted his Journal and the annual report with receipts for the Emergency Fund which were received and placed on file.

(See Appendix A, p. 37.)

On motion of Mr. W. B. Conkey the Council then took a recess for luncheon to reassemble at 2 p. m.

St. Thomas Church, Plymouth, Ind.,

Tuesday, May 15, 1917, 2 p. m.

The Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, resumed the Chair and called the Council to order. The Secretary ap-

pointed as the Assistant Secretary Mr. R. Paul Wade, of Howe, Indiana.

The Bishop then called for reports from the various standing committees.

The Committee on Unfinished Business had no report to make.

No new parishes having applied for admission into union with the Council during the past Counciliar year the Committee on Admission of New Parishes had no report to present.

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Archdeacon of the Diocese then made his report which together with his Diary was received and placed on file.

(See Appendix B, pp.....)

The Secretary of The Missionary Committee, Rev. H. R. White then presented

THE REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

The Missionary Committee of the Diocese of Michigan City respectfully reports:

The Committee met immediately after the adjournment of the Eighteenth Council and the Rev. H. R. White was elected Secretary. The stipends were continued as voted the previous year, as follows:

Bristol	\$ 500.00
Indiana Harbor.....	900.00
Valparaiso	600.00
East Chicago	900.00
Kokomo	600.00
Gas City.....	200.00
Garrett and Kendallville.....	600.00
The Archdeacon	1,800.00
Hungarian Mission.....	600.00
Teacher for Gary.....	250.00
Interest on Kokomo Property.....	210.00
Secretary's Office.....	50.00

The Board voted an increase in the appropriation for Kendallville and Garrett from \$400.00 to \$600.00.

A petition, signed by 76 names for the organization of an Italian Mission at Gary, was presented by the Bishop. An appropriation of \$25.00 a month was voted towards the support of Mr. Nicolo Acomondo, a candidate for Holy Orders, working among the Italians.

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. WHITE,

Secretary.

The report was received.

The Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Rev. L. C. Rogers then presented the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY

The Standing Committee respectfully submits the following report:

The Committee met in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, immediately after the adjournment of the Eighteenth Annual Council and organized by the election of the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., president, and the Rev. L. C. Rogers, secretary.

At a special meeting held in South Bend June 26, 1916, permission was given to St John's Church, Elkhart, to place a mortgage upon the church property for an amount not to exceed \$5,000 for the purpose of building new rectory and improving basement of the church.

Mr. Lucien Frank Sennett was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

At a meeting held in South Bend, September 22, 1916, consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend Irving Peake Johnson, to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado. Mr. Charles Alder Baker was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese for ordination to the Diaconate.

March 1, 1917, a meeting was held in South Bend at which consent was given to the shortening of the time of the Diaconate of the Rev. Charles Alder Baker, to six months, and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. Nicolo Accomando was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, consent being given to his being granted a dispensation from the Greek language.

Consent was given to the transfer of the Right Reverend Sheldon Munson Griswold, Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, to become Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Chicago. Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Granville Hudson Sherwood, to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Iowa.

At a meeting held at Elkhart, May 5, 1917, the Rev. James Horton, Bishop, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood. Mr. Ray Everett Carr was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, and consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Newark.

Respectfully Submitted,

JOHN H. M'KENZIE, President,

LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary.

May 15th, 1917.

The report was received.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. G. T. Vail, next presented the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and of the Committee on Funds and Finance.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF DIOCESE
OF MICHIGAN CITY—EXPENSE FUND, 1916-17

RECEIPTS

		Balance	\$ 49.23
May 22, 1916		Gas City, 1915-16 assessment.....	6.59
May 26		Logansport, 1915-16 assessment.....	47.77
June 12		Kokomo	2.16
June 20		East Chicago.....	1.22
July 1		Delphi	8.12
July 6		Kokomo	2.16
July 27		South Bend.....	50.00
July 31		Kokomo	2.16
Sept. 14		Kokomo	2.16
Oct. 7		Logansport	8.75
Sept. 27		M. C. Trust and Savings Bank, note..	200.00
Oct. 13		Kokomo	2.16
Nov. 13		Kokomo	2.16
Nov. 23		Indiana Harbor.....	12.72
Dec. 12		Howe	9.20
Dec. 15		Kokomo	2.16
Dec. 27		Mishawaka	41.93
Jan. 8		Kokomo	2.16
Feb. 3		Kokomo	2.16
Mar. 14		Kokomo	2.16
Mar. 26		M. C. Trust & Savings Bank, note....	250.00
Mar. 27		South Bend.....	45.38
Apr. 9		Gary	63.20
Apr. 10		Laporte	44.48
Apr. 12		Marion	45.72
Apr. 12		Marion	35.19
Apr. 12		Kokomo	2.12
Apr. 12		Columbia City.....	.20
Apr. 19		Hartford City.....	11.50
Apr. 21		Fort Wayne.....	134.17
Apr. 21		Peru	41.82
Apr. 24		Hammond	65.77
Apr. 28		Gas City.....	7.39
May 1		Plymouth	47.93
May 3		Kendallville	6.79
May 9		Valparaiso	18.62
May 9		Garrett, 1915-16.....	4.19
May 9		Garrett, 1916-17.....	5.89
Apr. 20		Huntington	1.92
		Total.....	\$1,289.41

EXPENDITURES

June 20	Rev. M. M. Day, office expense.....	\$ 20.00
Aug. 7	W. W. Skiddy, Tr., 26 clergy conv't'n	78.00
Sept. 29	Bishop White, 1st and 2d quarter exp.	250.00
Dec. 8	Rev. M. M. Day, one-half salary.....	37.50
Feb. -23	Social Service Com., apportionment..	24.58

Mar. 26	Bishop White, 3d and 4th quarter exp.	250.00
Apr. 25	M. C. Trust & Sav. Bk., note and int.	207.00
Apr. 28	W. B. Conkey Co., 430 journals.....	200.00
Apr. 28	Rev. M. M. Day, one-half salary.....	37.50
	Cash Balance	184.83

Total.....\$1,289.41

DIOCESAN EXPENSE ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS
1915-16

Parish	Assessment	Paid	Bal. Due
Gas City.....	\$ 6.59	\$ 6.59	.....
Logansport	45.16	47.77	.....
Garrett	4.19	4.19	.....
Marion	35.19	35.19	.....

1916-17

Parish	Assessment	Paid	Bal. Due
Bristol	\$ 13.05	\$.....	\$ 13.05
Columbia City.....	.17	.20	.....
Delphi	8.12	8.12	.....
East Chicago.....	1.23	1.22	.01
Elkhart	75.80	.....	75.80
Fort Wayne	134.17	134.17	.....
Garrett	5.89	5.89	.....
Gary	63.20	63.20	.....
Gas City	7.39	7.39	.....
Goshen	76.02	.....	76.02
Hammond	65.77	65.77	.....
Hobart .....	.54	.....	.54
Howe	9.20	9.20	.....
Huntington .....	.74	1.92	.....
Indiana Harbor.....	12.72	12.72	.....
Kendallville	6.79	6.79	.....
Kokomo	23.72	23.72	.....
La Porte.....	44.48	44.48	.....
Logansport	52.09	11.36	40.73
Marion	45.72	45.72	.....
Michigan City.....	116.72	.....	116.72
Mishawaka	41.93	41.93	.....
Peru	41.82	41.82	.....
Plymouth	47.93	47.93	.....
South Bend.....	95.38	95.38	.....
South Bend (Hungarians)	17.74	.....	17.74
Valparaiso	18.62	18.62	.....
Hartford City.....	11.50	11.50	.....
Argos .....	.50	.....	.50
Goshen, 1914-15.....	\$77.22		\$77.22
Goshen, 1915-16.....	71.45		71.45
Goshen, 1916-17.....	76.02		76.02

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY,
INCORPORATED

RECEIPTS

June	3, 1916	Castle, interest.....	\$ 60.00
June	3	Clark, interest.....	750.00
June	3	Howe, interest	60.00
June	3	Hub, interest.....	55.00
June	3	Kesner, interest.....	50.00
June	3	Ledbetter, interest	150.00
June	3	Stevens, interest.....	30.00
June	5	Heitschmidt, principal.....	100.00
June	30	Latham, interest.....	30.00
July	1	Crum, interest.....	42.00
July	3	Tasker, interest.....	78.00
July	7	Heitschmidt, interest.....	110.50
Aug.	3	Kesner, principal.....	50.00
Sept.	2	Kokomo, interest.....	56.25
Sept.	9	Heitschmidt, principal.....	100.00
Sept.	28	Emergency Fund, interest.....	60.00
Oct.	3	Heitschmidt, principal.....	100.00
Nov.	2	White, interest.....	210.00
Nov.	6	Kokomo, interest.....	52.50
Nov.	13	Kokomo, principal.....	100.00
Nov.	20	Clarke, interest.....	750.00
Nov.	20	Ecker, interest.....	3.00
Nov.	20	House Wrecking, interest.....	75.00
Nov.	20	Kesner, interest.....	75.00
Nov.	20	Mallers, interest.....	110.00
Nov.	20	Transportation, interest.....	120.00
Nov.	20	Castle, interest.....	60.00
Nov.	20	Gravel Roads, interest.....	13.75
Dec.	22	Heitschmidt, interest.....	105.84
Dec.	29	Howe, interest.....	60.00
Dec.	29	Stevens, interest.....	30.00
Dec.	29	Hub, interest.....	55.00
Dec.	30	Crum, interest.....	42.00
Dec.	30	Latham, interest.....	30.00
Jan.	3, 1917	Tasker, interest.....	78.00
Jan.	10	Kokomo, principal.....	200.00
Jan.	12	Kokomo, interest.....	52.50
Feb.	3	Madison, Wabash, interest.....	55.00
Mar.	26	Ledbetter, interest.....	150.00
Mar.	26	Ecker, interest.....	3.00
Mar.	27	Heitschmidt, principal.....	100.00
Apr.	6	Chicago House Wrecking, principal.....	2,500.00
Apr.	6	Transportation, interest.....	120.00
Apr.	6	Kesner, interest.....	75.00
Apr.	6	Mallers, interest	110.00
Apr.	6	Chicago House Wrecking, interest.....	75.00
Apr.	6	Gravel Roads, interest.....	13.75
Apr.	20	Kokomo, interest.....	48.00
May	9	Kokomo, principal.....	200.00
Total.....			\$7,554.09

DISBURSEMENTS

June	1916	Overdraft	\$.29
June	3	Bishop White.....	350.00
July	1	Bishop White.....	350.00
July	31	Bishop White.....	350.00
Sept.	1	Bishop White.....	350.00
Sept.	18	Court costs, Elkhart.....	9.00
Sept.	29	Bishop White.....	350.00
Oct.	31	Bishop White.....	350.00
Nov.	29	Bishop White.....	350.00
Dec.	12	Fire insurance premium.....	36.00
Dec.	29	Bishop White.....	350.00
Dec.	29	Safe Deposit box rent.....	3.00
Feb.	3, 1917	Bishop White.....	350.00
Mar.	1	Bishop White.....	350.00
Apr.	3	Bishop White.....	350.00
Apr.	28	Bishop White.....	350.00
May	5	Lake County Recorder.....	3.90
May	5	Elkhart County Recorder.....	3.60
May	5	Porter County Recorder.....	1.20
May	5	Noble County Recorder.....	2.40
May	5	Kosciusko County Recorder.....	1.10
May	5	Dekalb County Recorder.....	3.00
May	5	Howard County Recorder.....	1.20
May	5	Fulton County Recorder.....	2.20
May	9	Michigan City Trust & Savings Bank.....	3,056.16
		Cash Balance.....	231.04
Total.....			\$7,554.09

INVESTMENTS HELD BY THE TRUST FUNDS COMMITTEE
OF DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY, INC.

First mortgage building bonds.....	\$20,100.00
First mortgage real estate loans.....	41,800.00
Gravel road bond.....	550.00
Mexican bond.....	500.00
Wilson & Company bonds.....	3,000.00
Emergency fund loan.....	1,000.00
Kokomo Church property loan.....	3,000.00
Wawasee property.....	7,500.00
Total.....	\$77,450.00

These reports were received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts.

The Treasurer of Missionary Funds, Mr. Wm. G. Elliott, then presented his report, as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT—MAY 1, 1916 TO APRIL 30, 1917

RECEIPTS

Dom. and for Missions.....	\$3,800.00
Woman's Auxiliary (Pledge \$800.00).....	836.28

Receipts from Parishes and Missions:

Auburn, gift Ladies Auxiliary.....	\$ 5.00	
Bristol	40.84	
Columbia City.....	1.00	
Delphi	30.36	
East Chicago.....	17.65	
Elkhart	393.29	
Fort Wayne	443.75	
Gas City.....	26.48	
Gary	50.00	
Goshen	220.00	
Hammond	205.89	
Howe (St. Mark's).....	28.80	
Howe (St. James').....	70.00	
Huntington, gift anonymous.....	2.00	
Huntington	12.48	
Indiana Harbor.....	39.81	
Kendallville	21.88	
Kokomo	74.23	
Laporte	196.50	
Logansport	79.95	
Marion	144.12	
Michigan City.....	350.96	
Mishawaka	131.26	
Peru	84.40	
Plymouth	318.00	
South Bend (St. James').....	292.95	
South Bend, Trinity (Hungarian).....	55.48	
Valparaiso	58.29	
		3,395.37
Total.....		\$8,031.65

DISBURSEMENTS

Stipends of Missionaries:

Rev. J. F. Plummer.....	\$ 600.00	
Rev. F. B. B. Johnston.....	200.04	
Rev. W. W. Day.....	900.00	
Rev. V. von Kubinyi.....	600.00	
Rev. Thos. Hines.....	800.04	
Rev. C. D. Griffiths.....	183.31	
Rev. E. T. Pancoast.....	600.00	
Rev. W. B. Williamson.....	300.00	
Rev. L. H. Burns.....	50.00	
Rev. H. S. Streeter.....	500.04	
Rev. J. B. Baynton.....	450.00	
Rev. R. J. Long.....	1,350.00	
Rev. C. A. (Baker).....	300.00	
Rev. C. B. Cromwell.....	200.00	
Total.....		\$7,033.43

Stipends of Teachers:

Miss Vera L. Noyes.....	250.00	
Nicolo Accomando.....	50.00	
		300.00

Printing receipt books.....	5.00
Treasurer's Bond.....	5.00
Loan to Garrett, a/c paving.....	55.74
Loan to Rochester, for repairs—Due from former year	100.00
Loan to Valparaiso, for repairs.....	50.00
Grant to Hobart—Amount due Secretary Irwin and Goodwin	100.00
Apportionment for General Religious Education, (to be repaid by Diocese Ex-Fund).....	124.00
Interest on Kokomo note to April 10, 1917.....	209.25
	<hr/>
	\$7,982.42

CASH ACCOUNT

Balance in bank May 1, 1916.....	\$ 750.55	
Received as per detailed statement. Rec'ts No. 1-143, inclusive.....	8,031.65	
Disbursed Sec'ts Warrants No. 163-301, inclusive		\$7,982.42
Balance in bank as per bank statement.....		799.78
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$8,782.20	\$8,782.20

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts.

The Chairman of the Committee on Audit of Accounts, Rev. Daniel Le. B. Goodwin presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

Your Committee begs leave to report that it has examined the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and of the Missionary Treasurer and finds them correct, as reported.

The books of the Treasurers have not reached us as yet, having been missent.

(Signed)

DANIEL LeB. GOODWIN,
L. W. M'NAMEE.

Owing to the fact that the books of the Treasurers of the Diocese had been missent, on motion it was requested that these books be audited by the Committee on Audit of Accounts and the report be sent in writing to the Secretary of the Diocese to be incorporated in the Journal.

(This report was not received by the Secretary.)

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Stuart MacKibbin, then presented the report of

THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS
To the Council of the Diocese of Michigan City:

Your Committee upon Constitution and Canons beg leave to submit the following report:

We recommend that the Canons be amended and added to in each of the following respects, to-wit:

I.

That section three (3) of Canon III, Title I, be amended by adding thereto the following:

“At the next succeeding election of a chancellor, and at each succeeding election, the Bishop or presiding officer of the Council shall nominate to the Council two candidates for this office, the choice between the two to be by ballot of the Council.”

II.

That subdivision fourth of section seven (7) of Canon III, Title I, be amended by adding thereto the following:

“The said incorporators or members of the Corporation shall have the power to fill any vacancies among the said lay members thereof.”

III.

That the following Canon be enacted to be known as Canon VI, Title I:

“The Bishop shall appoint at this Council and at each Council thereafter a finance committee consisting of two priests and three laymen, which shall perform such duties as are or may be required of it by the Canons of the General Convention and by any Canon or resolution of the Council of this Diocese.”

That Canon VI be renumbered Canon VII.

IV.

That section I, of Canon II, Title II be amended by striking therefrom the following words:

“The Church year closing April 30th.”

Also that it be further amended by beginning the word “on,” following “April 30th,” with a capital letter.

Respectfully submitted,

STUART MacKIBBEN, Chairman.

J. H. McKENZIE,

EDWARD W. AVERILL,

W. S. TROWBRIDGE,

E. D. GASTON,

Majority of the committee.

On motion and by the unanimous vote of all present the report of the committee was adopted.

Moved, seconded and carried that section III, of Canon III, Title I, be amended by adding thereto the following:

“At the next succeeding election of a chancellor, and at each succeeding election, the Bishop or presiding officer of the Council shall nominate to the Council two candidates for this office, the choice between the two to be by ballot of the Council.”

Moved, seconded and carried that subdivision fourth of section seven of Canon III, Title I, be amended by adding thereto the following:

"The said incorporators or members of the Corporation shall have the power to fill any vacancies among the said lay members thereof."

Moved, seconded and carried that the following Canon be enacted to be known as Canon VI of Title I.

"The Bishop shall appoint at this Council and at each Council thereafter a finance committee consisting of two priests and three laymen, which shall perform such duties as are or may be required of it by the Canons of the General Convention and by any Canon or resolution of the Council of this Diocese."

Moved, seconded and carried that section I, of Canon II, Title II be amended by striking therefrom the following words:

"The Church year closing April 30th."

Also that it be further amended by beginning the word "on," following "April 30th," with a capital letter.

Moved, seconded and carried that the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to have printed in the Journal, General Canons, Number 49 and 50.

Moved by the Chancellor and carried by the unanimous vote of all present that the committee on Constitution and Canons be instructed to prepare a revision and codification of the Constitution, Canons, Laws and Resolutions of this Council and of the Diocese, and to report the same with such amendments, changes, alterations or additions in and to the same as it may deem advisable to the next annual meeting of this Council.

The Right Rev. the Bishop then announced the following appointments for the *Finance Committee* in accordance with Canon VI of Title I just enacted:

Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne
Rev. Wm. J. Cordick
Mr. John T. Earl

Mr. L. W. McNamee
Mr. Edward W. Gingrich

The Secretary for the Board of Religious Education, Rev. H. R. White then presented the

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education had two meetings, neither of which was largely attended, but in which there

was much interest in the two topics proposed for discussion, first: "The Relation of the Sunday School to the Junior Auxiliary," and second: "Week-day Instruction in Religious Knowledge."

The Clergy have received pamphlets explaining the approach of the Junior Auxiliary to the Sunday School and their mutual co-operation, so that it is not necessary to go into the subject in this report.

The Board has been much interested in the movement to secure, wherever possible, attendance of our Church children one period a week for religious instruction, this period to be during regular school hours where it can possibly be arranged. If pupils cannot be excused from school, then some period, at least forty minutes in the clear, upon a week-day, probably Saturday. This plan has much in its favor in arranging the Sunday service heretofore known as the Sunday School, as a children's service for worship and for such instruction as the Priest may see fit to give in his own way, either himself or through teachers, the week-day period being given entirely to the acquisition of Religious Knowledge. If our children are to be taught to worship, it cannot be through the long morning service, most of which they do not understand, but to bring out the highest expression of the spiritual faculties of the child. Such services are suggested by the General Board of Religious Education in their publication "Church Ideals in Education," on pages 243-248.

Your Board feels that the ideal toward which we should work is the Children's Eucharist every Sunday, at which the children are taught to worship and the older children who are confirmed, to make their communions, if it is not too late an hour for fasting. It might not be considered wise in all Parishes to adopt this plan at once, but it could be considered the ideal toward which all should work.

We have no organized school for teacher training. A few teachers have undertaken the correspondence course offered by the General Board of Religious Education, but your Board feels that it would be very wise if a Diocesan training school for teachers could be arranged some time in the summer.

The one unique work in the Diocese is the Gary School, organized under what is known as "The Gary Plan." This has commanded the attention of the Church at large, and is in many ways a demonstration school for experimentation. The work is supported partly by the Diocese and partly by the General Board and the Parish, and thus far has had much to commend itself to the Church. It is hoped that this school may be continued and enabled to solve many problems of week-day instruction.

Your Board offers the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, That the Junior Auxiliary and the Sunday Schools co-operate as much as possible this year under the plan proposed by the Board of Missions and the General Board of Religious Education.

RESOLVED, That wherever practical, an effort be made to secure at least one period a week other than Sunday for

instruction in Religious Knowledge and that there be developed for children a Sunday service for worship.

RESOLVED, That the Diocesan Council recommend that the Diocesan Board of Religious Education arrange for a summer school for the training of teachers for our Church Schools.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. M'KENZIE, Chairman,

H. R. WHITE, Secretary.

The report was received and upon the motion by Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., the resolutions offered by the Diocesan Board of Religious Education were voted on separately and were respectively adopted by the Council.

The Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge presented the

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

The Registrar begs leave to report the filing of all Diocesan Journals received by him during the past year. He has not been called upon for any other service worth recording.

(Signed)

WALTER S. TROWBRIDGE,

Registrar.

The Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese then called for the reports of special committees and Dr. G. F. Hitchcock presented the report of the

PROVISIONAL BOARD OF ESTIMATE

To the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese of Michigan City:

The Provisional Board of Estimate appointed by the Eighteenth Annual Council held at Fort Wayne in May, 1916, met for the purpose of apportioning to the various parishes and missions in the Diocese, their proportion of the three extra-parochial funds to be raised by way of assessment among the cures of the Diocese.

The Committee is enclosing herewith a copy of the budget to be raised for the three funds, namely, "Diocesan Expense," "Diocesan Missions," and "General Missions."

You will note an increase in all of these apportionments. This has been rendered necessary by the legislation of the Eighteenth Annual Council providing that this Diocese shall enter the system of the Church Pension Fund. This increase represents the premiums that the treasurers of the Diocese and of the Diocesan missions will be required to pay to the Church Pension Fund on account of the Bishop and missionary clergymen, respectively. If this increase had not been made, the missionary clergy would be deprived of their pensions under the pension plan.

It will be noted that the amount proportioned to this Diocese from the General Mission Board is less than the amount received by this Diocese from the said Board.

It will also be noted that the assessment for Diocesan expense fund is much lower than any other Diocese of the American Church, by reason of the fact that it does not include the salary of the Bishop, which is cared for by an endowment fund.

The Committee has endeavored to spread these apportionments equitably, according to the known financial ability of each cure, as shown by the annual reports. If any parish or mission feels its apportionment to be unfair and desires a hearing on the case, notice should be filed with the Chairman of the Board, the Right Reverend, the Bishop, on or before the 15th day of April, 1917, in which case a time and place will be appointed for a hearing of the matter in accordance with the provision in Section 4, of the resolution constituting this Board, xviii jour. p25.

PROVISIONAL BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY.

March 20, 1917.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 1917-1918

DIOCESAN EXPENSE

Bishop's Operating Expense.....	\$ 500.00
Secretary's Salary.....	75.00
Secretary's Expense.....	25.00
Printing Journal.....	200.00
Premium on Bishop's Pension.....	315.00
Synodical Dues	}
Religious Education	
Social Service	
Contingencies	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,330.00

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Salaries of Missionaries (at present in field).....	\$7,600.00
Interest on Kokomo note.....	210.00
Secretary's Salary.....	100.00
Treasurer's Bond.....	5.00
Stationery and Printing.....	5.00
(7½% of) Salaries of Missionaries for pension fund..	272.00
	<hr/>
	\$8,192.00
Less Grant from General Board of Missions.....	3,800.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,392.00
Add Contingencies.....	30.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,422.00

GENERAL MISSIONS

Apportionment of Diocese.....	\$2,571.00
-------------------------------	------------

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY

APPORTIONMENT OF "DIOCESAN EXPENSE," "DIOCESAN MISSIONS" AND "GENERAL MISSIONS,"
TO THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN
THE DIOCESE

	Diocesan Expense	Diocesan Missions	General Missions
Argos	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
Auburn	2.00	4.00	4.00
Bristol	16.45	54.51	31.34
Columbia City	3.00	7.00	5.00
Delphi	13.53	45.11	26.94
East Chicago	9.37	31.23	18.95
Elkhart	90.42	301.41	174.32
Ft. Wayne.....	170.97	569.90	328.69
Garrett	7.04	23.29	14.39
Gary	79.59	265.30	153.55
Gas City.....	9.19	30.64	18.63
Goshen	83.59	278.61	160.20
Hammond	93.06	310.21	179.37
Hartford City	20.16	67.20	39.64
Hobart	1.72	5.74	3.30
Howe	11.52	38.40	23.08
Huntington	1.18	3.93	3.26
Indiana Harbor.....	20.53	68.42	40.34
Kendallville	8.60	28.65	17.47
Kokomo	35.28	117.59	68.62
Laporte	56.26	187.52	108.82
Logansport	59.44	198.13	114.92
Marion	52.59	175.30	101.81
Michigan City	144.43	481.44	276.82
Mishawaka	54.48	181.60	105.42
Monticello	1.00	2.00	2.00
Montpelier	1.00	2.00	2.00
Peru	46.80	156.00	90.70
Plymouth	59.95	199.84	115.90
Rochester	2.00	4.00	4.00
South Bend.....	122.49	408.31	235.77
South Bend (Szent Haromzag)	23.88	79.68	45.82
Valparaiso	27.25	90.84	52.24
Warsaw	1.00	2.00	2.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$1,330.77	\$4,421.80	\$2,571.31

On motion of Rev. Marshall M. Day the Budget of the Provisional Board of Estimate was approved by the Council and voted to be in force for the ensuing year. Carried.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO REVISE
AND PRINT THE CONSTITUTION AND
CANONS OF THE DIOCESE

To the Nineteenth Annual Council, Diocese of Michigan City:

This Committee was directed by the Eighteenth Council to examine the Journals of the Councils of this Diocese since the publication of the last edition of the Constitution and Canons, to draw therefrom all new legislation and amendments made since the publication of the said edition, and embody them in a new edition of the said Constitution and Canons.

This work has been done, and the result, generously printed by Mr. W. B. Conkey at his own expense, is already in the hands of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed)

MARSHALL M. DAY,

For the Committee.

It was moved, seconded and carried unanimously that a vote of thanks be extended to Mr. W. B. Conkey who so generously printed the copies of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese without cost to the Diocese.

It was moved, seconded and carried unanimously that a vote of thanks be extended to the Rev. Marshall M. Day for his excellent work in codifying and correcting to date the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

The report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund having been called for, Mr. E. D. Gaston, chairman of the Committee gave the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH
PENSION FUND

May 15, 1917.

Your Committee begs to submit the following report of receipts to the Church Pension Fund to April 30, 1917:

S. Paul's Mishawaka, cash and pledges....	\$1,310.50	
S. Paul's Mishawaka, special offering.....	5,000.00	
		\$6,310.50
S. James', South Bend, cash and pledges....	\$1,007.25	
Trinity, Fort Wayne, cash and pledges....	991.99	
S. Paul's, Hammond, cash and pledges....	862.25	
Trinity, Logansport, cash and pledges....	75.00	
Christ Church, Gary, cash.....	139.00	
S. James, Howe, cash.....	131.55	
S. Thomas', Plymouth, cash.....	82.00	
Gethsemane, Marion, cash.....	66.19	
S. John's, Elkhart, cash.....	89.00	
Good Shepherd, East Chicago, cash.....	35.00	
S. Andrew's, Kokomo, cash.....	27.00	
Trinity, Kendallville, cash.....	26.00	

S. Paul's, Laporte, cash.....	25.00
S. Andrew's, Valparaiso, cash.....	15.00
S. Luke's, Hartford City, cash.....	16.75
Trinity, Peru, cash.....	11.20
S. Stephen's, Hobart, cash.....	7.55
S. Mary's, Delphi, cash.....	10.00
S. John's, Bristol, cash.....	5.00
S. James', Goshen, cash.....	5.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 9,889.03
Trinity Cathedral, Michigan City, cash (not yet remitted)	150.00
	<hr/>
	\$10,039.03

Summary:

Special offering sent direct to New York.....	\$ 5,000.00
One bond, par value.....	1,000.00
Cash sent direct to New York.....	75.00
Cash held by parish treasurer.....	150.00
Cash on deposit, St. Joseph Valley Bank.....	2,019.03
Unpaid pledges.....	1,795.00
	<hr/>
	\$10,039.03

Respectfully submitted,

E. D. GASTON, Chairman.

The report was received after an expression of thanks to Mr. E. D. Gaston and the Committee who had given so untiringly of their time and effort toward this work.

The Right Rev. the Bishop appointed as a permanent Committee on The Church Pension Fund the following gentlemen:

Very Rev. W. S. Trowbridge	Mr. E. D. Gaston, chairman
Ven. Robert J. Long	Mr. T. H. Brandon
Rev. Wilbur D. Elliott.	Mr. W. B. Conkey

The Rev. John H. McKenzie moved that the Bishop appoint a committee of two clergy and three laymen to take into consideration that part of the Bishop's address pertaining to the relations of the Cathedral to Trinity Parish of Michigan City and after conference with the vestry of said Trinity Parish and a thorough study of the situation to report to the next Diocesan Council.

Seconded and carried.

The Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese appointed the following gentlemen to serve on said Committee:

The Rev. Edward W. Averill, Chairman	
The Rev. L. C. Rogers	Mr. E. D. Gaston
Capt. H. S. Norton	Mr. Dudley M. Shively

The Rev. John H. McKenzie presented the following resolution which was carried unanimously :

Resolved: that the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to send to the Rev. Henry S. Streeter the following telegram :

Our Right Rev. Father in God with his clergy and laity in Council assembled sends greetings to the Rev. Fr. Henry S. Streeter with earnest prayers for his restoration to health.

The annual elections being now in order the Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese appointed the following tellers for the election :

The Rev. Wm. W. Daup
The Rev. Charles A. Reah

Mr. Arthur H. Lord
Mr. S. A. Winchell

A number of clergymen having been nominated for membership on the Standing Committee the ballots were cast and the tellers retired.

During the intermission the Right Rev. the Bishop spoke in behalf of the Diocesan Assessments and the Missionary Apportionment urging all Parishes and Missions to a renewed interest and zeal toward meeting the amounts adopted by the Council.

The tellers returned and reported that Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., Rev. Edward W. Averill, Rev. L. C. Rogers, Rev. Wm. W. Daup, Rev. Wm. J. Cordick had received a sufficient number of votes on the first ballot to constitute an election and they were therefore declared elected members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year.

The election of the Missionary Committee being next in order and there being placed in nomination four clergymen and four Laymen upon motion the nominations were closed and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne, Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, Rev. R. H. White, Rev. Charles F. Westman, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. J. A. Scott, Dr. H. F. Hitchcock, Mr. Cosmo C. Elwood, who thereupon were declared elected members of the Missionary Committee.

Next in order was the Election of the members of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, Rev. Edward W. Averill, Rev. H. R. White, Mr. J. Scott

Fischer, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. L. W. Keeler, Mr. W. H. Winship. Mr. E. D. Gaston found it impossible to remain a member of the Board and declined the election and it was moved, seconded and carried that the name of Mr. Henry A. Pershing be substituted in the place of Mr. E. D. Gaston. The Right Rev. the Bishop appointed as per canon Rev. John F. Plummer and Mr. Z. A. Chandler as additional members and the above named as noted were declared members of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

It was then in order to elect a Social Service Commission and on motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for The Very Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge, The Ven. Robert J. Long, The Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, The Rev. H. R. White, who were thereupon declared elected Clerical Members of the Social Service Commission.

Four laymen having been placed in nomination as Lay Members of the Social Service Commission, upon motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Dr. Paul Bowers, Mr. Stuart MacKibbin, Mr. E. M. Parker, Mr. W. Pettit, who were declared elected.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. G. T. Vail as Treasurer of the Diocese. The ballot was cast and Mr. Vail was declared elected.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. Wm. G. Elliott as Treasurer of Missionary Funds. The Ballot was cast and Mr. Elliott was declared elected.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the Clergymen and Laymen, who had been elected as delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West at the last previous Council but who had not served owing to the fact that no Synod was held in 1916, as delegates to the above Synod to be held in 1917. The ballot was cast and the following clergymen and laymen were declared elected:

Rev. Wm. W. Daup
Rev. D. LeB. Goodwin
Rev. Wm. J. Cordick
Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne

Mr. H. A. Pershing
Dr. G. F. Hitchcock
Mr. F. R. Parker
Mr. Archie Price

The above motion prevailed with reference to the Alternate Delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West. The Secretary cast the Ballot and the following

Clergymen and Laymen were declared elected alternate delegates to the Synod:

Rev. F. B. B. Johnston
Rev. H. R. White
Rev. John F. Plummer
Rev. Chas. Westman

Mr. George Clark
Mr. H. E. Griswold
Mr. C. H. True
Mr. J. J. Sweeny

The election of a Trustee of the Diocesan Corporation being now in order The Right Rev. the Bishop appointed Mr. Thomas Brandon to succeed Mr. J. Fred Kreidler, retiring, and with the unanimous consent of the Council Mr. Brandon was declared a Trustee of the Diocesan Corporation to serve for three years.

The Rev. William W. Daup then addressed the Council upon the subject of providing the Archdeacon with an automobile for his work. After commenting upon new work that had been opened up by Archdeacon Long he showed the necessity for an automobile for the work. Mr. L. B. Slaughter moved the following resolution:

That a Committee be appointed of which the Rev. Wm. W. Daup should be chairman, to raise funds from sources outside of the Council for the purchase of an automobile for the use of the Archdeacon's work. The motion was seconded and carried. The Right Rev. the Bishop appointed the following committee:

Rev. Wm. W. Daup
Mr. W. B. Conkey
Mr. D. M. Shively

On motion of Mr. Charles True the secretary was instructed to have four hundred and twenty-five copies of the Journal of this Council printed and distributed in the usual manner, and the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Secretary seventy-five dollars as compensation for his work and twenty dollars for the expense of his office.

The Rev. L. C. Rogers moved an amendment substituting in the place of seventy-five dollars, one hundred dollars as compensation for the work of the secretary. The amendment was voted upon and carried and the original motion of Mr. True with this amendment was then voted upon and carried.

The report of the audit of the Trust Funds being called for Mr. L. B. Slaughter gave the following report:

I beg to report that I have examined the investments of the Trust Funds of the Diocese with the income therefrom, and I have checked them with the Treasurer's report, and

I have checked the expenditures, and compared them with the vouchers, and find them to agree with the Treasurer's report.

(Signed)

L. B. SLAUGHTER,

Auditor, Board of Trustees.

On motion by Rev. W. M. Daup the Secretary was instructed to extend to the Rector, Vestry, Choir and ladies of the Congregation of St. Thomas Church, Plymouth, the thanks of this Council for their hospitable entertainment and impressive musical service.

It was then moved that after the reading and correction of the minutes, and after the closing prayers and Benediction by the Right Rev. the Bishop, the Council adjourn sine die.

(Signed)

JOHN HAZEN WHITE,

President.

Attest: JOHN F. PLUMMER, Secretary.

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's Address



To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Michigan City, in Council Assembled:

DEAR BRETHREN: Our annual Council calls us together this year at a time when grave questions are thrusting themselves upon us, questions which we cannot avoid or escape, questions which we must answer without evasion, questions which have been forced upon us by an arrogant and unscrupulous despotism violently wresting from us the right to peacefully pursue our legitimate avocations, and as violently inflicting upon us insults and wounds to which no nation can submit without losing its position among nations, and its influence for good on all matters affecting the well being of nations, or humanity as a whole. After the most strenuous efforts to avoid being drawn into the bitter struggle which is rending the whole world, decimating its forces and injecting into its veins a bitter virus that will not be eliminated in a century, we find ourselves hurled into this unrighteous war suddenly and most unwillingly, because a powerful but unscrupulous nation has arrayed itself against the world in an effort to subject all peoples to its harsh and selfish decrees and to efface the weak everywhere from the enjoyment of their possessions by subjecting them to the arbitrary and unprincipled decrees of the powerful by armed subjugation. It has become a war of Despotism against Democracy. It is an effort to establish by force the decree of the despot as against the desires, the hopes, the convictions of all who would legislate and govern in the interests of a larger, broader humanity. It is a struggle to preserve and perpetuate one nation, with its harsh and even brutal passions, at the price of all other nations, all other liberties, all other movements for the betterment of humanity. It is a grave question which involves in its issue the liberties of the whole world and the lives of all nations, or their sub-

jection to one iron and despotic power that calmly but defiantly ignores all wills but its own, and as calmly challenges the whole world to stand and deliver or defend itself with its best life blood. Into such a struggle as this we find ourselves plunged, without knowing what it will involve, how long it will last, or what sacrifices it will cost. Calmly, deliberately, dispassionately, but resolutely and in the fear of God, and with reverent respect for His righteous laws and holy precepts, seeking His guidance and following His Counsels, but forever loyal to the eternal principles of truth, righteousness, and justice, upon which this Republic came into being and in support and defence of which it has never been afraid or ashamed to shed its best life blood; willing to make the same generous sacrifices as have glorified the history of our ancestors that all men, not only ourselves, but all men on the face of the earth may be secure in the enjoyment of those God-given privileges of life, liberty and the peaceful prosecution of their righteous and proper occupations, this nation must now determine what course it will adopt in the crisis from which it cannot retreat. Of one thing let us devoutly hope, that we shall not be willing to accept the benefits that may accrue from the final settlement of the cruel demands made upon us, and yet decline to bear our full share in the burdens and responsibilities by which that settlement is to be secured, Death, my brethren, is not to be dreaded if happily man may consecrate his life to a great cause and to the enduring blessing of the many. The men who daily jeopardize their lives in the battle against contagious diseases that threaten the community, and sacrifice them too, that you and I and the many may continue to enjoy the blessing of life: The firemen who are nightly on the alert to save us from devastations of fire, hold their lives as ever the price of your security, and often pay the price too. So the men who offer their lives that the world may be secure from the robbery, the rapine, the cruelty and the usurpation and slavery of the armed despot, the servitude in which man loses all his manhood and becomes only a minister to the pride and arrogance, the selfishness and the lust of those who rule over him and use him for the sole end of accomplishing the wicked and licentious and ostentatious aims which alone animate them, are I believe, consecrating themselves to the highest work God has given them to do, because they become the instruments in His hands for the accomplishment of those all holy purposes which constitute and glorify the Kingdom and rule of God. For myself in the effort to determine duty under the consecrating influence of the Holy Eucharist, my memory is constantly filled with those solemn words which have ever borne the seal of Divine approval, "Curse ye Meroz, said the angel of the Lord, curse ye bitterly the inhabitants thereof; because they came not to the help of the Lord, to the help of the Lord against the mighty." If ever outraged,

wronged, bleeding humanity, the purity of debauched womanhood, the sanctity of the home, the helplessness of innocent childhood, the feebleness of old age, called for defenders they do today. God grant that this privileged nation may with calm but resolute dignity accept her part, no matter what it cost her, in the secure establishment of peace with justice. Peace at any price may have an alluring charm to ears that dread hardship, but justice and liberty and righteousness at any cost exerted a more potent influence upon our sires in those appalling sufferings which bought our patrimony of privilege as a Republic and when once secured has preserved them unimpaired for succeeding generations. Not called upon to discharge any duty in the legislative or executive branches of government it does not fall to our lot to determine what shall be done, or when, or how. Ours it is to give to the government assurance of earnest and unhesitating support in what it decides is necessary and to refrain from impassioned speech, timid inaction and selfish security which may in any way enervate or obstruct our official government in the prompt and efficient discharge of the grave duties and imposing responsibilities demanded of it. God put into the heart of every citizen to do his duty in this solemn hour when duty is above all else demanded of all.

From the call of the State to us for service we turn as reverently to the call which the Church ever addresses to us for the safe, wise, generous care of the Spiritual Kingdom God has committed to our administration. Here, too, I must lay emphasis upon the increasing burdens which the year has brought to us and urge upon you larger effort to meet them with increased generosity of both time and money. I must admonish you of the danger of recourse to selfish complaints which shall issue in diminished revenue, enervated service and that hectic callous cowardice which asks to be excused from duty because the discharge of duty entails some sacrifice, some hardship, some toil. We should rather expect that with our progress will come greater responsibilities, requiring an increase every year of both gifts and service. To murmur and complain that each year brings an increase in our burdens and responsibilities is in reality the expression of regret that God has blessed us, and a preference for the weakness of infancy over the vigor and achievement of maturity. Can anyone without shame demand that his interests shall be constantly and accurately considered but that the interest of all else be as insistently ignored and neglected. I cannot believe that such is the temper of mind which our holy religion rightly developed implants in men. There are a number of questions on which I must speak today which involve this principle. Our first consideration is always given for a brief moment to those who have been called of God from service in this world to the inheritance that awaits us beyond. In this Christian

commemoration this morning I must give first place to all those who have laid down their lives for humanity's sake and for whom I bespeak your prayers.

Since last we met the Church has lost three of her Bishops, not from the ranks of her aged and feeble leaders but from the young, vigorous, wise and influential men who gave promise of many years of heroic service. The Rt. Rev. Frank Rosbrook Millspaugh, D. D., Bishop of Kansas, The Rt. Rev. Cleland Kinlock Nelson, D. D. Bishop of Atlanta, and the Rt. Rev. Samuel Cook Edsall, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota. No extended comment on their lives is in place here. All were forceful men whose Episcopates covering two decades or more brought to their respective dioceses very marked progress and to the General Church the benefits of wise counsel and great energy. The death of Bishop Millspaugh had been long foreseen but that of Bishop Nelson and Bishop Edsall came as a surprise and shock to the whole Church, for we had thought of them as among the youngest and strongest of our number destined to outlive many of their seniors and to contribute of their wisdom and loyalty to the work of the Church for many years to come. It is thus that in His mysterious wisdom God closes the record and calls the laborer home. For some years past there has lived within our Diocese, but not of it, a priest of the church distinguished by learning, consecration and sweetness of Christian Character who had given many years of most valuable service to the Church in such varied cures as Trinity Church, New York, and St. John's Cathedral, Denver. The Rev. Horace B. Hitchings, D. D., was an uncle of Mr. J. Alvin Scott of Mishawaka, at whose home he spent his declining years and where he died April 13. His burial was from the Cathedral Denver where he had formerly ministered. The death during the year of Mr. E. Louis Kuehns has removed from South Bend one of its most prominent, successful, and philanthropic men. For some thirty years or more he has been identified with the business, social and philanthropic life of the city and was ever active in all that aimed to promote its progress and improvement. During the closing years of his life he gave much of his time, means and energetic work to the City's Charities and the work of ameliorating the suffering incident to vicious conditions of one sort or another. The Civic Institutions were of great interest to him and to them he gave generously of his interest and help. His death brings a serious loss to all this public service.

I make mention here of the death and burial of Mr. William B. Russell of Muscatine, Iowa, because he was for some years a resident of South Bend and Senior Warden of St. James' Church at the time the Church was built. He was also a lay-reader and as such did much valuable service when it was needed. I officiated at his burial

in South Bend April 24. May these faithful servants of God rest in peace and may perpetual light shine upon them.

I feel that the work of the Diocese has for the past year been as a whole conducted happily, harmoniously and with commendable energy and success. What little of friction there has been has happily been removed without disastrous consequences and the provisions now existing for our service during the coming year give promise of the most pronounced encouragement. I feel immensely blessed and encouraged in finding as my assistant in the Mission field the Rev. Robert J. Long, whom I have appointed to the office of Archdeacon, made vacant by the resignation of his predecessor who in turn has supplied at Trinity Church, Peru, and priest in charge of Christ Church Mission, Huntington. Archdeacon Lord brings to our service many qualities which should be of great value to the Diocese and endear him to us by years of efficient service. With youth, vigor, energy, exuberant happiness of disposition and unquestioned consecration to his work, a judicious wisdom that addresses itself to his business but studiously refrains from that of other men, Archdeacon Long gives promise of a service of as great value to this Diocese as that of any officer in it. His duties are hard and fatiguing, exposing him to much isolation and little of the privilege that belongs to the parish priest in even the humbler parishes. I bespeak for him your love, confidence, encouragement and commendation. Help him smooth out the rough places in diocesan work, spare him the trial of harsh, hasty and often unjust criticism and ever remember him and his work in your prayers.

The Rev. Walter B. Williamson has resigned the care of the combined cures of Valparaiso and Hobart to assume great responsibility at Flint, Mich. In his place I have appointed The Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell, who has been in office since November 1. Marked improvements and enrichments have been made in St. Andrew's, Valparaiso, and on the first of May, my twenty-second anniversary, I had the honor and privilege of consecrating this church to God's service. The rectorship of Christ Church, Gary, made vacant more than a year ago by the resignation of Father Ivans, has been very admirably filled by the election of the Rev. Wilbur Dean Elliott who has been in residence since January 1, and whose institution I conducted Septuagesima Sunday, February 4.

The Rev. Louis T. Schofield resigned the rectorship of St. James, Goshen, on October 1, 1916. The parish has been without pastoral care since but has elected as its rector the Rev. Duncan Weeks, at present chaplain of Shattuck School, who promises to enter upon his duties as soon as he can be released from his present charge. These brethren whom we most cordially welcome to a share in our affection and service are all young men who have so acquitted themselves in

their past cures as to warrant the largest and fullest pledge of our confidence, co-operation and love in the work they have accepted here. During the year I have held four ordinations, three for our own diocese, one for the diocese of Springfield. On the Feast of the Transfiguration, August 6, 1916, in St. James' Chapel, Howe, I ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Lucian Frank Sennett, a master in Howe School. On September 29, 1916, the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in St. Alban's, Indian Harbor, I ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Charles Alder Baker, who has been for some years engaged in the practice of law. On the 28th of January, 1917, being the 4th Sunday after the Epiphany, in St. Paul's Church, Brooklyn, L. I., at the request of the diocese of Springfield it having no Bishop, I advanced to the sacred order of priests Rev. Carl William Bothe. On the 31st of March, 1917, in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, I advanced to the sacred order of priests Rev. Charles Alder Baker, who on the day of his ordination by order of court resumed his paternal name of Reah and will be hereafter known as Charles Reah.

On the occasion of my institution of Father Elliott as rector of Christ Church, Gary, I administered confirmation to Rev. Nicolo Accomando, an Italian and a Methodist Minister, and on the afternoon of the same day conferred with a body of Italians resident in Gary who prayed me to organize an Italian Mission there. After all due consideration had been given and with the consent of the rector and vestry of Christ Church, Gary, I, on February 22, 1917, organized San Antonio Italian Mission at Gary and appointed Nicolo Accomando as Lay-Reader among them.

During the year two of our parishes have been greatly blessed by gifts which will vastly increase their efficiency for the future. St. John's, Elkhart, had addressed itself to the task of building a new rectory purposing to assume a debt in order to provide a suitable home for its rector. As the building approached completion Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Foster came forward and presented the parish with the entire cost of the rectory as a memorial to their mothers.

Trinity Church, Logansport, has been the recipient of three gifts from an anonymous donor, resident of Logansport, aggregating some six thousand dollars which will in the near future enable the parish to erect a parish house for all secular service thereby greatly enhancing its efficiency. We greatly rejoice in these gifts with those who have received them and commend them to the thoughtful consideration of others who in like manner might increase the efficiency of the church.

Turning from these matters to those of more general import I have to express my gratitude and profound thanks for the contribution this Diocese made to the successful inauguration of the Church Pension Fund and to the indefatigable work of those gentlemen of

my General Committee who so untiringly exerted themselves to insure its success. I am not advised as to what our gifts have finally amounted to, though I am promised by the New York Office that in the near future I shall have the results duly tabulated for preservation. Should they be received before our Journal goes to press I shall ask your permission to have them printed this year. So far as I am advised we shall be credited with about ten thousand dollars, five thousand of this being the gift of Rev. Dr. Hitchings of Mishawaka, of whom I have already made mention. And now for our increased responsibilities on this score. Your unanimous adoption of the Pension System at our last Council and your generous gifts to make it operative bring to us in turn their meed of increased duties and some increase in financial obligations. If your clergy are to benefit by this provision it will be necessary that each cure whether parish or Mission make provision for the payment each month of one-twelfth of the annual premium on its ministers' stipend. Not only so but in the arrangement of its Missionary budget each diocese must make similar provision for the premium on its Bishop's salary and the stipends of the Missionary clergy paid by the Diocese. The canon also provides for a permanent Standing Committee especially charged with the administration of this matter in the Diocese. The question which I have to ask you all this morning is are you going to cheerfully and courageously face this new work? or are you going to surrender in the face of it, complain that your burdens are already too heavy and ask to be released from the increased effort it entails. This brings a very big question before me to discuss which I do because it is my duty but with some reluctance because I shall have to touch one matter which I had hoped time would adjust. A year ago under the form finally of a resolution you made provision for one year for an equalization committee to consist of the Bishop and two treasurers, ex-officio, and two clergymen and two laymen to be elected by the Council; upon which committee you laid the responsibility of determining what sum was necessary for carrying on the Diocese in accord with your legislative provisions. You elected as members of that Committee Rev. Edward W. Averill, Rev. Marshall M. Day, Mr. L. B. McNamee and Dr. George W. Hitchcock. The task was a heavier one I imagine than you supposed. Your committee met at my house and spent the entire day from 9 a. m. to 6 p. m. in preparing such budget and distributing it as equitably as possible. Their work was tabulated by Mr. McNamee of Gary and sent to you. Again the committee met at the Ross House, Plymouth, to hear such pleas as might be advanced for a change in their distribution. There were not many I am thankful to say who took exception to our work, and for the most part their protests were very mild. To the reasons which were advanced we have given respectful consideration and have

reached the conclusion to report to this Council our work as it was originally made and for these reasons. Unless this Diocese is going to very materially cripple its work for many years to come and cease work in many quarters on which it has already expended much time, money and labor, and made commendable progress it is of necessity compelled to stand behind its work and not let it fail. If such revenues are to be raised they must come from those who are able to spend lavishly upon themselves, or have valuable endowments to help them financially and not upon communities numerically strong, but financially weak who are in the early struggles of procuring themselves a lot on which to build a church or having a lot to meet the cost incident to church building, and lastly, because the reasons advanced for changing our figures do not differ in any respect from those which might be advanced by every parish or mission in the Diocese resulting in such a general reduction all round as would effectually destroy our aggressive work. I feel bound also to say to you that no cure asking a reduction of its apportionment has laid before your committee any evidence that a systematic and energetic and honest effort has been made to secure such pledges as would make possible the meeting of its general obligations, but in lieu thereof there has seemed to be a deliberate conclusion that such obligations cannot be met and to ask without any effort to be excused from them.

It has been intimated by one petitioner that the money expended in Mission work in other Dioceses is thrown away. I am not in a position to speak intelligently of work done in other Dioceses but I am prepared to say that the Missionary work done in this Diocese for the last quarter of a century has been most efficiently done and well repays the money and work expended in it. Does anyone today regret any expenditure made on St. Paul's, Hammond. Some of the parishes founded in the forties and fifties might with advantage follow the example of this younger child of the church. There is not an organization in the Diocese that is doing more vigorous or energetic or successful work today than St. Andrew's Mission, Kokomo, and I am free to say that if all were working with the same cheerful devotion there would be no shortage of any sort to be considered. The same is true of St. Alban's Mission, Indiana Harbor. The guild there have by heroic work made about \$1,100, with which to cut down the debt on the church. There is not a word of complaint coming from these hard workers. Is anyone sorry we began work at the Church's expense at Gary? If you are I assure you I am not. Is anyone sorry we began the work at Valparaiso? I know you would have changed your notion had you been with me on my twenty-second anniversary and had a share in the most dignified service of consecration which set apart its beautiful church to God's service. Why, my dear people, unless the older parishes catch some of this new

vigorous energy the Bishop who follows me will find that the strongest, most active force in his Diocese is furnished by the Missions of the last decade or two.

Now there are one or two instances where arrearages have grown to undue proportions through the inefficiency or criminal negligence of the clergyman who should have this matter much at heart. If we can bring about some working agreement for the future I am prepared to recommend that this Council appoint a committee to adjust such old claims but with the expressed stipulation that in the future such parishes as are thereby aided to recover themselves shall covenant to meet their general obligations in full. The remarkable feature of this discussion is that the parishes and missions that are bearing the heaviest burden are not the ones to complain; by that I do not mean the largest assessment, for one hundred dollars may be a heavier burden to one community than a thousand is to another. And so your committee having done its work as intelligently and as fairly as it could prefers to let its report stand and to ask the Diocese to put forth such heroic and consecrated efforts as shall insure the efficiency of diocesan work.

I have in my hands an elaborate communication addressed to this Council from the parish at Michigan City. I am sorry to be obliged to introduce it here because it involves the discussion of the whole question of the Cathedral, and the relation of Trinity Parish, Michigan City, to me and the Diocese and our relation to it. This document is a most elaborate and carefully wrought out compilation of figures designed to show that great injustice is done some parishes, especially Michigan City, to the great advantage of others by our present system of raising our revenues; and praying that in the future per capita assessments be laid upon the communicants, ignoring entirely their financial status. The curious part of this document is that other figures bearing on the subject are as systematically excluded. Nothing is said of elaborate endowments which materially aid in meeting expenses nor is any allusion to debts with which some parishes are struggling while cheerfully meeting their outside obligations, as well as their current expenses. There is no mention made here of the fact that Trinity Church, Michigan City, is in the enjoyment of a handsome endowment that yields a considerable sum every year in support of its work. No allusion is made to the fact that the daughter of Mr. John H. Barker keeps up her father's subscription of five hundred dollars yearly out of respect to his memory. There is no reference to the fact that during my residence and administration the properties and endowments were increased to the amount of twenty-five thousand dollars or more. There is no allusion to the fact that for seven years the rector of Trinity parish has by my invitation and without any compensation enjoyed uninterruptedly the use of the

Episcopal residence with all its furnishings or that I have paid all the bills for the upkeep of this property. The simple bald plea is made that the same burden should be laid upon Trinity parish, Michigan City, as is laid upon Trinity Hungarian parish, South Bend. This is so preposterous and unreasonable that it seems idle to consume your time in debating it. Yet I must lay this remarkable communication before you. I have only to say this in so doing. This is the culmination of ten years of dissatisfaction and discontent in the parish at Michigan City with existing conditions. This dissatisfaction has found expression in many different ways so that it became impossible for me with proper self respect and without enormous embarrassment for me to longer occupy the Episcopal residence erected for me by Mr. John H. Barker and with the unanimous consent of the Vestry of Trinity Church under the imputation that I was living in the rectory of Trinity Parish and that therefore Trinity parish should be excused from any further diocesan obligation. It must be manifest to you all that no great good can issue from such a condition. A cathedral that is such merely in name is an empty illusion. A cathedral into which the Bishop cannot go for any function without the consent of the Vestry or at the expense of constant annoyance. A cathedral which serves not as the center and stimulus to all Diocesan enterprise but as a millstone about the neck of both Bishop and Diocese is an incubus rather than an inspiration. I have borne all this patiently for many years hoping that the time would come either during my episcopate or that of my successor when the parish at Michigan City would awake to the fact that it was not only a vast privilege but of immense value to have the Bishop with his endowments and prestige behind it. Most reluctantly have I reached the conclusion to recommend to this Council that it appoint a committee to confer with the Vestry of Trinity Parish and provide such steps as may be necessary for annulling all engagements entered into between that parish and myself or this Council whereby it became the Cathedral of the Diocese and for finding some equitable basis upon which I may relinquish all claims to the Episcopal residence so that it may become the rectory of Trinity Parish and we may address ourselves to the work of providing a residence for the Bishop in some locality where it will cause no friction or irritation.

There are two matters to which I must call your attention. They are of general import. The Provincial Synod will meet in Fond-du-Lac in October. It will be in order for you today to elect deputies to this Synod. The General Convention last October enacted some legislation to which your attention should be called. The Secretary will in time read to you the official notice. I have especially to call your attention to the new canon on "Better Business Methods in the Church." This canon is in the first place a most severe arraignment

of the laity for the slack and slovenly way in which the business of the Church has in many cases been conducted and raises the serious question of how the Church has survived these methods. It also makes provision for the more thorough and systematic management of our business affairs in the future. It remains to be seen how you will respond to this canon in your respective fields of administration. I would suggest first of all that every clergyman and every vestryman and executive committeeman provide himself with a copy of it and study it in order to understand what is required of him. First of all this canon requires the appointment of a Diocesan Committee to insure the adoption and carrying out of this canon in every religious organization in the diocese, parishes, missions, guilds, Woman's Auxiliary, Brotherhood of St. Andrews, Daughters of the King, Girls' Friendly Society, etc. It provides that the accounts of every and all organizations shall be audited by a competent auditor at the close of each fiscal year. Without paying any regard to the time at which the respective Diocesan Councils meet it provides that a uniform fiscal year for the whole church be adopted running from January 1 to December 31 and that the reports rendered and audited of the date of December 31 of each year be those reported to the next Diocesan Council and so become the basis for computing the state of the church throughout its entire territory and all its activities. This has not been possible with our variable year and method of compiling reports. It will be wise for you to pass a resolution or canon covering this matter so that our next fiscal year shall extend from May 1, 1917, to December 31, 1917, and thereafter from January 1 to December 31 each year and that the reports then rendered in any organization be duly audited and reported to the next following annual Council for tabulation and record. This arrangement need not in any way affect our annual parish meetings or Council. They may remain as they are unless you desire to change them.

There is no department of Diocesan work that has shown greater energy and efficiency than the Woman's Auxiliary. Under the leadership of Miss Alice Goldthwaite and her efficient corps of officers the Auxiliary has attained an efficiency of most marked character. It calls for my warm commendation and arouses my wonder that the women of any community are content to remain asleep while this vigorous work is going on and have no share in it. It ceases to be a wonder that where such rule prevails there is not apparent much local life energy or growth. It is not hard to trace the causes to their source. Not until this Diocese as a whole and in every member awakes to keen and commendable missionary enthusiasm shall we achieve our true place in the church or solve our own Diocesan problems. This Diocese cannot cease its efforts so long as there is a single

center of population of considerable size in which she has no altar and is unknown to its people.

You have to determine yourselves what and how much you will do in aid of the Mission of Jerusalem and the East of which the Rev. Dr. McKenzie is the official representative in this national Church. It has my highest commendation, and I shall rejoice in that your support is generous. The same is true of your contributions to religious education and social service. I am glad to have them supported but feel that such support should be secured through their own officers rather than be voted by this Council and then have the Bishop continuously appealed to general officer to see that the amount is raised and remitted. I cannot accept the duty of becoming financial agent for all organizations in the church in the raising of the revenues they need.

Perhaps the most important work I have made myself responsible for during the year is the Italian Mission at Gary. I cannot recite in detail its interesting features. It will be enough to say that in Gary there is a very large body of Italians who have no church connection whatever. A most intelligent body of these have appealed to me for an organization that will minister to their needs and meet their convictions. I have given it to them. Their task of securing their church and establishing themselves in the community will be most difficult. Should there be any one who can aid them financially I shall be most thankful. Every assistance will be of value. They feel that when and so soon as they have a church and minister large numbers of Italians from that whole Calumet region will come to them. I trust they are right. With this review of the year's work and present conditions I submit my Journal with summary of statistics:

Bishop's Journal

1916.

MAY

1. South Bend. My twenty-first anniversary. I celebrated the Holy Communion. Received many kind messages. Called on Father Kubinyi and wife.
2. South Bend. Began work on my annual address. Presided at meeting of Board of Religious Education. Portage Lodge.
3. South Bend. 7:30 a. m. said mass. Worked on my annual address. Vestry conference in the evening.
4. South Bend. 7:30 a. m. said mass. Worked on my annual address.
5. South Bend. Said mass. Worked on my annual address.
6. South Bend. Said mass. Correspondence. Worked on address.
7. Mishawaka. St Paul's Church. 7:30 a. m. said mass. 11:00 a. m. Matins and sermon. Confirmed seventeen. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$8.00. Called on Rev. Dr. Hitchings.
8. South Bend. Present at mass. Mrs. Ewing very ill.
12. Indiana Harbor. St. Alban's Mission. Confirmed two in private. Vespers and sermon. Confirmed six. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$6.06.
13. South Bend. Annual acolyte service. Father White, celebrant; Father Cordick, preacher. Sixty-four present.
East Chicago. Afternoon. Guest at Men's Club dinner. Thirty present. Made address.
14. East Chicago. Good Shepherd Mission. Matins and sermon. Confirmed eight. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$16.65.
Hobart. P. M. St. Stevens. Vespers and sermon. Confirmed five. No offering.
15. Chicago.
18. South Bend. Scottish Rite supper at the Oliver. Made address.
19. South Bend. Present at mass.
20. South Bend. Busy with correspondence all day. Present at mass.
21. Bristol. St. John's Church. Made address to the Sunday-school. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$1.60.
23. Fort Wayne. Guest at the Anthony Hotel. Meeting of Committee on Trust Funds.
24. Fort Wayne. Annual Diocesan Council. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Delivered my annual address. Presided in Council all day. Presided at meeting of Missionary Committee in the evening.
27. Goshen. Guest of Mrs. J. M. Latta. Called on Father Scofield.
28. Goshen. St. James' Church. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at high mass. Choral vespers and sermon. Confirmed fourteen. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$9.47.

29. South Bend. Presided at vestry meeting at Mr. Anders.
30. Howe. Drove to Howe for annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
31. Howe. St. James' Chapel. Said mass 7:30 a. m. 9 a. m. made address of welcome. Appointed officers for the following year. After missionary service in the evening, preached the annual sermon.

JUNE

1. Howe. St. James' Chapel. Feast of the Ascension. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. High mass at 10. Drove home in the afternoon.
2. South Bend. Busy with correspondence all day.
3. Hammond. Officiated at the marriage of Frank Forsythe Winans and Jane Philipps Conkey. Returned to South Bend 10:30 p. m.
4. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Drove to Howe, and was present at concert given by the Howe orchestra.
5. Howe. School commencement day. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Presided at commencement exercises. Made address and presented diplomas.
6. Howe. Presided at meeting of Board of Trustees, Howe School. Drove home. Mailed check to T. E. Carper for \$235.65. Amount of contract on rectory at Garrett.
7. Chicago. Went to Chicago and remained at University Club until Friday.
8. Chicago. St. Luke's Training School commencement. Made address at the annual graduating exercises.
10. Kokomo. Went to Kokomo. Guest of Father Plummer.
11. Kokomo. St. Andrews' Mission. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Made address to Sunday-school and presented banner. Matins and sermon. Confirmed nine. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$4.76.
17. Logansport. Went to Logansport. Guest of Father Westman at the rectory.
18. Logansport. Trinity Church. Said mass 7:30. 9 o'clock baptized Charles Omer Heffley. 10 o'clock confirmed one in private. 11 o'clock Matins and sermon. Confirmed six. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$4.25.
Delphi. St. Mary's Church. Confirmed one in private. Evening prayer and sermon. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$8.07. Returned to Logansport.
19. Returned to South Bend. Learned of death of Mr. Weed's father and sent telegram.
23. Logansport. Went to Logansport. Lunched with Father and Mrs. Westman. Went to Hartford City. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Young at the Hartford. St. Luke's Mission. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed one. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$3.52.
24. Marion. Went to Marion and in Gethsemane Church, confirmed two. Conference with Miss Goldthwaite.
25. Marion. Gethsemane Church. Said mass at 7:30. High mass and sermon at 10:45. Confirmed eight. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$7.50.
Gas City, p. m. St. Paul's Church. Evening prayer and sermon. No confirmations. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$3.00.

26. South Bend. Returned to South Bend. Attended meeting of the Standing Committee. Went to Chicago with Rev. Dr. McKenzie.
27. South Bend. Presided at vestry meeting.
28. South Bend. Busy with correspondence all day.
29. South Bend. Conference with Rev. Robert J. Long, on "The Whole Work of the Archdeacon."
30. South Bend. Wrote letters to the Archdeacon and others. Went to Elkhart for dedication of the Masonic Temple and delivered address. Remained for work during evening.

JULY

1. South Bend. Conferred with the Chancellor on conditions existing St. James' Church, Goshen.
2. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at high mass. Father White, celebrant.
3. South Bend. At Healthwin. With the aid of Donald McGregor gave illustrated lecture for the patients.
4. South Bend. Portage Lodge.
5. South Bend. Spent the day in correspondence.
6. South Bend. The choir of St. James' Church dined with me in the evening.
7. South Bend. Correspondence all day.
9. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Matins and sermon at 11 a. m.
10. South Bend. Said mass 7:30 a. m.
11. South Bend. Said mass. Called on Father Rogers and Father Wright.
12. South Bend. Said mass.
13. South Bend. Said mass. Wrote letters. Received Mrs. J. M. Latta of Goshen for conference.
14. South Bend. Said mass. Spent the morning in my study.
15. South Bend. Said mass. Death of Mr. Charles J. Gaskill. Went to see Mrs. Gaskill and the family.
16. South Bend. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Matins and sermon at 11 o'clock. In the afternoon, went to see Mrs. Gaskill.
17. South Bend. Said mass. Officiated at the burial of Charles Jacob Gaskill. Interment at Highlands.
18. South Bend. Said mass. Received from Mr. T. H. Brandon palm leaf fans for use at the church.
19. South Bend. Said mass. Went to the annual parish picnic.
20. South Bend. Said mass.
21. South Bend. Said mass.
22. South Bend. Said mass. Signed affidavit for Mrs. Charles J. Gaskill in Mr. Shiveley's office. Drove Mr. MacKibbin and daughter to Healthwin. Mercer Williams arrived as my guest.
23. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at 11 o'clock service.
24. South Bend. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Conference with Mr. Yerks, County Trustee. Gave consent to the vestry of St. John's Church, Elkhart, to mortgage property for the erection of a new rectory.
25. South Bend. Said mass. Conference with Rev. Robert J. Long, my new Archdeacon. Evening, presided at the vestry meeting.
26. South Bend. Said mass.

27. South Bend. Said mass. Examined Edw. E. Smith for Holy Orders. Conference with Charles Alder Baker touching his ordination.
29. South Bend. Said mass. Conference with Donald McGregor. Gave check to Wm. G. Elliott.
30. South Bend. St. James' Church. Was present at mass. Said matins and sermon. Went to Chicago. University Club.
31. Chicago. Went to Michigan City. Conferred with G. T. Vail on the requisition of Peabody Houghteling & Co. Withdrew two \$1,000 bonds.

AUGUST

1. South Bend. St. James' Church. Was present at mass. Spent the morning in correspondence.
2. South Bend. Was present at mass. Conference with Dean Trowbridge.
3. South Bend. Left at 6 a. m. for Howe. Spent the morning and part of the afternoon in the examination of Mr. Lucien F. Sennett for Holy Orders.
4. Howe. Said mass. Finished Mr. Sennett's examination.
5. Howe. Said mass. Spent the rest of the day quietly.
6. Howe. St. James' Chapel. Feast of the Transfiguration. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained Lucien Frank Sennett as Deacon. Presentor, Dr. McKenzie; preacher, Father Ivans; litany, Father Trowbridge; chaplain, Father White. In the afternoon I drove to Bristol and in St. John's Church, after vespers, I confirmed one.
7. South Bend. Present at mass.
8. South Bend. Present at mass. Went to Chicago with Father White. University Club.
10. Flint. Officiated at the funeral of Phillis Maria Caldwell of Flint, Mich.
11. South Bend. Busy with correspondence all day. Evening, presided at meeting of the vestry.
12. South Bend. In St. James' Chapel, officiated at the marriage of J. Wright Martin and Florence M. Brown. Afternoon, I officiated at the marriage of Ernest F. Ulbricht and Gladys J. Gaskill.
13. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at Matins at 11 a. m.
- 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19, South Bend. Said mass.
20. South Bend. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Was preacher after Matins at 11 o'clock.
21. South Bend. Was present at mass. Went to Goshen for conference with Father Scofield and the vestry of St. James' Church, Goshen. October 1 was the date agreed upon as the date of resignation.
22. South Bend. Was present at mass.
23. South Bend. Was present at mass. Long conference with Rev. Dr. Berry on Holy Orders.
- 24 and 25. South Bend. Was present at mass.
26. South Bend. Said mass. Father White leaves for New York.
27. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass 7:30 a. m. At 11 o'clock said Matins and preached.
28. South Bend. Said mass. In conference with Mr. Charles Alder Baker on Holy Orders.

29. South Bend. Said mass. Remained at home all day waiting for Rev. Dr. Berry.
30. South Bend. Said mass. Remained at home all day waiting for Dr. Berry.
31. South Bend. Said mass.

SEPTEMBER

1. South Bend. Said mass. Received check from New York for \$316.66 and endorsed it to Mr. Elliott.
2. South Bend. Said mass. Spent the day in preparation for Sunday. Conference with Mr. A. C. Cords.
3. South Bend. 7:30 a. m. said mass in St. James'. 9:00 a. m. Said mass at Trinity Hungarian. 11 a. m. said Matins with sermon at St. James'.
4. South Bend. Said mass in St. James' Church. Presided at meeting of the Missionary Committee at Plymouth, Ind.
- 5 and 6. South Bend. Said mass.
- 8 and 9. South Bend. Said mass.
10. South Bend. 7:30 a. m. said mass at St. James' Church. 9:00 a. m. said mass at Trinity Hungarian Church and baptized one infant. 11 o'clock said Matins with sermon at St. James'. 4:00 p. m. baptized two infants.
11. South Bend. Said mass. Conference with Mr. T. H. Brandon, on Church Pension Fund.
12. South Bend. Said mass. Spent the morning in correspondence.
13. South Bend. Said mass. Guest at the Fair with Mr. and Mrs. Hering.
14. South Bend. Said mass. Long conference with my son, Walker White.
- 15 and 16. Said mass. South Bend.
17. South Bend. Said mass at St. James' at 7:30 a. m. 9:00 a. m. said mass at Trinity Hungarian. Matins and sermon at St. James' at 11 o'clock.
18. South Bend. Said mass at St. James'. Conference with Mr. Charles A. Baker, touching his ordination. Correspondence.
20. South Bend. Said mass. Spent the day in correspondence.
21. South Bend. Feast of St. Matthew. Said mass at 7:30 a. m.
22. South Bend. Said mass. Miscellaneous business. Served on the reception committee on the occasion of the visit of Chas. E. Hughes, candidate for the presidency.
24. South Bend. Drove with Mr. Thos. H. Brandon to Howe School. In St. James' Chapel after Matins I preached to the boys. First service of the new year. After dinner we drove home.
25. Howe. Lunched with Scottish Rite officers and conferred on the business of the Association.
26. Howe. Went to mass.
27. Michigan City. Went to Michigan City. Conferred with G. T. Vail. Placed two \$1,000 bonds in safety box. Made two \$100 endorsements on Heitschmidt notes. Conference with Dean Trowbridge. Returned to South Bend.
28. South Bend. Was present at mass. Spent the day in correspondence.

29. South Bend. Motored to Indiana Harbor with Mr. and Mrs. Harry Wood. In St. Alban's Church I ordained Charles Alder Baker as Deacon. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I confirmed one man on his death bed. Went to Chicago as the guest of Mr. and Mrs. Harry Wood. Auditorium Hotel.

OCTOBER

3. South Bend. Celebrated Indiana Centennial.
6. South Bend. Deaconess Stewart comes as our guest, with address before Woman's Auxiliary in the evening in St. James' Church.
7. South Bend. Officiated at the burial of Geo. W. Pettit who died in Washington, D. C.
8. South Bend. 9:00 a. m. Said mass in Trinity Hungarian. Was preacher in St. James' Church after Matins at 11 a. m.
- 9 to 28. Was present at the General Convention at St. Louis, making my home at the Majestic Hotel.
29. South Bend. St. James' Church 7:30 a. m. celebrated the Holy Communion. After Matins I read the pastoral letter.
30. South Bend. Said mass and spent most of the day in correspondence.
31. South Bend. Said mass. Spent the day in correspondence. In the evening presided at the vestry meeting.

NOVEMBER

1. South Bend. St. James' Church. Feast of All Saints. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Then went to Howe School and made address on Founder's Day Celebration at 2:00 p. m. Reached home at 8:00 p. m.
2. South Bend. Said mass. Bishop Osborne comes as my guest.
3. South Bend. Drove to Vauter Park with Bishop Osborne, MacGregor, Shively and Winchill.
5. Racine, Wis. St. Luke's Church. Said mass at 8:15. Was preacher at high mass at 4:00 p. m. Went to Racine College to deliver address to the students. Vespers in St. Luke's Church.
6. Returned to South Bend.
7. Left at 10:20 a. m. for New York.
- 8, 9 and 10. Manhattan Hotel, New York.
11. Reached South Bend at 7:00 p. m.
12. South Bend. St. James' Church. 7:30 a. m. said mass. 11:00 a. m. was preacher after Matins. In the afternoon went to Goshen. Said vespers in St. James' Church at 5:00 p. m. Made address to the parish on the work of the future.
13. South Bend. Conferred with Archdeacon most of the day. Correspondence.
14. South Bend. Said mass. Received notice of the election of Wilbur Dean Elliott as rector of Christ's Church, Gary. Gave my consent. Gave my consent to the election of Rt. Rep. S. M. Griswold, D. D., as Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
15. South Bend. Correspondence.
16. South Bend. Correspondence.
17. South Bend. Worked in study all day. Women's Auxiliary musicale at Mrs. Harry Wood's in evening.

18. South Bend. Busy in study all day.
19. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass at 7:30. Was preacher at 11 o'clock after Matins.
20. Michigan City. Went to Michigan City with Father White. Checked over Diocesan Securites and found all correct. Conveyed coupons to the amount of \$1,206.00 to the treasurer.
21. South Bend. Correspondence.
22. South Bend. Said mass. Correspondence. Worked Select Master Degree in Council.
23. Went to Goshen to minister to Mrs. J. M. Latta, who was sick with pneumonia.
25. Left at 9:00 a. m. for Logansport and Hartford City. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Van Winkle.
26. Hartford City. St. Luke's Mission. 7:30 a. m. said mass. 11:00 a. m. Matins and sermon. 7:30 p. m. vespers. Confirmed three; made address. Spoke on Pension Fund. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$5.00.
27. Returned to South Bend.
28. South Bend. Correspondence. Gave check for \$316.66 to Mr. Elliott. Conferred with Mr. Brandon on Pension Fund. Went to Michigan City. Gave G. T. Vail coupons to the amount of \$750.00. Returned to South Bend. Presided at meeting of the Vestry.

DECEMBER

1. South Bend. Drove to Goshen to minister to Mrs. J. M. Latta.
2. South Bend. Busy in study.
3. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at 11 o'clock. Drove in the afternoon to Healthwin to minister to the sick. Evening. Made address at the Young People's Service at St. James' Church.
4. South Bend. Said mass. Conference with Mr. Brandon on Church Pension Fund. Wrote out Founder's Day address for Dr. McKenzie. St. Mary's Guild in evening.
5. South Bend. Said mass. Worked in study all morning. Portage Lodge in evening.
6. South Bend. Said mass. Revised parish list with Father White. Important conference with Dr. Ellis.
7. South Bend. Said mass. Busy in study all day on new parish list.
8. South Bend. Said mass. Went to Goshen to confer with Mrs. J. M. Latta.
9. South Bend. Spent morning with work in study. Left at 4:00 p. m. for Peru, Gilbert Elliott going with me. Bearss Hotel.
10. Peru. Trinity Church. Was celebrant at 7:30 a. m. 10:45 a. m. Matins and sermon. Confirmed ten. Made address. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$5.00.
Went to Huntington in afternoon. 7:30 p. m. in Court House. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed two. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$1.85. Returned to Logansport. Barnett House.
11. Returned to South Bend early in the morning—8:20 a. m. Spent the day working on Christmas letter and list of addresses.

12. South Bend. Said mass. Spent the day working on Christmas letter and list of addresses. Attended annual meeting of the council in the evening.
13. South Bend. Said mass. Attended annual meeting of the Commandery.
15. South Bend. Said mass. Finished Christmas letters ready for mailing.
16. South Bend. Said mass. Left at 4:30 p. m. for Logansport. Guest at the rectory.
17. Logansport. Trinity Church. 7:30 a. m. Said mass 11 a. m. Matins and sermon. Confirmed two. Gave address. Offering Emergency Fund, \$1.00. After service made address on Church Pension Fund.
Evening, Delphi, St. Mary's Church. Evening prayer and sermon. Confirmed one. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$23.86. Returned to Logansport.
19. South Bend. Conferred the Master Mason's Degree at Portage Lodge.
20. South Bend. Said mass. Correspondence.
21. South Bend. Was present at mass. Father White the celebrant.
22. South Bend. Busy preparing for Christmas. Important conference with Harry Wood.
23. South Bend. Busy all day preparing for Christmas. The Arch-deacon came and spent the afternoon in conference.
24. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass at 11 a. m. After Matins. The Litany. Was the preacher.
25. South Bend. St. James' Church. Feast of the Nativity. Full choral midnight mass. I was the celebrant. 8:00 a. m. Celebrated for Mrs. Wood who was ill, and her son. 10 a. m. Was celebrant at mass in St. James' Church. 11:00 a. m. Made address at the service of the communion. Knights Templar.
26. South Bend. Said mass in St. James' Church.
27. South Bend. Said mass in St. James' Church. In the evening made address at the installation of officers of the Masonic Lodges.
28. South Bend. Said mass. In the evening attended annual frolic of the Rotary Club, and was duly initiated as a member.
29. South Bend. Went to Michigan City and delivered seven coupons to the treasurer.
30. South Bend. Busy at my desk all day. Evening attended St. Joseph's Lodge No. 45. Worked on Master Mason's Degree.
31. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. and was preacher after Matins at 11:00 a. m.

1917

JANUARY

1. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Held my annual reception from four to eight p. m. One hundred forty present.
6. South Bend. I made address before the insurance agents at The Nicholson Inn. Went to LaPorte in evening. Guest at the rectory.

7. LaPorte. St. Paul's Church. First Sunday after Epiphany. 7:00 a. m. said mass. 10:45 high mass. Rector celebrant. I confirmed six and preached the sermon. 7:30 p. m. evening prayer and sermon. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$16.48.
8. LaPorte. Spent the day very happily with Rev. and Mrs. Goodwin.
9. Returned to South Bend.
10. South Bend. Busy all day with letters and business, although miserable with the grippe.
13. Left for Ft. Wayne and was guest at the rectory.
14. Ft. Wayne. Trinity Church. 7:30 a. m. Said mass. 10 a. m. made address to the Sunday-school. 11 o'clock Matins, sermon and confirmation. Confirmed twenty-two. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$11.55. 7:30 p. m. even song, vespers and an address on the General Convention and the Church Pension Fund.
15. Ft. Wayne. Left for home at 7:30 a. m. Arrived at South Bend 2:00 p. m. Declined to consent to the election of Rev. Dr. Hartley as rector of St. James' Church, Goshen, and wrote letter to M. V. Starr at Goshen on the subject.
16. South Bend. Present at mass. Spent the day preparing to go to New York. Attended a meeting of Portage Lodge.
17. South Bend. Left for New York at 10:25 a. m., riding all day. Reached New York two hours late. Found a cordial welcome awaiting me at St. Andrew's House, Brooklyn.
19. New York. Was present at mass.
20. New York. Was present at mass. Went to Riverside, Conn., and spent the day with my son and his family.
21. Brooklyn, Sunday. St. Paul's Church. Said the parish mass at 8 o'clock and was preacher at high mass.
22. Brooklyn. Was present at mass. It being my son's birthday, I went to New York to lunch with him and Mr. Wooley.
23. Brooklyn. Said the parish mass in St. Paul's Church.
24. Brooklyn. Went in the afternoon to the residence of Mrs. Osborne and said the burial office at the same hour her mother was being buried in Washington, D. C.
25. Brooklyn. St. Paul's Church, Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul. High mass was celebrated at St. Paul's at 7:00 a. m. Spent the afternoon in conference with Dr. Stewart and director. In the evening, solemn vespers, Dr. Stewart being the preacher.
26. Brooklyn. I said mass.
28. Brooklyn. St. Paul's Church. I said high mass, and ordained for the Diocese of Springfield, Carl William Bothe, to the Sacred Order of Priests. Preacher, Father Wilson; Presentor, Father Wilborn; Litany, Father Thomas; Chaplain, Father Rose.

FEBRUARY

1. Brooklyn. Left for South Bend at 1:00 p. m. Reached home two hours late. Gave check to W. G. Elliott for \$316.66.
3. South Bend. Was busy all day with office business. In the evening was guest at dinner of the Studebaker Club and made an address.
7. South Bend. St. James' Church. Sectional meeting of the Women's Auxiliary. Made an address of welcome.

8. South Bend. Received formal application for the organization of the Italian Mission at Gary under the name of San Antonio. Conferred with Charles Alder Baker, touching his ordination to the priesthood. Received word of the death of E. Louis Kuhns.
9. South Bend. Went to Plymouth and made address in St. Thomas' Church preliminary to mission, and confirmed one.
10. South Bend. Returned to South Bend and prepared for work in the Council. Present at Council.
11. South Bend. Sexagesima Sunday. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. After Matins spoke on the Pension Fund. 4:50 p. m. met Mrs. Kuhns with the body of her husband. Went to house and said prayers.
12. South Bend. Spent the morning with the Archdeacon and Father Plummer. Afternoon officiated at the funeral of E. Louis Kuhns.
13. South Bend. Spent the morning with the Archdeacon and Father Plummer, Dean Trowbridge and Father Elliott. P. M. meeting of the Missionary Committee.
18. South Bend. St. James' Church. Quinquagesima Sunday. I said mass at St. James' at 7:30 a. m. Was present at the children's mass at 9:00. Was preacher at 11 o'clock after Matins.
19. South Bend. Busy at my desk all day. Evening, attended banquet given to the Rotary Club by the University Club at the Oliver. Made an address at the close of the dinner.
20. South Bend. At the request of Mrs. B. A. Birdsell went to see Mr. Birdsell. Said prayers at his bedside and baptized him.
21. South Bend. St. James' Church. Ash Wednesday. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Twenty-five received. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$2.05. At noon, said short office with address. 8:00 p. m. said litany with address.
22. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Noonday service and address. Organized San Antonio Italian Mission at Gary.
23. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Service and address at noon.
24. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Service and address at noon. Received word of the death of Mr. B. A. Birdsell. Went to the house to have a short service with the family.
25. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher after Matins at 11 a. m.
26. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Service and address at noon.
27. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Service and address at noon. Officiated at the burial of B. A. Birdsell. Evening, presided at vestry meeting.
28. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Noonday service and address. 8:00 p. m. service and address, and later on in the evening, 9:00 p. m., made an address at the Rotary Club.

MARCH

1. South Bend. Said mass. Mid-day service and address. Attended meeting of the standing committee. Attended meeting of the Board of Religious Education. In the evening gave instructions to class on Confirmation.

2. South Bend. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Mid-day office and address. In the evening went to Goshen, said evening prayer and litany in St. James' Church, Goshen, with sermon. Guest at Alderman Hotel. I confirmed one person in St. James' Chapel South Bend. Presented by Father Goodwin of La-Porte. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$1.00.
3. South Bend. 7:00 a. m. said mass in St. James' Church, Goshen. Returned home and said mid-day office and address in St. James' Church, South Bend.
4. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Went to Elkhart 10:00 a. m. In St. John's Church, made address to the Sunday-school. 10:45, morning prayer and sermon. Confirmed twenty-six and received two. Sermon. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$11.49.
In the afternoon, instructed the new rector and returned home.
6. South Bend. I gave my consent to the consecration of Granville Hudson Sherwood, as Bishop of Springfield.
7. South Bend. Was present at mass. Mid-day service and address. 8:00 p. m. litany and address.
9. South Bend. Present at mass. Said my mid-day office with address. Went to Goshen and in St. James' Church, Goshen, evening prayer and sermon.
10. Goshen. My sixty-eight birthday. Said mass in St. James' Church, Goshen. Returned to South Bend and said mid-day office and address in St. James' Church, South Bend.
11. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said mass 7:30 a. m. Went to Mishawaka and in St. Paul's Church at 11:00 a. m. morning prayer and sermon. Confirmed seven. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$10.00.
7:00 p. m., evening prayer and sermon.
12. South Bend. Board of Equalization met with me all day.
13. South Bend. Busy at my desk in correspondence all day. In the evening went to Masonic Hall and assisted in conferring Royal and Select Master's Degree.
14. South Bend. 8:00 p. m. St. James' Church. Said the litany and made address.
17. South Bend. Went to Hammond. Guest of Mr. Harry Conkey.
18. Hammond. St. Paul's Church. Said mass at 8:00 a. m. and placed a beautiful American flag presented to the church. 10:45 morning prayer and sermon. Confirmed twenty. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$26.00. Went to Chicago and spent the afternoon with my daughters, at St. Luke's Hospital.
19. Returned to South Bend. Conference with the Archdeacon.
20. South Bend. Acted as Toastmaster at the Knife and Fork dinner Ladies' night. Made address.
21. South Bend. St. James' Church. Said the litany and made address in St. James' Church.
22. South Bend. Gave instructions on confirmation.
23. South Bend. Conferred with the Archdeacon and directed him to go to Garrett on important business.
24. South Bend. Conferred with the Rev. Duncan Weeks in connection with the rectorship of St. James' Church, Goshen. Went to Michigan City and conferred with Nicolo Accomando, concerning the Italian Mission at Gary. Conferred with Dean Trowbridge on his contemplated resignation.

25. Michigan City. The Trinity Cathedral. Said mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher after Matins. Evening, confirmed eight and gave sermon at 7:30 p. m. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$5.96.
26. Michigan City. Remained in Michigan City for business with the treasurer. Turned over to him three bonds maturing May 15. Returned to South Bend.
27. South Bend. Busy with correspondence. Evening, presided at vestry meeting.
28. South Bend. Busy all day on address. Attended Rotary Luncheon. Gave my consent to the election of Co-Adjutor Bishop in the Diocese of Newark. 8:00 p. m. said service with address in St. James' Church.
29. South Bend. Prepared an Easter letter for printing. Left Journal with the Chancellor. Evening, delivered address to the Confirmation class.
30. Rochester, St. Paul's Church. After service said by the Archdeacon, was preacher. No Confirmation. No offering. Left for Fort Wayne at 9:30. Anthony Hotel.
31. Fort Wayne. Trinity Church. I ordained Charles Alder Baker to the Sacred Order of Priests. The Bishop was preacher; Father Day, Presenter; Father Averill said the Litany; Father Anastasi, Master of Ceremony; Father Long, Bishop's Chaplain; Father Johnston, Deacon; Father Pancoast, Sub-Deacon; Fathers Chaplains, Cordick, Cromwell and Daup. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$6.60. Luncheon at the rectory. Left at 4:21 for Howe.

APRIL

1. Howe. St. James' Chapel. Palm Sunday. I blessed the palms and said mass at 7:00 a. m. 10:00 a. m., preached and confirmed thirty-three. Offering for the Emergency Fund, \$33.00. 5:00 p. m. vespers and an address.
2. Howe. Remained over the day in order to hear the "Stabat Mater" sung in the evening.
3. Howe. Corporate Communion of the School. One hundred and sixty-two boys making their confession. Returned home.
4. South Bend. Spent the day preparing my last address on "The Principles of Divine Worship." 8:00 p. m., said litany and gave address.
5. South Bend. Spent the day quietly, at home preparing for service. 8:00 p. m. in St. James' Church I administered Confirmation to fourteen and made address. Offering for Emergency Fund, \$13.11.
6. South Bend. Good Friday. Spent the day quietly in the church. Father White preached the three hours' service and I said evening prayer with sermon at 7:30 p. m.
7. South Bend. Spent the day preparing my Easter sermon.
8. South Bend. St. James' Church. Easter Day. 6:00 a. m. I said mass, fifty-three present. 7:30 a. m. I assisted Father White, one hundred twelve present. Was preacher and assisted Father White at high mass. Fifty-one made their communion.
9. South Bend. Spent the morning at my desk with correspondence. 8:00 p. m. in St. James' Chapel I officiated at the marriage of Herbert Francis Buck and Esther Bernice Vinall.

10. South Bend. Spent the day in correspondence. In the evening was present at Dr. Sensenrich's wedding and reception.
12. South Bend. I officiated at the marriage of Howard Edward Masker and Ada Marie Ryan in St. James' Chapel.
13. South Bend. Said mass. Worked on Council address.
14. South Bend. Busy all day preparing for Sunday. Had long conference. Musicales at Mr. J. D. Oliver's.
15. East Chicago. Mission of the Good Shepherd. Made address to Sunday School. Said mass and preached. No confirmations. Offerings, Emergency Fund, \$6.61.
16. Chicago. Conference all day.
17. South Bend. Returned home 3:45.
18. South Bend. Correspondence. Rotary luncheon. Wrote opinion for Father Elliott.
19. South Bend. General business.
22. South Bend. Said mass. Gave address after Matins on the finances of the parish. Busy with vestry.
23. Plymouth. Presided at meeting Equalization Committee.
24. South Bend. Officiated at the burial of Wm. B. Russell.
28. Michigan City. Went with Mr. Slaughter to Michigan City. Transferred securities to Michigan City Trust and Savings Bank. Checked the same. Found all correct.
29. Indiana Harbor. St. Alban's Mission. Said mass. Was preacher at Matins. Evening confirmed fifteen, with sermon. Offering, \$9.61.

SUMMARY OF EPISCOPAL ACTS

Visitations	32
Confirmations	31
Persons confirmed.....	256
Holy Communion.....	162
Other Services.....	71
Sermons and Addresses.....	121
Consent to Consecration.....	5
Consent to Translation.....	1
Missions Organized	2
Conferences	31
Committee Meetings.....	18
Baptisms, Adult, 2; Infant, 3.....	5
Marriages	7
Funerals	4
Clergy Ordained, D., 2; P., 2.....	4
Clergy Instituted.....	2
Benediction of Church.....	1
Clergy Received.....	3
Clergy Transferred.....	3
Lay-Readers Licensed.....	6
Postulants	3
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	4

LICENSED LAY-READERS

William Cox, St. Andrew's, Kokomo.
 Robert Manders, Trinity, Logansport.
 William John Henry Harter, Trinity, Logansport.

Abel H. Hillman, Trinity, Logansport.
Charles H. Redding, St. John's, Elkhart
Nicolo Accomando, Christ, Gary.

POSTULANTS

Coral W. Wellman, St. Mark's, Howe.
Wm. Andrew Chalmers Ivans, St. Paul's, Brooklyn, L. I.
Earl Thomas Jennings, St. Mark's, Howe.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Edwin E. Smith, St. James', South Bend.
Ray Everett Carr, St. James', South Bend.
Rev. James Horton Bishop, St. James', South Bend.
Nicolo Accomando, Christ, Gary.

ORDINATIONS

Lucien Frank Sennett, Deacon, August 6, 1916.
Charles Alder Baker, Deacon, September 29, 1916.
Charles Alder Baker, Priest, March 31, 1917.

On the day of his ordination to the priesthood Father Baker, by order of Court, resumed his paternal name of Reah.

FOR THE DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD

Carl William Bothe, Priest, January 28, 1917.

CLERGY RECEIVED

Rev. Robert J. Long, July 7, 1916, Missouri.
Rev. Clinton Bradshaw Cromwell, March 13, 1917, Chicago.
Rev. Wilbur Dean Elliott, April 9, 1917, Chicago.

CLERGY TRANSFERRED

Rev. Gomer David Griffiths, October 9, 1916, to Pittsburgh.
Rev. L. T. Scofield, December 6, 1916, to Central New York
Rev. Walter B. Williamson, December 28, 1916, to Michigan

CONSENT TO EPISCOPAL ELECTIONS

Of a Coadjutor for the Diocese of Iowa
Of a Coadjutor for the Diocese of Newark.
Of the translation of the Rt. Rev. S. M. Griswold, D. D., to be Bis-Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

CONSENT TO CONSECRATION

Of Rev. James S. Wise, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.
Of Rev. Hugh L. Burleson to be Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.
Of Rev. Irving Peake Johnson, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.
Of Rev. Frank Hale Tourett, D. D., to be Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado.
Of Rev. Granville Hudson Sherwood, D. D., to be Bishop of Springfield.

CONFIRMATIONS AND OFFERINGS

Parish	No. Confirmed	Emergency Fund
Mishawaka	17	\$ 8.00
Indiana Harbor	8	6.06
East Chicago.....	8	16.65
Hobart	5	.....
Bristol .....	..	1.60
Goshen	14	9.49
Kokomo	9	4.76
Logansport	7	4.25
Delphi	1	8.07
Hartford City.....	1	3.52
Marion	10	7.50
Gas City.....	..	3.00
Bristol	1	3.26
Indiana Harbor	1	.....
Hartford City.....	3	3.57
Peru	10	5.00
Huntington	2	1.85
Logansport	2	1.00
Delphi	1	23.86
LaPorte	6	16.08
Fort Wayne.....	22	11.55
Gary	2	9.25
Plymouth	1	.....
LaPorte	1	1.00
Elkhart	28	11.49
Mishawaka	7	10.00
Hammond	20	26.24
Michigan City.....	8	5.96
Howe	33	33.00
South Bend.....	14	13.11
Indiana Harbor	15	9.61
Woman's Auxiliary.....	..	2.05
Ordination .....	..	6.60
	256	\$268.81

APPENDIX B

Report of the Archdeacon

To the Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., and Members of the Council:

I wish to call your attention to the fact that the present incumbent has held the office of Archdeacon for the last ten months of the past council year only. My report therefore will only cover that period of time. I append my diary. It will show how I have disposed of my time and give a full and complete account of the services I have held and in which I have officiated.

In submitting my report to the council I beg leave to review some of the conditions I found in the mission field of the Diocese upon taking up the work of Archdeacon. In the territory that was assigned to me I found but one place—namely Argos—that had been receiving regular ministrations throughout the previous year. In the ten months of my work I have visited and arranged for services as follows:

ARGOS—Services had been held here once a month. This plan has been continued.

ROCHESTER—There had been no service held at this mission for seven months previous to my visit there shortly after taking up the work. The plan previous to that had been to have one service a month. I began at once to give them one full Sunday a month with a morning and evening service. That plan has been supplemented with additional occasional services and a Friday evening service and a weekly Eucharist during Lent.

COLUMBIA CITY—This Mission has had only an occasional service once a year or so during the past seven years. I have services once a month there.

AUBURN—Services were started here in March of last year. I visited this Mission and upon the request of the people did not start services until the middle of September. In October the Bishop of the Diocese gave the care of the work in Auburn to the Minister of the Church at Kendallville and Garrett.

MONTPELIER—There had been but two services of the church in this town in the past ten years. In October I started monthly services.

WARSAW—Through the Rector of Plymouth I learned of some church people in this town. There had been two or three services of the church in this town in the past eight years. In December I started monthly services.

MONTICELLO—I learned of previous services of the church here through the church people of Delphi. However, there had been no services of the church in the past seven years. In January I started monthly services.

RENSSELAER—Through a priest of the church in a neighboring Diocese I learned of church people in this town. In February I started monthly services.

In September the Bishop assigned to me the duty of providing a monthly celebration of the Holy Communion for Kendallville and Garrett. I made five such visits.

In addition to the above definite appointments I have conducted occasional mission services in Bluffton, Wabash and Idaville. I have visited and called in many towns in the mission field of the Diocese. Through the courtesy of the clergy of the Diocese I have had the privilege of presenting the missionary work of the diocese in almost every parish and mission of the Diocese. It has also been my privilege to assist in a number of general services in the Diocese and to fulfill a number of commissions given me by the Bishop and officiate occasionally when out of the Diocese. This is my report of my work.

May I now speak of the missionary work in that particular part of the Diocese where the church has no established work. Our Diocese comprises thirty-one counties. Do you know that of those thirty-one counties there are fifteen counties where the church is not represented except in those stations visited by the Archdeacon? We have heard the Bishop speak of the territory in the southeastern corner of the Diocese with a population of two hundred thousand people where the church is almost unknown. So there is a like section in the southwestern part of the Diocese—comprising six counties—and a population of one hundred and fifty thousand people where there is no work of the church carried on except in the two stations that have been opened in the past six months. There are also cities to be found in our Diocese with a population of ten thousand and more where there is no work of the church and a large number of towns with populations ranging from three thousand to ten thousand where the church is entirely unknown. Our task is to make the church and her tenets known in this large territory. This will take time—a very long time—and require much patience and untiring zeal on our part; but the task is worth the effort and certainly the future of the Diocese can only be justified as we give ourselves to this task. I have found on every hand a hungering for knowledge of the church and a deepest and truest love for the church and all she stands for. I firmly believe this knowledge and love of the church can be instilled more and more into the hearts and minds of the people throughout our Diocese who have not as yet known the church. But again, I say this can only be done through patient instruction and unceasing effort. I regret to be compelled to state that even now there is not a mission I visit that feels assured that the Diocese will continue the work. This confidence we should give them and unfailingly continue to minister the sacraments and services to the church.

In closing I wish to mention the special interest that has been shown in the missionary work by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Missionary Committee, this I deeply appreciate. I wish also to thank the clergy for their interest and the encouragement they have given me. It has meant much to me. I am anxious that this Council know of the unlimited time and advice our Bishop has given me. He has always been ready to give untiringly of his time. Without his godly counsel and his affectionate encouragement I could not have accomplished the work. My conferences with him have ever been an inspiration and for all I am sincerely grateful.

DIARY OF THE VEN. ROBERT J. LONG

1916

JUNE

29. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
30. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.

JULY

1. Kokomo. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
2. Kokomo. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted and preached at morning service, assisted and preached at evening service.
3. Rochester. Calling, etc.
4. Rochester. Calling, etc.
Argos. Calling, etc.
5. Wabash. Calling, etc.
6. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
7. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
9. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
10. Rochester. Calling, etc.
13. Marion. Calling.
Bluffton. Calling, etc.
14. Bluffton. Calling, etc.
15. Wabash. Calling, etc.
16. Wabash. Holy Communion.
17. St. Louis on account of my father's death.
22. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
23. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Auburn. Calling, etc.
24. Auburn. Calling, etc.
25. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
27. Bluffton. Calling, etc.
28. Bluffton. Calling, etc.
30. St. Charles, Mo., celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

AUGUST

2. Bluffton. Calling, etc.
3. Bluffton. Calling, etc.
5. Rochester. Calling, etc.
6. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
7. Rochester. Calling, etc.
8. Argos. Calling, etc.
9. Auburn. Calling, etc.
10. Auburn. Calling, etc.
11. Auburn. Calling, etc.
12. Argos. Calling, etc.
13. Argos. Holy Communion. Morning Prayer, baptism and sermon.
27. Palmyra, Mo. Holy Communion and sermon.

SEPTEMBER

2. Rochester. Calling, etc.
3. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
4. Plymouth. Meeting of the Missionary Committee.
5. Rochester. Calling, etc.
7. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
8. Auburn. Calling, etc.
9. Auburn. Calling, etc.
10. Argos. Evening Prayer and sermon.
13. Wabash. Calling, etc.
14. Wabash. Calling, etc.
Marion. Calling.
16. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
17. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Auburn. Evening Prayer and sermon.
18. Auburn. Calling, etc.
Montpelier. Calling, etc.
19. Montpelier. Calling, etc.
20. Bluffton. Calling, etc.
23. Kendallville. Calling, etc.
24. Kendallville. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted at Morning Prayer and preacher.
Montpelier. Calling, etc.
28. Marion. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary, assisted at Solemn Evensong.
29. Indian Harbor. Assisted in ordination service.
30. Rochester. Calling, etc.

OCTOBER

1. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon.
4. Decatur. Calling, etc.
5. Decatur. Calling, etc.
6. Geneva. Calling, etc.
7. Garrett. Calling, etc.
8. Argos. Evening prayer and sermon.
9. Argos. Holy Communion and address.
11. Liberty. Calling, etc.
12. Liberty. Calling, etc.
13. Kokomo. Read the burial office.
Montpelier. Calling, etc.
14. Montpelier. Calling, etc.
Auburn. Calling, etc.
15. Garrett. Holy Communion.
Kendallville. Holy Communion and sermon.
22. Palmyra, Mo. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
24. Palmyra, Mo. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted at marriage ceremony.
26. Montpelier. Calling, etc.
27. Montpelier. Evening Prayer and sermon.
28. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
29. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Kokomo. Assisted at Evening Prayer and preached.

30. Warren. Calling, etc.
31. Liberty. Calling, etc.

NOVEMBER

2. Plymouth. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
3. Rochester. Calling, etc.
5. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
6. Rochester. Calling, etc.
7. South Bend. To see the Bishop.
8. Elkhart. Attending District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Address.
9. Delphi. Attending District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
11. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
12. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon. Argos. Evening prayer and sermon.
13. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
15. Kokomo. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
16. North Manchester. Calling, etc.
17. North Manchester. Calling, etc.
19. Marion. Preached at morning service. Montpelier. Evening Prayer and sermon.
20. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
21. Portland. Calling, etc.
22. Portland. Calling, etc.
25. Garrett. Calling, etc.
26. Garrett. Holy Communion. Kendallville. Holy Communion and sermon. Garrett. Evening Prayer and sermon.
27. Howe. Visit at Howe School.
28. Decatur. Calling, etc.
29. Decatur. Calling.
30. Kokomo. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted at the Holy Communion and preached.

DECEMBER

2. Rochester. Calling, etc.
3. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
4. Rochester. Calling, etc.
6. Marion. Assisted in Missionary service.
7. Warsaw. Calling, etc.
8. Warsaw. Calling, etc.
9. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon. Argos. Evening Prayer and sermon.
10. Argos. Holy Communion and address.
14. Portland. Calling, etc.
16. Montpelier. Evening Prayer and sermon.
16. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
22. Warsaw. Calling, etc. Warsaw. Evening Prayer and sermon.
23. Warsaw. Holy Communion and address. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
24. Mishawaka. Preached at the morning service. Warsaw. Service for sick.

25. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon.
26. Wabash. Holy Communion.
27. Liberty. Calling, etc.
31. Logansport. Assisted at Holy Communion and preached.
- Delphi. Assisted in Evening Prayer and preached.

1917

JANUARY

1. Delphi. Holy Communion and address.
Monticello. Calling, etc.
2. Monticello. Calling, etc.
6. Rochester. Calling, etc.
7. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
8. Warsaw. Evening Prayer and sermon.
9. Warsaw. Holy Communion and address.
Elkhart. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
10. Fort Wayne. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
Argos. Evening Prayer and sermon.
11. Argos. Holy Communion and address.
13. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
14. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Montpelier. Evening Prayer and sermon.
Hartford City. Assisted at Evening Prayer and preached.
15. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
Muncie. Attending Layman's Missionary Convention.
16. Muncie. Attending Layman's Missionary Convention.
17. Muncie. Attending Layman's Missionary Convention.
18. Logansport. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
20. Monticello. Calling, etc.
21. Hammond. Assisted at morning service and preached.
East Chicago. Preached at the evening service.
22. Rensselaer. Calling, etc.
23. Rensselaer. Holy Communion and address.
24. LaPorte. Address to the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
25. Garrett. Address to the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
26. Decatur. Calling, etc.
27. Kendallville. Calling, etc.
28. Kendallville. Holy Communion.
Garrett. Holy Communion and sermon.
Gas City. Preached at evening service.
29. Marion. Calling.

FEBRUARY

2. Monticello. Evening Prayer and address.
3. Rochester. Calling, etc.
4. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
5. Argos. Calling, etc.
6. Argos. Calling, etc.
7. South Bend. Address to the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

- Argos. Evening Prayer, baptism and sermon.
- 8. Warsaw. Evening Prayer and sermon
- 9. Warsaw. Calling, etc.
- 10. Montpelier. Calling, etc.
- 11. Muncie. Preacher at morning service.
Kokomo. Preached at evening service.
- 12. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
- 13. South Bend. Meeting of the Missionary Committee.
- 17. Kendallville and Garrett.
- 18. Garrett. Holy Communion.
Kendallville. Holy Communion and sermon.
- 19. Warsaw. Calling, etc.
- 21. Kokomo. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached in the morning.
- 22. Marion. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
- 23. Rochester. Evening Prayer and sermon.
- 24. Rochester. Holy Communion and address.
- 25. Valparaiso. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted at morning service and preached.
Hobart. Assisted at evening service and preached.
- 26. Argos. Calling, etc.

MARCH

- 2. Warsaw. Evening Prayer and sermon.
- 3. Warsaw. Holy Communion and address.
- 4. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon Evening Prayer and sermon.
- 5. Rochester. Holy Communion and address.
Argos. Evening Prayer and sermon.
- 6. Argos. Holy Communion and address.
- 7. Delphi. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary. Penetential office and sermon.
Logansport. Assisted in evening service and preached.
- 9. Monticello. Evening Prayer and sermon.
- 10. Monticello. Holy Communion and address.
- 11. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Montpelier. Evening Prayer and sermon.
- 12. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
- 14. Marion. Assisted at evening service and preached.
- 15. Rensselaer. Calling, etc.
- 16. Rensselaer. Holy Communion and address.
Rochester. Evening Prayer and sermon.
- 17. Rochester. Holy Communion and address.
Warsaw. Litany and address.
- 18. Warsaw. Holy Communion. Holy Communion for sick. Holy Communion and sermon.
South Bend. Address to Young People's Society.
- 19. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
Goshen. On commission from the Bishop.
Bristol. Preached at service P. M.
- 20. Bristol. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
Mishawaka. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
- 21. Gary. Address to the Guild. Assisted at evening service and preached.
- 22. Gary. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

23. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
Goshen. Evening Prayer and sermon.
24. Garrett. On commission from the Bishop.
South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
25. Kokomo. Preached at morning and evening service.
26. Marion. Preached at Solemn Evensong.
28. Logansport. Preached at evening service.
30. Rochester. Read the Penitential Office, the Bishop preached.
31. Ft. Wayne. Assisted in Ordination service.

APRIL

1. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
2. Rochester. Holy Communion and address.
5. Wabash. Calling, etc.
6. Elkhart. Said the Stations of the Cross. Conducted the three-hour service.
Rochester. Evening Prayer and sermon.
7. Rochester. Preparation service and address.
8. Rochester. Holy Communion. Holy Communion and sermon.
Evening Prayer and sermon.
9. Rochester. Holy Communion and address.
Rensselaer. Calling, etc.
10. Rensselaer. Holy Communion and address.
Monticello. Evening Prayer and sermon.
11. Monticello. Baptism. Holy Communion and address.
12. Argos. Evening Prayer and sermon.
13. Warsaw. Evening Prayer and sermon.
14. Warsaw. Holy Communion and address.
15. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Montpelier. Evening Prayer and sermon
16. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
21. Goshen. Calling.
22. Bristol. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening Prayer and sermon.
23. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
24. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
26. Idaville. Evening Prayer, baptism and sermon.
27. Idaville. Holy Communion and address.

APPENDIX C

CANON 49

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church

Ministers to make annual report to Bishop.

Information to be included.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Section 1. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer; to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31 preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the cause or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Sec 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the convention of every Diocese and of the convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as

Report on the
state of the
Church.

to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

CANON 50

Fiscal year.

Section 1. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Audit of accounts.

Sec. 2. All accounts, having to do with the receipt and expenditure, or investments of money of all church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; Provided, however, that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account shall be less than \$3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account.

Finance Committee.

Sec. 3. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided, one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee for the following purposes:

1. To maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese or District; to secure simplicity and accuracy in collection and disbursements of all funds, and co-operation between the various officers, trusts and boards of the Convention or District; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention or Convocation.

2. To act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and, upon request, as advisor to individual parishes within the Diocese or District.

3. To perform such other duties relating to the business affairs of the Diocese or District as may be referred to it.

APPENDIX D.

Parochial Reports

Parishes

Bristol, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1843

The Rev. Henry S. Streeter, Rector

Wardens: G. J. B. Floyd, Henry W. Dussel.

Vestry: Horace H. Mosier, M. J. Clark, C. A. Dussel, W. W. Bickel.

Families 20, Communicants, last report 30, admitted 1, died 2, present number 29, baptisms, infant 1, total 1; confirmed, male 1, total 1; marriages 2, burials 6; choir, boys 4, men 3, women 7, vested volunteer.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 46; holy days 6, total 52; other services, Sunday 85, other days 3, total services 140.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 4; scholars, male 16 female 9, grand total 29.

Parish Societies: The Ladies' Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report.....\$	6.80	Salaries of clergy.....	\$300.00
Communion alms	9.70	Janitor	51.50
Pledges	142.75	Fuel and light.....	26.50
Cash offerings.....	57.25	Charities	4.36
Ladies' Guild.....	64.15		
Cash on hand.....	6.20	Total.....	\$386.85
Total.....	\$386.85		

Missionary Account

Cash offerings	\$41.85	Diocesan Missions	\$41.85
Total	\$41.85	Balance	\$41.85

Sunday School Account

Offerings	\$14.32	Maintenance	\$11.75
		Balance	\$ 2.85

Property

Church and land, \$3,000; Rectory, \$1,000; Insurance, \$2,200.

Delphi, Carroll County—S. Mary's Church

Organized 1893

The Rev. Charles F. Westman, M. A. Rector

Wardens: James P. Wason, Charles G. Bowman.

Vestrymen: James P. Wason, John H. Burr, C. Robert Pollard, Dr. Charles E. Angell, Charles B. Lyon.

Families 10, individuals, not so listed, 5, souls 34, baptized 16, confirmed 18, Communicants, last report 18, admitted 2, removed 1, died 1, present number 18; baptisms 10, infant 7, adult 3; confirmed, male 2; marriages 2, burials 2; choir, volunteer 4.

Services: Holy days 2, Ferias 3, total 5; other services, Sunday 85, other days 3, total 88. Total services 93.

Sunday School 16, officers and teachers 4, scholars, male 3, female 12, grand total 16, public catechisings 52.

Parish Societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report.....\$	47.83	Salaries of clergy.....	\$235.00
Communion alms	4.90	Organist, choir, music...	17.00
Pledges	263.25	Janitor	46.85
Cash offerings	98.20	Fuel and light.....	76.36
Income from property...	148.00	Repairs and improvements	126.40
Special offerings and do-		Printing and stationery..	.30
nations	43.14	General Missions.....	21.17
Received from Guilds, etc.	25.00	Special—Archdeacon	7.05
Money borrowed	25.00	Insurance	34.80
		Charities	21.06
Total.....	\$655.32	Pension Fund.....	10.00
		Diocesan Missions	25.41
		Miscellaneous	1.00
		Diocesan expenses	8.12
		Emergency Fund.....	9.93
		Total.....	\$640.45
		Balance	\$ 14.87

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$	3.14	Maintenance	\$15.63
Offerings	16.06	Missions	14.50
Easter offering.....	14.59		30.13
Total.....	\$33.79	Balance.....	\$ 3.66

Financial Statement of Guilds, Etc.

Woman's Auxiliary, \$62.35, St. Mary's Guild, \$82.40, to Treasurer, \$25.00. Other disbursements, \$10.60; on hand, \$46.80.

Statement of Property

Church and land \$5,000, rectory \$2,500. Insurance: Church \$3,300, rectory \$1,000. Other indebtedness \$25.00.

Elkhart, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1868

The Rev. William Wesley Daup, Rector

Wardens: John T. Earl, Cosmo Ellwood.

Vestry: Ira Zigler, Harvey Elliott.

Families 122, individuals 94, souls 420, baptized 341, confirmed 296, communicants last report 288, admitted 28, received 11, removed 18, died 7, dropped 25, present number 277; baptisms 27, infant 10, adult 17; confirmed 28, male 10, female 18; marriages 8; burials 19; choir, vested volunteer, boys 7, men 6, women 12, paid 1.

Services, Holy Communion Sundays 62, Holy days 18, Ferias 26, private 5, total 111; other services, Sunday 115, other days 42, total 157, total services 268.

Sunday School: Officers and teachers 14, scholars, male 37, female 72, total 109, grand total 123; public catechisings 4.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 22, Junior Auxiliary 19, Woman's Guild 54, Boy Scouts 32, St. Elizabeth's 45, Little Helpers 26, Young People 27, Altar Guild 29, Servers 14.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report....\$	49.33	Deficit last report.....\$	910.00
Pledges	954.00	Salaries of clergy.....	1,300.00
Cash offerings.....	125.00	Organist, choir, music..	168.00
Income from property..	40.00	Janitor	340.00
Special offering and do-		Fuel and light.....	195.00
nations	3,540.00	Repairs and impr'v'm'ts	4,300.00
Received from guilds...	600.00	Printing and stationery	39.00
For Emergency Fund..	11.58	Care of altar.....	25.00
Money borrowed.....	2,000.00	Interest	84.00
		Paid on debt.....	1,196.56
Total.....	\$8,819.91	Charities	20.00
		Miscellaneous	188.39
		Diocesan expenses	75.80
		Emergency Fund	11.48
		Cash on hand.....	66.98
		Balance.....	\$8,819.91

Missionary Account

On hand last report.....\$	66.87	Diocesan Missions	\$237.27
Pledges	210.10	General Missions.....	85.58
Donations	51.38	Specials	50.00
From Sunday School.....	29.33	Cash on hand.....	19.73
From Woman's Auxiliary	35.00		
		Balance.....	\$392.58
Total.....	\$392.58		

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....	\$ 6.00	Maintenance	\$113.79
Pledges	100.17	Missions	29.33
Easter Offering	29.33	To Parish Treasurer.....	20.00
Charity	29.59	On hand.....	5.56
Christmas offering.....	3.59		
		Balance.....	\$168.68
Total.....	\$168.68		

Financial Statement of Guilds, Etc.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$101.47; disbursements, \$85.26; on hand, \$16.21.

St. Elizabeth's: Receipts, \$51.72; disbursements, \$51.43; on hand, \$0.29.

Woman's Guild: Receipts, \$605.95; to Treasurer, \$600.00; on hand, \$5.95.

Junior Auxiliary: Receipts, \$7.50; disbursements, \$6.85; on hand, \$0.65.

Altar Guild: Receipts, \$25.10; disbursements, \$7.90; on hand, \$17.20.

Property

Church and lot, \$30,000; rectory, \$8,000; insurance, \$16,000; invested funds, \$1,000; mortgage indebtedness, \$1,000; other indebtedness, \$500.

Fort Wayne, Allen County—Trinity Parish

Organized 1844

The Rev. Edward Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector

Wardens: E. D. Gaston, Joseph Salter.

Vestrymen: E. D. Gaston, Clerk; J. J. Kline, Treasurer.

Families 225, individuals 75, souls 800, baptized 800, confirmed 500, communicants last report 480, admitted 22, received 12, removed 10; died 4, present number 500; baptisms 14, infants 10, adults 4; confirmed 22, male 10, female 12; marriages 17; burials 15; choir, volunteer vested; men 10, boys paid 20.

Services 380: Holy Communion 240; Sundays 80; Holy days 20; other days 120; private 20; other services 140; Sundays 100; other days 40.

Sunday School: 230, officers and teachers 30, scholars 200.

Parish Societies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood, 15; Woman's Guild, 200, Altar Guild, 12; St. Ann's Guild, 25; Boy Scouts, 30; Men's Club, 100.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$	357.50	Salaries of clergy.....	\$2,200.00
Communion alms	65.12	Organist, choir music...	980.19
Pledges	3,289.31	Janitor	444.90
Cash offerings	218.27	Fuel and light.....	383.34
Income from property..	10.00	Repairs and improve-	
Special offerings and do-		ments	170.17
nations	1,385.22	Printing and stationery	52.69
Wkly. envelopes, current	1,029.55	Care of altar.....	34.59
Wkly. envelopes, benevo-		Interest	171.85
lences	242.34	Paid on debt.....	750.00
For Emergency Fund..	11.55	Charities and missions..	934.06
Money borrowed.....	300.00	Cash on hand, April 30	
Miscellaneous	72.47	1917	77.68
		Miscellaneous	334.15
Total.....	\$6,981.33	Diocesan expenses.....	134.17
		Emergency Fund	11.55
		Clergy Pension Fund...	401.99
		Balance.....	\$6,981.33
		Salaries and current bills, unpaid, April 30, 1917.....	\$504.65

Sunday School Account

On hand last report....\$	18.37	Maintenance	\$114.95
Pledges	143.44	Missions	179.25
Offerings	84.04	To Parish Treasurer.....	143.44
Easter offering.....	179.25	Cash on hand.....	14.80
From vestry	25.34		
St. Andrew's	2.00	Balance.....	\$452.44
Total.....	\$452.44		

Financial Statement of Guilds, Etc.

Woman's Guild: Receipts, \$688.03; disbursements, \$491.61; on hand, \$196.42.

Property

Church and lot, \$40,000; rectory, \$15,000; parish house, \$10,000; insurance, \$20,000; mortgage indebtedness, \$2,550.

Gary, Lake County—Christ Church

Organized 1908

The Rev. Wilbur Dean Elliott, Rector.

Wardens: Capt. H. S. Norton, Capt. A. P. Melton.

Vestrymen: Emmet N. White, Clerk; L. P. Godwin, Treasurer; Dr. J. E. Metcalf, Harry Hall, A. D. Schaeffer, W. M. Bray, James H. Ward.

Families 150, individuals 22, souls 586, baptized 454, confirmed 226, communicants last report 182, admitted 2, received 29; removed

10, died 2, dropped 11, present number 190; baptisms 11, infant 8, adult 3; confirmed 1, male 1; marriages 3; burials 4; choir, vested volunteer, boys 25, men 10.

Services: 127, Holy Communion 69, Sundays 30, Holy days 8, other days 30, private 1, other services 58, Sundays 25, other days 33.

Sunday School: 121; officers and teachers 12, scholars 109, male 63, female 46, catechisings 37.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 40; Altar Guild 12; St. Vincent's Guild 6, Junior Vestry 7.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report....\$	284.59	Salaries of clergy.....\$	800.00
Communion alms.....	34.55	Organist, choir music...	376.12
Pledges	1,440.34	Insurance	27.00
Cash offerings.....	254.30	Fuel and light.....	435.76
Special offerings and donations.....	740.76	Taxes and assessments.	77.22
Received from Woman's Guild	1,840.00	Repairs and improvements	243.83
Altar Guild.....	110.00	Printing and stationery.	76.45
Junior vestry.....	45.00	Interest	870.81
Sunday School.....	25.00	Paid on debt.....	1,261.13
For Emergency Fund..	9.25	Charities	34.55
		Relief of Syrians.....	10.21
		Church Pension Fund..	165.69
		Miscellaneous	112.58
		Emergency Fund	9.25
		Cash on hand.....	283.19
Total.....	\$4,783.79		
		Balance.....	\$4,783.79

Missionary Account

On hand last report....\$	9.65	G. T. Vaile, treasurer....\$	63.20
Pledges	154.14	W. G. Elliott, treasurer...	45.00
From Sunday School.....	45.00	Geo. G. King, treasurer..	80.00
		Cash on hand.....	20.59
Total,	\$208.79		
		Balance.....	\$208.79

Sunday School Account

On hand last report....\$	4.02	Maintenance	\$ 76.02
Offerings	147.39	Missions	45.00
Easter offering.....	45.00	To Parish Treasurer.....	70.00
Miscellaneous	23.65	Sign for church.....	16.00
		Church envelopes.....	12.83
		Cash on hand.....	.21
Total.....	\$220.06		
		Balance.....	\$220.06

Financial Statement of Guilds, Etc.

Woman's Guild: Receipts, \$2,346.52; to Treasurer, \$1,840; other disbursements, \$197.71; on hand, \$308.81.

Altar Guild: Receipts, \$304.03; to Treasurer, \$110.00; other disbursements, \$165.23; on hand, \$29.80.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$33,000; rectory, no title; insurance, \$6,500; mortgaged indebtedness, \$10,000; other indebtedness, \$4,538.92.

Goshen, Elkhart County—S. James' Church

Organized 1859

Cure Vacant

No Report

Hammond, Lake County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1888

The Rev. William J. Hawthorne, Rector

Wardens: W. B. Conkey, J. D. Brusel.

Vestrymen: C. H. True, Clerk; J. D. Brusel, Treasurer.

Families 140, individuals 49, souls 480, baptized persons 465, confirmed 292, communicants last report 273, admitted 20, received 15, removed 12, died 1, dropped 3, present number 292; baptisms 12, infant 9, adult 3; confirmed 20, male 8, female 12; marriages 2; burials 7; churchings 9; choir, vested volunteer, boys 14, men 7, women 10.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 52, Holy days 15, Ferias 16, private 7, total 90; other services, Sunday 110, other days 60, total 170, total services 260.

Sunday School: 101, officers and teachers 9, scholars, male 40, female 52, total 101, catechisings 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 56, Woman's Auxiliary 20, Junior Auxiliary 18, St. Agnes' Guild 25.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$	798.60	Salaries of clergy.....	\$1,800.00
Communion alms	68.48	Organist, choir music...	247.98
Pledges	1,907.03	Janitor	185.50
Cash offerings.....	137.13	Fuel and light.....	228.65
Income from property..	360.00	Taxes and assessments..	19.54
Special offerings and do-		Repairs and improve-	
nations	721.77	ments	31.94
Received from guilds,		Care of altar.....	57.00
etc.	67.20	Interest	296.21
Woman's Guild.....	599.53	Paid on debt.....	1,200.00
St. Agnes' Guild.....	140.57	Insurance	23.62
Choir outing	253.91	Rent	360.00
Received from Sunday		To Bishop	26.24
School	140.57	Miscellaneous	85.23
Received from bond....	1,089.28	Diocesan expenses.....	65.77
For Bishop	26.24	Cash on hand.....	410.70
Total.....	\$6,300.31	Balance.....	\$6,300.31

Missionary Account

On hand last report.....\$ 58.67	Diocesan Missions.....\$205.89
Pledges 132.35	General Missions..... 55.09
Cash offerings 36.14	Sunday School Lenten
Donations 33.82	offering 65.00
From Sunday School.... 65.00	Cash on hand..... 41.19
From Junior Auxiliary.. 41.19	
	Balance.....\$367.17
Total.....\$367.17	

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$ 58.97	Maintenance\$ 57.57
Offerings 86.01	Missions 6.00
Easter offering..... 55.00	To Parish Treasurer..... 20.00
	Pension Fund..... 15.00
Total.....\$199.98	Lenten offering missions. 65.00
	Total.....\$163.57

Summary of Disbursements

Parochial, \$4,535.67; diocesan, \$297.90; general, \$120.09.

Financial Statement of Guilds

Woman's Guild: Receipts, \$763.09; to Treasurer, \$220.00; other disbursements, \$254.95; on hand, \$288.14.

St. Agnes' Guild: Receipts, \$196.89; to Treasurer, \$74.40; other disbursements, \$122.46; on hand, \$37.93

Junior Auxiliary: 51.19; to Treasurer, \$10.00; other disbursements, \$28.94; on hand, \$12.25.

Choir: Receipts, \$253.91; other disbursements, \$173.70; on hand, \$80.21.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$13,000; other real property, \$500; insurance, \$8,900 other property, \$7,000; mortgaged indebtedness, \$4,000.

Howe, LaGrange County—S. Mark's Church

Organized 1852

The Rev. John M. McKenzie, Rector

Curates: The Rev. G. Taylor Griffith, the Rev. Irving Todd, The Rev. Lucian Sennett.

Warden: S. S. Wade.

Vestrymen: W. H. Hardiman, Clerk; John Merritt, Treasurer; Wm. Wright, Lewis Taylor, Frank Wade, M. D.

Families 28, souls 80, baptized 70, confirmed 50, communicants last report, 48, removed 1, died 5, present number 42; baptisms 8, infants 6, adults 2; confirmed 2; marriages 3; burials 5; churchings 1; choir, St. James', vested volunteer, boys 40, men 10.

Services: Held in St. James Chapel, Howe School.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, St. Mark's Guild.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

Communion alms.....	\$ 50.00	For Diocesan expense....	\$ 9.20
Pledges	150.00	For Emergency Fund....	3.00
Cash offerings.....	50.00	Salaries of clergy.....	300.00
Received from Sunday		Charities	50.00
School	35.00	Diocesan expense.....	9.20

Missionary Account

From Sunday School...	\$35.55	General Missions	\$33.55
Diocesan Missions	28.80		

LaPorte, LaPorte County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1840

The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin, Rector

Mr. George Clark, Lay Reader

Wardens: J. W. Ludlow, Frank C. Hauze.

Vestrymen: E. O. Haun, Clerk; George Clark, Treasurer; A. L. Boyd, S. W. Lower, R. W. Miller, Dr. J. H. Fargher C. A. Sauter.

Families 105, individuals 69, souls 440, baptized 405, confirmed 260, communicants last report 215, admitted 7, received 5, removed 10, died 3, dropped 5, present number 209; baptisms 7, infant 7; confirmed 8, male 3, female 5; marriages 9; burials 16; choir, vested volunteer, boys 8, men 6, women 10.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 70, Holy days 18, Ferias 5, private 10, total 103, other services, Sunday 90, other days 75, total 165, total services 268.

Sunday School: 83, officers and teachers 8, scholars, male 35, female 40, total 83, catechisings occasionally.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 30, Ladies' Parish Guild 50, Star Chapter 12.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....	\$ 77.59	Salaries of clergy.....	\$ 900.00
Pledges	881.42	Organist, choir, music..	13.46
Cash offerings.....	165.65	Janitor	120.00
Special offerings and do-		Fuel and light.....	202.57
nations	552.37	Taxes and assessments.	96.27
Money borrowed	250.00	Repairs and improve-	
		ments	108.17
Total.....	\$1,927.03	Printing and stationery	60.56
		Interest	18.90
		Paid on debt (notes)...	252.08
		Pension Fund	38.15
		Total Parochial	1,810.16
		Diocesan expenses.....	44.48
		Emergency Fund	16.08
		Cash on hand.....	56.31

Balance.....\$1,927.03

Missionary Account

Pledges	\$199.91	Deficit last report.....	\$ 96.89
Cash offerings	88.72	Diocesan Missions.....	223.75
Donations	25.00	General Missions.....	5.00
From Sunday School.....	7.30	Specials—J. & E. Mission	4.02
		Armenian relief.....	82.00
Total.....	\$320.93	Lithuanian relief.....	1.00
		Living Church.....	1.70
		Cash on hand.....	3.46
		Balance.....	\$320.93

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$20,000; rectory, \$5,000; insurance, \$2,500.

Logansport, Cass County—Trinity Church

Organized 1842

The Rev. Charles Frederic Westman, M. A.

Wardens: Robert Manders, Charles M. Mitchell.

Vestrymen: A. H. Hillman, Clerk; Robert Manders, Treasurer; Will H. Hartel, John M. Johnston, C. O. Heffley, Charles H. Schaefer, John Bradfield.

Families 42, individuals 20, souls 240, baptized 52, confirmed 168, communicants last report 153, admitted 9, received 4, removed 4, died 1, dropped 55, present number 106; baptisms 4, infant 2, adult 2; confirmed 9, male 5, female 4; marriages 5; burials 7; churchings, non; choir, vested volunteer and paid 2, men 5, women 12.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 58, Holy days 15, Ferias 5, total 78; other services, Sunday 67, other days 26, total 93, total services 171.

Sunday School: 39, officers and teachers 5, scholars, male 12, female 22, catechisings 43.

Parish Societies: Trinity Guild, St. Cecilia's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$	46.28	Salaries of clergy.....\$	932.35
Communion alms.....	18.22	Organist, choir, music..	223.00
Pledges	779.76	Janitor	54.90
Cash offerings.....	39.97	Fuel and light.....	186.29
Taken from legacy.....	200.00	Taxes and assessments.	48.19
Income from property..	40.00	Repairs and improve-	
Special offerings and do-		ments	178.08
nations	47.93	Printing and stationery.	14.42
Received from Guild...	317.34	Care of altar.....	8.50
Pension Fund	66.00	Interest	1.42
Easter offering	255.98	Charities	38.15
Christmas offering.....	40.05	Pension Fund.....	65.00
Diocesan expense.....	19.25	Insurance	50.00
For Emergency Fund..	4.26	Miscellaneous	18.04
Money borrowed.....	30.00	Total Parochial.....	1,108.34
		Diocesan expenses.....	40.15
		Emergency Fund	4.26
		Cash on hand.....	52.29
Total.....	\$1,905.04		
		Balance.....	\$1,905.04

Missionary Account

Cash offerings.....\$	103.30	Diocesan Missions.....\$	65.95
From Sunday School.....	16.65	General Missions	45.60
		Cash on hand.....	8.40
Total.....	\$119.95		
		Balance.....	\$119.95

Sunday School Account

Offerings	\$26.21	Maintenance	\$24.12
Easter offering	15.00	Missions	16.65
Advent offering.....	1.65	Cash on hand.....	2.09
Total.....	\$42.86	Balance.....	\$42.86

Financial Statement of Guilds

Trinity Guild: Receipts, \$1,451.46; to Treasurer, \$200.34; disbursement, \$98.44; on hand \$1,152.68.

St. Cecilia's: Receipts, \$213.59; to Treasurer, \$117.00; disbursement, \$84.06; on hand, \$12.53.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts \$27.96; to Treasurer, \$25.00; disbursement, \$1.01; on hand, \$1.95.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$15,000; rectory, \$2,500; other real property, \$500; insurance, \$7,500; invested Funds, \$2,214; other indebtedness, \$75.00.

In April Trinity Guild of this Parish received \$1,000 cash and two pieces of property valued about \$4,500, or the nucleus of a Parish House which will be build when they are sold.

Marion, Grant County—Gethsemane Church

Organized 1890

The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector

Wardens: Archie Price, Thomas Mossop.

Vestrymen: Albert Gephcott, Clerk; Archie Price, Treasurer; A. W. Leedy, Dr. G. S. Grubb, E. H. Johnson.

Families: 46, souls 153, baptized 141, communicants last report 105, admitted 10, received 5, removed 4, died 1, present number 115; baptisms 7, infant 1, adults 6; confirmed 10, male 5, female 5; marriages 4; burials 3; choir, vester volunteer, boys 1, men 3, women 4.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 93, Holy days 20, Ferias 55, private 3, total 171, other services, Sundays 2, other days 34, total 36, total services 207.

Sunday School 24, officers and teachers 4, scholars, male 8, female 12, total 20, public catechisings 38.

Parish Societies: Church Woman's Guild, Altar Guild, Woman's auxiliary, S. Mary's Guild, S. Joseph's Alcolyte Guild, Junior Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report....\$	56.64	Salary of clergy.....\$	800.00
Envelope system.....	1,005.70	Music	137.50
Collections	93.44	Mission expense.....	48.00
Organ Fund.....	28.00	Lights	16.13
Special offering during		Paid money borrowed..	200.00
mission	31.49	Fuel	74.00
Easter offering.....	489.27	Interest	29.63
Borrowed	200.00	Janitor	100.50
From pledges mission..	195.44	Taxes	17.03
Woman's Guild.....	50.00	Insurance	107.50
Emergency Fund	7.50	Diocesan expense	80.91
Thank offering Holy		Repairs	169.96
Cross	59.20	Emergency Fund.....	7.50
Clergy Pension Fund...	66.19	Sundry expenses.....	5.25
		Diocesan Missions.....	144.12
Total.....	\$2,282.87	General Missions	101.32
		Holy Cross.....	60.00
		Clergy Pension Fund..	83.71
		Cash on hand.....	99.81
		Balance.....	\$2,282.87

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$	17.82	Maintenance	\$17.59
Pledges	15.47	Miscellaneous	13.24
Easter offering	15.13	Cash on hand.....	17.59
Total.....	\$48.42	Balance.....	\$48.42

Financial Statement of Guilds

Church Woman's Guild: Receipts, \$343.40; to Treasurer, \$200; other disbursements, \$140.76; on hand, \$2.64.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$15,000; rectory, \$4,500; parish house, \$3,500; other indebtedness, \$500.

Michigan City, LaPorte County—Trinity Cathedral

Organized 1838

The Very Rev. Walter Stephen Trowbridge, Dean

Wardens: A. J. Henry, E. G. Dunn.

Vestrymen: E. G. Dunn, Clerk; J. A. Johnson, Treasurer; Otto Aicer, Frank Doran, E. W. Test, George Baker, J. A. Johnson, W. G. Gilmore, H. Westphal.

Families: 83, individuals 72, souls 369, baptized persons 363, confirmed persons 265, communicants last report 246, admitted 7, received 1, removed 10, died 4, dropped 20, present number 220; baptisms 15, infant 10, adult 5; confirmed 7, male 5, female 2; marriages 10, burials 12.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 67, Holy days 10, Ferias 74, private 8, total 159, other services, Sunday 88 other days 10, total 98, total services 257.

Sunday School: 91, officers and teachers 13, scholars 78, male 40, female 38, public catechisms 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 25, Junior Auxiliary 15, Altar Guild 30, Servers' Guild 7.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report....\$	317.76	Salaries of clergy.....	\$1,800.00
Communion alms.....	40.95	Organist, choir, music..	492.46
Pledges	2,025.44	Janitor	540.00
Cash offerings.....	122.15	Fuel and light.....	251.61
Income from property..	957.78	Taxes and assessments..	134.27
Received from Guilds...	200.00	Repairs and improve-	
Pension Fund	144.65	ments	91.58
Easter offering.....	375.94	Printing and stationery	9.66
Christmas offering.....	127.15	Care of altar.....	40.95
Emergency Fund	5.96	Interest	115.69
Money borrowed.....	750.00	Paid on debt.....	753.00
		Due Pension Fund.....	144.65
Total.....	\$5,067.78	Insurance	244.60
		To Missionary Treasurer	106.85
		Miscellaneous	30.50
		Diocesan expenses	158.48
		Emergency Fund.....	13.66
		Cash on hand.....	139.82
		Balance.....	\$5,067.78

Missionary Account

On hand last report.....\$ 1.29	Diocesan Missions.....\$224.11
Pledges 200.31	General Missions..... 28.42
From Sunday School.... 52.53	Cash on hand..... 1.60
Total.....\$254.13	Balance.....\$254.13

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$ 5.59	Maintenance\$ 69.78
Offerings 64.87	Missions 52.53
General Missions..... 28.42	Cash on hand..... 10.68
Advent, Diocesan Missions 24.11	Balance.....\$122.99
Total .....\$122.99	

Summary of Disbursements

Parochial, \$4,477.03; diocesan, \$489.44; general, \$28.42.

Financial Statement of Guilds

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts, \$78.07.

Trinity Guild: Receipts, \$582.40; to Treasurer, \$200; disbursements, \$289.07; on hand, \$93.33.

Girls' Friendly: Receipts, \$138.81; disbursements, \$54.21; on hand, \$84.60.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$35,000; Episcopal residence, \$20,000; parish house, \$25,000; insurance, \$30,000; invested funds, \$16,388.50; other indebtedness, \$2,100.

Mishawaka, St. Joseph County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1837

The Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, M. A., Rector

Wardens: W. B. Hosford, D. J. Campbell.

Vestrymen: O. C. Brubaker, Clerk; J. Alvin Scott, Treasurer; R. H. Jernegan, C. A. Ostrom, W. H. Young.

Families 60, individuals 20, souls 220, baptized 200, confirmed 112, communicants last report 90, present number 105; baptisms, 12, infant 10, adult 2; confirmed 24, male 7, female 17; marriages 4; burials 6; choir, vested volunteer, boys 7, men 2, women 6, girls 6.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 61, Holy days 23, Ferias 5, private 2, total 91, other services, Sunday 118, other days 65, total 183, total services 274.

Sunday School: 50, officers and teachers 8, scholars 42, male 21, female 21.

Parish Societies: Bishop Knickerbacker Guild 30, Woman's Auxiliary 15, Altar Guild 9.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report.....\$	237.12	Salaries of clergy.....\$	912.12
Communion alms.....	42.40	Organist, choir, music..	122.50
Pledges	661.05	Janitor	102.00
Cash offerings	169.40	Fuel, light and water..	156.09
Special offerings and do- nations	372.85	To Missionary Treas...	178.24
Bishop Knickerbacker Guild	308.00	Repairs and improve- ments	58.29
Anonymous gift	1,000.00	Church Pension Fund to May 1.....	19.68
Bishop White interest..	42.00	Care of altar.....	12.25
For Diocesan expense...	29.29	Interest	173.10
For Emergency Fund...	18.00	Paid on debt.....	500.00
Church Pension Fund...	1,268.50	Charities	10.35
		To B. K. Guild.....	142.00
Total.....	\$4,148.66	Donation to rector....	200.00
		Miscellaneous	27.01
		Total Parochial.....	\$2,601.63
		Diocesan expenses.....	41.93
		Emergency Fund.....	1,800.00
		Church Pension Fund...	1,268.50
		Cash on hand.....	218.55
		Balance.....	\$4,148.66

Missionary Account

Special offering.....\$	40.00	Jerusalem and East Mission	\$ 5.00
Cash offering.....	67.40	Diocesan Missions.....	131.26
Donations, one day's income	10.00	General Missions.....	109.38
From Sunday School.....	20.25	One Day's Income.....	10.00
From Woman's Auxiliary	30.00	General Missions S. S....	20.75
From Parish Treasurer...	178.24	General Missions W. A...	5.00
		Diocesan Missions W. A..	25.00
Total.....	\$346.29	Armenian Relief Fund...	15.00
		French Relief Fund.....	25.00
		Balance.....	\$346.29

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$	9.00	Maintenance	\$ 72.00
Offerings	71.59	Missions	20.75
Easter offering.....	20.75	Cash on hand May 1.....	8.59
Total.....	\$101.34	Balance.....	\$101.34

Summary of Disbursements

Parochial, \$2,601.63; diocesan, \$216.19; general, \$1,448.63.

Financial Statement of Guilds

Bishop Knickerbacker Guild: Receipts, \$618.26; to Treasurer, \$308; disbursements, \$82.98; on hand, \$227.28.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts, \$70.50; disbursements, \$70.50.

Altar Guild: Receipts, \$47.00; disbursements, \$7.79; on hand, \$39.21.

Statement of Property

Church, lot and rectory, \$15,000; insurance, \$8,000; mortgaged indebtedness, \$2,400.

Peru, Miami County—Trinity Church

Organized 1870

Cure vacant

Wardens: E. H. Griswold, C. S. Dunn.

Vestrymen: H. H. Griswold, Clerk; Dr. E. H. Griswold, Treasurer; E. C. Danks, W. C. Bickel, O. L. Miner.

Baptisms 12; burials 5; choir, vested volunteer, boys 4, men 3, women 8.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 40, Ferias 20, total 60, other services, Sundays 26, other days 15, total 41, total services 101.

Sunday School 7, male 2, female 5.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$	15.92	Salaries of clergy.....\$	916.81
Pledges	866.00	Janitor	150.00
Cash offerings.....	231.06	Fuel, light and water...	259.96
Special offerings and do-		Taxes and assessments..	30.63
nations	445.75	Repairs and improve-	
Received from Guilds...	479.04	ments	10.51
For Diocesan expense...	126.22	Note in bank.....	100.00
Charities	22.11	Interest	288.60
		Paid on debt.....	250.00
Total.....\$2,186.10		Charities	22.11
		Insurance	58.60
		Labor	11.00
		Miscellaneous	13.25
		Total Parochial.....	2,151.61
		Diocesan expense	126.22
		Total.....\$2,277.83	

Sunday School Account

On hand last report....\$	32.13	Disbursements	\$ 74.99
Offerings	84.18	Cash on hand.....	42.49
Easter offering.....	1.17		
		Balance.....	\$117.48
Total.....\$117.48			

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$35,000; mortgaged indebtedness, \$4,250; other indebtedness, \$898.53.

Plymouth, Marshall County—S. Thomas' Church

Organized 1861

The Rev. William J. Cordick, Rector

Wardens: George H. Thayer, David E. Snyder.

Vestrymen: Dr. George F. Hitchcock, Clerk; Guy H. Baker, Treasurer; Harry Lackey, Fred Wenzler, Frank Lamson, George Vinall, Justice Myers.

Families: 65, individuals 26, souls 323, baptized 313, communicants last report 166, admitted 1, received 3, died 3, present number 167; baptisms 8, infant 7, adult 1; confirmed 1, female 1; burials 8; choir, vested volunteer, boys 5, men 5, women 16.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 71, Holy days 12, Ferias 72, private 4, total 159; other services, Sunday 73, other days 77, total 150; total services 309.

Sunday School: 80, officers and teachers 9, scholars, male 35, female 36, total 71, public catechisings 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Little Helpers 14, Parish Guild 21, S. Catherine's 16, S. Mary's 15, S. Andrew's Brotherhood Junior 12, Men's Club 22.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$	628.49	Salaries of clergy.....	\$1,500.00
Communion alms.....	25.31	Organist, choir, music..	161.97
Pledges	818.65	Janitor	100.00
Cash offerings.....	197.35	Fuel and light.....	215.17
Special offerings and do-		Taxes and assessments..	32.76
nations	830.96	Repairs and improve-	
Received from S. Mary's		ments	530.31
Guild	147.20	Printing and stationery.	4.76
Money borrowed.....	700.00	Care of altar.....	24.25
Over draft May 1, 1917	236.72	Interest	65.60
		Paid on debt.....	675.00
Total.....	\$3,584.68	Missionary	100.00
		Miscellaneous	126.93
		Diocesan expenses.....	47.93
		Balance.....	\$3,584.68

Missionary Account

Pledges	\$72.60	General Missions.....	\$74.03
From Sunday School.....	5.58	Little Helpers.....	4.15
Total.....	\$78.18	Balance.....	\$78.18

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$25,000; rectory, \$3,500; parish house, \$1,000; insurance, \$10,500.

South Bend, St. Joseph County—S. James Church

Organized 1868

The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Rector

The Rev. H. R. White, Vicar

Wardens: D. M. Shively, L. B. Slaughter.

Vestrymen: S. A. Winchell, Clerk; E. W. Gingrich, Treasurer; T. H. Brandon, Donald McGregor, E. W. Anders, Eli F. Seebert, G. A. Elliott.

Families: 102, individuals 75, souls 417, baptized 379, confirmed 298, communicants last report 214, admitted 28, received 22, removed 4, died 3, dropped 9, present number 248; baptisms 13, infant 6, adult 7; confirmed 14, male 10, female 4; marriages 13; burials 10; choir, vested volunteer, boys 4, men 7, women 8.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 75, Holy days 26, Ferias 100, private 1, total 202; other services, Sundays 66, other days 116, total 182; total services 384.

Sunday School: 59, officers and teachers 12, scholars, male 32, female 27; public catechisings 71.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 50, Woman's Guild 75, S. Vincent's Guild 11, S. Mary's Guild 30, Young Peoples' Society 25, Altar Guild 10, Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament 6.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report....\$ 535.30	Salaries of clergy.....\$1,950.00
Pledges 4,063.76	Organist, choir, music.. 961.07
Special offerings and do-	Fuel and light..... 255.55
nations 615.46	Janitor 215.00
Money borrowed..... 200.00	Taxes and assessments. 52.94
	Repairs and improve-
	ments 212.28
\$5,631.01	Printing and stationery 12.00
	Interest 246.00
	Paid on debt..... 1,300.00
	Transferred to Mission
	Fund 50.00
	Insurance 69.53
	Miscellaneous 20.04
	Cash on hand..... 286.95
	Balance.....\$5,631.01

Missionary Account

On hand last report.....\$109.92	Diocesan Missions.....\$292.95
Pledges 572.05	General Missions..... 326.76
Donations 50.00	Payment on loan..... 50.00
From current fund..... 50.00	Interest on loan..... 6.04
	Diocesan expenses..... 95.38
Total.....\$781.97	Cash on hand..... 10.84
	\$781.97

Sunday School Account

On hand	\$ 12.74	Maintenance	\$ 73.57
Pledges	106.81	Missions	49.46
Easter offering.....	3.48		
		Balance.....	\$123.03
Total.....	\$123.03		

Summary of Disbursements

Parochial, \$5,344.06; diocesan, \$444.37; general, \$376.22.

Financial Statement of Guilds

Woman's Guild: Receipts, \$487.00; disbursements, \$450.00; on hand, \$37.00.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts, \$196.00; to Treasurer, \$120.00; disbursements, \$76.00.

S. Mary's Guild: Receipts, \$205.00; disbursements, \$120.00; on hand, \$85.00.

Altar Guild: Receipts, \$268.00; disbursements, \$259.00; on hand, \$9.00.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$35,000; insurance, \$12,000; mortgaged indebtedness, \$4,800.

Missions**Argos, Marshall County—S. Luke's Church**

Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families: 5, individuals 11, communicants 5.

Services: 15, Holy Communion 5.

Total of offerings, \$28.35; expenditures, parochial, \$11.50; diocesan, \$5.00; cash on hand, \$11.85.

Columbia City, Whitley County

Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families: 6, individuals 14, communicants 10.

Services: 8, Holy Communion 8.

Total of offerings, \$14.80; expenditures, parochial, \$2.00; diocesan, \$6.00; general, \$1.50; cash on hand, \$5.30.

East Chicago, Lake County—Church of the Good Shepherd

The Rev. Thomas Hines, Priest in Charge

Warden: William Meade; Executive Committee, Rae M. Royce, Clerk; Peter Jamieson, Treasurer.

Families: 38, individuals 12, souls 125, baptized persons 125, communicants last report, 90, received 5, removed 2, dropped 2, present

number 91; baptisms 16 infant 16; marriages 5; burials 1; churchings 1.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 50, Holy days 10, private 4, total 64; other services, Sundays 60, other days 22, total 82, total services 146.

Sunday School: 34, officers and teachers 4, scholars, male 14, female 16, public catechisings 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, S. Agnes' Altar Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report....\$	198.69	Salaries of clergy.....\$	400.00
Pledges	451.50	Janitor	10.00
Cash offerings.....	175.14	Fuel and light.....	45.32
Special offerings and do-		Taxes and assessments..	21.76
nations	253.50	Repairs and improve-	
Received from guilds..	325.00	ments	457.63
Money borrowed..\$1,700		Printing and stationery.	5.75
		Interest	119.00
Total.....\$1,403.83		Paid on debt.....	200.00
		Pension fund for 6 mo..	15.00
		Diocesan expenses.....	18.87
		Emergency Fund.....	14.71
		Cash on hand.....	95.79
		Balance.....	\$1,403.83

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$	19.79	Maintenance	\$33.46
Offerings	42.66	Missions	17.05
Easter offering.....	17.05	Cash on hand.....	28.99
Total.....\$	79.50	Balance.....	\$79.50

Financial Statement of Guilds

Woman's Guild: Receipts, \$485.14; to Treasurer, \$325.00; other disbursements, \$115.63; on hand, \$44.51.

S. Agnes' Altar Guild: Receipts, \$73.34; other disbursements, \$31.81; on hand, \$41.53.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$9,000; insurance, \$6,000; mortgaged indebtedness, \$1,500.

Garrett, DeKalb County—Emmanuel Church

Organized 1876

The Rev. Charles Alder Reah, Priest in Charge

Ex. Comm.: Floyd Creel, Clerk; Mrs. J. R. Nesbitt, Treasurer.

Families: 18, individuals 9, souls 70, baptized 66, confirmed 43, communicants last report 32, received 1, removed 1, present number 32; baptisms 5, infant 3, adult 2.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 40, other services, Sundays 75, other days 6, total 81; total services 121.

Sunday School: 12, officers and teachers 1, scholars 11, male 5, female 6, public catechisings 24.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report.....\$	15.55	Salaries of clergy.....	\$146.00
Pledges	80.63	Fuel and light.....	1.50
Cash offerngs.....	41.40	Diocesan expenses.....	28.53
Income from property...	10.00	Cash on hand.....	4.73
For Missionary App't...	18.45		
For diocesan dues.....	10.08	Balance.....	\$180.76
From Sunday School.....	3.75		
For diocesan expense....	.90		
Total.....	\$180.76		

Financial Statement of Guilds

Ladies' Guild: Receipts, \$192.11; disbursements, \$179.17; on hand, \$12.94.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$3,500; rectory, \$2,400; parish house, \$1,000; insurance, \$3,000; indebtedness, \$125.

Gas City, Grant County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1896

The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Priest in Charge

Wardens: W. G. Harris, Richard Thomas.

Vestrymen: Emmet Heale, Clerk; Harley Jones, Treasurer; Thomas Heale, David Jones.

Families: 10, souls 60, baptized 48, confirmed 42, present number of communicants 39; baptisms 2, infant 2; marriages 1; burials 3; choir, vested volunteer, boys 1, men 3, women 4.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 14, other services, Sundays 47 other days 8.

Sunday School: 22, officers and teachers 3, scholars, 19, male 12, female 7.

Parish Societies: Junior Auxiliary.

Hartford City, Blackford County—S. Luke's Church

Organized 1915

The Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast, Priest in Charge

Warden: B. A. Van Winkle.

Ex. Comm.: E. E. Cox, Clerk; Wm. L. Van Cleve, Treasurer; Aaron Waltz.

Families: 12, souls 63, baptized 21, confirmed 42, communicants last report 38, received 4, removed 3, present number 39; baptisms 2, infant 2; confirmed 4 female 4; choir, vested volunteer and paid, men 3, women 4.

FINANCIAL

General Account

On hand last report....\$	125.66	Salaries of clergy.....\$	600.00
Pledges	694.77	Organist, choir, music..	45.90
Cash offerings.....	47.87	Janitor	17.80
Received from guilds...	275.00	Fuel and light.....	35.82
For emergency fund...	5.00	Care of altar.....	3.35
		Interest	24.00
Total.....	\$1,148.30	Paid on debt.....	300.00
		Miscellaneous	31.28
		Diocesan expense.....	11.50
		Emergency fund.....	5.00
		Cash on hand.....	73.65
		Balance.....	\$1,148.30

Sunday School Account

Cash on hand last report..\$	1.71	Maintenance	\$18.76
Offerings	18.00	Missions	5.91
Mite boxes.....	5.91	Cash on hand.....	.95
Total.....	\$25.62	Balance.....	\$25.62

Summary of Disbursements

Parochial, \$1,137.43; diocesan, \$11.50; general, \$5.91.

Financial Statement of Guild

S. Luke's Guild: Receipts, \$365.11; to Treasurer, \$275.00; other disbursements, \$53.66; on hand, \$36.45.

Hobart, Lake County—S. Stephen's Church

Organized 1914

The Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell, Priest in Charge

Warden: E. N. Ripley.

Executive Committee: N. B. White, Treasurer; Wm. Devonshire, R. King, A. Epps.

Families: 14, souls 43, baptized 37, confirmed 21, communicants last report 20, present number 21; burial 1.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 5, Holy days 1, total 6, other services, Sundays 49, other days 4, total 53, total services 59.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 6.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

Communion alms.....\$ 1.40	Salaries of clergy.....\$ 75.00
Pledges 115.00	Fuel and light..... 15.00
Received from guilds.... 25.00	Paid on debt..... 50.00
	Cash on hand..... 1.40
Total.....\$141.40	
	Balance.....\$141.40

Statement of Property

Church, \$1,200; indebtedness, \$50.

Huntington, Huntington County—Christ Church

Organized 1882

The Rev. James A. Baynton, Priest in Charge

No Report

Indiana Harbor, Lake County—S. Alban's Church

Organized 1895

The Rev. Marshall M. Day, A. B. B. D., Priest in Charge
Warden: Robert M. Black.

Ex. Comm.: William Tiddy, Clerk; Chas. F. Egbert, Treasurer;
Isaac Mills, John Golder, Robert F. McMillan.

Families: 74, individuals 8, souls 263, baptized 246, confirmed 135, communicants last report 78, admitted 27, received 8, removed 4, died 2, ordained 1, present number 105; baptisms 26, infants 16, adults 10; confirmed 22, male 13, female 9; marriages 4; burials 13; churchings 2; choir, vested volunteer, boys 14, men 4, women 7.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 66, Holy days 27, Ferias 200, private 4, total 297; other services, Sunday 93, other days 45, total 137, total services 434.

Sunday School: 81, officers and teachers 4, scholars 77, male 36, female 41.

Parish Societies: S. Alban's Guild, Order of S. Vincent, Daughters of the King, Boys' Club, Men's Club.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$ 165.05	Salaries of clergy.....\$ 275.00
Pledges 832.73	Janitor 110.00
Special offerings and do- nations 850.20	Fuel and light..... 353.56
For Diocesan Expense and Missions..... 73.05	Taxes and assessments.. 33.40
Total.....\$1,921.03	Repairs and improve- ments 85.44
	Interest 260.02
	Paid on debt..... 500.00
	Insurance 33.00
	Miscellaneous 25.89
	Diocesan Expenses and Missions 61.89
	Cash on hand..... 183.03
	Balance.....\$1,921.03

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$ 22.39	Maintenance\$ 35.77
Offerings 87.51	To parish Treasurer..... 12.50
Clergy pensions..... 1.70	Clergy pensions..... 1.70
	Special 7.00
Total.....\$112.60	On hand..... 55.63

Balance.....\$112.60

Communion alms, \$9.30, paid to Church Pension Fund.

Summary of Disbursements

Parochial, \$1,957.54; diocesan, \$61.89; general, \$11.00.

Financial Statement of Guild

S. Alban's Guild: Receipts, \$1,071.09; to Treasurer, \$550.00; other disbursements, \$505.59; on hand \$15.50.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$20,000; parish house, \$3,000; insurance, \$6,000; mortgaged indebtedness \$5,500.

Kendallville, Noble County—Trinity Church

Organized 1893

Rev. Charles Reah, Priest in Charge

Warden: Archy Campbell, Ex. Comm., L. Race, Clerk; Mrs. Ada Cox, Treasurer; J. W. Thompson.

Families: 13, individuals 11, whole number of souls 40, baptized persons 50, confirmed persons 36, communicants last report 16, admitted 1, present number 17; baptisms, total 2, adult 2.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 35, Holy days 8, Ferias 2, total 45; other services, Sunday 50, other days 77, total 127, total number of services 172.

Sunday School: None.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

On hand.....\$ 4.53	Salaries of clergy.....\$209.00
Pledges 210.65	Fuel and light..... 15.28
Cash offerings..... 14.16	Taxes and assessments... 43.60
Special offerings and do-	Repairs and improve-
nations 25.70	ments 1.64
Received from guilds.... 68.61	Insurance 8.16
For Missions..... 23.60	To Archdeacon's salary.. 10.00
	Diocesan Missions..... 21.88
Total.....\$347.25	Diocesan expense..... 6.79
	Church Pension Fund.... 26.00
	Cash on hand..... 3.75

Balance.....\$347.25

Financial Statement of Guild

Ladies Guild: Receipts, \$39.75; to Treasurer, \$68.61; other disbursements, \$0.56.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$4,000; insurance, \$1,000.

Kokomo, Howard County—S. Andrew's Church

The Rev. John F. Plummer, B. D., Priest in Charge

Warden: Charles Nunns.

Executive Committee: E. T. Hamilton, Clerk; John B. Duret, Treasurer; Cuthbert Burkett, Arthur Burton, Joseph Golightly, Lloyd F. Blunden.

Families: 125, individuals 20, souls 550, baptized 500, confirmed 256, communicants last report 171, admitted 13, received 2, removed 5, died 4, present number 177; baptisms 12, infant 10, adult 2; confirmed 13, male 6, female 7; marriages 4; burials 11; churchings 2; choir, vested volunteer, boys 4, men 5, women 8.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 64, Holy days 21, Ferias 12, private 3, total 100; other services, Sunday 125, other days 27, total 152, total services 252.

Sunday School: 126, officers and teachers 11, scholars, male 48, female 67, total 115; public catechisings, yes.

Parish Societies: S. Andrew's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Little Helpers, Sanctuary Chapter, Young People's Society, Canterbury Brotherhood.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$	44.71	Salaries of clergy....\$	600.00
Pledges	865.79	Organist, choir, music..	3.26
Cash offerings.....	92.69	Janitor	93.60
Income from property..	182.00	Fuel and light.....	87.31
Special offerings and do-		Taxes and assessments..	137.20
nations	181.48	Repairs and improve-	
Received from		ments	127.90
S. Andrew's Guild (cur-		Printing and stationery	37.17
rent)	200.00	Care of altar.....	13.88
S. Andrew's Guild		Paid on debt.....	500.00
(church debt).....	100.00	Clergy Pension Fund...	27.00
Young Peoples' Society	65.00	Fire insurance.....	14.25
For diocesan expense...	27.00	Clergy pension premium	10.00
For Emergency Fund..	4.76	Miscellaneous	29.68
Clergy Pension Fund..	27.00	Total parochial.....	1,681.25
		Diocesan expense.....	27.00
Total.....	\$1,790.43	Emergency Fund.....	4.76
		Cash on hand.....	77.42
		Balance.....	\$1,790.43

Missionary Account

On hand last report.....\$ 32.82	Diocesan Missions.....\$ 84.93
Pledges 140.57	General Missions..... 61.86
From Sunday School.... 49.00	Specials 63.00
From Woman's Auxiliary 3.00	Cash on hand..... 15.60
Total.....\$225.39	Balance.....\$225.39

Sunday School Account

On hand last report.....\$ 16.04	Maintenance\$ 81.98
Offerings 68.79	Mission, General..... 49.00
Easter offering..... 49.00	Mission at Akita, Japan.. 5.00
Christmas offering for Mission at Akita, Japan 5.00	Cash on hand..... 2.85
Total.....\$138.83	Balance.....\$138.83

Communion Alms Account

On hand last report.....\$ 2.24	Disbursements .....\$21.15
Receipts 21.27	Cash on hand..... 2.36
Total.....\$23.51	Balance.....\$23.51

Summary of Disbursements

Parochial, \$1,747.38; diocesan, \$116.69; general, \$161.86.

Financial Statement of Guilds

S. Andrew's Guild: Receipts, \$538.12; to Treasurer, \$350; other disbursements, \$183.21; on hand, \$4.91.

Woman's Auxiliary: Receipts, \$74.26; to Treasurer, \$3.00; other disbursements, \$66.86; on hand, \$4.40.

Junior Auxiliary: Receipts, \$16.00; other disbursements, \$16.00.

Little Helpers: Receipts, \$4.75; other disbursements, \$4.75.

Sanctuary Chapter: Receipts, \$46.45; other disbursements, \$46.24; on hand, \$.21.

Young Peoples' Society: Receipts, \$71.26; to Treasurer, \$65.00; other disbursements, \$4.80; on hand, \$1.46.

Statement of Property

Lot, \$15,000; parish house, \$4,500; other real estate, \$1,500; insurance, \$5,500.

Montpelier, Blackford County

Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families: 3, individuals 8, communicants 3.

Services: 10, Holy Communion 5.

Total offerings, \$11.00; expenditures, parochial, \$1.50; diocesan, \$5.00; cash on hand, \$4.50.

Monticello, White County

Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families: 3, individuals 7, communicants 4.

Services: 6, Holy Communion 2.

Total offerings, \$4.75.

Rensselaer, Jasper County

Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families: 4, individuals 11, communicants 4.

Services: 3, Holy Communion 3.

Total Offerings, \$14.00; expenditures, parochial, \$2.50; cash on hand, \$11.50.

Rochester, Fulton County

Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families: 7, individuals 12, communicants 9.

Services: 33, Holy Communion 18.

Total Offerings, \$82.75; expenditures, parochial, \$30.99; diocesan, \$22.00; general, \$14.00; cash on hand, \$15.76.

**South Bend, St. Joseph County—Trinity
Hungarian Church**

Organized 1913

Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Priest in Charge

Warden: Steven Ilies.

Executive Committee: Peter Bujtas, Clerk.

Families 139, individuals not so listed 114, whole number of souls 374, baptized persons 364, confirmed persons 262, communicants last report 374; baptisms, total 12, infant 12; choir, boys 8, men 8, women 8, vested and volunteer.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 98, Holy days 21, Ferias 38, private 40, total 197; other services, Sunday 104, other days 124, total 228; total number of services 455.

Sunday School: Total 91, officers and teachers 2, scholars, male 45, female 44, total 89.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 39, Men's Education Class 58, Young Men's Club 29, Dramatic Section 31, Children of Mary 36.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

On hand	\$ 34.00	Salaries of clergy.....	\$ 525.00
Communion alms.....	567.66	Fuel and light.....	109.41
Pledges	66.77	Repairs and improve-	
Special offerings and do-		ments	5.60
nations	25.00	Printing and stationery	6.65
From Missionary Com-		Paid on debt.....	581.40
mittee	600.00	For choir vestments....	47.50
From Sunday School...	2.92	For Spirit of Missions.	2.50
		Emergency Fund.....	2.92
	<u>\$1,296.35</u>	On hand.....	15.37
			<u>\$1,296.35</u>

Missionary Treasurer

On hand	\$ 2.43	Diocesan Missions.....	\$55.58
Cash offerings	55.00	On hand.....	1.85
	<u>\$57.43</u>		<u>\$57.43</u>

Report of Sunday School Treasurer

On hand.....	\$2.00	Missions	\$3.00
Offerings	6.70	Maintenance	4.20
	<u>\$8.70</u>	On hand.....	1.50
			<u>\$8.70</u>

Statement of Property

Statement of property, \$4,700; insurance, \$821.70; indebtedness on church and lot, \$940.00.

Valparaiso, Porter County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1900

The Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell, Priest in Charge

Warden: W. H. Lloyd.

Executive Committee: Judd Rock, Clerk; Glen Dean, Treasurer; E. M. Parker, F. N. Arvin, C. H. Parker, Jr.

Families 30, individuals 6, souls 120, baptized 119, confirmed 60, communicants last report 50, removed 6, present number 54; baptisms 3, infant 2, adult 1; choir, vested volunteer, boys 7, men 7, women 3.

Services: Holy Communion Sundays 68, Holy days 28, Ferias 42, private 4, total 142; other services, Sunday 34, total services 176.

Sunday School: 34, officers and teachers 7, scholars 27, female 13, male 14, catechisings 6.

Parish Societies: S. Ursula's Guild 20, S. Catherine's Guild 10, Brotherhood of S. Andrew 10, Junior Brotherhood of S. Andrew 8.

FINANCIAL**General Account**

On hand last report....\$	311.87	Salaries of clergy.....\$	600.00
Communion alms.....	6.00	Janitor	22.00
Pledges	449.97	Fuel and light.....	36.76
Cash offerings.....	51.91	Repairs	41.00
Special offerings and do- nations	121.99	Printing and stationery.	2.50
Received from guilds...	743.28	Pension fund.....	15.00
Diocesan expense.....	76.91	Improvements	1,226.94
Money borrowed.....	350.00	Diocesan expense	76.91
		Building and loan.....	12.00
		Miscellaneous	11.69
Total.....	\$2,111.93	Cash on hand.....	67.13
		Balance.....	\$2,111.93

Missionary Account

Pledges\$37.91 Missions\$37.91.

Financial Statement of Guilds

S. Ursula's Guild: Receipts, \$413.28; to Treasurer, \$413.28.

Statement of Property

Church and lot, \$8,000; rectory, \$2,000; mortgaged indebtedness, \$1,100.

Warsaw, Kosciusko County

Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families 7, individuals 17, communicants 11.

Services 14, Holy Communion 7.

Total Offerings, \$16.05; expenditures, parochial, \$2.50; diocesan, \$5.00; cash on hand, \$8.55.

Non-Diocesan

**Howe, La Grange County—S. James Chapel,
Howe School**

Organized 1884

The Reverend John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D., Rector

The Reverend George Taylor Griffith, B. D., Curate

The Reverend Irving Todd, M. A., Curate

The Reverend James E. Wilkinson, Ph. D., Curate

The Reverend Lucian Sennett, Curate

Treasurer: William W. Fisher.

Whole number of souls, 250, baptized persons 230, confirmed persons 110; baptisms, adult 4; confirmed, male 30; choir, boys 25, men 15, vested and volunteer.

Services: Holy Communion, daily. Matins and evensong daily, except during July and August.

Sunday School: 241, officers and teachers 16, scholars, male 225.

Parish Societies: Servers' Guild, S. Paul's Guild.

FINANCIAL

General Account

S. George's, Jerusalem.....	\$265.00
Emergency Fund.....	33.00
Church Pension Fund.....	100.00
S. J. and E. Mission.....	25.00
Diocesan Missions	70.00
General Missions.....	50.00
Special for O. H. C.....	27.00
Special for work in S. D.....	27.60
Special for French Orphans.....	63.00
Special for Holy Trinity, Paris.....	81.71
Total.....	<u>\$742.31</u>

Personal Reports

OF THE NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

May 5, 1917.

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Michigan City:

The undersigned desires to report the following as his official acts for the year ending April 30, 1917.

Sundays: Celebrated Holy Communion 67, other services 77.

Week days: Celebrated Holy Communion, public 26, private 6, other services 68.

Burials, 5; marriages, 2; sermons and addresses, 84.

All of the above at the Church of the Redeemer, Addison N. Y.

Besides this I have held services and assisted at services and preached in various other places many times.

Respectfully submitted,

HOBART L. MARVIN, Priest.

June 8, 1917.

To the Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D.

My dear Bishop:

I beg to report that I have offered the mass 154 times, conducted 4 funerals and assisted at three others, baptized two infants and preached 18 sermons.

Respectfully yours,

G. TAYLOR GRIFFITH.

APPENDIX D—SECTION 3—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1917—Property

Town	Church	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000	\$	\$ 2,200
Delphi	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500	25.00	4,300
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	9,000				9,000.00	1,500.00	6,000
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000	8,000			38,000.00	1,500.00	16,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000.00	2,550.00	20,000
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,400	1,000		6,000.00	125.00	3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000				33,000.00	14,538.92	6,500
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500.00		
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500.00		
Hammond	S. Paul's	13,000			7,500.00	20,500.00	4,000.00	8,900
Hartford City	S. Luke's						200.00	1,000
Hobart	S. Stephen's	1,200				1,200.00	50.00	
Howe	S. James' Chapel	35,000	12,000			47,000.00		
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	20,000		3,000		23,000.00	5,500.00	6,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000				4,000.00		1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	15,000		4,500		21,000.00		5,500
La Porte	S. Paul's	20,000	5,000			25,000.00		2,500
Logansport	Trinity	15,000	2,500		4,500.00	22,000.00	75.00	7,500
Marion	Gethsemane	15,000	4,500	3,500		23,000.00	500.00	
Michigan City	Trinity Cathedral	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,100.00	30,000
Mishawaka	St. Paul's	15,000				15,000.00	2,400.00	8,000
Peru	Trinity	35,000		5,000		40,000.00	5,148.53	
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	1,000		29,500.00		10,500
South Bend	S. James'	35,000				35,000.00	4,800.00	12,000
Valparaiso	Szent Háromság	4,700				4,700.00	940.00	821
Wawasee	S. Andrew's	8,000	2,000			10,000.00	1,100.00	
Inactive and Unorganized	All Saints'	5,000				5,000.00		
		2,000				2,000.00		
Totals		\$ 444,400	\$ 83,400	\$53,000	\$29,888.50	\$609,788.50	\$47,052.45	\$151,721

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1917—Section 2; Fin

Parochial						Missions
Interest	Paid on Debt	Repairs and Im-provements	Sunday School	Miscel-laneous	Total	
\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
.....	.....	.....	11.47	4.35	393.32	41.85
.....
.....	.....	126.40	15.63	22.36	574.40	32.46
119.00	200.00	457.63	33.46	27.51	579.55	.....
84.00	1,196.53	4,300.00	113.79	270.09	5,983.47	237.27
171.85	750.00	170.17	114.95	87.28	5,302.28	.....
.....
870.81	1,261.13	243.83	76.02	339.84	4,430.51	45.00
.....
.....
296.21	1,200.00	31.94	57.57	161.77	4,593.24	205.89
24.00	300.00	.....	18.76	34.63	1,076.91	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00	350.00	28.80
.....	.....	.....	.....	265.00	265.00	70.00
.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	140.00	.....
.....
260.02	500.00	85.44	35.77	66.29	1,771.17	13.63
.....	.....	1.64	.....	43.60	277.68	21.83
.....	500.00	127.90	81.98	239.08	1,747.38	84.93
18.90	252.08	108.17	.....	156.83	1,772.01	223.75
1.42	.....	178.08	24.12	127.30	1,767.46	65.95
29.63	200.00	169.96	17.59	130.23	1,783.49	144.12
115.69	753.00	91.58	69.78	215.38	4,574.10	224.11
173.10	500.00	58.29	72.00	391.61	2,475.71	153.26
.....
.....
65.60	675.00	530.31	.....	188.70	3,436.75	100.00
288.60	250.00	10.51	74.99	76.99	2,036.46	.....
.....
.....
246.00	1,300.00	212.28	73.57	84.98	5,377.53	292.95
.....	581.40	5.60	4.20	56.65	1,282.26	55.58
.....	.....	1,267.94	.....	26.19	1,952.89	.....
.....
.....
9 \$2,764.83	\$10,469.17	\$8,277.67	\$895.65	\$3,166.70	\$53,998.57	\$2,049.42

APPENDIX D—SECTION 3—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1917—Property

Town	Church	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol.....	S. John's.....	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 4,000	\$.....	\$ 2,200
Delphi.....	S. Mary's.....	5,000	2,500	.....	.....	7,500	25.00	4,300
East Chicago.....	Good Shepherd.....	9,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000.00	1,500.00	6,000
Elkhart.....	S. John's.....	30,000	8,000	.....	.....	38,000.00	1,500.00	16,000
Fort Wayne.....	Trinity.....	40,000	15,000	10,000	.....	65,000.00	2,550.00	20,000
Garrett.....	Emmanuel.....	3,500	2,400	1,000	.....	6,000.00	125.00	3,000
Gary.....	Christ.....	33,000	.....	.....	.....	33,000.00	14,538.92	6,500
Gas City.....	S. Paul's.....	7,000	1,500	.....	.....	8,500.00	.....	.....
Goshen.....	S. James'.....	11,000	3,500	.....	.....	14,500.00	.....	.....
Hammond.....	S. Paul's.....	13,000	.....	.....	7,500.00	20,500.00	4,000.00	8,900
Hartford City.....	S. Luke's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	1,000
Hobart.....	S. Stephen's.....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	1,200.00	50.00	.....
Howe.....	S. James' Chapel.....	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	47,000.00	.....	.....
Indiana Harbor.....	S. Alban's.....	20,000	.....	3,000	.....	23,000.00	5,500.00	6,000
Kendallville.....	Trinity.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000.00	.....	1,000
Kokomo.....	S. Andrew's.....	15,000	.....	4,500	1,500.00	21,000.00	.....	5,500
La Porte.....	S. Paul's.....	20,000	5,000	.....	.....	25,000.00	.....	2,500
Logansport.....	Trinity.....	15,000	2,500	.....	4,500.00	22,000.00	75.00	7,500
Marion.....	Gethsemane.....	15,000	4,500	3,500	.....	23,000.00	500.00	.....
Michigan City.....	Trinity Cathedral.....	35,000	20,000	25,000	16,388.50	96,388.50	2,100.00	30,000
Mishawaka.....	St. Paul's.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000.00	2,400.00	8,000
Peru.....	Trinity.....	35,000	.....	5,000	.....	40,000.00	5,148.53	.....
Plymouth.....	S. Thomas'.....	25,000	3,500	1,000	.....	29,500.00	.....	10,500
South Bend.....	S. James'.....	35,000	.....	.....	.....	35,000.00	4,800.00	12,000
Valparaiso.....	Szent Háromság.....	4,700	.....	.....	.....	4,700.00	940.00	821
Wawasee.....	S. Andrew's.....	8,000	2,000	.....	.....	10,000.00	1,100.00	.....
Inactive and Unorganized.....	All Saints'.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000.00	.....	.....
	ed.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000.00	.....	.....
Totals.....	.....	\$ 444,400	\$ 83,400	\$53,000	\$29,888.50	\$609,788.50	\$47,052.45	\$151,721

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Pederal Reports 1917—Section 1

Town	Church	Priest	Seats	Families	Souls	Confirmed Persons	Baptisms			Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Communicants					Sunday Sch'l			Holy Communion				
							Infant	Adult	Total				Last Report	Added	Lost	Present Number	Net Gain	Net Loss	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Services	Sundays	Other Days	Private	Churchings
Argos	S. Luke's	Archdeacon		5	11											5					15		5		
Bristol	S. John's	H. S. Streeter	150	18			1		1	2	6		30	1	2	29	1	4	25	140	46	6			
Columbia City	Archdeacon			6	14											10			8			8			
Delphi	St. Mary's	C. F. Westman	100	11	34	18	7	3	10	2	2	2	18	2	2	18				12	93	5			
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	Thomas Hines	100	38	125	16	16		16	1	1	90	5	4	91	1		4	30	146	50	10	4	1	
Elkhart	S. John's	W. W. Daup.	300	122	420	296	10	17	27	28	8	19	288	39	50	277		11	14	109	268	62	44	5	
Fort Wayne	Trinity	E. W. Averill	500	225	800	500	10	4	14	22	17	15	480	34	14	500	20		30	200	380	80	140	20	
Garrett	Emmanuel	Charles Reagh	80	18	70	43	3	2	5				32	1	1	32			1	11	121	40			
Gary	Christ	W. D. Elliott	250	150	486	226	8	3	11	1	3	4	182	31	23	190	8		12	109	127	30	38	1	
Gas City	S. Paul's	F. B. Johnston																							
Goshen	S. James'																								
Hammond	S. Paul's	W. J. Hawthorne	220	146	480	292	9	3	12	20	2	7	273	35	16	292	19		9	92	260	52	31	7	
Hartford City	S. Luke's	E. T. Pancoast	104	12	63	42	2		2	4			38	4	3	39	1		1	14	168	63	10	3	
Howe	S. Mark's	J. H. McKenzie																							
	S. James'	J. H. McKenzie	400		250	110		4	4	30			100			100			16	225		Daily			
Hofart	S. Stephen's	C. B. Cromwell	50	14	43	21						1	20	1		21	1				59		5	1	
Huntington	Christ	J. A. Baynton																							
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	M. M. Day	110	74	263	135	16	10	26	22	4	13	78	35	6	107	29		4	77	434	66	227	4	
Kendallville	Trinity	Chas. Reagh	75	13	40	36		2	2				16	1		17	1				172	35	10		
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	J. F. Plummer	100	125	550	256	10	2	12	13	4	11	171	15	9	177	6		11	115	252	64	33	3	
La Porte	S. Paul's	D. L. Goodwin	225	105	440	260	7		7	8	9	16	215	12	18	209		6	8	75	268	70	23		
Logansport	Trinity	C. F. Westman	250	42	240	168	2	2	4	9	5	7	153	13	60	106		47	5	34	171	58	20		
Marion	Gethsemane	F. B. Johnston	225	46	153		1	6	7	10	4	3	105	15	5	115	10		4	20	207	93	75		
Michigan City	Trinity Cathedral	W. S. Trowbridge	400	83	369	265	10	5	15	7	10	12	246	8	34	220		26	13	78	257	67	84		
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	L. C. Rogers	250	60	220	112	10	2	12	24	4	6	90	24	9	105	15		8	42	274	61	28		
Monticello	Archdeacon			3	7											4					6		2		
Montpelier	Archdeacon			3	8											3					10		5		
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	W. J. Cordick	250	65	323		7	1	8	1		8	166	4	3	167	1		9	71	309	71	84		
Peru	Trinity			7	12											9					33	15	3		
Rochester	Archdeacon			4	11											4					3		3		
Rensselaer	Archdeacon																								
South Bend	S. James'	The Bishop	400	102	417	298	6	7	13	14	13	10	214	50	16	248	34		12	59	384	75	126		
	Szent Miklos	V. von Kubinyi	148	139	374	262	12		12				374			374			2	89	425	98	59		
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	C. B. Cromwell	200	30	120	60	2	1	3				50	10	6	54	4		7	27	142	68	70		
Warsaw	Archdeacon			7	17											11					14		7		
Wawasee	All Saints'	The Bishop	200																						
Scattered and Unorganized	Archdeacon												154			154									
Totals			5,087	1,672	6,360	3,400	149	74	223	216	88	229	3,429	340	281	3,688	150	91	178	1,510	4,871	1,269	1,157	119	

ancial

Diocesan			General				Grand Totals
Expense	Emer-gency	Total	Missions	Clergy Pension	Miscel-laneous	Total	
\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
.....	.....	41.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	440.70
8.12	9.93	50.51	35.67	10.00	.....	45.67	670.58
18.87	14.71	33.58	.....	15.00	17.05	22.05	635.18
75.80	11.48	321.55	85.53	.....	50.00	135.53	6,443.60
134.17	11.55	145.72	179.25	401.99	934.06	1,515.30	6,963.30
23.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	176.03
63.20	9.25	117.45	80.00	165.69	.....	245.69	4,793.65
.....
65.77	26.24	297.90	120.09	15.00	.....	135.09	5,026.23
11.50	5.00	16.50	5.91	.....	.....	5.91	1,099.32
9.20	.....	33.00	33.55	.....	.....	33.55	421.55
.....	33.00	103.00	50.00	100.00	224.31	374.31	742.31
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	140.00
.....
43.26	.....	61.89	.....	11.00	.....	11.00	1,844.03
6.79	.....	23.67	.....	26.00	.....	26.00	332.35
27.00	4.76	116.69	61.83	37.00	63.00	163.86	2,030.93
44.48	16.08	234.31	5.00	33.15	93.72	136.87	2,193.19
40.15	4.26	110.36	45.69	65.00	.....	110.60	1,988.42
80.91	7.50	132.53	101.32	83.71	.....	185.03	2,101.05
158.48	13.66	393.25	28.42	144.65	.....	173.07	5,143.42
41.93	18.00	216.19	135.13	1,288.18	55.00	1,478.31	4,170.21
.....
.....
47.93	.....	147.93	74.03	.....	4.15	78.18	3,662.86
126.22	.....	126.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,212.68
.....
.....
95.33	.....	338.33	376.16	.....	56.04	432.20	6,198.06
.....	2.92	53.50	3.00	.....	.....	3.00	1,343.76
76.91	.....	76.91	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,029.80
.....
.....
\$1,204.60	\$188.34	\$3,313.84	\$1,420.57	\$2,401.37	\$1,502.33	\$5,314.27	\$62,803.24

APPENDIX D—SECTION 4.

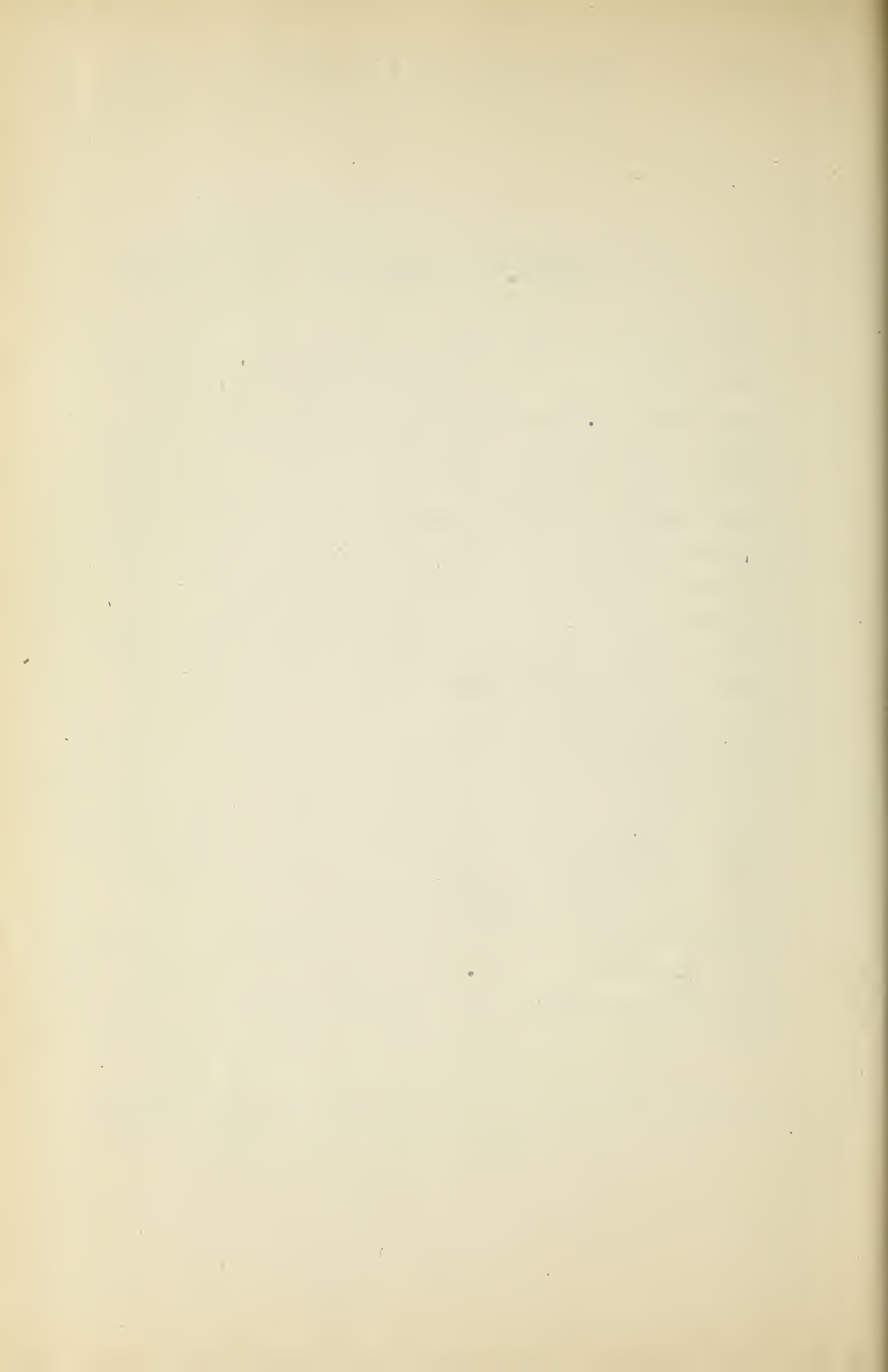
Deacons ordained.....	2
Priests ordained.....	2
Deacons canonically resident.....	4
Priests canonically resident.....	25
Whole number of clergy.....	30
Clergy without cure, not engaged in teaching.....	3
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	4
Postulants	3
Lay Readers.....	6
Parishes in union with Council.....	15
Parishes admitted during the year.....	0
Missions organized and unorganized.....	24
New Missions organized.....	2
Church edifices.....	27
Number of sittings in churches.....	5, 757
Number of free sittings.....	5, 757
Number of churches where sittings wholly free.....	33
Churches consecrated	0
Number of rectories.....	16
Number of parish houses.....	9

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1917—Section 2; Financial

Town	Church	Communion Aids	Parochial							Diocesan				General				Grand Totals
			Current Expenses	Interest	Paid on Debt	Repairs and Im- provements	Sunday School	Miscel- laneous	Total	Missions	Expense	Emer- gency	Total	Missions	Clergy Pension	Miscel- laneous	Total	
Argos.....	S. Luke's.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Bristol.....	S. John's.....	9.70	378.00	.....	.....	.....	11.47	4.35	393.82	41.85	.....	.....	41.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	449.70
Columbia City.....	S. Mary's.....	4.90	410.01	.....	.....	126.40	15.63	22.36	574.40	32.46	8.12	9.93	50.51	35.67	10.00	.....	45.67	670.58
Delphi.....	Good Shepherd.....	.....	455.32	119.00	200.00	457.63	33.46	27.51	579.55	.....	18.87	14.71	33.58	.....	15.00	17.05	22.05	635.18
East Chicago.....	S. John's.....	.....	1,993.00	84.00	1,196.53	4,300.00	113.79	270.09	5,933.47	237.27	75.30	11.48	324.55	85.53	50.00	.....	135.53	6,413.60
Elkhart.....	Trinity.....	65.12	4,005.43	171.85	750.00	170.17	114.95	87.28	5,302.28	.....	131.17	11.55	145.72	179.25	401.99	931.06	1,515.30	6,963.30
Fort Wayne.....	Emmanuel.....	.....	147.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	176.03
Garrett.....	Christ.....	34.55	1,638.88	870.81	1,261.13	243.83	76.02	339.84	4,430.51	45.00	63.20	9.25	117.45	80.00	165.69	.....	245.69	4,793.65
Gary.....	S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gas City.....	S. James'.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Goshen.....	S. Paul's.....	68.48	2,845.75	296.21	1,200.00	31.94	57.57	161.77	4,533.24	205.89	65.77	23.21	297.90	120.00	15.00	.....	135.00	5,026.23
Hammond.....	S. Luke's.....	.....	699.52	24.00	300.00	.....	18.76	34.63	1,076.91	.....	11.50	5.00	16.50	5.01	.....	.....	5.91	1,099.32
Hartford City.....	S. Mark's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	59.00	359.00	.....	28.80	9.29	.....	38.09	33.55	.....	34.55	421.55
Howe.....	S. James'.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	265.00	265.00	70.00	.....	33.00	103.00	50.00	100.00	224.31	374.31	742.31
Hobart.....	S. Stephen's.....	1.40	90.00	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	140.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	140.00
Huntington.....	Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Indiana Harbor.....	S. Alban's.....	9.30	771.36	260.02	500.00	85.44	35.77	66.23	1,771.17	18.63	43.25	.....	61.88	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,844.03
Kendallville.....	Trinity.....	.....	232.44	.....	.....	1.64	.....	43.60	277.68	21.84	6.79	.....	28.67	.....	26.00	.....	26.00	332.35
Kokomo.....	S. Andrew's.....	23.51	708.42	.....	500.00	127.90	81.98	239.08	1,747.38	84.33	27.00	4.76	116.09	61.89	37.00	68.00	163.36	2,039.93
La Porte.....	S. Paul's.....	.....	1,236.03	18.90	252.08	108.17	.....	158.83	1,772.01	223.75	44.48	16.08	284.31	5.00	35.15	93.72	136.87	2,133.19
Logansport.....	Trinity.....	18.22	1,436.54	1.42	.....	178.08	24.12	127.30	1,767.46	65.95	40.15	4.26	110.36	45.60	65.00	.....	110.60	1,888.42
Marion.....	Gethsemane.....	.....	1,235.63	29.63	200.00	160.96	17.50	130.28	1,783.49	144.12	80.01	7.50	132.53	101.32	83.71	.....	185.03	2,101.05
Michigan City.....	Trinity Cathedral.....	40.95	3,328.67	115.69	753.00	91.58	69.78	215.38	4,574.10	224.11	158.48	13.66	395.25	28.42	144.65	.....	173.07	5,143.42
Mishawaka.....	S. Paul's.....	42.40	1,280.71	173.10	500.00	58.29	72.00	391.61	2,475.71	153.26	41.93	18.00	216.19	135.13	1,288.18	55.00	1,473.31	4,170.21
Monticello.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montpelier.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Plymouth.....	S. Thomas'.....	25.31	1,277.14	65.69	675.00	530.31	.....	188.70	3,436.75	100.00	47.03	.....	147.93	74.03	.....	4.15	78.18	3,662.86
Peru.....	Trinity.....	.....	1,385.37	288.60	250.00	10.51	74.99	76.99	2,036.46	.....	126.22	.....	126.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,212.68
Rochester.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rensselaer.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Bend.....	S. James'.....	.....	3,450.70	246.00	.....	212.28	73.57	84.98	5,377.53	292.95	95.38	.....	388.33	376.16	.....	56.04	432.20	6,198.06
Valparaiso.....	Szent Háromság.....	567.66	634.41	.....	581.40	5.60	4.20	56.65	1,282.26	55.58	.....	2.92	53.50	3.00	.....	.....	3.00	1,343.76
Warsaw.....	S. Andrew's.....	6.00	658.76	.....	.....	1,267.94	.....	26.19	1,952.89	.....	76.91	.....	76.91	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,029.80
Wawasee.....	All Saints.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals.....	.....	\$917.50	\$31,002.59	\$2,764.83	\$10,460.17	\$8,277.67	\$895.65	\$3,163.70	\$53,998.57	\$2,049.42	\$1,204.50	\$188.34	\$3,313.81	\$1,120.57	\$2,491.37	\$1,502.33	\$5,314.27	\$62,803.24

APPENDIX D—SECTION 4.

Deacons ordained.....	2
Priests ordained.....	2
Deacons canonically resident.....	4
Priests canonically resident.....	25
Whole number of clergy.....	30
Clergy without cure, not engaged in teaching.....	3
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	4
Postulants	3
Lay Readers.....	6
Parishes in union with Council.....	15
Parishes admitted during the year.....	0
Missions organized and unorganized.....	24
New Missions organized.....	2
Church edifices.....	27
Number of sittings in churches.....	5, 757
Number of free sittings.....	5, 757
Number of churches where sittings wholly free.....	33
Churches consecrated	0
Number of rectories.....	16
Number of parish houses.....	9



APPENDIX E.

NINETEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS—1916-1917.

Diocesan Officers

PRESIDENT

MRS. FERDINAND BOEDEFELD, Elkhart

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

MRS. WALTER CRANDALL, Howe

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT

MISS MARY MAY WHITE, South Bend

THIRD VICE-PRESIDENT

MRS. F. N. ARVIN, Valparaiso

FOURTH VICE-PRESIDENT

MRS. WALTER MUESSEL, South Bend

FIFTH VICE-PRESIDENT

MRS. WILLIAM BRACKENRIDGE, Delphi

SECRETARY

MRS. EDWARD D. MELCHER, Elkhart

BOX SECRETARY

MRS. C. J. GRANT, Kokomo

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion

DIOCESAN TREASURER

MISS FRANCES HABERLY, Fort Wayne

GENERAL MISSIONS TREASURER

MRS. CHARLES TRUE, Hammond

UNITED OFFERING TREASURER

MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion

CORRESPONDENT CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

MRS. C. P. SHEPHERD, Bristol

CHAIRMEN OF DISTRICTS

Michigan City—MRS. F. N. ARVIN, Valparaiso

South Bend—MRS. WALTER MUESSEL, South Bend

Fort Wayne—MRS. WILLIAM BRACKENRIDGE, Delphi

Parochial Officers

1917-1918

ARGOS

President—MRS. BELLE A. SPAYDE

BRISTOL

President—MRS. ELIZABETH HOLM

COLUMBIA CITY

Secretary—MISS SARAH E. WHITE

DELPHI

President—MRS. WILLIAM BRACKENRIDGE

ELKHART

President—MRS. FERDINAND BOEDEFELD

FORT WAYNE

President—MRS. EDWARD W. AVERILL

GOSHEN

President—MRS. JOHN WINTER

GARRETT

President—MRS. J. D. JACK

HOWE

President—MRS. IRVING TODD

HAMMOND

President—MRS. W. K. BARTLETT

HUNTINGTON

President—MRS. JAMES A. BAYNTON

KOKOMO

President—MRS. JOHN COLLIER

LOGANSPORT

President—MRS. ELIZABETH C. HILLMAN

LA PORTE

President—MRS. J. B. SHICK

MICHIGAN CITY

President—MRS. E. G. DUNN, SR.

MISHAWAKA

President—MRS. L. C. ROGERS

MARION

President—MRS. CELESTE STARRETT

PLYMOUTH

President—MRS. WILLIAM J. CORDICK

PERU

Vice-President—MRS. W. C. BICKLE

SOUND BEND

President—MRS. JOHN HAZEN WHITE

VALPARAISO

President—MRS. F. N. ARVIN

ROCHESTER

President—MISS HELEN WEST

President's Address

To the Members of the Auxiliary:

Since the Triennial in New York in 1913 I am happy to record a stimulating growth in all departments of our Auxiliary work. We have grown more prayerful, we have given more of our time, thought and money to the extension of Christ's Kingdom, both within and without the Diocese, and we are informing ourselves more of the Field and the Workers. Having had the honor of being the president of the Michigan City Auxiliary for more than three years I can truthfully say that one cannot find in any Diocese a more consecrated group of women than those who are active in our Auxiliary. But the group is small. What can we do to arouse the zeal of those women in our church who are not active in the Auxiliary? To me the Woman's Auxiliary is the highest expression of our religion, therefore I plead for education. The church informed is the church at work.

Our United offering at St. Louis more than doubled that of 1913; our Box Work has increased; we have met in full our pledge to the Archdeacon's Fund two years out of three; there have been a few study classes throughout the Diocese. A small number from the Diocese have attended summer conferences and a diagnosis as a whole indicates health rather than sickness, but my concern is for those women in our parishes who are not alive to their privileges as baptized members of the great missionary society, and may our prayer be that "God may find some way to waken them out of their lethargy."

Among the activities of the Auxiliary the past year records the visits of several missionaries to our Diocese—Deaconess Stewart F. Hanker, Miss Robins of St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, P. R., Mrs. Biller of South Dakota, two workers from Akita, whose names I do not recall, and now we are to have Mrs. Pratt of Indianapolis and Miss Emery of the Church Missions House, whom every Auxiliary woman knows about, reverends and those who know her have grown to love her.

As President of your Auxiliary I have written 294 letters, 17 post cards, talked at 1 district meeting, attended a summer conference,

was one of the five delegates to the Triennial at St. Louis, and conducted a conference on Business Methods at the Church Club Rooms, Chicago, for the Woman's Auxiliary.

Respectfully submitted,

ALICE GOLDTHWAITE.

May 16, 1917.

Minutes of the Nineteenth Annual Meeting

St. Andrew's Mission, Kokomo, Ind.

May 16 and 17, 1917.

The Nineteenth Annual meeting of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held at St. Andrew's Mission, Kokomo, Ind., May 16, 17, 1917.

On Wednesday, May 16, at 4 p. m., the meeting opened with the creed and collects said by Bishop White.

The President, Miss Alice Goldthwaite recommending that we learn more about missions in the East, introduced The Rev. Dr. McKenzie of Howe School. His talk on "Jerusalem and the East Mission" was illustrated with stereoptican views: Many of the Sunday-school children of St. Andrew's Mission, having been invited by the rector, Father Plummer, were present to see the pictures. At the close of Dr. McKenzie's address copies of "Bible Lands," the quarterly paper of the Jerusalem and the East Mission, were distributed. These contained leaflets, with subjects for intercession and thanksgiving.

On invitation of the President, Father Plummer gave a short address of welcome to visiting members of the Auxiliary, bespeaking for them, the genial hospitality of his people. The President appointed the following Committee on Resolutions: Mrs. John Hazen White, South Bend; Mrs. Frances H. Robertson, Fort Wayne; Mrs. Jas. P. Wason, Delphi.

The Bishop gave an address of welcome to the delegates, and introduced Bishop Osborne, formerly of the Diocese of Springfield, who conducted a "quiet hour." During this service Hymns 125, 138 and 221 were sung.

At 7:30 in the evening a missionary service was held in the Parish House. This opened with the singing of Hymn 249 and the Evening Prayer service, the first part of which was conducted by Father Plummer of St. Andrew's Mission. The lessons were read by Archdeacon Robert J. Long, and the concluding prayers by Bishop Osborne. Archdeacon Long then delivered a stirring address on "The Scattered Communicants in Our Diocese." After the singing of Hymn 254, Bishop White gave his annual address, his subject being, "Work Among Foreigners in Our Diocese." He paid a fitting tribute to Bishop Osborne, whose ministry he said "had been all over the world," and to Miss Julia C. Emery, retired general secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, who was also present. He spoke feelingly of the nobility of their lives, which have been spent in mission work.

The offering, which amounted to \$20.00, was for the Archdeacon's fund. The closing prayers were said by Bishop White and the recessional Hymn 252 closed a helpful and long to be remembered service.

At 7:30 Thursday morning, May 17, the Auxiliary made its annual corporate communion with Bishop White, celebrant. The offering amounting to \$8.85, was for specials of the Woman's Auxiliary.

At 8:15 breakfast was served in the Rector's apartments at the Parish House.

At 9:00 a. m., after the singing of Hymn 374, the Litany of Missions was conducted by Bishop Osborne. The President, Miss Goldthwaite, then gave her annual address, and report of her year's work.

The report of the corresponding secretary, Mrs. Boedefeld, was read. On motion the report was accepted. She then read the reports of Kokomo and Logansport, which were received.

Thursday morning, May 17. The report of Miss Haberly, the treasurer of Diocesan Missions, was read.

The report of Mrs. True of Hammond, treasurer of general missions, was read by the recording secretary. Mrs. True urged that remittances either for general missions or the one day's income, be sent directly to her, so that she may send them to Mr. King and be properly credited to parishes.

The report of the Junior Auxiliary was given by the secretary, Mrs. Crandall, of Howe, Ind. She also read a letter from the general secretary of the Juniors, urging the forming of more Junior societies.

The report of the second vice-president and secretary of the Little Helpers, Miss White, was then read and the faithful work done throughout the Diocese was commended.

Bishop White then made the statement that a canon to adopt a uniform fiscal year had been adopted at the Annual Council of the Diocese at Plymouth on May 15; that reports of officers shall be sent in by December 31; also that all accounts shall be audited by a competent person and sent to the Bishop, before the Annual Council, who in turn, will present it to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The United Offering treasurer, Miss Edna Johnson, was unable to be present on account of illness. Her report was read by the recording-secretary. A letter to the Auxiliary from Miss Johnson was read by Miss Goldthwaite who then announced that prayer cards and leaflets would be given to officers of parish branches for distribution.

Mrs. Arvin of Valparaiso, chairman of the Michigan City District, read her report. The report of the South Bend District chairman, Mrs. Muessel, was read by Mrs. White. The report of the Fort Wayne District chairman, Mrs. Randall, was read by the recording secretary. On motion these reports were accepted.

The President requested that delegates of the different parishes represented consult together as to raising the amount of the pledge of \$800 to the Archdeacon's Fund, and spoke of the Church Pension Fund, to which each parish is expected to contribute 7½% on its rector's salary.

At 10:30 a. m. Miss Emery spoke to the Auxiliary on "The Pilgrimage of Prayer." Miss Goldthwaite suggested that something be done towards a program for the week of prayer. Hymn 252 was then sung and at its close Bishop Osborne commended the hearty responses and singing in the churches of our Diocese.

A motion to give Miss Emery a rising vote of thanks for her excellent address was unanimously seconded and given. Mrs. White then asked permission to read the following resolution, from St. James' Church, South Bend:

"Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Michigan City ask the Bishop and clergy throughout the Diocese to lead the intercession for the week of the Pilgrimage of Prayer assigned to this Diocese, beginning June 10th; to hold daily Eucharists wherever it is practicable and possible, using Leaflet W. A. 3 from the Church Missions House; above all to begin the week with a corporate communion the first Sunday after Trinity, the offering to be applied on this year's special, St. Agnes' School, Kyoto."

The Resolution was unanimously adopted.

At 11:30 Mrs. Pratt conducted a round table on the United Offering. She suggested a symposium and the knowing and praying for some one worker as helpful. The noonday prayers were said by Archdeacon Long.

Bishop White then gave what he designated "a message of three words." First, that a committee from each Auxiliary ask the clergy to take steps as to the observation of the week of the Pilgrimage of Prayer; second, we *can* do things if we *will* to do them; third, we are called to *bigger* things; let us be ready to meet the call. He closed by pledging \$50 to the work of the Auxiliary. After roll call of the parish branches, Mrs. Cordick of Plymouth, made a motion that the Auxiliary pledge of the women of the Diocese of Michigan City be raised to \$1,000. Seconded and carried. Mrs. Cordick asked if it would be possible to secure speakers for parish Auxiliary meetings. Archdeacon Long responded that this could be done by co-operation, and modestly proffered his own services.

Father Daup of Elkhart announced that a movement had been started to purchase an automobile for the use of the Archdeacon in his work, and asked the help of the Auxiliary. Father Daup is in charge of this fund and subscriptions are to be paid to him.

Luncheon was served at 12:45 in the Rector's apartments at the parish house, after which the Bishop appointed officers for the coming year, as follows:

President—MRS. F. J. BOEDEFELD, Elkhart.
 First Vice-President—MRS. WALTER CRANDALL, Howe.
 Second Vice-President—MISS MARY MAY WHITE, South Bend.
 Third Vice-President—MRS. WALTER MUESSEL, South Bend.
 Fourth Vice-President—MRS. F. M. ARVIN, Valparaiso.
 Fifth Vice-President—MRS. W. BRECKENRIDGE, Delphi.
 Secretary—MRS. E. D. MELCHER, Elkhart.
 Box Secretary—MRS. C. J. GRANT, Kokomo.
 Diocesan Treasurer—MISS FRANCES HABERLY, Fort Wayne.
 General Missionary Treasurer—MRS. CHAS. TRUE, Hammond.
 United Offering Treasurer—MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion.
 Educational Secretary—MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion.
 Correspondent Church Periodical Club—MRS. C. P. SHEPHERD, Bristol.

CHAIRMEN OF DISTRICTS

Michigan City—MRS. F. N. ARVIN, Valparaiso.
 South Bend—MRS. WALTER MUESSEL, South Bend.
 Fort Wayne—MRS. ALFRED RANDALL, Fort Wayne.

Mrs. Pratt spoke most interestingly on "The Church in Indiana." The President announced that a new constitution had been prepared. This was read by Mrs. Boedefeld. On motion it was adopted as read.

On motion a rising vote of thanks was given Miss Goldthwaite for her faithful work in the past three years.

The President read letters from Miss Hopkins, chairman of the Milwaukee Plan, from the general secretary, Miss Lindley and from Mr. Elliott, treasurer of Missionary Funds.

Miss Emery, because of limited time, combined her talk on St. Agnes' School, Kyoto and the Round Table for the women of the Auxiliary. The Committee on Resolutions made the following report:

RESOLVED, That the thanks of the Auxiliary be given to St. Andrew's Mission, for their hospitality, so freely, so generously and competently given.

RESOLVED, That the thanks of the Auxiliary be especially given to Father Plummer, who arranged, and with the assistance of the women of the Mission, carried the meeting to complete success.

RESOLVED, That the thanks and deep appreciation of the Auxiliary be extended to Bishop White, Bishop Osborne, Dr. McKenzie, Archdeacon Long, Miss Emery and Mrs. Pratt, for their interesting, entertaining, inspiring and helpful words.

Respectfully submitted,

M. LOUISE WHITE,

FRANCES HABERLY ROBERTSON,

SUSAN E. WASON,

Committee on Resolutions.

On motion the resolutions were accepted by a rising vote.

Mrs. Boedefeld invited the Auxiliary to hold its next annual meeting at Elkhart. The invitation was accepted. The minutes of the meeting were read by the recording secretary and were adopted by consent as read.

The President introduced the new President Mrs. Boedefeld. On motion the meeting adjourned. Closing prayers were said by Archdeacon Long.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. C. J. GRANT, Recording Secretary.

ROLL CALL

Parish Branch	Roll Call	Diocesan Missions	General Missions
Argos .....	....	\$ 10.00	.....
Bristol .....	....	.....	.....
Columbia City .....	....	.....	.....
Delphi	3	10.00	\$ 5.00
Elkhart	3	60.00	10.00
Fort Wayne.....	6	110.00	10.00
Garrett .....	....	.....	.....
Goshen	1	35.00	5.00
Hammond .....	....	.....	.....
Howe	1	.....	.....
Huntington .....	....	.....	.....
Kokomo	27	25.00	3.00
LaPorte .....	....	.....	.....
Logansport	3	35.00	5.00
Marion	11	35.00	10.00
Michigan City.....	....	.....	.....
Mishawaka .....	....	.....	.....
Peru	4	10.00	.....
Plymouth	2	30.00	10.00
South Bend	2	75.00	10.00
South Bend, St. Mary's Guild.....	....	15.00	10.00
South Bend, Trinity, Hungarian.....	....	.....	.....
Valparaiso	1	10.00	.....
Rochester	1	20.00	.....
Warsaw	2	10.00	3.00
Total.....	67	\$490.00	\$81.00

PERSONAL PLEDGES TO DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Mrs. Wason, Delphi.....	\$ 5.00
Mrs. Burns, Goshen.....	5.00
Mrs. Morgan, Kokomo	5.00
Mrs. Pemberton, Kokomo	3.00
Mrs. I. N. Miller, Kokomo.....	5.00
Mrs. Hillman, Logansport.....	3.00
Miss Goldthwaite, Marion.....	10.00
Mrs. Price, Marion	5.00
Mrs. Gould, Peru.....	5.00
Mrs. Cordick, Plymouth.....	5.00
South Bend, personal.....	25.00
Miss West, Rochester.....	5.00
Mrs. Steele, Marion.....	5.00
Total.....	\$86.00

Report of the Corresponding Secretary

During the year the corresponding secretary has written 150 letters, 34 postal cards, sent out 24 copies Diocesan Journal, 21 copies Miss Emery's report, 5 packages stationery, 2 packages leaflets, 22 report blanks.

I have attended four of the District Meetings in the Diocese during the year. I have presented the box work and conducted a round table on the method of filling out reports at three of these meetings. I have attended the Triennial in St. Louis as a delegate.

Respectfully submitted,

LAURA E. BOEDEFELD,

Corresponding Secretary.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Town	Church	No. of Members	Dues	Diocesan Missions	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	General Missions	United Offering	Total of Money	Value of Boxes	Total of Money and Boxes
Argos	St. Luke's	No Report	No Report	2.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	4.70	8.00	12.70
Bristol	St. John's	20	\$ 1.00	\$ 10.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	5.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Columbia City ..	St. Mary's	9	1.00	29.00	1.00	1.00	3.85	28.00	62.35	30.00	92.35
Delphi	St. John's	20	1.00	53.25	6.00	1.00	10.00	13.75	84.00	61.05	145.05
Elkhart	Trinity	100	1.00	110.00	11.00	1.00	10.00	10.50	142.50	26.21	168.71
Fort Wayne	St. James'	25	1.00	25.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	18.12	41.12	10.60	51.72
Goshen,	Emmanuel	5	1.00	.....	1.00	1.00	.....	.....	2.00	.....	2.00
Garrett	St. Mark's	15	1.00	20.00	1.00	1.00	15.00	21.75	58.75	15.00	73.75
Howe	St. Paul's	11	1.00	40.00	1.00	1.00	5.00	38.75	91.70	45.00	136.70
Hammond	Christ	17	1.00	.....	1.00	2.40	10.00	21.82	16.22	116.55	152.77
Huntington	St. Andrew's	38	1.00	20.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	12.97	37.97	15.00	72.97
Kokomo	St. Paul's	20	1.00	30.00	2.00	1.00	.....	10.00	43.00	2.00	45.00
LaPorte	Trinity	16	1.00	25.00	.....	1.00	.....	.....	26.00	.....	26.00
Logansport	Gethsemane	25	1.00	47.85	1.00	1.00	60.00	25.00	134.85	75.00	209.85
Marion	Trinity	20	.....	60.00	.....	1.00	.....	8.00	68.00	.....	68.00
Michigan City ..	St. Paul's	8	.....	20.00	.....	1.00	.....	.....	20.00	.....	20.00
Rochester	Trinity	22	.....	5.00	.....	1.00	.....	12.32	17.32	.....	17.32
Peru	St. James'	50	1.00	110.00	1.00	1.00	10.00	14.00	136.00	60.00	196.00
South Bend	St. Andrew's	19	1.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	.....	15.02	27.02	15.00	42.02
Valparaiso	St. Paul's	14	1.00	25.00	6.00	1.00	5.00	23.80	60.80	15.00	75.80
Mishawaka	St. Thomas'	25	1.00	35.00	1.00	1.00	5.00	.....	42.00	12.00	54.00
Plymouth .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	22	479	\$17.00	\$677.30	\$40.00	\$8.40	\$137.85	\$275.25	\$1,157.80	\$506.41	\$1,882.71

REPORT OF BOX WORK

Bristol, St. John's, April 20—One box to St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico, value.....	\$ 8.00
Delphi, St. Mary's, March 27—One box to St. John's Industrial School, Corbin, Ky., value.....	30.00
Elkhart, St. John's, December, 1916—One box to Rev. H. S. Streeter, Bristol, Ind., value.....	48.45
Elkhart, St. John's, May 10, 1917—One box to St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico, value.....	12.60
Fort Wayne, Trinity, February 22, 1917—One box to St. John's Industrial School, Corbin, Ky., value.....	26.21
Goshen, St. James', April 19—One box to St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico, value.....	10.60
Howe, St. Mark's, May 10—One box to St. Luke's, Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico, value.....	15.00
Hammond, St. Paul's, May 1—One box to Rev. W. B. Thom Oneida, Wis., value.....	45.00
Huntington, Christ, May—Two boxes to St. John's Industrial School, Corbin, Ky., value.....	116.55
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, April—One box to St. John's Industrial School, Corbin, Ky., value.....	15.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's—One box to Rev. W. B. Thom, Oneida, Wis., value.....	2.00
Marion, Gethsemane, May 7—One box to St. John's Industrial School, Corbin, Ky., value.....	75.00
Michigan City, Trinity—One box to Oneida Indian Mission, value not given.....	
Mishawaka, St. Paul's—One box to St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico, value.....	15.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas', March—One box to St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico, value.....	12.00
South Bend, St. James'—One box to St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico, value.....	60.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, April—One box to Oneida Indian Mission, value.....	15.00
Total value.....	\$506.41

Report of Diocesan Treasurer

RECEIPTS

Diocesan Missions	\$806.56
Fifth Department	16.00
Communion Alms.....	9.70
Dues	19.00
	<hr/>
	\$851.26

EXPENDITURES

Diocesan Missions	\$806.56
Fifth Department	16.00
Expenses	25.35
	<hr/>
	\$847.91

Balance.....\$3.35

FRANCES M. HABERLY, Treasurer.

Reports of the United Offering Treasurer

To the Members of the Auxiliary

While our great Thank Offering in its completion is one united effort it is in another sense the most individual, the most personal opportunity we as women have for expressing our thanks to our Lord.

For this reason we have no standard for measuring success or failure in a parish. There is, however, a way by which we can measure success to a certain extent, and that is by the *number of contributors*.

The United Offering is collected by the Auxiliary, but the little blue mite box should be given to every church woman whether active in the Auxiliary or not—for only half of the usefulness of the United Offering is expressed by the amount collected, the other half is in the prayers of faithful women for the missionaries, for their work, and for the offering.

In looking over the report the Fort Wayne District is the only one whose May offering is greater than the fall offering, preceeding. In September last 21 parishes contributed. The present offering came from only 15 parishes, but the offering itself did not decrease in the same proportion. It is very encouraging to think of the strength we will have when all contribute something to this United Offering.

EDNA JOHNSON,
Diocesan United Offering Treasurer.

Report of United Offering Treasurer

REPORT OF SEPTEMBER INCLUDED IN TRIENNIAL OF 1916

Place	Sept. 1916	May 1917	Total
Auburn	\$ 3.50	\$.....	\$ 3.50
Bristol	1.00	1.50	2.50
Columbia City	5.00	.....	5.00
Delphi	13.00	15.00	28.00
Elkhart	4.25	9.50	13.75
Goshen	10.00	3.12	13.12
Hammond	23.20	15.50	38.70
Hobart	4.26	.....	4.26
Howe	13.75	8.00	21.75
Huntington	9.81	11.02	20.83
Kokomo	5.08	7.89	12.97
LaPorte	5.00	5.00	10.00
Logansport	3.00	.....	3.00
Marion	12.60	12.45	25.05
Michigan City.....	8.00	4.50	12.50
Mishawaka	9.51	8.04	17.55
Peru	9.43	13.22	22.65
Plymouth	4.79	.....	4.79
Rochester	2.00	.....	2.00
South Bend, St. James'.....	2.10	10.42	12.52
Valparaiso	8.42	6.60	15.02
Total.....	\$157.70	\$131.76	\$284.96
Fort Wayne .....	.....	8.00	8.00
Total.....	\$157.70	\$139.76	\$292.96
South Bend District.....	\$ 47.40	\$ 40.58	\$ 87.98
Michigan City District.....	48.88	31.60	80.48
Fort Wayne District.....	61.42	67.58	129.00
Total.....	\$157.70	\$139.76	\$297.46

Report by Districts in Detail

SOUTH BEND DISTRICT

Place	Sept. 1916	May 1917	Total
South Bend.....	\$ 2.10	\$10.42	\$12.52
Mishawaka	9.51	8.04	17.55
Elkhart	4.25	9.50	13.75
Bristol	1.00	1.50	2.50
Goshen	10.00	3.12	13.12
Plymouth	4.79	.....	4.79
Rochester	2.00	.....	2.00
Howe	13.75	8.00	21.75
Total.....	\$47.40	\$40.58	\$87.98

MICHIGAN CITY DISTRICT

Place	Sept. 1916	May 1917	Total
Michigan City	\$ 8.00	\$ 4.50	\$12.50
LaPorte	5.00	5.00	10.00
Valparaiso	8.42	6.60	15.02
Hammond	23.20	15.50	38.70
Hobart	4.26	.....	4.26
Total.....	\$48.88	\$31.60	\$80.48

FORT WAYNE DISTRICT

Place	Sept. 1916	May 1917	Total
Huntington	\$ 9.81	\$11.02	\$ 20.83
Marion	12.60	12.45	25.05
Kokomo	5.08	7.89	12.97
Peru	9.43	13.22	22.65
Logansport	3.00	.....	3.00
Delphi	13.00	15.00	28.00
Auburn	3.50	.....	3.50
Columbia City	5.00	.....	5.00
Total	\$61.42	\$59.58	\$121.00
Fort Wayne .....	.....	8.00	8.00
Total	\$61.42	\$67.58	\$129.00

1916 Triennial United Offering.....	\$821.53
September, 1916—Offering included in Triennial.....	\$157.70
May, 1917—Offering, amount on hand.....	135.26
Total for the year 1916-1917.....	\$297.46

REPORT OF DISTRICTS

SOUTH BEND

September, 1916, included in Triennial.....	\$47.40
May, 1917.....	40.58
Total.....	\$ 87.98

MICHIGAN CITY

September, 1916, included in Triennial.....	\$48.88
May, 1917.....	31.60
Total.....	80.48

FORT WAYNE

September, 1916, included in Triennial.....	\$61.42
May, 1917.....	67.58
Total.....	129.00
Grand total.....	\$297.46

NUMBER OF PARISH CONTRIBUTIONS

September, 1916	21
May, 1917.....	15

Respectfully submitted,
EDNA JOHNSON,
Diocesan United Offering Treasurer.

Report of General Missions Treasurer

RECEIVED FOR GENERAL MISSIONS TO DATE

Fort Wayne, Trinity Parish Guild.....	\$10.00
Auburn, Woman's Guild.....	2.00
Howe, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Mark's.....	10.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's Woman's Auxiliary.....	3.00
Huntington, Christ Church, Woman's Auxiliary.....	3.93
Delphi, St. Mary's, Woman's Auxiliary.....	3.35
Marion, Church Woman's Guild.....	5.00
Hammond, St. Paul's Woman's Auxiliary.....	5.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas' Woman's Auxiliary.....	5.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's Woman's Auxiliary.....	5.00
Total.....	\$52.28

FOR ONE DAY'S INCOME FUND

Howe, St. Mark's Woman's Auxiliary.....	\$5.00
Marion, Gethsemane Parish.....	3.00
Total.....	\$8.00

This report is incomplete as some Auxiliaries and Guilds remitted directly to New York. I trust that those Auxiliaries that have neither pledged nor given anything so far toward their Parish Apportionment for General Missions, or for the One Day's Income Plan will find it possible to do so before November 1, which closes the period for the Apportionment for this year.

Kindly send the amounts for these two objects to me, and they will be forwarded to Mr. King and credited to your Parish.

ETHEL PATTERSON TRUE,

Diocesan Treasurer for General Missions.

May 16, 1917

Little Helper Annual Report

1916-1917

As the children of today shall be the Church of tomorrow, it is gratifying to know how many of our diocesan babies are taking their part in the work of Christ's Kingdom. In a simple way, the Little Helpers under eight years of age are being given the great and generous vision of missions. They are taught to pray daily for the spread of the Gospel, to give their pennies regularly; and once a month are told the story of children in one of the mission fields. During Lent the kindergarten children in the Sunday Schools have had primary study questions and answers, with the hope that to them Lent may become a season for special study.

Through the past year the work has been conducted faithfully and well, for which I wish to express my deep appreciation and gratitude to our Diocesan Little Helper leaders, as well as to every Little Helper mother and friend.

On the first Sunday in May, the Little Helpers in Sunday School contributed to the Little Helper Diocesan Expense Fund, which defrays the diocesan secretary's expense of sending out

75 Letters	\$1.50
26 Prayer cards and leaflets.....	.10
12 Mite boxes.....	.04
184 Birthday cards	3.68
<hr/>	
Total expense.....	\$5.32

To the women of the Auxiliary falls the responsibility of the care and training of the children. There is no more important work. May every woman of every parish in our Diocese inform herself as to the work of the children; give them her constant encouragement, and in her daily prayers ask God to bless their efforts. As we of today enjoy our Christian privileges because of faithful women who have given of their strength and means before us, may we in our turn preserve and give to the children in its fullness the faith entrusted to our keeping by our dear Lord and Master.

The following is the report of parishes:

REPORT OF PARISHES

Parish	Place	No. of Members	Mite Box Offering	Diocesan Expense Fund	Box Gifts
St. John's	Bristol	8	\$.....	\$.....	..
St. Mary's	Delphi	7	1.50	.25	..
St. John's	Elkhart	18	7.02	.58	..
Trinity	Fort Wayne	45	1.75	.50	..
St. Paul's	Gas City	3	2.05	.28	17
St. Paul's	Hammond, special to St. Agnes' School, Kyoto	...	.....	1.00	..
St. Mark's	Howe	...	1.00	1.00	..
St. Andrew's	Kokomo	36	1.22	.53	..
St. Paul's	LaPorte	20	.75	.50	..
Trinity	Logansport	23	1.61	.15	..
Gethsemane	Marion	5	.31	.50	..
Trinity Cathedral	Michigan City	43	7.99	.30	..
St. Thomas'	Plymouth	14	5.00	.30	..
St. James'	South Bend	12	4.42	.39	..
		---	---	Special	---
		163	\$37.62	\$5.31	17

Respectfully submitted,

MARY MAY WHITE,
Little Helpers' Diocesan Secretary.

Junior Report

Elkhart

Members—14.

Meetings—Weekly.

Dues—1 cent a week.

Study—Manana.

Christmas box—Value \$6.

Have pledged to provide for the children in Porto Rico this year.

South Bend

Members—8.

Meetings—Every two weeks.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Study—None.

Christmas box—Value \$6.

Have pledged to send a Christmas box this year to St. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Kentucky.

Huntington

Members—7 girls, 6 boys.

Meetings—Twice a month, weekly through Lent.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Study—Junior study books and spirit of Missions every meeting.

Christmas box—Value \$14.48.

Sent a box to Corbin, Kentucky, value \$8.65, and \$4.00 to general missions.

Have pledged to help Indians at Holy Spirit Mission, Randlett, Utah.

Marion

Members—11.

Meetings—Once a month.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Study—Manana every meeting.

Christmas box—Value \$24.00. Sent \$4.00 to St. Agnes' Kyoto.

Have pledged to help St. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Kentucky.

Gas City

Members—7.

Meetings—Second Saturday in each month.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Study—Work on China.

Christmas box—Value \$5.00. Assisted in earning money toward missionary apportionment of their mission to diocesan and general missions.

Have pledged to help St. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Kentucky.

Kokomo

Members—10.

Meetings—Every other week.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Study—Ten Missionary stories, once a month.

Christmas box—Value \$16.00.

Have been asked to help St. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Kentucky.

Howe

Meetings—Every week.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Study—Manana during Lent. The first Wednesday in the month, Missionary lesson.

Christmas box—Value \$18.75.

Have pledged to help St. Stephen Mission, Fort Yukon, Alaska, and Holy Spirit Mission, Randlett, Utah.

Goshen

Members—12.

Meetings—Every two weeks.

Dues—10 cents a month.

Study—The New World.

Christmas box—\$6.00.

Hammond

Study—Spirit of Missions.

Christmas box—Value \$7.00.

Have pledged to help with work at St. Stephen's Mission, Fort Yukon, Alaska.

Michigan City

Members—20 boys and girls.

Started in Lent and have been doing bead work and manual training. Have given \$4.50 to the United Offering.

MRS. WALTER CRANDALL, Junior Secretary.

District Reports

REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY DISTRICT

Two district meetings were held during the year in the Michigan City district. The first at East Chicago, October 6, 1916. Thirty-eight delegates were present at this meeting. The feature of the program was the address by Deaconess Stewart of Hankow, China. She gave a very interesting and instructive talk on three phases of the work in China, viz: Evangelistic, educational and medical. After the talk she displayed a number of Chinese articles—gowns, shoes, hats, combs, embroideries, etc. Archdeacon Long was to have been present but was detained by illness. A collection of \$6.85 was forwarded to George Gordon King to be applied to Miss King's traveling expenses.

The second meeting was held in LaPorte on January 24. Mrs. Boedefeld of Elkhart gave a very practical talk to secretaries on the use of the report blanks. She also read an appeal from Rev. W. B. Thorn concerning the needs of the Oneida Indians and a vote was taken for the district to unite on box work for this mission. Archdeacon Long spoke of his work and told of some of his experiences with the people with whom he comes in contact.

Miss Mary White of South Bend gave a description of the presentation of the United Offering at the Triennial and urged us all to remember the blue boxes.

Officers for the Diocese were elected, as follows: Chairman, Mrs. F. N. Arvin, Valparaiso; Vice-Chairman, Mrs. D. Le Baron Goodwin, LaPorte; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Charles Egbert, Indiana Harbor.

Offering for this meeting was \$8.82. A bill of \$1.00 was allowed for programs and the balance remitted to Miss Haberly.

MRS. F. N. ARVIN, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE SOUTH BEND DISTRICT

Madame President and Members of Auxiliary:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the South Bend District:

The meeting of the Auxiliary was held at St. John's Church, Elkhart, November 8, 1916, with an attendance of 67 delegates, 4 clergy and one missionary. Goshen, Mishawaka, Howe, South Bend, Plymouth and Elkhart being represented.

The speaker for the afternoon was Miss Robbins, superintendent of St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Porto Rico. She was an inspiring speaker and is, with her assistants doing a fine work.

The offering, which was \$18.51, was given to Miss Robbins for her work.

Report of the Lake Geneva Conference was given by Miss Burns of Goshen and of the Triennial by Mrs. Melcher of Elkhart.

The sixth district meeting of the Auxiliary was held at St. James' Church, South Bend, February 7, 1917, with an attendance of fifty-eight women and five of the clergy.

The Litany for Missions was said by Rev. H. R. White.

A list of questions prepared and sent out to presidents of each branch, brought out interesting reports of work done by the Auxiliary.

Archdeacon Long gave a most interesting talk on the Mission work in our Diocese. Short talks were given by Miss White on "The Pilgrimage of Prayer," and "Work Among Hungarian Women," by Mrs. Victor von Kubinyi of South Bend.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: Chairman, Mrs. Walter Muessel, South Bend; Vice-Chairman, Mrs. Cordick; Secretary, Mrs. Campbell, Mishawaka. The offering of \$15.44 was sent to Miss Haberly of Fort Wayne to apply on our pledge for Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. WALTER G. MUESSEL,

District Chairman.

REPORT OF THE FORT WAYNE DISTRICT

The chairman reports two meetings for the Fort Wayne district.

The first one was held in November at Delphi. Twenty-five delegates were present. The women of the Delphi Auxiliary were so hospitable and kind that every guest felt sorry when the day was ended.

The Litany of Missions was read by Father Westman. After the appointment of proper committees by the chairman, a cordial greeting was extended to the delegates by Mrs. Brackenridge. Father Plummer then gave an account of the St. Louis Triennial from the point of view of the clergy. After which Miss Goldthwaite told of the United

Offering and of the wonder of that service. She further explained how every churchwoman may have a part in this great gift.

A delicious luncheon was served at the hospitable home of Mrs. Wason. Two special guests were present, Mrs. Pratt, the editress of the Woman's Auxiliary column in the "Living Church," and Miss Robbins of St. Luke's Hospital, Porto Rico. Mrs. Pratt spoke of the United Offering, Miss Robbins, a real United Offering nurse, told of the needs of the hospital and of the work in general. She said that the real need in Porto Rico at the present time is more priests. In other words, spiritual aid must come with the material. The offering of \$28.10 was given to Miss Robbins.

Following the report of the Resolutions Committee the meeting adjourned. Father Westman, Archdeacon Long and the Rev. C. A. Baker were present. A cordial invitation for the next meeting to come to Garrett was presented and accepted.

On January 25 the district meeting was held in Garrett. It proved to be most profitable. An election of officers resulted in Mrs. Brackenridge being elected chairman, Mrs. J. D. Jack vice-chairman and Mrs. W. C. Bickel secretary and treasurer.

The meeting opened with the Litany of Missions, read by Father Averill. After which the Rev. C. A. Baker, who since his ordination has taken the name of Father Reah, welcomed the delegates to Garrett. Mrs. Jack responded to this.

This meeting was conducted along the lines of Home Mission work. Archdeacon Long gave an interesting account of his work in the district. A collection of \$10.25 was given for the Archdeacon's Fund.

A Round Table was conducted for the purpose of asking if each Parish Branch had a Home Department for women who are employed, mothers or invalids.

There were forty-five delegates present. Mrs. Jack and her assistant entertained the delegates at a delicious luncheon.

Mrs. Boedefeld conducted a Round Table for the benefit of the secretaries. This proved most instructive.

Miss Mary May White spoke of the United Offering and impressed upon everyone present the value of giving.

The meeting then adjourned.

These district meetings have proven to be very profitable and enjoyable to those persons, fortunate enough to have been able to attend them.

Respectfully submitted,

GRACE H. RANDALL, Chairman.

Diocese of Michigan City

JOURNAL

OF THE

Twentieth Annual Council

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

ELKHART, - - INDIANA



May 21, 1918

NOTE

The Financial Reports, Reports of Services and of Official Acts published in this Journal are for eight months only, from May 1st, 1917, to December 31st, 1917.



The Diocese

ORGANIZED 1899

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN HAZEN WHITE, D. D., South Bend.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D., L. H. D., President, Howe.

REV. EDWARD W. AVERILL, A. B., Fort Wayne.

REV. WM. WESLEY DAUP, Elkhart.

REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS, A. M., Secretary, Mishawaka.

REV. WM. J. CORDICK, Plymouth.

ARCHDEACON

THE VENERABLE ROBERT J. LONG.

SECRETARY

THE REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS, Mishawaka.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

MR. R. PAUL WADE, Howe.

REGISTRAR

REV. JAMES A. MILLER, Michigan City.

TREASURER

MR. G. TRUESDELL VAIL, Michigan City.

TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

MR. WILLIAM G. ELLIOT, South Bend.

CHANCELLOR

HON. STUART MACKIBBIN, M. A., LL. M., South Bend.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE VEN. THE ARCHDEACON, Ex-officio.

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.

MR. J. ALVIN SCOTT.

REV. W. D. ELLIOT.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

REV. JOHN F. PLUMMER.

MR. COSMO ELLWOOD.

REV. WM. J. CORDICK.

DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

THE BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

THE REVEREND JOHN HEYWARD MCKENZIE, D. D., L. H. D.

THE REVEREND HOWARD RUSSELL WHITE, B. A.

THE REVEREND EDWARD W. AVERILL, B. A.

THE REVEREND LEWIS C. ROGERS, M. A.

DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF THE MID-WEST

REV. WM. WESLEY DAUP.

REV. JOHN F. PLUMMER.

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.

REV. WM. J. CORDICK.

MR. W. B. CONKEY.

DR. G. F. HITCHCOCK.

MR. ARCHIE PRICE.

MR. THOS. H. BRANDON.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE (INCORPORATED)

THE RIGHT REVEREND THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE, Ex-officio.

MR. L. B. SLAUGHTER, South Bend, retiring 1919.

MR. THOMAS H. BRANDON, South Bend, retiring 1920.

MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL, Kendallville, retiring 1921.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

THE RIGHT REVEREND THE BISHOP, Ex-officio.

REV. H. R. WHITE.

REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D.

REV. E. W. AVERILL.

REV. JOHN F. PLUMMER.

REV. W. D. ELLIOT.

MR. R. PAUL WADE.

MR. W. W. FISHER.

MR. W. H. WINSHIP.

MR. H. A. PERSHING.

MR. J. SCOTT FISHER.

SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION

VEN. ROBERT J. LONG.

REV. VICTOR VON KUBINYI.

REV. H. RUSSELL WHITE.

REV. DUNCAN WEEKS.

DR. PAUL BOWERS.

MR. STUART MACKIBBIN.

MR. E. M. PARKER.

MR. WM. PETTIT.

Standing Committees

TO REPORT TO THE COUNCIL OF 1919

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

REV. C. B. CROMWELL.

MR. F. H. PARKER.

ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

REV. CHAS. F. WESTMAN.

MR. E. N. WHITE.

ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE, MR. STUART MACKIBBIN.

L. H. D.

MR. W. B. CONKEY.

REV. EDW. W. AVERILL.

MR. E. D. GASTON.

REV. LEWIS C. ROGERS.

MR. ARCHY CAMPBELL.

REV. JOHN H. MCKENZIE, D. D.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

VEN. ROBERT J. LONG.

MR. J. ALVIN SCOTT.

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.

MR. JOHN M. SWEENEY.

REV. E. T. PANCOAST.

MR. WM. H. YOUNG.

ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

VEN. ROBERT J. LONG.

MR. EDWIN JOHNSON.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

REV. WM. J. HAWTHORNE.

MR. L. W. MCNAMEE.

REV. WM. J. CORDICK.

MR. D. J. CAMPBELL.

MR. EDWARD W. GINRICH.

MR. A. H. LORD.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

MR. E. D. GASTON, Chairman.

THE VEN. ROBERT J. LONG.

REV. W. D. ELLIOT.

REV. JAMES A. MILLER.

MR. THOS. H. BRANDON.

MR. HENRY P. CONKEY.

List of the Clergy

IN THE ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE

BISHOP

1895 *White, John Hazen*..... Consecrated May 1

PRIESTS

1894 *McKenzie, John Heyward*.. Southern Ohio June 3
 1897 *Averill, Edward Wilson*.... Chicago January 21
 1900 **Smith, Chas. Albert*..... West Missouri..... May 25
 Applegate, L. W...... Olympia November 13
 1901 **Streeter, Henry S.*..... Minnesota July 22
 1908 *Rogers, Lewis C.*..... Western Michigan.. November 3
 1910 **White, Howard Russell*.... Chicago June 1
 1912 *Plummer, John F.*..... Southern Ohio.... September 18
 1913 *Johnston Forest B. B.*.... Pennsylvania April 21
 Daup, William Wesley..... Texas October 20
 Von Kubinyi, Victor..... Roman Church December 7
 1914 *Hawthorne, Wm. J.*..... Ohio May 1
 Hines, Thomas Quincy June 24
 Westman, Chas. F...... Western Michigan.... August 1
 1915 **Griffith, Geo. Taylor*..... Chicago March 8
 1916 *Cordick, Wm. J.*..... Chicago March 1
 Pancoast, Edgar T...... Chicago May 5
 Long, Robert J...... Missouri July 7
 1917 *Cromwell, Clinton B.*..... Chicago March 13
 Elliot, Wilbur D...... Chicago April 9
 Weeks, Duncan Minnesota July 7
 Accomando, Nicolo Ordained December 21
 **Carr, Ray Everett*..... Ordained December 30
 1918 *Miller, James A.*..... Southern Ohio.... January 5
 Barwell-Walker, F. J..... Chicago March 29
 Bachman, W. Fenwick.... Western Michigan..... April 24

DEACONS

1892 **Baker, Merritt A.*..... Ordained June 3
 1903 **Todd, Irving* Kansas January 22
 1916 **Sennett, Lucien F.*..... Ordained August 6
 1918 *Richardson, Geo. Harry*.... Ordained February 20

*Not present at this Council.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

TWENTIETH ANNUAL COUNCIL

- Rt. Rev. John Hazen White*, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City, Rector, S. James' Church, South Bend, Ind.
- Rev. Nicolo Accomando*, Priest-in-charge, San Antonio's Church, Gary, Ind.
- Rev. Leigh W. Applegate*, without cure, Publisher of *The Witness*, Hobart, Ind.
- Rev. Edward Wilson Averill*, A. B., Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Ind.
- Rev. W. Fenwick Bachman*, Priest-in-charge, S. Alban's Church, Indiana Harbor, Ind.
- **Rev. Merritt A. Baker*, without cure, Rochester, Ind.
- Rev. F. J. Barwell-Walker*, Ph. D., Rector, S. Paul's Church, La Porte, Ind.
- **Rev. Ray Everett Carr*, Gen. Theological Seminary, New York City.
- Rev. Wm. J. Cordick*, Rector, S. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, Ind.
- Rev. Clinton Bradshaw Cromwell*, Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso, and S. Stephen's Church, Hobart, Ind.
- Rev. William Wesley Daup*, Rector, S. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind.
- Rev. Wilbur D. Elliot*, Rector, Christ Church, Gary, Ind.
- **Rev. Geo. Taylor Griffith*, S. Andrew's School, Sewanee, Tennessee.
- Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne*, Rector, S. Paul's Church, Hammond, Ind.
- Rev. Thomas Hines*, Priest-in-charge, Good Shepherd Church, East Chicago, Ind.
- Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston*, Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion, and Priest-in-charge, S. Paul's Church, Gas City, Ind.
- **Rev. Victor von Kubinyi*, Priest-in-charge, Szent Haromsag (Holy Trinity, Hungarian Church), South Bend, Ind.
- Ven. Robert J. Long*, Archdeacon, Kokomo, Ind.
- Rev. John Heyward McKenzie*, L. H. D., D. D., Rector of Howe School, and of S. Mark's Parish, Howe, Ind.
- Rev. James A. Miller*, Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City, Ind.
- Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast*, Priest-in-charge, S. Luke's Mission, Hartford City, Ind.
- Rev. John F. Plummer*, B. D., Priest-in-charge, S. Andrew's Mission, Kokomo, Ind.
- Rev. Geo. Harry Richardson*, Deacon-in-charge, Trinity Church, Peru, Ind.
- Rev. Lewis C. Rogers*, M. A., Rector, S. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, Ind., and Priest-in-charge, Trinity Church, Kendallville, Ind.
- **Rev. Charles Albert Smith*, B. A., without cure, Hammond, Ind.
- **Rev. Henry S. Streeter*, without cure, retired on pension, Bristol, Ind.
- **Rev. Lucien F. Sennett*, Instructor, Howe School, Howe, Ind.
- **Rev. Irving Todd*, Principal, Lower School, Howe, Ind.
- Rev. Duncan Weeks*, B. D., Rector, S. James' Church, Goshen, Ind.
- **Rev. Howard Russell White*, B. A., Chaplain, 332d Machine Gun Battalion, Camp Grant, Rockford, Ill.
- Rev. Charles F. Westman*, M. A., Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport, and S. Mary's Church, Delphi, Ind.

*Not present at this Council.

Parishes and Missions

IN THE ORDER OF THEIR ORGANIZATION

With a List of Lay Delegates to this Council

PARISHES

- 1837 *Mishawaka*—S. Paul's Church. *Wm. B. Hosford, J. Alvin Scott, *D. J. Campbell. Alternates—*R. H. Jernegan, Wm. H. Young, *O. C. Brubaker.
- 1838 *Michigan City*—Trinity Church. J. A. Johnson, E. A. Simpson, *G. E. Baker. Alternates—*H. V. Armstrong, *A. J. Henry, E. P. Johnson.
- 1840 *La Porte*—S. Paul's Church. *F. R. Parker, *Burtis P. Thomas, Carl Sauter. Alternates—*H. C. Noe, *Geo. Clark, Wm. Chulip.
- 1842 *Logansport*—Trinity Church. R. R. Bradfield, John Bradfield, Chas. H. Schaefer. Alternates—*C. M. Michelle, *H. F. Rothstein, *A. H. Hillman.
- 1843 *Bristol*—S. John's Church.*
- 1843 *Delphi*—S. Mary's Church. *Jas. P. Wason, *Chas. G. Bowman, *Chas. E. Angell.
- 1844 *Fort Wayne*—Trinity Church. E. D. Gaston, Joseph Slater, Charles Puddy. Alternates—*A. L. Randall, *Frederick G. Church, *Charles W. Bell.
- 1852 *Howe*—S. Mark's Church. A. A. Wade, Sr., *W. H. W. Hardiman, Roderic P. Wade.
- 1859 *Goshen*—S. James' Church. M. V. Starr, B. K. Putnam, *Harry P. Latta. Alternates—*Chas. E. Morrice, *Dr. F. M. Freeman, *E. G. Jones.
- 1861 *Plymouth*—S. Thomas' Church. *Frank Lamson, *W. C. Curtis, G. F. Hitchcock. Alternates—*Guy Baker, Harry Lockey, *G. H. Thayer.
- 1868 *Elkhart*—S. John's Church. C. H. Redding, A. H. Lord, C. C. Elwood. Alternates—*Harvey Elliot, *Ira Zigler, *Glenn Sawyer.
- 1870 *Peru*—Trinity Church. *Edward H. Doherty, *Walter C. Biekle, *H. H. Griswold. Alternates—Dr. E. H. Griswold, *Charles Dunn, *E. A. Gould.
- 1879 *South Bend*—S. James' Church. D. M. Shively, L. B. Slaughter, Donald MacGregor. Alternates—E. W. Ginrich, S. A. Winchell, E. M. Anders.
- 1890 *Marion*—Gethsemane Church. *Archie Price, *W. Stilz, *Dr. G. S. Grubb. Alternates—*A. W. Teedy, *Albert Jephcott, *Walter Pritchett.
- 1899 *Hammond*—S. Paul's Church. W. B. Conkey, *J. D. Brussel, *J. D. Smalley. Alternates—*Charles H. True, *H. P. Conkey, *H. M. Johnson.
- 1908 *Gary*—Christ Church. L. W. McNamee, *J. M. Sweeney, E. N. White. Alternates—*L. P. Goodwin, *Joseph Care, *W. H. Gusert.

*Not present at this Council.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- 1876 *Garrett*—Emmanuel Church.
 1878 *Rochester*—S. Paul's Church.
 1882 *Huntington*—Christ Church.
 1892 *Kendallville*—Trinity Church. *Archy Campbell.
 1895 *Indiana Harbor*—S. Alban's Church. William Tiddy..
 1896 *Gas City*—S. Paul's Church. *Thomas Heale.
 1897 *Kokomo*—S. Andrew's Church. *L. F. Blunden. Alternate—
 Charles Nunns.
 1900 *Valparaiso*—S. Andrew's Church.
 1902—*Whiting*—S. Luke's Church.
 1907 *Wawasee*—All Saints' Church.
 1907 *East Chicago*—Good Shepherd Church. *Wm. Meade. Alter-
 nate—*Carl Lippe.
 1913 *South Bend*—Szent Haromsag (Holy Trinity, Hungarian).
 *Steven Illes, *Joseph Hoffer.
 1914 *Hobart*—S. Stephen's Church.
 1915 *Hartford City*—S. Luke's Church.
 1917 *Gary*—San Antonio (S. Anthony) (Italian). *Pietro Guay-
 nano, *Domenico Scarpelli.
 1917 *Auburn*—S. Elizabeth's Church.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>Columbia City.</i> | 5. <i>Monticello.</i> |
| 2. <i>Argos.</i> | 6. <i>Rensselaer.</i> |
| 3. <i>Auburn.</i> | 7. <i>Warsaw.</i> |
| 4. <i>La Grange.</i> | 8. <i>Montpelier.</i> |

*Not present at this Council.

Rules of Order

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL

Adopted November 12, 1902.

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Council to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Council, if present (if not, the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Council, and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both orders being found present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business.

Rule VII. The Council shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant with the concurrence of the Council.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. Report of the Standing Committee on Funds and Finance.
7. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
9. Report of the Standing Committee on Audit of Accounts.
10. Report of the Registrar.
11. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
12. Report of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.
13. Report of the Social Service Commission.
14. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
15. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule X. Then shall follow the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Missionary Committee of the Diocese, Diocesan Board of Religious Education, Social Service Commission, Diocesan Officers, Delegates to the Provincial Synod Fifth Department, and Delegates to the General Convention.

Rule XI. Before the close of the Council the Bishop shall appoint the standing committees provided for by Title I, Canon II, Section 7, and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XII. At each session the business of the Council shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Council:

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading of the minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule IX.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIII. When the President takes the chair no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the chair.

Rule XIV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sittings of the Council, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XV. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVI. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself strictly to the point of debate.

Rule XVII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without the consent of the house.

Rule XVIII. While the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XIX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Council and upon a vote by orders the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XX. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

Rule XXI. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIII. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXIV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority on the first decision.

Rule XXV. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVI. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Council.

Rule XXVIII. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXIX. Before the final adjournment of the Council the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXX. The rules of order may be suspended on a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the rules of order of all future Councils unless altered or rescinded, and shall be published in the journal of each Council.

Journal of Proceedings

St. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind.,
Tuesday, May 21, 1918, 10 A. M.

The Twentieth Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City assembled at the above time and place, pursuant to the call of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

After the Conciliar Celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese being the Celebrant; Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Deacon; Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast, Subdeacon; the Right Reverend John Hazen White, D. D., called the Council to order and directed the Rev. John F. Plummer, Secretary of the previous Council, to read the Official Call, as follows:

Brooklyn, New York, April 12, 1918.

The Reverend John F. Plummer,
Secretary of the Diocese of Michigan City,
Kokomo, Ind.

By virtue of the authority vested in me as Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan City, I authorize you to issue the summons for the Annual Council of the Diocese to convene in Saint John's Church, Elkhart, Tuesday, May 21, 1918.

The Council will be opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 o'clock in the morning. Immediately after this service the Council will be organized and remain in session until adjourned by itself. I would suggest that all come prepared for a second day's session, as the business to be transacted will be most important.

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held Wednesday and Thursday of the same week, and in the same place.

(Signed) JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
Bishop of Michigan City.

The Secretary of the last Council then called the roll of the Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese from the list furnished by the Bishop, and the following answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.
Ven. Robert J. Long, Archdeacon.

Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D.
Rev. Edward W. Averill.
Rev. L. W. Applegate.

Rev. William J. Cordick.
Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast.
Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell.

Rev. Lewis C. Rogers.
 Rev. John F. Plummer.
 Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston.
 Rev. William Wesley Daup.
 Rev. William J. Hawthorne.
 Rev. Thomas Hines.
 Rev. Charles F. Westman.

Rev. Wilbur D. Elliott.
 Rev. Duncan Weeks.
 Rev. Nicolo Accomando.
 Rev. F. J. Barwell-Walker.
 Rev. James A. Miller.
 Rev. W. Fenwick Bachman.
 Rev. George Harry Richardson.

A constitutional quorum of the Clergy being present, the Bishop directed the Secretary to read the list of the Lay Delegates, so far as they had been certified to him, and the following men answered to their names:

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Stuart MacKibbin.
 The Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. G. Truesdell Vail.
 The Treasurer of Missionary Funds, Mr. William G. Elliott.
 Mishawaka—S. Paul's Church. Mr. J. Alvin Scott, Mr. Wm. H. Young.
 Michigan City—Trinity Church. Mr. J. A. Johnson, Mr. E. A. Simpson, Mr. E. P. Johnson.
 La Porte—S. Paul's Church. Mr. Carl Sauter.
 Logansport—Trinity Church. Mr. R. R. Bradfield, Mr. John Bradfield, Mr. Charles H. Schaefer.
 Fort Wayne—Trinity Church. Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. Joseph Slater, Mr. Charles Puddy.
 Howe—S. Mark's Parish. Mr. A. A. Wade, Sr., Mr. Roderic P. Wade.
 Goshen—S. James' Church. Mr. M. V. Starr, Mr. B. K. Putnam.
 Plymouth—S. Thomas' Church. Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, Mr. Harry Lockey.
 Elkhart—S. John's Church. Mr. C. A. Reding, Mr. A. H. Lord, Mr. C. C. Elwood.
 South Bend—S. James' Church. Mr. D. M. Shively, Mr. L. B. Slaughter, Mr. Donald MacGregor. Alternates—Mr. E. W. Ginrich, Mr. S. A. Winchell, Mr. E. M. Anders.
 Hammond—S. Paul's Church. Mr. W. B. Conkey.
 Gary—Christ Church. Mr. L. W. McNamee, Mr. E. N. White.
 Indiana Harbor—S. Alban's Church. Mr. William Tiddy.
 Kokomo—S. Andrew's Church. Mr. Charles Nunns.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then appointed as a committee to examine the credentials the following: Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell, Mr. Charles Puddy, and the Secretary of the last Council. The committee retired. While waiting for their report the Bishop appointed as Auditing Committee for this Council Rev. W. D. Elliott and Mr. A. A. Wade.

The Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell, returning to the Council, presented the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

The Committee on Credentials has examined the list of the Clergy and the credentials of the Lay Delegates from parishes and missions, and finds them correct, and that the men present are entitled to seats in the Council.

(Signed) CLINTON B. CROMWELL,
C. PUDDY,
JOHN F. PLUMMER,
Committee on Credentials.

The constitutional number of parishes being represented, the Right Reverend the Bishop declared a quorum of both orders present, the Council duly convened, and open for business.

The Bishop then called for nominations for Secretary of the Diocese. The Rev. John F. Plummer was nominated to succeed himself, but declined the office, and placed in nomination Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, who was then elected by acclamation and assumed the duties of the office.

The Secretary appointed Mr. R. Paul Wade as Assistant Secretary, and the appointment was confirmed by the Council.

The Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese then read his Annual Address, and also submitted his Journal, together with the annual report with the receipts for the Emergency Fund, which were received and placed on file.

(See Appendix A.)

On motion of Rev. John F. Plummer, the Council then took a recess for luncheon, to reassemble at 1:30 P. M.

St. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind.,
Tuesday, May 21, 1918, 1:30 P. M.

The Right Reverend the Bishop resumed the Chair, and called the Council to order, and asked for reports from various standing committees.

Rev. Forest B. B. Johnson, for the Committee on Unfinished Business, reported that none was found and the committee was discharged.

Rev. Thomas Hines, for the Committee on Admission of New Parishes, reported that no applications for admission had been received.

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Archdeacon of the Diocese, read his Annual Report, which, together with his Journal, was received and placed on file.

(See Appendix B.)

In the absence of the Rev. H. R. White, Secretary of the Missionary Committee, Mr. Wm. G. Elliott then read

THE REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

The Missionary Committee of the Diocese of Michigan City respectfully reports that at a meeting immediately following the adjournment of the Nineteenth Council, Rev. H. R. White was elected Secretary of this committee for the ensuing year.

At a meeting called by the Bishop, to be held at the Episcopal residence June 25, 1917, the following members were found present: The Bishop, Fathers Long, Hawthorne, Westman and White, and Messrs. Gaston, Ellwood and Elliott.

After discussion of the Pension Fund, Rev. Hawthorne moved the adoption of the following resolution: "That the missionary Treasurer be instructed to pay the proportion of the premiums to the Church Pension Fund on such stipends as the Diocese pays its missionaries, and that *each* parish and mission be required to pay to the Church Pension Fund the premium on such a proportion of its minister's support as it supplies, including the rectory."

Motion seconded by Mr. Gaston and carried.

The following appropriations were then authorized:

Bristol, \$500.00; Indiana Harbor, \$900.00; East Chicago, \$800.00; Valparaiso, \$600.00; Gary (Italian), \$600.00; Gary (educational work), \$250.00; Kokomo, \$600.00; Gas City, \$200.00; Hartford City, \$600.00; Kendallville and Garrett, \$600.00; South Bend (Hungarian work), \$600.00; Archdeacon, \$1,800.00; Secretary, \$100.00; Treasurer's bond, \$5.00; publishing Hungarian paper, \$200.00.

At a meeting called by the Bishop and held at his residence January 29, 1918, the following were present: The Bishop, Fathers Hawthorne and White, Messrs. Gaston, Scott and Elliott.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Treasurer for the fiscal year beginning May 1, 1917, and ending December 31, 1917, as required by the new regulation, was received, accepted and ordered filed.

The Bishop reported upon the state of the missionary work and was authorized to grant Father Rogers remuneration for work at Kendallville at a rate of \$300.00 a year.

The meeting then adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. WHITE, Secretary.

The report was, on motion, received.

The Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese then presented

THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee respectfully submits the following report:

The committee met in S. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, May 15, 1917, immediately after the adjournment of the Nineteenth Annual Council, and organized by the election of the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., President, and the Rev. L. C. Rogers, Secretary.

On petition, consent was given that "The Diocese of Michigan City, Incorporated," might sell 25 feet of land off the west side of

the lot held for S. Andrew's Mission, Kokomo, for the sum of \$3,125.00, the money to be used in paying the indebtedness on the remaining property.

At a meeting held in South Bend, June 25, 1917, the committee confirmed the election of the Right Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, to be the Bishop of that Diocese; of the Right Rev. Harry S. Longley, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese; and of the Rt. Rev. Wilson R. Stearly, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Newark, to be the Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Edwin Warren Saphore to be a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas; the Rev. Arthur Conover Thompson, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia; and the Rev. Harry Tunis Moore, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas. Consent was given that the Diocese of Tennessee might elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

At a meeting held in South Bend, July 23, 1917, Mr. Nicolo Accomando was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. Mr. Earl Thomas Jennings and Mr. William Andrew Chalmers Ivans were recommended to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders. Consent was given that "The Diocese of Michigan City, Incorporated," might borrow a sum, not exceeding \$2,000.00, for the purpose of erecting a building for San Antonio (Italian) Mission at Gary, securing the same by a mortgage upon two lots held for the mission in that city. Consent was given to the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of S. Thomas' Parish, Plymouth, to borrow \$1,500.00 for the purpose of completing the Parish House, securing the loan by a mortgage on the Rectory lot.

A meeting was held in South Bend, November 12, 1917, at which Mr. George H. Richardson was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders to date from September 1, 1917. Rev. Ray Everett Carr and Rev. Nicolo Accomando, Deacons, were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. William Proctor Remington to be the Suffragan Bishop in the Missionary District of South Dakota, and of the Rev. John Charles Sage to be Bishop in the Missionary District of Salina.

At a meeting held at Howe School, February 5, 1918, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Robert LeRoy Harris to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Marquette. The election of the Rt. Rev. Charles Henry Brent, Missionary Bishop of the Philippine Islands, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York was confirmed. Mr. George H. Richardson was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

At a meeting held in Elkhart, April 18, 1918, consent was given that the Vestry of S. Paul's Parish, Hammond might sell the old rectory building for the sum of \$400.00. Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Edward Thomas Demby to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas for negro work. Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Mississippi.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. M'KENZIE, President.
LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary.

May 21, 1918.

The report was received.

The Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne, Chairman of the Finance Committee, then presented the following:

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF
THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY, MAY, 1918

In presenting our report, we deem it advisable to call your attention to the number and the names of the various funds created in the Diocese for meeting her obligations.

Your committee organized in July and, although its members live far apart, we have met three times during the year. The demands of the war, together with the severe winter weather and the changing of reports to date with the fiscal year, must be our plea for no greater progress in the work assigned. We have made a beginning at least in the arduous task committed to us. The budget of the Diocese for the year May 1, 1918, to May 1, 1919, is affixed to our report.

We believe that the Diocese cannot improve upon its present system of equitable taxation upon the parishes and missions. The Diocese, having accepted the 1917 apportionment of \$2,571.00 for General Missions laid upon it, be it therefore

Resolved, That the same be met by laying upon the parishes and missions an apportionment consisting of 9 per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals.

Resolved, That an assessment for diocesan expenses be laid upon the parishes and missions, consisting of 5½ per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the past five Journals, and that of the sum raised \$500.00 be given to the Bishop for the expenses of his office.

Resolved, That an assessment for diocesan missions be levied upon the parishes and missions, consisting of 13⅓ per cent of the average current expenses of the several cures as reported in the past five Journals, and that the Missionary Committee be instructed to continue its present appropriations from the sum so raised to the educational work at Gary, and to the Hungarian Mission at South Bend.

An effort was made to submit to this Council and to the whole Diocese, through this printed medium, the actual standing of the cures and the present condition of all funds in the Diocese.

We find it is impossible this year because cures have only reported an eight months' basis, and your committee has been unable, after various attempts, to procure the necessary statistics from all sources for this fraction of the year. Out of thirty-four cures only twenty reports are in our hands.

We are listing the names of all the funds in the Diocese and involving them in our report for educational purposes and as a basis for more perfect action and results next year, with the new fiscal year system at work.

If the committee must do its work perfectly to report to the Annual Council, total statistics from all cures and other diocesan financial sources should be sent to the Chairman of the Finance Committee by February 1st of each year, and we would put this in the form of a motion.

From the sources at hand, the cures in the Diocese show an excellent financial basis. Fourteen cures have balances, one met all obligations, three have small debts. One reports a large debt, and one cure did not use the prescribed parochial report and records no total.

A total of thirty-four cures are recorded in the Journal of 1917 who report to the Council.

The reports of the Diocesan Expense Fund, Diocesan Missions and General Missions are read in the Council.

We would also refer you to the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese and to his Financial Statement; the report on investments held by trust funds; the report of the Treasurer of Diocesan Missions; the report of the Clergy Pension Fund; the report of the Archdeacon of the Diocese. We believe it should be made possible next year for the Finance Committee to include in its report the totals of all these funds, as we tried to do at this meeting.

These funds have all been examined by your committee, found correct and properly audited according to canon. We present to you a set of questions pertaining to the work of the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church, and questions of value to us in our work in the Diocese, all of which should be answered immediately:

1. Have all permanent funds in your parish, held for church purposes, been deposited in trust, according to the resolution adopted by General Convention?
2. Has your Parochial Treasurer accurate records covering values, etc., of their church property?
3. Is all your church property adequately insured in responsible companies against fire?
4. Do you submit annually a budget of the probable income and expenditure of your parish?

DIOCESAN FINANCE COMMITTEE QUESTIONS

1. Are all your accounts audited of all organizations in the parish according to Canon 50 of the General Digest?
2. What plan of accounting does your Treasurer use, and will you adopt the uniform plan if one is suggested by the Finance Committee?

As all the parishes in the Diocese now use the Parochial Report approved by the General Convention, we believe it to be for the best interests of the Diocese and for the Parochial Treasurer or Financial Secretary of the parishes and missions to adopt a uniform plan of accounting which the Finance Committee has under consideration.

To hereby create such uniformity in the parochial records would enable any member of the Diocesan Finance Committee to give more intelligent aid to treasurers of parishes who may sorely need it. The assessments on the parishes and missions for Diocesan Expense Fund, Diocesan Missions and General Missions, according to resolutions, are as follows, but note that the apportionment for General Missions from November 1, 1918, to December 31, 1919, is \$3,566.00:

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY

APPORTIONMENT OF "DIOCESAN EXPENSE," "DIOCESAN MISSIONS"
AND "GENERAL MISSIONS"*To the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese:*

Location	Diocesan Expense	Diocesan Missions	General Missions
Argos	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
Auburn	2.00	4.00	4.00
Bristol	18.30	46.80	31.67
Columbia City	3.00	7.00	5.00
Delphi	15.90	40.67	27.52
East Chicago	16.90	43.25	29.26
Elkhart	88.22	225.64	152.69
Fort Wayne	190.84	488.10	330.30
Garrett	6.66	17.03	11.53
Gary	83.37	213.23	144.29
Gas City	8.08	20.66	14.00
Goshen	78.00	199.38	134.92
Hammond	117.39	300.25	203.18
Hartford City	30.32	77.57	52.49
Hobart	2.93	7.50	5.09
Howe	11.70	29.92	20.25
Huntington	1.20	3.10	2.10
Indiana Harbor	26.42	67.55	45.71
Kendallville	9.90	25.30	17.13
Kokomo	39.36	100.70	68.14
La Porte	60.72	155.30	105.10
Logansport	73.58	188.50	127.35
Marion	62.50	159.83	108.16
Michigan City	155.17	396.88	268.56
Mishawaka	59.67	152.63	103.28
Monticello	1.00	2.00	2.00
Montpelier	1.00	2.00	2.00
Peru	65.23	166.84	112.90
Plymouth	72.20	184.67	124.96
Rochester	2.00	4.00	4.00
South Bend	138.15	353.35	239.11
Valparaiso	28.59	73.13	49.50
Warsaw	32.70	83.87	56.75
	1.00	2.00	2.00
Total	\$1,505.00	\$3,844.65	\$2,606.94

Respectfully submitted,
THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The report was received.

The Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne then moved the adoption
of the following:The Diocese, having accepted the 1917 apportionment of \$2,571.00
for General Missions laid upon it, be it therefore
Resolved, That the same be met by laying upon the parishes and

missions an apportionment consisting of 9 per cent of the average current expenses of each cure as reported in the last five Journals.

After discussion the resolution was adopted.

On motion of Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That an assessment for Diocesan Expenses be laid upon the parishes and missions, consisting of $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the average current expenses of each cure, as reported in the last five Journals, and that of the sum raised \$500.00 be given to the Bishop for the expenses of his office.

On motion of Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne the following resolution was also adopted:

Resolved, That an assessment for Diocesan Missions be levied upon the parishes and missions, consisting of $13\frac{3}{10}$ per cent of the average current expenses of the several cures, as reported in the past five Journals, and that the Missionary Committee be instructed to continue its present appropriations from the sum so raised to the educational work at Gary, and to the Hungarian Mission at South Bend.

On motion of Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne the following was adopted:

Resolved, That the total statistics from all cures, and other diocesan financial sources, be sent to the Chairman of the Finance Committee by February 1st of each year.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. G. Truesdell Vail, next presented the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and the Financial Statement of "The Diocese of Michigan City, Incorporated":

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE
OF MICHIGAN CITY—EXPENSE FUND,
MAY, 1917, TO JANUARY, 1918

RECEIPTS

		Cash balance	\$ 184.83
May	16, 1917	Elkhart, 1916-17 assessment.....	75.80
May	16	Logansport, 1916-17 assessment.....	40.73
May	16	Logansport, 1917-18 assessment.....	2.61
May	16	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	3.28
June	6	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	3.20
June	6	South Bend, 1917-18 assessment.....	15.00
June	6	Bristol, 1916-17 assessment.....	8.00
June	7	Delphi, 1917-18 assessment.....	13.53
July	10	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	3.20
July	23	Bristol, 1916-17 assessment.....	5.00

August 4	Borrowed money	350.00
September 11	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	6.40
September 14	Borrowed money	100.00
October 6	Bristol, 1917-18 assessment.....	5.00
October 19	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	3.20
October 26	Borrowed money	125.00
November 5	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	3.20
December 10	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	3.20
December 31	Kokomo, 1917-18 assessment.....	3.20
December 31	Mishawaka, 1917-18 assessment.....	54.48
December 31	Borrowed money	500.00
Total		\$1,508.86

EXPENDITURES

June 7, 1917	Mich. City Trust & Sav. Bank.....	\$ 267.50
July 10	Rev. J. F. Plummer.....	20.00
August 2	Bishop J. H. White.....	125.00
August 2	Church Pension Fund.....	157.50
August 2	Rev. J. F. Plummer.....	100.00
August 8	W. B. Conkey Company.....	236.00
September 6	Church Pension Fund.....	26.25
October 31	Church Pension Fund.....	52.50
November 5	Bishop J. H. White.....	125.00
November 28	Church Pension Fund.....	26.25
December 20	Mich. City Trust & Sav. Bank.....	8.80
December 31	Bishop J. H. White.....	250.00
	Cash balance	114.06
Total		\$1,508.86

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER OF "THE
DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY, INCORPORATED,"
FROM MAY, 1917, TO JANUARY, 1918

RECEIPTS

		Cash balance	\$ 231.04
May 12, 1917		Kokomo property	468.75
May 22		First National Bank, box rent rebate..	1.50
June 7		Clark, interest	750.00
June 7		Castle, interest	60.00
June 9		Exchange of securities, interest.....	17.94
June 9		Castle, principal	2,000.00
June 9		Castle, premium	50.00
June 28		Howe, interest	60.00
June 28		Ledbetter, interest	150.00
June 28		Hub, interest	55.00
June 28		Stevens, interest	30.00
June 29		Heitschmidt, interest .....	.98
June 29		Heitschmidt, interest	100.00
June 30		Latham, interest	30.00
June 30		Crum, interest	42.00

July	2	Tasker, interest	78.00
August	13	Heitschmidt, principal	100.00
August	18	Heitschmidt, principal	200.00
September	27	Booth, interest	60.00
September	27	Madison-Wabash, interest	55.00
September	27	Wilson, interest	90.00
September	27	Ecker, interest	3.00
September	8	Heitschmidt, principal	100.00
October	2	Heitschmidt, principal	2,000.00
October	5	Heitschmidt, principal	900.00
October	26	Transportation, interest	120.00
October	26	Kesner, interest	75.00
October	27	Gravel Road, interest.....	13.75
October	30	Emergency Fund, interest.....	60.00
November	19	Clark, interest	750.00
November	19	Mark, interest	120.00
November	19	White, interest	210.00
December	31	Latham, interest	30.00
December	31	Crum, interest.....	42.00
December	31	Tasker, interest	78.00
Total			\$9,131.96

EXPENDITURES

June	1, 1917	Bishop J. H. White.....	\$ 350.00
June	7	Staiger Hardware Company.....	65.75
June	9	Mich. City Trust & Sav. Bank, invest- ments	1,924.00
June	28	Bishop J. H. White.....	350.00
July	30	Bishop J. H. White.....	350.00
August	30	Bishop J. H. White.....	350.00
September	29	Bishop J. H. White.....	350.00
October	2	Mich. City Trust & Sav. Bank, invest- ments	2,922.83
October	6	Mich. City Trust & Sav. Bank, invest- ments	943.61
November	5	Bishop J. H. White.....	350.00
December	1	Bishop J. H. White.....	350.00
December	28	Bishop J. H. White.....	350.00
Cash balance			475.77
Total			\$9,131.96

INVESTMENTS, DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY, INCORPORATED—MAY 20, 1918

Booth Fisheries Company, 6% bonds.....	\$ 2,000.00
Transportation Building, 6% bonds.....	4,000.00
Mexican Company	500.00
John W. Clark, 6% mortgage.....	25,000.00
Walter A. Crum, 6% mortgage.....	1,400.00
Jacob Ecker, 6% bonds.....	100.00
Emergency Fund, 6% loan.....	1,000.00
Thaddeus H. Howe, 6% bonds.....	2,000.00
The Hub Building, 5½% bonds.....	2,000.00

Jacob L. Kesner, 5% bonds.....	3,000.00
Kokomo property, 6% loan	2,531.25
W. F. Latham, 6% mortgage.....	1,000.00
J. N. Ledbetter, 6% mortgage.....	5,000.00
Madison & Wabash Realty, 5½% bonds.....	2,000.00
Mark Manufacturing Company, 6% bonds.....	4,000.00
Montana Power Company, 5% bonds.....	2,000.00
C. A. Stevens & Bros., 6% bonds.....	1,000.00
Lucy J. Tasker, 6% mortgage.....	2,600.00
Wilson & Company, 6% bonds.....	5,000.00
M. Louise White, 6% mortgage.....	3,500.00
Wawausee property	7,500.00

Total\$77,131.25

These reports were received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts.

The Treasurer of Missionary Funds, Mr. Wm. G. Elliott, then presented his Annual Report:

REPORT OF DIOCESAN MISSIONARY TREASURER FOR THE
EIGHT MONTHS ENDING ON DECEMBER 31, 1917

Cash account.

RECEIPTS

May	\$ 582.55
June	458.38
July	579.57
August	559.97
September	926.98
October	492.55
November	941.15
December	1,150.97

Total receipts\$5,692.11
Balance on hand May 1, 1917..... 799.78

DISBURSED

May	\$ 650.01
June	677.76
July	720.09
August	669.93
September	670.01
October	695.01
November	603.34
December	1,459.16

Total credits\$6,145.31
Balance in bank December 31, 1917..... 346.58

\$6,491.89 \$6,491.89

Justification.

Bank balance December 31, 1917.....	\$ 969.90
Outstanding checks Nos. 102 to 113, incl.....	623.32

Actual balance as shown above.....\$ 346.58

RECEIPTS BY ACCOUNTS

Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions.....	\$3,200.02	
Woman's Auxiliary	496.52	
Argos Mission	\$ 2.00	
Auburn Mission	4.00	
S. John's, Bristol	25.00	
Columbia City Mission	3.50	
S. Mary's, Delphi	45.11	
Good Shepherd, East Chicago.....	31.23	
S. John's, Elkhart.....	212.65	
Trinity, Fort Wayne	284.95	
Emmanuel, Garrett	18.45	
Christ's, Gary	75.00	
S. James', Goshen	96.00	
S. Paul's, Hammond	155.10	
S. Stephen's, Hobart.....	4.03	
S. Alban's, Indiana Harbor.....	68.42	
Trinity, Kendallville	7.50	
S. Andrew's, Kokomo	84.94	
S. Paul's, La Porte.....	139.81	
Trinity, Logansport	67.05	
Gethsemane, Marion	75.00	
Trinity, Michigan City.....	70.00	
S. Paul's, Mishawaka	90.80	
Monticello Mission	2.00	
Montpelier Mission	2.00	
S. Thomas', Plymouth.....	45.03	
S. Paul's, Rochester	4.00	
S. James', South Bend.....	340.00	
S. Andrew's, Valparaiso	40.00	
Warsaw Mission	2.00	1,995.57
Total receipts		\$5,692.11

DISBURSEMENTS BY ACCOUNTS

May 1, 1917, to December 31, 1917, Incl.

Rev. Nicolo Accomando	\$ 425.00
Rev. C. B. Cromwell.....	450.00
Rev. M. M. Day.....	675.00
Rev. F. B. B. Johnston.....	150.02
Rev. V. von Kubinyi.....	450.00
Rev. V. von Kubinyi, Hungarian paper.....	140.00
Rev. Thomas Hines	600.02
Ven. R. J. Long.....	1,350.00
Miss V. L. Noyes.....	175.00
Rev. J. F. Plummer.....	450.00

Rev. E. T. Pancoast.....	450.00
Rev. C. A. Reagh.....	300.00
Rev. H. S. Streeter.....	250.02
Mr. E. E. Smith.....	40.00
Rev. H. R. White, account Secretary.....	25.00
Church Pension Fund, in full to December 31st.....	212.50
Herr & Herr, for Treasurer's books.....	2.75
Total	\$6,145.31

ACCOUNTS WITH PARISHES

December 31, 1917

Name	Location	Bal. from prev. yr.	Total Dr.	Amt. Pd.	Bal. Unpd.
.....	Argos .....	.....	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	....
.....	Auburn .....	.....	4.00	4.00	....
S. John's.....	Bristol .....	.....	54.51	25.00	\$ 29.51
.....	Columbia City..	.....	7.00	3.50	3.50
S. Mary's.....	Delphi .....	.....	45.11	45.11	....
Good Shepherd ..	East Chicago...	.....	31.23	31.23	....
S. John's.....	Elkhart .....	.....	301.41	212.65	88.76
Trinity	Fort Wayne....	.....	569.90	284.95	284.95
Emmanuel	Garrett	\$ 18.45	41.74	18.45	23.29
Christ's	Gary	419.64	684.94	75.00	609.94
S. Paul's.....	Gas City.....	.....	30.64	....	30.64
S. James'.....	Goshen	661.28	939.89	96.00	843.89
S. Paul's.....	Hammond .....	.....	310.21	155.10	155.11
S. Luke's.....	Hartford .....	.....	67.20	....	67.20
S. Stephen's	Hobart	2.32	8.06	4.03	4.03
S. Mark's.....	Howe .....	.....	38.40	....	38.40
Christ's	Huntington ....	.....	3.93	....	3.93
S. Alban's.....	Indiana Harbor..	.....	68.42	68.42	....
Trinity	Kendallville ...	.....	28.65	7.50	21.15
S. Andrew's	Kokomo .....	.....	117.59	84.94	32.65
S. Paul's.....	La Porte	89.64	277.16	139.81	137.35
Trinity	Logansport	218.09	416.22	67.05	349.17
Gethsemane	Marion .....	.....	175.30	75.00	100.30
Trinity	Michigan City..	141.27	622.71	70.00	552.71
S. Paul's.....	Mishawaka ....	.....	181.60	90.80	90.80
.....	Monticello ....	.....	2.00	2.00	....
.....	Montpelier ....	.....	2.00	2.00	....
Trinity	Peru	259.55	415.55	....	415.55
S. Thomas'.....	Plymouth	296.95	496.79	45.03	451.76
S. Paul's.....	Rochester .....	.....	4.00	4.00	....
S. James'.....	South Bend ....	.....	408.31	340.00	68.31
Trinity (H'g'n) ..	South Bend ....	.....	79.68	....	79.68
S. Andrew's	Valparaiso ....	.....	90.84	40.00	50.84
.....	Warsaw .....	.....	2.00	2.00	....
			\$1,995.57		

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. ELLIOTT,
Treasurer Missionary Fund.

The Treasurer's Report was received and referred to the Committee on Audit of Accounts.

The Chairman of the Committee on Audit of Accounts, Rev. W. D. Elliott, presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

The Auditing Committee begs leave to report that it has compared the reports of the Diocesan Treasurer and the Missionary Treasurer with the bank statements and canceled vouchers, and finds them correct.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) WILBUR DEAN ELLIOTT,
Chairman.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized and instructed to pay the sums apportioned to this Diocese for (1) the expenses of the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West, (2) the expenses of the General and the Provincial Boards of Religious Education, (3) the expenses of the Joint Commission on Social Service, and of the Provincial Commission on the same.

On motion of the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Stuart MacKibbin, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the special committee appointed at the last Council to consider the relations of the Cathedral to Trinity Parish of Michigan City be now presented.

Rev. E. W. Averill, the Chairman of the committee, then presented the report.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RELATIONS OF THE CATHEDRAL TO TRINITY PARISH, MICHIGAN CITY

To the Twentieth Annual Council of the Diocese of Michigan City:

The undersigned, being the committee appointed at the Nineteenth Annual Council to take into consideration that part of the Bishop's address pertaining to the relations of the Cathedral to Trinity Parish of Michigan City, respectfully report as follows:

That your committee went over the entire situation very carefully, and after consultation with the Chancellor and looking up the law, came to the conclusion that the Diocese of Michigan City has no interest in the Episcopal residence at Michigan City except the right of the Bishop to occupy the same if he so desires. Your committee examined the deed for the real estate made to Trinity Parish and by the terms of that deed Trinity Parish has no right to alienate any portion of the title, and in case any portion of the title is attempted to be conveyed, the title to the entire land reverts to the heirs of the grantor. For this reason Trinity Parish could not part with the title to the real estate.

After a conference with the Right Reverend John Hazen White,

Bishop, the following resolution was adopted by the Wardens and Vestrymen of Trinity Parish, Michigan City, on November 2, 1917:

"WHEREAS, The Vestrymen of Trinity P. E. Parish, Michigan City, Indiana, understands that Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan City, does not intend to reside at Michigan City, and is willing that the former arrangements made between the Parish and the Diocese and the Bishop be terminated, so that the Parish shall have the undisputed right to what is now known as the Episcopal residence, and the Bishop have the right to the personal property now contained therein; now, be it

"Resolved, That Trinity Parish hereby agrees to cancel and terminate all arrangements heretofore made for the use of Trinity Church as a cathedral and retains the Episcopal residence as a rectory, and return to the Bishop all furnishings and other property now contained in said Episcopal residence; the Bishop relinquishing all claims to the Episcopal residence, and the Parish in the future to continue as a Parish and not as in any especial way connected with the Episcopal See. This arrangement to take effect as soon as consented to by Bishop John Hazen White in writing.

"Trinity Parish and Bishop White are to request the Council of the Diocese to ratify this agreement."

On November 4, 1917, the Bishop accepted the resolution, a copy of which acceptance and the letter sent to the Vestry of Trinity Parish is attached to this report, and made a part thereof. Your committee believing that this is the best solution of the situation, moves that the Council ratify and accept the settlement made between Trinity Parish and the Bishop of the Diocese.

(Signed) EDWARD W. AVERILL,
Chairman.

LEWIS C. ROGERS,
H. S. NORTON,
ELLIS D. GASTON,
DUDLEY M. SHIVELY.

South Bend, Ind., November 5, 1917.

Mr. E. G. Dunn, Clerk Vestry, Trinity P. E. Parish,
Michigan City, Ind.

Dear Mr. Dunn:—I have your favor of November 3d, inclosing copy of resolution adopted by your Vestry on November 2, 1917, and I am herewith inclosing you the acceptance of the terms of that resolution signed by the Bishop.

The Bishop will probably be over this week to commence receiving the property in the residence. I sincerely trust this action taken by the officers and the Bishop will close up matters at Michigan City to the satisfaction of all parties.

Yours very truly,
(Signed) DUDLEY M. SHIVELY.

To the Wardens and Vestry of the Trinity Parish,
Michigan City, Ind.

Gentlemen:—I hereby acknowledge receipt of a certified copy of preamble and resolution adopted by you at a meeting held November 2, 1917, which preamble and resolution is as follows, to-wit:

"WHEREAS, The Vestry of Trinity P. E. Parish, Michigan City, Ind., understands that the Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan City, does not intend to reside at Michigan

City, and is willing that the former arrangements made between the Parish and the Diocese and the Bishop be terminated, so that the Parish shall have the undisputed right to what is now known as the Episcopal Residence, and the Bishop have the right to the personal property now contained therein; now be it

“*Resolved*, That Trinity Parish hereby agrees to cancel and terminate all arrangements heretofore made for the use of Trinity Church as a cathedral and retains the Episcopal Residence as a rectory, and return to the Bishop all furnishings and other property now contained in said Episcopal Residence; the Bishop relinquishing all claims to the Episcopal Residence, and the Parish in the future to continue as a Parish and not as in any especial way connected with the Episcopal See. This arrangement to take effect as soon as consented to by Bishop John Hazen White in writing.

“Trinity Parish and Bishop White are to request the Council of the Diocese to ratify this agreement.”

I accept the above and consent thereto. The personal property in the residence belonging to me or to the Diocese will be removed within thirty days.

(Signed) JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
Bishop of Michigan City.

November 4, 1917.

The Bishop then stated that in accord with the agreement entered into by himself and the Vestry of Trinity Parish he had, on November 19, 1917, removed the personal property from the residence, and surrendered the keys of the house to the Senior Warden of the Parish, Mr. A. J. Henry, taking his receipt therefor.

It was then moved and seconded that the report of the committee be adopted, and the covenants entered into by the Bishop and the Vestry of Trinity Parish, Michigan City, be ratified and agreed to by this Council. The motion was carried unanimously.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Stuart MacKibbin, for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, presented the following report:

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN CITY

Article 1 of said Constitution shall be amended by striking out of the same the words, “Michigan City,” and inserting in the place thereof

Article 2 be amended by striking out thereof the words, “Michigan City,” and inserting in the place thereof the words,

That Article 3 be amended by striking therefrom the words, “Michigan City,” and inserting in the place thereof

After discussion it was moved by Mr. Dudley M. Shively, and seconded by Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., that the name

“Northern Indiana” be substituted for “Michigan City” where it occurs in the Constitution. The motion was unanimously carried.

It was then moved by Mr. Stuart MacKibbin that Article 1 of the Constitution be further amended by striking out the words, “Following ancient custom.” The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Stuart MacKibbin, for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, continuing his report, presented the following:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CANONS

That there be enacted the following canons, to be known as Title VI, “The House of Church Women”:

CANON 1

There shall be a House of Church Women to meet at the same time and place as the Council of the Diocese, with power subject at all times to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, to legislate to the conduct of woman’s work in connection with the Church in the Diocese and to act in a consultative capacity upon such other matters as the Bishop or the Council or the Standing Committee may, from time to time, submit to it for its opinion; the sessions of the House of Church Women, however, shall be separate from the sessions of the Council.

CANON 2

The House of Church Women shall be constituted as follows: The Bishop of the Diocese, and if there be one, the Bishop Coadjutor. The Treasurer of the House of Church Women.

Each parish in the Diocese shall be entitled to three delegates and each mission to one delegate, who shall in all cases be female communicants of the Church, not less than 21 years of age, and stated worshipers of the parish or mission which they represent, not under ecclesiastical discipline, and who have been elected delegates in accordance with the canon governing the election of the delegates.

CANON 3

Delegates to the House of Church Women shall be elected annually in each parish and mission at a meeting of the women of the parish or mission, which meeting shall be held at the time and place of the annual meeting for the election of Wardens and Vestrymen of the parish, viz., on the Monday following the first Sunday in May, and in the election of such delegates the following persons shall be entitled to vote, viz., all women communicants, members of the parish or mission, in regular standing, and not under 21 years of age, who have been habitual worshipers at the public services of the parish or mission and regular contributors to its support for six months next preceding such election; provided, that in the event that any delegate so elected

shall fail to attend the meeting of the House of Church Women, then, and in that event, the Rector of the parish or missionary in charge of the mission shall have the right to appoint some qualified woman or women to represent such parish or mission.

CANON 4

The Clerk of the Vestry or Rector or missionary in charge of a mission, or the presiding officer of the meeting of women who elect such delegate or delegates, shall issue a certificate certifying to the election of any delegate or delegates to the House of Church Women substantially in the form provided by Title I, Canon 2, of the Diocese, and deliver the same to the Secretary of the Council of the Diocese for the first meeting of said House of Church Women and thereafter to the Secretary of the House of Church Women.

CANON 5

The House of Church Women shall organize by electing a President, Secretary and Treasurer who shall continue in office until their successors are elected and qualify, and shall have power to elect and appoint such other officers and committees as it shall deem advisable or necessary, to prescribe the duties of the officers and committees whom it may elect or appoint, and to make rules of order governing the transaction of its business. The Secretary shall procure and keep a suitable book to be entitled, "Records of the House of Church Women," and in which shall be recorded this canon and all additions thereto or alterations thereof hereafter adopted by the Council of the Diocese and all regulations adopted by the House of Church Women; provided, however, that the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to veto any regulations which may be adopted by the House of Church Women.

CANON 6

The Secretary of the Council shall annually print, as a part of the printed journal of the Diocese, the proceedings of the House of Church Women.

CANON 7

A quorum of the House of Church Women shall consist of delegates from a majority of the parishes of the Diocese.

On motion the new canon, to be known as Title VI, was adopted.

The Rev. John F. Plummer, Secretary of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, then presented the following report:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

To the Council of the Diocese of Michigan City:

The Board of Religious Education has met and considered two topics:

(1) Worship in the church school of the parish and mission, and week-day instruction.

(2) The Diocesan Summer School for the training of teachers and workers in the Church.

The Board feels as heretofore that the ideal of worship for the Church school is the Holy Eucharist every Sunday, at which the celebrant may be assisted by other clergy, or layman, who may sit with the school and explain, and lead the children in the worship.

Realizing the limited time that is possible for the study period on Sunday for Church schools, the topic of week-day instruction becomes one of vital interest. At least one period each week would augment the limited period of class instruction now usually held on Sunday. Falling in line with the Junior Plan, mission study and work for missions might be one of the subjects taught during the week. The Board feels that missions should be emphasized more in our church schools.

During the past year the Board, with the help of the Woman's Auxiliary, has instituted, and there has been held at Howe, the first annual Summer School for teacher training and workers in missionary societies and all those interested in religious education. So successful in point of interest and helpfulness was this school that there has already been arranged a second annual school to be held June 17-22, at Vawter Park, Lake Wawasee. It is the desire of the Board that all parishes and missions send delegates.

Your Board offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the ideal of worship of the Church school being the Holy Eucharist each Sunday, wherever possible, an effort be made toward this ideal, and that at least one period a week other than Sunday for instruction in religious knowledge be secured.

Resolved, That the Diocesan Council give its support in every way possible to the Diocesan Summer School, and that time be granted in this Council to discuss this topic of the Summer School.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) JOHN H. M'KENZIE, Chairman.
JOHN F. PLUMMER, Secretary.

The report was received, and after discussion, on motion of Rev. J. F. Plummer, seconded by Rev. J. H. McKenzie, the following resolutions were adopted.

Resolved, That the ideal of worship of the Church school being the Holy Communion each Sunday, wherever practical, an effort be made toward this ideal, and that at least one period a week other than Sunday for instruction in religious knowledge be secured if possible.

Resolved, That the Diocesan Council give its support in every way possible to the Diocesan Summer School.

Resolved, That time be granted in this Council to further discuss this topic of the Summer School.

The Ven. Robert J. Long, Archdeacon, then presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church begs to submit the following report:

Your committee takes pleasure in reporting a most helpful and progressive year in the work of the Church in our Diocese. In spite of the calls that have come to us from the outside because of our war, there is every evidence of the work of the Church going on without any cessation. Not only so, but the reports that have come to us show generous responses to the war calls from our people in both time and money.

While we can offer little comparison in the way of actual statistics for the past year, as the reports cover but eight months, still we can see clearly, by going back a decade and comparing the present statistics with those of that time, that our condition is most encouraging.

In 1908 our number of communicants was 2,427. Today we have 3,688. The total expenditures in 1908 was \$42,958.64; in the last report, \$62,803.24. There has been a small increase in Sunday School scholars, but a marked decrease, of 12 per cent, in Sunday School teachers.

One of the most encouraging signs of growth is found in our contributions to Diocesan Missions. Ten years ago the Diocese contributed \$764.31; last year, \$2,040.42. It is, however, lamentable to observe that in the same period of time our contributions to General Missions have increased less than \$200.

At the present time services are being held in more places than at any time in the past decade. We are most happy to report that every parish and mission of the Diocese is now receiving regular ministration of the Church, save in the instance of Garrett.

Your committee is led to suggest that, while there be no cessation in the strengthening of the stakes, we try to grasp the vision and rise to the possibilities of lengthening the cords in planting the Church more widely throughout the Diocese, and, through our General Missions, throughout the world.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. LONG.

The report was received and placed on file.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, Mr. E. D. Gaston, then presented the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Elkhart, Ind., May 21, 1918.

Your committee begs to report that an organization was perfected shortly after the appointment of said committee by the election of Mr. E. D. Gaston of Fort Wayne as Chairman and the Rev. Wilbur Dean Elliott of Gary as Secretary. No Treasurer was elected, as all parishes, missions and non-parochial clergy were requested to remit

direct to the General Treasurer at New York, where all accounts are kept.

The effort of your committee to induce every non-parochial clergyman to secure the benefits of the fund by meeting the premiums himself was successful, every eligible non-parochial priest in the Diocese having signified his desire to make it of the unanimity that the rules of the Fund require.

We are glad to report that the majority of the parishes have kept their assessments to the Fund paid up to date, the quarterly or monthly payment plan preventing any serious financial burden. We regret very much, however, to state that a few parishes and missions, after adopting the plan of the Fund through their Diocesan Council, have failed to meet their obligation. We hope the committee to be appointed for the coming year will use every effort to have the delinquents realize the seriousness of such uncalled for laxness in such an important matter and the injustice they are doing their own clergy. Where payments are not made no benefits can accrue.

Respectfully submitted,

E. D. GASTON, Chairman.

The report was received, and on motion the Chairman was requested to read the list of the organizations in arrears on payment of the premiums required.

The annual elections being in order, the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese appointed the following tellers for the election:

Rev. W. Fenwick Bachman
Rev. Duncan Weeks

Mr. William H. Young
Mr. E. P. Johnson

Several clergymen having been nominated for membership on the Standing Committee, the ballot was taken and the tellers retired.

The Rev. John F. Plummer addressed the Council on the subject of the Summer School to be held at Vawter Park, Lake Wawasee, June 17th to 22d, to provide proper instruction for the teachers in Church schools.

The Ven. R. J. Long presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That two thousand copies of the Bishop's Address be printed and sent out through the Diocese immediately.

The resolution was adopted.

Mr. W. B. Conkey promptly offered to print and present to the Diocese these copies of the address, and a vote of thanks was extended to him for his kindness and generosity.

The Rev. James A. Miller presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Many from our parishes have been called to the Colors where the loving ministrations of the Church are so much needed and appreciated;

Resolved, That the clergy be urged to forward the names of such parishioners to the War Chaplains at the training camps and elsewhere as soon as their destination is determined.

The resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of the Diocese then feelingly addressed the Council regarding the enlistment, as Army Chaplain, of his son, Rev. Howard Russell White, Vicar of St. James' Church, South Bend, and now Chaplain of the 332d Machine Gun Battalion at Camp Grant, Rockford, Ill., announcing that St. James' Church had officially resolved to take him as their special care while absent in the country's service.

With the statement that it had been the intention of the mover to bring this matter before the Council, Mr. L. B. Slaughter presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That, inasmuch as Lieut. H. R. White, former Vicar of St. James' Church, South Bend, is unable to participate in this Council because he has offered to render to his country such service as he is able, it be the wish of this Council assembled that Lieutenant White be tendered this expression of appreciation of the noble work in which he is engaged; be it further

Resolved, That this Council take this occasion to extend to Lieutenant White their sincere good wishes and hearty support.

The Council here stood while the Rt. Rev. S. M. Griswold, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, was received and seated beside the Bishop of the Diocese.

The tellers returned to the Council and reported that as the result of the ballot for members of the Standing Committee, the following had received a sufficient number of votes to constitute an election: Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., Rev. Edward W. Averill, Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, Rev. William Wesley Daup, and Rev. William J. Cordick.

The Bishop then declared these duly elected members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year.

Nominations were then made for Delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West, after which the ballot was taken, and the tellers again retired.

The Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese then appointed the following Standing Committees to report to the Council of 1919:

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. C. B. Cromwell

Mr. F. H. Parker

ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

Rev. Chas. F. Westman

Mr. E. N. White

ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Chancellor of the Diocese

Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D.

Mr. W. B. Conkey

Rev. Edward W. Averill

Mr. E. D. Gaston

Rev. Lewis C. Rogers

Mr. Archy Campbell

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Ven. Robert J. Long

Mr. J. Alvin Scott

Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne

Mr. John M. Sweeny

Rev. E. T. Pancoast

Mr. William H. Young

ON AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

Ven. R. J. Long

Mr. Edwin Johnson

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne

Mr. L. W. McNamee

Rev. Wm. J. Cordick

Mr. D. J. Campbell

Mr. Edward W. Ginrich

Mr. A. H. Lord

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Mr. E. D. Gaston, Chairman

Rev. W. D. Elliott

Ven. R. J. Long

Rev. J. A. Miller

Mr. Thomas H. Brandon

Mr. Henry P. Conkey

THE BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D.

Rev. H. R. White

Rev. E. W. Averill

Rev. L. C. Rogers

The Rt. Rev. Sheldon M. Griswold, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, was, on motion, then invited to address the Council, and gave hearty greeting to the members.

Nominations were then made for members of the Missionary Committee. Four laymen only being nominated, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for those named. This was done, and the following were therefore declared elected: Mr. J. Alvin Scott, Mr. Cosmo Ellwood, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Dr. G. F. Hitchcock.

The tellers here returned and the result of the ballot for the Delegates to the Provincial Synod was announced:

Rev. W. W. Daup

Mr. W. B. Conkey

Rev. J. F. Plummer

Dr. G. F. Hitchcock

Rev. W. J. Hawthorne

Mr. Archie Price

Rev. W. J. Cordick

Mr. Thomas H. Brandon

These having received the required number of votes,

were declared elected Delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West.

The ballot was then cast for the clerical members of the Missionary Committee, and the tellers again retired.

While waiting for the report of the tellers, Rev. L. W. Applegate, publisher of *The Witness*, was, on motion, invited to speak on the subject of "The Church Newspaper."

The tellers here announced, as the result of the ballot for the clerical members of the Missionary Committee, the following had received the highest number of votes:

Rev. Wm. J. Hawthorne
Rev. W. D. Elliott

Rev. J. F. Plummer
Rev. William J. Cordick

The Bishop then declared them elected members of the Missionary Committee for the ensuing year.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then appointed Rev. H. R. White and Mr. R. P. Wade members of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the following to constitute the remaining members of that board:

Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D.
Rev. E. W. Averill
Rev. J. F. Plummer
Rev. W. D. Elliott

Mr. W. W. Fisher
Mr. W. H. Winship
Mr. H. A. Pershing
Mr. J. Scott Fisher

This was done and they were declared elected.

On motion of Mr. J. A. Scott, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the following as clerical members of the Social Service Commission:

Ven. R. J. Long
Rev. Victor von Kubinyi

Rev. H. R. White
Rev. Duncan Weeks

This was done and they were declared elected.

The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the following as lay members of the Social Service Commission:

Dr. Paul Bowers
Mr. Stuart MacKibbin

Mr. E. M. Parker
Mr. William Pettit

This was done and they were declared elected.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. G. T. Vail as Treasurer of the Diocese. The ballot was cast and Mr. Vail was declared elected.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. William G. Elliott as Treasurer of Missionary Funds. This was done and Mr. Elliott was declared elected.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for Rev. James A. Miller as Registrar. This was done and he was declared elected.

The election of a Trustee of the "Diocese of Michigan City, Incorporated," being now in order, the Right Reverend the Bishop nominated Mr. Archy Campbell to succeed himself. On motion the nomination was confirmed by the Council, and Mr. Campbell was declared a Trustee to serve until 1921.

It was moved and seconded that the Bishop be authorized to fill any vacancy on the list of Delegates to the Provincial Synod should there be such vacancy at the time of the meeting. The motion was carried.

X Rev. John F. Plummer presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Title II, Canon II, Section 1, be amended by striking therefrom the word "May," and inserting in place thereof the word "January."

The Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D. D., presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop be authorized to secure a suitable room in which to care for the documents of the Diocese, and that the Diocesan Treasurer be directed to pay for the rent of the same.

On motion of Rev. J. F. Plummer, the Secretary was instructed to have four hundred and twenty-five copies of the Journal of this Council printed and distributed in the usual manner, and the Treasurer of the Diocese was instructed to pay the Secretary \$100 as salary and \$25 for office expenses.

The Rev. W. W. Daup, Chairman of the committee appointed at the last Council to raise funds for the purchase of an automobile for the use of the Archdeacon, presented the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP AT
THE 1917 COUNCIL TO RAISE FUNDS WITH
WHICH TO PURCHASE AUTOMOBILE
FOR THE ARCHDEACON'S USE

RECEIPTS

Mishawaka	\$130.00	Hammond	\$ 50.00
Fort Wayne	51.00	Elkhart	27.00
Howe	50.00	Goshen	15.00
Kokomo	26.00	Marion	5.00
Hobart	10.00	Columbia City	5.00
Bristol	5.00	Plymouth	1.50
Delphi	3.50	Rochester	1.00
Logansport	1.00		
South Bend	55.00	Total	\$435.00

A Studebaker roadster was purchased for the special price of \$425.00, and is being used by the Archdeacon at the present time.

WILLIAM WESLEY DAUP,
W. B. CONKEY,
DUDLEY SHIVELY,
Committee.

The Ven. R. J. Long presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to extend to the Rector, Vestry, Choir, and the ladies of the congregation of St. John's Church, Elkhart, the thanks of this Council for their hospitable entertainment and impressive musical service.

After the reading of the minutes by the Secretary, their approval by the Council, and suitable devotions and Benediction by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

(Signed) JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
President.

Attest: LEWIS C. ROGERS, Secretary.

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's Address



*To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Michigan City,
in Council Assembled.*

DEAR BRETHREN:—Never have I called you into council with such deep and anxious solicitude as this year. Upon us are pressing questions of gravest import demanding solution. Never have the responsibilities of leadership made such demands upon us for wisdom, careful discernment of the signs of the times, and greater prudence and courage in challenging the world to service than confront us today. Under the stress of the fierce struggle into which the whole world has been plunged, and is in some measure involved, we watch daily the crumbling of the very foundations on which have heretofore been builded our political, civil, social, and commercial existence and activity. States and governments are crumbling. Tribunals of justice are being gathered into the general débris. Cities are in a moment obliterated. Homes are effaced. Cathedrals, libraries, works of art, monuments of a thousand years of human endeavor and human history are without regret battered to destruction by the guns of the ruthless destroyer. Multitudes are wandering without leaders, counsellors or guides on the very verge of chaos and anarchy, the prey of the unscrupulous but strong and preda-

tory bands bent on nothing but murder, rapine and robbery. When the earth quakes is it wonder that the Church, too, feels the shock and totters on her foundations? We are surely facing those times foretold of old, "And there shall be signs in the sun and in the moon and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth; for the powers of heaven shall be shaken." Under these conditions is it wonder that the State, nay, the continuance of modern civilization, calls us to unusual self-denial, sacrifice of everything but honor, and duties so stern as to tax severely the best powers we have? What a wonderful response is being given to this call! A response coming, not from all, I am sorry to say, for there are slackers and pacifists and men actuated by the greed of gain even in these terrible days, but from the strong, the true, the brave, the noblest and best we have who, without a murmur, are laying their all on the altar of a splendid and unselfish service. In this terrible hour, what of the Church of God? What place has she to fill, what part to play, in this terrible crisis in the world's history? What consciousness have her children of their duty, what response will they give to her call? If the Apostle Jude was moved to utter this challenge, "It was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort you that ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered to the saints," much more is it the duty of the Church in this perilous hour to exhibit unwavering faith in that foundation of God which alone standeth sure and to labor heroically for the rebuilding of the shattered institutions on those eternal principles of truth and righteousness which are of God's proclaiming, and because true, abide eternally. The only solvent for the prevailing chaos is the redeeming

grace of God. * "Grace is more than mercy. It is more than tender mercy. It is more than a multitude of tender mercies. Grace is more than love. It is more than innocent love. Grace is holy love, but it is holy love in spontaneous movement going out in eager quest toward the unholy and the unlovely, that by the ministry of its own sacrifice it might redeem the unholy and the unlovely into its own strength and beauty. It is God, unmerited, undeserved, going out towards the children of men, that he might win them into the glory and brightness of His own likeness."

"When St. Paul wants to show you what a big thing grace is he mentions some other big things, and when he has mentioned other big things he brings in the biggest thing, which to him is incomparable, the grace of the Lord God; and when he brings in the bigger thing the lesser thing that seems so big is entirely eclipsed. The apostle looks about and lays hold of guilt, the guilt of the whole race, one of the biggest things he knew, and places it before us in all its appalling form and menace, and when we are just overwhelmed by it he testifies to the gospel of the grace of God, and lo! the guilt is dissolved, just as the ice and snow and the grip of the frost are loosened in the genial warmth of spring."

And then he looks around again for a big thing, and he sees the discords of the race, our jars, our jealousy, our antipathies and our hatreds, all our racial clashes and divisions, and when we are just appalled by the savage severity of the alienations, he testifies the grace of God which breaks down "the middle wall of partition," and brings the scattered peoples into clear and vital union, into sweet and fluid relationships, into heavenly harmony. My brethren, racial alienations are tremendous, but the grace of God is mightier still.

*Jowett's Gospel of the Grace of God

“He looks out on the sorrows of the race. He has mentioned guilt, he has mentioned sin, he has mentioned racial alienations, and now he looks out on the sorrows of the race, stretching on every side like a bitter marsh, and then he testifies the grace of God which can transform the brackish waste and convert it into healthy soil in which innumerable graces grow, even the fruits and flowers of the spirit.”

Now that is how the Apostolic Church faced the antagonisms of its own world. They felt their own personal emancipation. They felt the driving power of the constraining love of the Lord. They believed in the overflowing adequacy and sufficiency of redeeming grace. And when they met with obstacles they rejoiced in the obstacle, “My brethren, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptation, knowing this, that the trial of your faith worketh patience.” “None of these things move me,” cried St. Paul exultantly. Now then, my brethren, how is it with the apostles’ successors? How is it with the Church and the believers of our day? We are living in fierce and turbulent times. All the floods are out, all the roads are broken up, all the venerable piles crumbling and falling. “Ye shall hear of wars and rumors of wars. Nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom; and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places. For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.” My brethren, how are we facing it? We see how the apostle faced the antagonisms of his day. How are we facing ours? Have we got sure foothold? Are we holding our lives dear unto ourselves, or are we gloriously able, in the deep, eternal verities of personal experience, to claim St. Paul as our beloved kinsman and brother in the faith? Have we had some stupendous per-

sonal experience in our lives, as unchanging as the unchanging Matterhorn when the chalets are crumbling, and the flowers are withering in the vale? Have we been apprehended by Jesus Christ, and do we feel His grip upon us now? Do we feel the crowding constraints of his redeeming grace? If we do, then, believe me, we can never be daunted, even though the world be filled with the most awful changes. "Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved, and though the mountains be shaken in the midst of the sea." In this solemn hour the Church of God should be sounding a most optimistic note. The sons of the Church should be girding themselves to the same great unselfish and consecrated service as is being so wonderfully and so nobly given by the citizens of the State. Immense is the part the Church must play in this solemn crisis. Great beyond description is the work that lies before her in the reconstruction that awaits us when this destructive and exhausting strife closes. Surely, my brethren, you will not so nobly respond to the call of the State and turn a cold and deaf ear to the more imperative call of the Church. I cannot believe you will excuse the service you owe to God and his Church on the plea that the State is laying upon you a heavy burden which you unwillingly accept. Let us rather rejoice that it is our privilege at a time when men's hearts are failing them to render a service to the world which none other is so well equipped to render as we. Put on the whole armor of God that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day. Just look around on our homeland. Huge needs confront us. There are thousands of men and women who have lost their spiritual bearings in the appalling happenings of the last few years. A dense fog has fallen upon them. It has gathered around their feet. The outlook has been blotted out. The inviting road has been lost and they are stum-

bling on like travelers who have been overtaken by night. It is the ministry of the Church of God to testify to these staggering souls the grace of the Lord.

On the other hand, I do believe that there are tens of thousands of people who are just beginning to find their spiritual bearings because of the happenings of these same terrible years. Three years ago they lived in a world that was little bigger than a cave. Their horizon was built of material walls and their world was constituted of material interests, and transient ambitions, and carnal delights. And now the walls are cracking, and under the shattering blows of sorrow and tragedy and calamity they are having their first glimpse of a nobler and larger world, and it is our unutterable privilege to testify to these waiting souls the gospel of the grace of God. Think, too, of the millions of souls in many a land today who are crushed under the oppressive weight of sorrow and bereavement and their wounds will not be stanchèd. What is there for people like this but Jesus? And what is there for them except the gentle ministry of His most healing grace?

Let us look farther afield today upon the towering needs of our time and see the most serious task of lifting up and reëstablishing our fallen and shattered ideals. It will not be an easy thing when the war is over to rebuild the broken homes, the ruined cities, the churches, and libraries, and universities in which the vigor of coming generations alone is secure. But it will be an infinitely more difficult thing to recover our lost ideals, to reconstitute our conception of the undivided body of the Holy Catholic Church, to restore again to the minds of men the vision of human brotherhood, and of righteous goodwill, and of divine and fruitful peace; and to erect again in the purposes of men the sacred possibilities in Christ Jesus of liberty, equality, and fraternity. And then there are all those industrial and social problems,

so immense and so manifold, which even now are clamoring in our streets, and, before we know where we are, they will be literally hammering at our doors. In the face of all these things, are we daunted? Are the soldiers of Jesus Christ afraid? The immensity of our task is only the index of our resources; and our antagonisms are only the measure of our opportunities. Still, my brethren, where sin abounds grace doth much more abound. Believe me, the biggest opportunity calling for the biggest service and the biggest faith confronts you and me today that has ever confronted the Church of God. Are we ready for it? God grant that His Church may be endowed with a large measure of His wisdom and strength and discharge the duty to which He is calling her with commendable energy and fidelity.

From this general survey of conditions as they confront us I turn to that more immediate field for whose faithful tilling we are responsible. It is a great joy to me to say to you that the diocese was never in better condition than it is today. Much has been achieved during the past year calculated to hearten us in our work. The diocese is splendidly manned and for the most part your clergy exhibit the devotion and zeal you have a right to expect of consecrated men whom you have called to minister to you in sacred things. This does not mean that we have no problems to solve, no difficulties to overcome, and no call for the exercise of those commanding virtues in which alone the Church can achieve success. The problem before the Church in this Diocese of Northern Indiana is still a big one until she achieves her rightful place among its people and exerts the influence on public life and conduct the Church should ever exert. For many years it will need a band of high-minded and consecrated clergy to work out the problem before us. It will also require back of them, and earnestly supporting them, a body of equally intelligent and consecrated laymen

and women ready to give of their time and means, not grudgingly, but generously, joyously, and promptly, to put the Church to the fore in all commendable service for the good of all classes in the community. No narrow policy and no divided councils will suffice for our time and our tasks. "See that ye fall not out by the way," was wise counsel given at the inception of Christian service by the Master. It is an equally imperative principle of the Church's service today. We need every ounce of energy and influence we can command to make our parishes and missions succeed. It is no time to diminish our efficiency because we cannot work in harmony and with energy.

The Church has lost three of her leaders of whom it is proper to make mention here. The Rt. Rev. Alfred M. Randolph, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, was one of the most learned and gifted men in the episcopate of our day. His long and most powerful ministry has greatly enriched his day and generation, and honored his Church and the diocese over which he presided with conspicuous dignity and wisdom. In the ripeness of years and conspicuous service he passed to his rest, greatly honored and beloved by all.

During the year within the diocese there have passed to their rest two women: Mrs. Walter Vail of Michigan City, and Mrs. Miron T. Dow of Goshen. Both were women of exemplary virtues and great devotion. Each had completed her natural term of years and entered on life eternal with that splendid testimony to a living faith which can be attained only by years of devout Christian living. Mr. Vail and Mr. Dow had served the diocese in the office of treasurer, and are among the honored servants of the Master who have gone before us to life eternal. May they rest in peace, and may perpetual light shine upon them!

And now what are the duties demanded of us at this

council? Foremost I think it is necessary for us to determine wisely and discreetly what is to be our future relation to Michigan City and Trinity Parish. The committee, which you created a year ago to deal with this tangled matter, has discharged its duty and is ready to report. Anticipating that report, as I must in preparing my annual address, may I say that the moment the several lawyers, whose study was given to the question, agreed that the diocese had in law no vestige of title in the residence given me by Mr. John H. Barker and erected by myself, with the approval and consent of the vestry of Trinity Parish, as a Bishop's residence, from that moment there could be but one course open, namely, to remove all my own belongings and those of the diocese from the residence and surrender it to those to whom it lawfully belonged. To cover all this your committee drew up a compact to be signed by the bishop and vestry of Trinity Parish, and to become operative when ratified by this council. I deemed it my duty, as well as the part of wisdom, to sign that agreement, and as speedily as possible remove your possessions and my own from the premises, and turn the building over to the parish. This I have done, taking the receipt of the senior warden, after due inspection of the premises, to find all in good repair. I would now recommend that, after hearing the report of your committee, you ratify their action. Such ratification will annul all engagements heretofore entered into by which that became the see city and cathedral of the diocese, and will leave Trinity Parish in the normal condition of any other parish of the diocese.

- It will also leave the diocese without any home for its bishops; and what is quite as serious a question to me, without any library or suitable place for the valuable documents, books and papers which are yearly accumulating and should be carefully preserved as the records of dio-

cesan life. For the present they are boxed, and have no safer repository than the cellar of the rented house in which I reside. Intimately connected with this change is the name of the diocese, which may be changed or not, as its council decides. In my call for this council I have said these questions call for the largest consideration, and should not be dismissed hastily because you are anxious to return home. They affect the future of the diocese for many years to come, and will affect the work of my successor much more than they can affect the service I may yet be able to render. I therefore most respectfully bespeak for them your generous and wise consideration.

At the annual meeting of the Provincial Synod in Fond du Lac last October a measure was submitted, discussed, and finally adopted, for the better provision for the care of woman's work of every sort, and for giving to women a larger share in the direction of such work as engages their time and labor. This act was designed to create within the province "A House of Church Women," modeled after that of California. Subsequent articles provided for the creation of similar bodies in the various dioceses. All the provisions of this legislation will be referred to you at a later hour, but must have the same careful, thoughtful consideration if we are not to enact foolish and embarrassing legislation for the future.

During the past year the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese has proved itself capable of great service, but in addition is reaching out its hands for still greater service and more positive victories. It will be wise to heed its requests and lend our earnest coöperation to its plans. Archdeacon Long continues to be a great comfort and joy to me. His cheerfulness and optimism are stimulating, and his untiring energy is achieving promising results for the future. He has been the recipient of the automobile you

so kindly provided for him at the last council. I can see already the increased efficiency which it gives to his service, and the comfort with which he cares for his wide field. He will probably make his own acknowledgment of it in his report. Having thus introduced the subject of missionary work, may I hold you to its consideration long enough to point out some of the dangers and duties which confront us? Unless you have given serious thought to this matter, these may have escaped you. A most serious problem is presented to us by the taking of from ten to forty of our young men from each of our parishes and missions for the military service. For the present, and more seriously for the future, this constitutes a serious depletion of our forces. If we are to escape the consequences in the loss of our manpower it means that the older men and women must engage in the activities of parish work with renewed energy and devotion and as they have never done before. In the work of the Sunday schools, men's guilds and women's organizations your clergy will need your constant and consecrated work, unless the Church, when too late, is to awake to the realization that her interests have been seriously impaired. It is my earnest plea that all who can do so devote some time in the assistance of your clergy in the arduous task insistently demanded of them. Another feature of this same problem presented by existing conditions is presented by the large number of the clergy who have responded to the country's call to service. Nearly 10 per cent of the clergy are in some capacity in the service. Our seminaries are alarmingly short of students. The outlook is serious. My own feeling is that, in anticipation of a shortage of clergy, parishes and missions should guard carefully the ministry they now enjoy and reduce as far as possible the necessity of change and of finding other incumbents to take the places of those who remove. It should be, too, the

effort of every priest to seek out some fit young man and train him for the work of lay-reader, whom we may employ in all our weaker work when it is found impossible to procure ordained men for that service. Before we reach the close of this period it may be found necessary to provide for work in this way, and ask our priests to provide for the sacraments as they find it possible to do so. Do not forget this admonition, dear brethren, as you depart from this council for your homes.

Again I have to bring to your attention, and bespeak your earnest help, another movement of far greater moment than you suspect. For the unification of our working forces, and for more efficient training for all departments of parish activities, our Board of Religious Education has planned for a week of summer school and recreation, at Lake Wawasee, from June 17 to June 22. An admirable faculty will conduct the various courses of instruction. A portion of each day will be devoted to healthful and happy recreation. Arrangements have been made for the entertainment of those who enroll themselves at the Vawter Park Hotel at the very moderate expense of \$10 for room and board for the week. To make this effort a success and of great benefit throughout the diocese it will require your help to secure an attendance from every parish and mission commensurate with the importance of the occasion, and make its continuance in future years worth while. By united and earnest work this may be made one of the most important and enjoyable features of diocesan life and work. I beg you all to put your best efforts to aid your leaders in this enterprise. During the year I have consecrated St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso, of which I made more extended mention last year, and have opened and blessed San Antonio (Italian) Church, Gary.

It gives me great pleasure to record two noble gifts

that have been made to the Church during the past year, thereby adding handsomely to parish equipment. Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Foster of St. John's Parish, Elkhart, have, at their own expense, built and presented to this parish the beautiful rectory which adjoins our place of meeting. This noble gift will stand for years as a splendid monument to their generous devotion and interest. Mrs. Jesse Uhl of Logansport has in like manner built and completely furnished one of the most unique and attractive parish houses I have ever seen, and presented it to Trinity Parish, Logansport. She has added to her generous bounty a fund for keeping it in repair. These noble gifts are suggestive of what may be done in many places for the benefit of the Church's efficiency, where her people are alive to the great honor and privilege that may be theirs of providing, where the means exist, for the Church of God and its work. I may be permitted to express the hope that similar work may be done elsewhere by devoted children of the Church. In addition to these gifts, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, has converted its old church into a parish house, and is now in enjoyment of a very complete plant for all departments of church work.

There have been some changes among the clergy during the year, but I am glad to say that the accessions have brought us strong men to continue the work. The Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge has resigned as dean of the cathedral and removed to New Mexico. The Rev. Daniel LeBaron Goodwin has resigned St. Paul's, LaPorte, and removed to the Diocese of Ohio. The Rev. Marshall Mallory Day has resigned St. Alban's, Indiana Harbor, and removed to the Diocese of Indianapolis. The Rev. Charles Reagh has removed to the Diocese of Massachusetts. The Rev. Howard Russell White has entered the country's service and is chaplain of the Three Hundred and Thirty-second

Machine Gun Battalion, stationed at Camp Grant. The Rev. James A. Miller has succeeded Dean Trowbridge in the rectorship of Trinity Church, Michigan City. The Rev. F. J. Barwell-Walker has succeeded Father Goodwin at LaPorte. The Rev. W. F. Bachman has succeeded Father Day at Indiana Harbor. Father Rogers is caring for Kendallville, and the Rev. Ray Everett Carr will on June 1st take Father White's place at St. James', South Bend.

In August last I received from the Congregational ministry the Rev. George Harrie Richardson, Ph. D., and his estimable wife. Dr. Richardson immediately became a candidate for holy orders, and with the consent of the parish I placed him as a lay-reader in charge of Trinity Church, Peru. I ordained him deacon in the Lent Ember season and shall advance him to the sacred order of priests at the expiration of the canonical period. I have ordained the Rev. Ray Everett Carr deacon and advanced him to the sacred order of priests. I have advanced the Rev. James Horton Bishop assistant at St. Luke's, Kalamazoo, to the sacred order of priests and transferred him to the Diocese of Western Michigan.

I have given my consent to the ordination and consecration of nine bishops, the records of which are attached to this report.

Let it be remembered that this report is for but eight months. Lest error be made, may I say that since the last council I have visited all our missions and parishes but one, and have confirmed more than during the year previous, and have been able to give some assistance to my brother bishops who are over seas.

I cannot close my report without expressing my solemn and devout thanks that the life of the Rev. Dr. McKenzie has been spared, and that he has been wonderfully restored to health. Those were sad and trying weeks for me last

fall when he was hanging by a slender thread to life, not knowing at what moment it might part. The prayers of the whole diocese were very earnest for his restoration. We owe our thanksgivings today that our prayers were granted, and that this faithful priest is spared to further administer the great trust reposed upon him as head of Howe School. May he long remain in that sacred relation to our educational work!

For myself, I have to thank our merciful Father that I am stronger than I have been for some years, and you, my brethren, for all the courtesy and forbearance you have shown me in my imperfect service. May God enable us to work together earnestly and affectionately for His Church so long as He deems it wise to continue that service.

And now, my brethren, with your help we will address ourselves to the work of the council.

The Bishop's Journal

Being for eight months only, from May 1, to December 31, 1917.

MAY

1. Valparaiso. The twenty-second anniversary of my Consecration. I consecrated S. Andrew's Church, celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 7. Offering given to Diocesan Missions.
- 2-4. South Bend. I was busy in South Bend these three days at work on my Council address and necessary correspondence.
5. Wawasee. Drove to my cottage in the morning and entertained the University Club of South Bend at luncheon. In the evening went to Kokomo. Guest of Father Plummer.
6. Kokomo. S. Andrew's Church. 7:30 a. m., said Mass. 10 a. m., address to the Sunday School. 10:45 a. m., High Mass, sermon and confirmed 14. Offering Emergency Fund, \$4.25. Evening prayer and sermon.
7. Kokomo. Spent the day with Father Plummer and the Archdeacon. Said Mass in the Oratory. Made address at the annual parish meeting.
8. Kokomo. Said Mass in the Oratory. Called on Mrs. Callis. Left for Asheville, N. C.
9. Asheville, N. C. Guest at Battery Park Hotel, where I spent three days delightfully at the Triennial of the Society of the Cincinnati.
12. Cincinnati, O. Lunched with George Bohrer and Bettie Wilson, old classmates at Woodward High School, whom I had not seen for fifty years. Arrived at Marion, 7:52.
13. Marion, Ind. Gethsemane Church. Said Mass, 7:30. Was preacher at High Mass and confirmed 16. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$6.38. St. Paul's Church, Gas City. Evening prayer and sermon. No confirmations. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$1.13. Left at 7:52 for Goshen. Alderman House.
14. South Bend. Arrived 9 a. m. Spent the day preparing for Council.
15. Plymouth. Annual Council in S. Thomas' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Delivered my annual address and presided in the Council all day.
16. Kokomo. Annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, S. Andrew's Church. Quiet Hour, Dr. McKenzie. Address by Bishop Osborne. My address of welcome.
17. Kokomo. Feast of the Ascension, S. Andrew's Church. Corporate Communion for Woman's Auxiliary. Business meeting all day.
18. Elkhart. Went with a party of ladies to Elkhart for meeting of the Auxiliary with Miss Emery of New York.
19. South Bend. Spent day preparing sermon for University Club.
20. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30. At 11 a. m. the University Club attended service, and after Matins I preached a sermon for them.
21. Chicago. Spent the day in Chicago, returning same night.

22. South Bend. Raining all day, remained at home.
23. Wawasee. Went with four carloads of ladies to spend the day with Mrs. White at Lake Wawasee.
24. South Bend. Spent the day with my son Elwood as guest.
25. South Bend. Spent the day in study.
26. South Bend. Conference with Rev. R. E. Carr. Prepared sermon. Conferred Master's Degree at Portage Lodge.
27. South Bend. Feast of Whitsunday. S. James' Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained Ray Everett Carr to the Diaconate. Rev. H. R. White, Presenter; Rev. L. C. Lewis, Preacher; Rev. R. J. Long, Chaplain and Litany.
28. South Bend. Conference with Rev. R. E. Carr. Correspondence.
29. South Bend. Correspondence. Vestry meeting.
30. Chicago. Went to Chicago and spent the day and evening with Katharine and Miss Deitz.
31. Glencoe. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. A. P. Kemp.

JUNE

2. Kalamazoo, Mich. Guest of Rev. and Mrs. B. F. P. Ivens.
3. Kalamazoo. S. Luke's Church. Feast of the Holy Trinity. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and ordained to the Sacred Order of Priests the Rev. James Horton Bishop, Deacon. Presenter, Father Ivens. Drove in car to Howe and made address at Vespers.
4. Howe School. Commencement Day. Made the address and conferred the diplomas. Vespers. Commencement dance.
5. Howe School. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees. Returned home in the evening. Officiated at the marriage of Claude E. Wickizer and Nancy Howe Baker.
6. South Bend. Spent the day in my study.
7. South Bend. Gave consent to the election of Bishop Longley as Coadjutor of Iowa.
8. Peru. Went with Rev. R. E. Carr to Peru. Guests over Sunday of Mr. and Mrs. Bickell.
9. Peru. Trinity Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. After Matins addressed the congregation on parish affairs. With general assent appointed Rev. R. E. Carr to serve until September 1st. 4 p. m., Vespers and sermon. Returned to South Bend.
10. South Bend. Correspondence. Gave consent to the election of Bishop McElwain as Bishop of Minnesota.
12. South Bend. Spent the day on work in Council. Afternoon, Royal and Select Master degrees. Evening Super Excellent.
13. South Bend. Gave consent to the election of Bishop Stearly.
14. South Bend. Spent most of the day at Epworth Hospital with Thomas H. Brandon.
15. South Bend. Lunched with Chamber of Commerce. Interment of B. A. Birdsell.
16. South Bend. Conference with the Archdeacon. Conference with the Chancellor. Conference with Fred Crowe.
17. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass, 7:30 a. m. Baptized James William Wilson at 9 a. m. Was preacher after Matins. Conference with S. A. Winchell, 3 p. m. Went to

- Plymouth, and in S. Thomas' Church after Vespers, I preached and confirmed 3.
18. South Bend. Took certificate to Donald P. Drummond. Received tidings of death of Mrs. Dwight Havens. Had conference with Mrs. Van Aucken on marriage.
 19. South Bend. Morning in correspondence; afternoon at home; evening at Portage Lodge.
 20. New Lenox, Ill. Went to New Lenox and officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Lizzie Craig Havens, 77 years old. It was her dying request that I conduct her funeral. Called at S. Luke's Hospital to see my daughters. Returned to South Bend, 7:30 p. m.
 21. South Bend. Correspondence. Called on Thomas H. Brandon. Delivered the Memorial Address, Eastern Star.
 22. South Bend. Correspondence. Conference with the Archdeacon.
 24. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass. Was preacher at late service. Went to Kendallville on afternoon train. In Trinity Church. After Vespers I preached and confirmed 4. Offering, Emergency Fund, \$4.30.
 25. South Bend. Held conferences with the Committee on Cathedral, Committee on Pensions, Committee on Finance, and lastly, Missionary Committee.
 26. South Bend. Parish calls, correspondence, and Vestry meeting.
 27. South Bend. Spent all day on trying divorce case.
 28. Michigan City. Drove to Michigan City with my daughters and the Chancellor. Had a blowout returning, and spent most of the day on the side of the road.
 29. South Bend. Morning in correspondence. Signed Missionary warrants. Devoted much time to Crowe divorce case. Guest of Credit Men, South Bend, annual dinner.
 30. Goshen. Went to Goshen and instituted Rev. Duncan Weeks as rector S. James' Church. Was the preacher.

JULY

1. South Bend. Said Mass in S. James', 7:30. Was preacher at High Mass, Trinity Hungarian Church. Confirmed 30. No offering. Went to Chicago on Interurban, and returned 5:25, N. Y. C.
3. South Bend. Officiated at a wedding in the Chapel. Drove to Bristol to see Father Streeter and arrange for his pension.
4. South Bend. Received notice of the death of Jay C. Otis and called on Mrs. Otis.
5. Officiated at the funeral of Jay C. Otis.
7. South Bend. Gave consent to the consecration of Edwin Waller Saphore as Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas.
8. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass, 7:30. Officiated at the marriage of Zar Hagey and Christine Aslin in the Chapel, 9 a. m. Was preacher after Matins. Baptized Raymond Howard Dale, 3 p. m.
12. Elkhart. Spent the day in Elkhart in conference with Mrs. Boedefeld and lunched at the Rectory.
14. South Bend. Had conferences with Harry A. Wood, Father Hastings and the Archdeacon.

15. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass, Matins and sermon.
16. South Bend. Said Mass. Spent the morning in correspondence.
17. South Bend. Said Mass. Received application from William A. C. Ivans to be made a Candidate for Holy Orders, and transmitted his papers to Father Rogers. Gave consent to the consecration of Arthur Conover Thompson to be Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia. Wrote Mrs. Francis in connection with her mother's death. Wrote Father Averill in connection with Cathedral Committee.
18. South Bend. Said Mass, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st. Special Vestry meeting on the 19th. Twentieth was great day of conscription. Whole city in anxious interest over the draft.
22. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30. Officiated at the marriage of Omer H. Mikesell and Florence B. Hawkey. Matins and sermon.
Went to Glencoe for visit with Mr. and Mrs. Kemp.
24. Chicago. Spent the day at the University Club with Dr. McKenzie.
25. South Bend. Feast of S. James the Apostle. Said Mass at 7:30 and 10 a. m. Drove to Niles with my daughter for funeral, at the church, of Miss Minnie Frances Perkins. Went to hear "The Mikado" with May Valentine as director.
26. South Bend.
27. South Bend. Said Mass at 7:30.
28. South Bend.
29. South Bend. Said Mass, Matins, sermon. Heat terrific.
- 30, 31. South Bend. Said Mass both days. Vestry meeting; church decoration ordered.

AUGUST

1. South Bend. Very busy most of this month preparing for and then watching the progress of the work of renovating and decorating S. James' Church. Said Mass the 1st, 2d and 3d.
5. South Bend. S. James' Church. Ninth Sunday after Trinity. Said Mass. Confirmed Mr. and Mrs. George Harry Richardson, and admitted them to the Holy Communion. Said High Mass. Dr. Richardson was the preacher. In the evening I preached in the Colored Methodist Church.
6. South Bend. The work of cleaning the church began. No more services were held in the church until Sunday, September 9th.
- 8-12. Wawasee. Spent these days at my cottage.
12. Wawasee. All Saints' Chapel, Bishop Osborne officiating. I attended Mass and Matins. Drove back to South Bend with Mr. MacGregor.
13. South Bend. Gave consent to the consecration of Rev. Harry Tunis Moore to be Coadjutor Bishop of Dallas.
19. Peru. Trinity Church. Said Mass, and Matins with sermon. Arranged with parish to place Dr. Richardson in charge as lay-reader. Returned to South Bend same night.
24. South Bend. Officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Grace Genge.
25. Argos. Officiated at the marriage of Dr. Thomas F. Walsh and Miss Manda T. Romig.
26. Wawasee. Attended service at All Saints' Chapel. Drove with my daughter to South Bend.

SEPTEMBER

2. Wawasee. Said Mass in All Saints' Chapel.
9. South Bend. S. James' Church. Reopened the church after renovation. Said Mass; Matins and sermon.
16. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass and was preacher after Matins. Went to Michigan City and officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Coe of Minneapolis.
17. South Bend. Said Mass. Much distressed over the serious illness of Dr. McKenzie. Conferred with Mr. Fisher touching opening of Howe School.
18. South Bend. Said Mass. Wrote many letters. Tried earnestly to get work finished on church. Received request from Mr. Fisher to come at once to Howe School.
19. South Bend. Said Mass. Left at once for Howe School. Received encouraging reports of Dr. McKenzie.
20. Howe School. Said Mass in S. James' Chapel.
21. Howe School. Said Mass in S. James' Chapel. School opens finely. Largest number of students ever.
23. Howe School. Said Mass in S. James' Chapel. Was preacher after Matins. Delivered an address at vespers.
24. Howe School. Said Mass in S. James' Chapel. Remained quietly at the Rectory all day.
25. Howe School. Said Mass in S. James' Chapel. Drove to South Bend with Mr. Brandon and Father White. Presided at a meeting of the Vestry.
27. Michigan City. Checked the books with Mr. Vail, Diocesan Treasurer. Met with the Vestry of Trinity Parish, and explained the Trowbridge letters and other matters.
29. South Bend. S. James' Church, Feast of S. Michael and All Angels. Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and ordained to the Diaconate 'Nicolo Accomando for the Italian work at Gary. Chaplain, Archdeacon Long; Presenter, Father Elliott; Litany, Father Weeks. Present: Fathers White, Rogers, Cordick, and Kubinyi. In the evening I went to Gary; guest of Captain and Mrs. Norton.
30. Gary. Officiated at the opening and benediction of San Antonio (Italian) Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed 78. Offering given to the building fund. Accomando was the preacher. Returned to South Bend and drove with my daughter to Lake Wawasee.

OCTOBER

- 1-5. Wawasee. Spent this week at my cottage.
4. Wawasee. It being Mrs. White's birthday, I gave dinner in her honor to the Vestry of S. James', South Bend, and their ladies. Drove back to South Bend with my children.
6. South Bend. Gave consent to the consecration of Henry Judah Mikell, D. D., Bishop-elect of Atlanta.
7. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass and was preacher after Matins.
8. Fond-du-Lac. Left with Father White for the Provincial Synod. While in Fond-du-Lac was the guest of Dr. and Mrs. C. A. Cheney.
- 9-11. Provincial Synod. Was Celebrant the second morning.

14. Howe School. S. James' Chapel. Said Mass and was preacher at High Mass.
15. South Bend. Said Mass.
16. South Bend. Said Mass. Busy with correspondence. Was toastmaster at Knife and Fork dinner.
17. Chicago. Left for Chicago and the special meeting of the House of Bishops. Was the guest while there of Mr. and Mrs. Egbert.
19. Chicago. Assisted in the election and signed the testimonials: Rev. John C. Sage, to be Bishop of Salina. Rev. William C. Remington, to be Bishop Suffragan of South Dakota.
21. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass and was preacher at High Mass. Was present at the baptism of Victor George Kubinyi.
- 22, 23, 24, 25. Said Mass in S. James' Oratory.
25. South Bend. Gave dinner to the Choir of S. James', South Bend. Mr. Archy Campbell of Kendallville my guest.
26. Michigan City. I went with Mr. Campbell to Michigan City, and with Mr. Vail checked over all the securities and investments of the Diocese and found all correct. Made address at the dinner given to the vehicle salesmen of the Studebaker Corporation.
28. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30. Was preacher at High Mass and read the Pastoral letter. Made address at the Young People's meeting.
- 29, 30. Said Mass in S. James' Oratory. Busy all day with correspondence. Presided at Vestry meeting.
31. Said Mass and went to Howe for Founder's Day.

NOVEMBER

1. Howe School. Feast of All Saints and Founder's Day. Sang High Mass at 10:30 a. m. Made address at afternoon exercises. Returned to South Bend.
2. South Bend. Said Mass. Conferred with the Archdeacon. Learned that Father Reagh had left the Diocese.
4. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Was preacher at High Celebration.
5. South Bend. Spent the morning with the Chancellor and Dudley M. Shively drawing the papers which annulled all relations with Michigan City as the Cathedral and See City.
- 6, 7, 8, 9. Spent in packing household goods in Michigan City residence preparatory to their removal.
9. South Bend. Attended meeting of the Standing Committee.
11. Peru. Trinity Church. Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached, 10:45. Left by Interurban for South Bend.
12. South Bend. Household goods removed from Michigan City.
13. South Bend. Meeting of Standing Committee. Consent given to George Harry Richardson as Candidate. Consent to ordination of Nicolo Accomando as Priest. Consent to ordination of Ray Everett Carr as Priest.
- 14, 15, 16, 17. Spent in work incident to removal of goods.
16. South Bend. Having presented my Oratory furniture, memorials of my parents, to S. James' Church, South Bend, I said Mass for the first time in the newly appointed Oratory.

18. South Bend. S. James' Church, South Bend. Sunday after Trinity. Said Mass at 7:30 and was preacher after Matins.
19. Michigan City. Went to Michigan City. Had Mr. A. J. Henry, Senior Warden, inspect the house, then turned it over to him with the keys, taking his receipt for the same, according to agreement. Dr. McKenzie our guest at dinner. Celebrated Mrs. Black's ninetieth birthday at Mrs. Casey's.
20. South Bend. Spent the morning on the furniture in music room at church. Went to Gary and confirmed two at special confirmation at Christ Church for Father Elliott. In the evening went to hear lecture by Rev. Dr. Hillis.
21. South Bend. Said Mass. Spent the morning in correspondence. Young People's party at night.
22. South Bend. Said Mass. Worked at my desk all the morning. Officiated at the funeral of George Wilkinson of Lydick, shot by burglars.
23. South Bend. Said Mass. Busy in my study all day. Went to Rotary dinner as guest of Donald MacGregor. Superb address by Lieutenant Periolat, a Roman priest.
25. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass, then remained in bed rest of the day with very lame back.
- 26, 27. Quite ill and at home, doing little. Vestry meeting in evening. Presented Oratory furniture to S. James' Parish.
29. South Bend. Thanksgiving Day. Was Celebrant at 7:30. Made address at 10 a. m. Received information of the death of Helene Henderson in automobile accident.
30. South Bend. Said Mass in S. James' Oratory. Called on Mrs. Kuhns in her bereavement. Learned of the death of Mrs. Keller's mother.

DECEMBER

1. South Bend. Said Mass. Busy in study all day. Conferred Master's Degree in Portage Lodge.
2. South Bend. S. James' Church. First Sunday in Advent. Said Mass. Was preacher at High Mass. Officiated at the funeral of Helene Studebaker Henderson. Made address at Young People's meeting in evening.
- 3, 4, 5. Said Mass. Called on Mrs. Kuhns. Presided at Vestry meeting in the evening.
- 6, 7. Said Mass. Busy in study all day.
8. South Bend. Said Mass. Officiated at the burial of Mrs. Emma Burdsell. Went to Kendallville for service Sunday. Bitterly cold.
9. Kendallville. Trinity Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Said Matins with sermon. Offerings, for Emergency Fund, \$5.05.
10. South Bend. All services omitted on account of severe cold. Called on Mrs. Green after burial of her mother.
11. South Bend. Stated annual meeting of the Council. Was elected Illustrious Master and installed. Conferred Select Master on Otto Reicharts. Archdeacon Long and Father Thomas of Brazil held service in my house because of intense cold. Remainder of the week spent in bed sick from effect of exposure to the cold. Had calls from Dr. Lippencott and Bishop Williams.

16. South Bend. S. James' Church. Third Sunday in Advent. Was present at Mass and preacher at 11 o'clock.
20. South Bend. Mailed my Christmas letters to the parish. Delivered an address before the South Bend Woman's Club on "Christmas in the Trenches."
21. Gary. Went to Gary with Father White and officiated at the ordination to the Priesthood of Rev. Nicolo Accomando. Preacher and Celebrant, the Bishop; Presenter, Father Elliott; Chaplain and Litany, Father White; Gospellar, Father Day; Epistlar, Father Cromwell; Preface, Father Hines.
22. South Bend. Said Mass. Conferred with Rev. R. E. Carr.
23. South Bend. S. James' Church. Said Mass at 7:30 a. m. Unfurled and blessed service flag with 16 stars for the parish, and was the preacher at 11 a. m.
24. South Bend. Said Mass. Conferred with Father Rogers and Rev. R. E. Carr.
25. South Bend. Was Celebrant at the midnight Mass. Second Celebration at 8 a. m.
- 26, 27, 28, 29. Said Mass in the Oratory.
30. South Bend. S. James' Church. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and ordained to the Sacred Order of Priests Rev. Ray Everett Carr. Father White was Presenter and Dr. McKenzie said the Litany.
31. Cleveland, Ohio. Went to Cleveland to visit Bishop Leonard and my daughter Charlotte.

SUMMARY OF EPISCOPAL ACTS

May 1 to December 31, 1917

Visitations	10
Confirmations	10
Persons confirmed	156
Holy Communion celebrated.....	97
Other services	19
Sermons and addresses	49
Church consecrated	1
Church opened and blessed.....	1
Ordinations, Deacons, 3; Priests, 3.....	6
Marriages	5
Burials	9
Board meetings	18
Conferences	22
Consent to Episcopal elections.....	9
Baptisms, Infant	2
Institution of Rector.....	1
Meetings of House of Bishops.....	2

LICENSED LAY-READERS

William W. Fisher.....	May 27, 1917
Earl T. Jennings.....	May 27, 1917
George Harrie Richardson.....	August 5, 1917

POSTULANTS

Coral W. Wellman.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Edwin E. Smith.
 Earl Thomas Jennings.
 William Andrew Chalmers Ivens.

ORDINATIONS**Deacons**

Ray Everett Carr.....(Whitsunday) May 27, 1917
 Nicolo Accomando..(S. Michael and All Angels) September 29, 1917
 George Harrie Richardson.....February 20, 1918

Priests

James Horton Bishop.....(Trinity Sunday) June 3, 1917
 Ray Everett Carr.....December 30, 1917
 Nicolo Accomando(S. Thomas' Day) December 21, 1917

CLERGY RECEIVED

Duncan Weeks, Minnesota.....July 3, 1917
 James A. Miller, Southern Ohio.....December 19, 1917
 F. J. Barwell-Walker, Chicago.....March 23, 1918
 W. F. Bachman, Western Michigan.....April 24, 1918

CLERGY TRANSFERRED

William N. Wyckoff, Western Michigan.....May 23, 1917
 Hobert L. Marvin, Western New York.....June 18, 1917
 James Horton Bishop, Western Michigan.....June 9, 1917
 Samuel W. Day, Long Island.....June 21, 1917
 Walter S. Trowbridge, New Mexico.....July 2, 1917
 Charles Reagh, Massachusetts.....November 12, 1917
 Marshall M. Day, Indianapolis.....March 11, 1918
 Daniel LeB. Goodwin, Ohio.....March 13, 1918
 James A. Baynton, Erie.....May 3, 1918

CONSENT TO EPISCOPAL CONSECRATIONS

Harry W. Longley, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.
 Frank A. McElwain, to be Bishop of Minnesota.
 Wilson R. Stearly, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.
 Robert LeRoy Harris, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette.
 Edwin Waller Saphore, to be Bishop Suffragan of Arkansas.
 Arthur Conover Thompson, to be Bishop Suffragan of Southern Virginia.
 Henry Judah Mikell, to be Bishop of Atlanta.
 John C. Sage, to be Bishop of Salina.
 William C. Remington, to be Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.

CONFIRMATIONS AND OFFERINGS

	Confirmations	Offerings
Valparaiso	7	Dio. Missions
Kokomo	14	\$ 4.25
Marion	16	6.38
Plymouth	3	No offering
Kendallville	4	....
South Bend, Trinity (Hungarian).....	30	....
South Bend	2	....
Gary, San Antonio	78	....
Gary, Christ Church	2	....
Gas City .....	...	1.13
Kendallville .....	...	4.30
Kendallville .....	...	5.05
Total	156	\$21.11

APPENDIX B

Report of the Archdeacon

To the Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., and Members of the Council:

I herewith submit my second annual report as Archdeacon of the Diocese. I append my diary.

The services of the Church have been held throughout the missionary field of the Diocese as opportunity and time presented themselves to the Archdeacon.

In general, I have maintained regular services in those stations that were regularly ministered unto last year along the plan outlined at that time. As a result of removals and deaths, I have rearranged the schedule of my visits to some of the mission stations. The services and my visits were also seriously interrupted during the severe weather of the past winter. However, all of these conditions are such as we must expect in the mission field at all times.

I am most happy to be able to report an increase in the number attending the services of the Church, and a greater and deepening interest in the work of the Church by the people in the mission field.

In September the Bishop assigned to me the care of the mission at Huntington. I arranged for services twice a month. During Lent I planned a special weekly Lenten service. We have the largest number of communicants in Huntington of any mission under the care of the Archdeacon.

In September the Bishop assigned to me the duty of providing, with him, for a monthly celebration of the Holy Communion for Peru. The Archdeacon made three such visits to Peru up to the 1st of January.

In May of last year the Bishop gave me the general oversight of S. John's Church, Bristol, and the duty of providing services for that parish. Through the kindness of a large number of the clergy of the Diocese we were able to provide a service for each Sunday night. The Archdeacon cared for one Sunday a month, and at that time gave them an additional service of the Holy Communion. November 1st the Bishop assigned the care of Bristol to a lay-reader.

May I be permitted to express my very deep gratitude for the action that was taken by the Council last year which has provided an automobile for the use of the Archdeacon. I take it as a means to provide for greater efficiency in the missionary work of the Diocese. To this end it has already proved its usefulness.

I again mention the great interest that has been shown in the missionary work by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Missionary Committee, all of which I deeply appreciate. I am most grateful to all of the clergy of the Diocese that have assisted me in the missionary work and that have shown their interest in it, and for all the encouragement they have given me. I wish also to thank the Bishop for the encouragement he has given me and all the sympathy he has shown.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. LONG.

DIARY OF THE ARCHDEACON

MAY

1. Valparaiso. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted in the consecration of the church.
2. Rensselaer. Calling, etc.
3. Rensselaer. Calling, etc.
4. Rensselaer. Holy Communion and address.
5. Monticello. Evening prayer and sermon.
6. Monticello. Holy Communion and address.
6. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
7. Kokomo. Address at annual meeting of mission.
10. Liberty. Calling, etc.
11. Marion. Conference.
12. Columbia City. Calling.
13. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
13. Warsaw. Evening prayer and sermon.
14. Warsaw. Holy Communion and address.
15. Plymouth. Attending Diocesan Council.
16. Kokomo. Address at annual missionary meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
17. Kokomo. Annual meeting of Woman's Auxiliary.
19. Montpelier. Calling.
20. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
20. Gas City. Assisted at evening prayer and preached.
22. Warsaw. Calling, etc.
23. Warsaw. Calling, etc.
24. Wawasee. Conference with the Bishop.
25. Bristol. Calling, etc.
26. Howe. Annual meeting of Diocesan Guild of Acolytes.
27. South Bend. Assisted at ordination service.
27. Bristol. Evening prayer and sermon.
28. Bristol. Every Member Canvass.
29. Bristol. Every Member Canvass.
29. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.

JUNE

1. Monticello. Evening prayer and sermon.
2. Monticello. Calling, etc.
3. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
4. Rochester. Calling, etc.
7. Mentone. Calling, etc.
8. Warsaw. Evening prayer and sermon.
9. Warsaw. Holy Communion and address.
9. Columbia City—Calling, etc.
10. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
11. Montpelier. Holy Communion and sermon.
12. Kokomo. Holy Communion and Quiet Hour for Woman's Auxiliary Pilgrimage of Prayer.
13. Rochester. Holy Communion and address, morning; Quiet Hour, afternoon, in Pilgrimage of Prayer for Woman's Auxiliary.

14. Goshen. 7 and 10 a. m., Holy Communion and addresses. Quiet Hour, afternoon, in Pilgrimage of Prayer of Woman's Auxiliary.
15. Bristol. Holy Communion and address, morning, and Quiet Hour in Pilgrimage of Prayer.
16. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
17. Bristol. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
- 18-23. Rochester. Conducting mission.
24. Bristol. Evening prayer and sermon.
25. Bristol. Calling and attended Vestry meeting.
26. Bristol. Address to the Guild.
27. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
29. Argos. Evening prayer and sermon.
30. Goshen. Assisted in service of institution of the Rector.

JULY

1. Peru. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
2. Rochester. Calling.
6. Monticello. Evening prayer and sermon.
7. Monticello. Holy Communion and address.
8. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Montpelier. Evening prayer and address.
9. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
10. Portland. Calling, etc.
11. Decatur. Calling, etc.
14. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
15. Bristol. Holy Communion, 7:30 a. m. Holy Communion and sermon, 11 a. m. Evening prayer and sermon.
16. Bristol. Address to Guild.
17. Howe. Conference with Rector.
18. Howe. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
21. Peru. Calling.
22. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30 a. m. Holy Communion and sermon, 11 a. m.
Rensselaer. Calling.
23. Rensselaer. Baptismal service.
26. Idaville. Calling.
27. Fort Wayne. Conference.
29. Petoskey, Mich. Assisted at Holy Communion and preached.

AUGUST

5. Petoskey, Mich. Assisted at Holy Communion and preached.
8. St. Ignace, Mich. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
12. St. Ignace, Mich. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted Rector and preached.
19. St. Ignace, Mich. Celebrated Holy Communion. Assisted Rector and preached.
28. St. Ignace, Mich. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted the Rector and preached.
29. Petoskey, Mich. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.

SEPTEMBER

2. Charlevoix, Mich. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
- 3-7. Howe. Diocesan School.
8. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
9. Bristol. Holy Communion, 7:30 a. m. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
10. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
11. Gary. Conference with Rector.
12. Argos. Calling.
13. Rensselaer. Calling.
14. Rensselaer. Holy Communion and address.
Monticello. Evening prayer and address.
15. Monticello. Calling.
16. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and address.
17. Argos. Evening prayer and sermon.
18. Warsaw. Evening prayer and address.
19. Huntington. Calling, etc.
20. Huntington. Calling, etc.
21. Huntington. Calling, etc.
22. Columbia City. Calling.
23. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Montpelier. Evening prayer and sermon.
24. Montpelier. Holy Communion and address.
26. Wabash. Calling.
27. Huntington. Meeting of congregation.
28. Bristol. Calling, etc.
29. South Bend. Assisted in ordination service.
30. Peru. Holy Communion, 7:30 a. m. Holy Communion and sermon, 11 a. m.
Huntington. Calling.

OCTOBER

1. Huntington. Calling, etc.
2. Huntington. Calling, etc.
5. Logansport, en route to Monticello and tied up.
6. Monticello. Calling.
7. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
- 8-12. Attending Provincial Synod.
13. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
14. Columbia City. Holy Communion, sermon.
Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon.
15. Huntington. Calling, etc.
19. Rensselaer. Calling, etc.
20. Rensselaer. Holy Communion and sermon.
21. Gary (Italian Mission). Celebrated the Holy Communion.
Gary (Christ Church). Preached.
Bristol. Evening prayer and sermon.
22. Bristol. Holy Communion.
25. Warren. Calling, etc.
26. Van Buren. Calling, etc.
27. Huntington. Calling, etc.

28. Peru. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon.
29. Huntington. Calling, etc.
30. Warsaw. Evening prayer and sermon.
31. Warsaw. Holy Communion and address.
Goshen. Address to district meeting of Woman's Auxiliary.

NOVEMBER

1. Bristol. Celebrated the Holy Communion, sermon.
South Bend. Address to the Woman's Auxiliary.
2. Monticello. Evening prayer and sermon.
3. Rochester. Calling, etc.
4. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
- 5-7. Fort Benjamin Harrison. Ministering.
10. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
11. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon.
12. Huntington. Calling, etc.
15. Marion. District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; address.
16. Montpelier. Calling, etc.
17. Huntington. Calling, etc.
18. Huntington. Holy Communion and sermon.
Kendallville. Evening prayer and sermon.
19. Kendallville. Holy Communion and address.
20. Garrett. Calling, etc.
23. Warsaw. Evening prayer and sermon.
24. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
25. Elkhart. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted the Rector and preached.
Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon.
26. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
27. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
29. Kokomo. Preached at Thanksgiving service.
30. Argos. Calling, etc.

DECEMBER

1. Rochester. Calling, etc.
2. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon. Evening prayer and sermon.
3. Rochester. Calling, etc.
6. Rensselaer. Calling, etc.
7. Monticello. Evening prayer and sermon.
8. Monticello. Holy Communion and address.
9. Peru. Holy Communion and sermon.
Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon.
10. Goshen. Assisted in missionary meeting.
Bristol. Conducted missionary service.
11. Mishawaka. Assisted in missionary service.
12. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.
Argos. Evening prayer and sermon.
13. Argos. Holy Communion and address.
Peru. Assisted in missionary meeting.

-
14. Marion. Calling.
Kokomo. Address at missionary meeting.
 19. Montpelier. Calling, etc.
 20. Montpelier. Calling, etc.
 21. Bluffton. Calling, etc.
 22. Columbia City. Calling, etc.
 23. Columbia City. Holy Communion and sermon.
Huntington. Evening prayer and sermon.
 24. Rochester. Working at Chapel.
 25. Rochester. Holy Communion and sermon.
 28. Warsaw. Evening prayer and sermon.
 29. Warsaw. Calling, etc.
 30. Warsaw. Holy Communion and sermon.
Elkhart. Address to Young People's Society.
 31. South Bend. Conference with the Bishop.

APPENDIX C

CANON 49

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church

Ministers to make annual report to Bishop.

Information to be included.

Section 1. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the cause or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such part of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

CANON 50

Fiscal year. Audit of accounts.

Section 1. The fiscal year shall begin January 1st.
Sec. 2. All accounts having to do with the receipt and expenditure, or investments of money of all church organizations, shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; Provided, however, that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account, shall be less than \$3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account.

Finance Committee.

Sec. 3. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided, one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee for the following purposes:

1. To maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese or District; to secure simplicity and accuracy in collection and disbursements of all funds, and co-operation between the various officers, trusts and boards of the Convention or District; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention or Convocation.

2. To act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and, upon request, as advisor to individual parishes within the Diocese or District.

3. To perform such other duties relating to the business affairs of the Diocese or District as may be referred to it.

APPENDIX D

Parochial Reports

For Eight Months Only—May 1 to December 31, 1917

Parishes

Bristol, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1843

_____, Rector

Lay-Reader: Edwin E. Smith.

Wardens: J. G. B. Floyd, Henry W. Dussell.

Vestrymen: H. H. Mosier, Clerk; M. J. Clark, Treasurer; C. A. Dussell, W. W. Bickel.

Congregation: Communicants, last report 29, present number 29.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays, 16; Holy Communion, holy days, 1.

Organizations: Sunday school, officers 2; teachers, male 3, female 3; total 6; pupils 24.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild 12.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$169.73
Plate collections	24.71
Total	\$194.44
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Ladies' Guild	\$60.17
Sunday School	17.73
Total	77.90
Total Receipts	\$272.34

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, Clergy	\$85.28
Fuel, light, water	29.41
Care building, etc.	10.50
Total	\$125.19

Diocesan Expenditure—	
Diocesan Missions	35.00
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Ladies' Guild	\$47.76
Sunday School	12.88
Total	60.64
Total Expenditures	\$220.83
Balances	51.51
Sum Total	\$272.34

Delphi, Carroll County—S. Mary's Church

Organized 1893

The Rev. Charles F. Westman, M. A., Rector

Wardens: James P. Wason, Charles G. Bowman.

Vestrymen: J. P. Wason, Clerk; John Burr, Treasurer; Charles Robert Pollard, Charles B. Lyon, Dr. Charles E. Angell.

Salary of Rector \$260, paid; pension premium, paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 2. Burials 1.

Congregation: Baptized persons 32. Communicants, last report, 18; present number 17.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 52; Holy Communion, other days 2.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 2; teachers, male 1, female 3; total 4; pupils 12.

Parish Societies: S. Mary's Guild 8, Woman's Auxiliary 8.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$ 26.97
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 5.00
Plate collections	49.71
Subscriptions	169.25
Guilds, etc	25.00
Rent, Rectory	104.00
Total	\$352.96
Special Parochial—	
Communion alms .....	.75
Outside the Parish—Extra Diocesan—	
General Missions	5.00
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Sunday School	\$21.68
S. Mary's Guild	76.35
Total	98.03
Total Receipts	\$483.71

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, Clergy	\$183.50
Music	1.34
Fuel, light, water.....	10.45
Taxes, rent, insurance.....	22.24
Interest	1.43
Care buildings, etc.	36.05
Total	\$255.01
Other Parochial Expenses—	
Pension premium	\$18.96
Payment of debts.....	25.00
Telegrams, etc. ....	.75
Total	44.71
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Diocesan Expenses	\$13.53
Diocesan Missions	45.11
Total	58.64
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—	
General Missions	5.00
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Sunday School	\$ 7.57
S. Mary's Guild	28.85
Total	36.42
Total Expenditures	\$399.78
Balances	83.93
Sum Total	\$483.71

Property

Building	Insurance	Value
Church	\$3,300.00	\$5,000.00
Rectory	1,000.00	2,500.00
Total value of property.....		\$7,500.00

Elkhart, Elkhart County—S. John's Church

Organized 1868

The Rev. William Wesley Daup, Rector

Lay-Reader: Charles H. Reding.

Wardens: John T. Earl, Cosmo Ellwood.

Vestrymen: Ira Zigler, Clerk; Harvey Elliott, Treasurer; Arthur H. Ford, G. R. Sawyer, F. E. Smith, Mackie Bell, Scott Fischer.

Salary of Rector \$1,300, paid; pension premium \$8 per month, not paid:

Parish Register: Treasurer's accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 14, adults 8, total 22; marriages 4; burials 9.

Congregation: Baptized persons 334; communicants, last report, 277; present number 261.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 85, holy days 7, other days 5; total 97.

Holy Communion: Sundays 35, holy days 5, other days 4; total 44; private 3.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 3; teachers, male 5, female 7; total 12; pupils 95. Bible class, teacher 1, members 12.

Parish Societies: Parish Guild 55, Woman's Auxiliary 40, S. Elizabeth 35, Altar Guild 35, Boy Scouts 48, Junior Auxiliary 9, Young People's 40.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$ 66.98
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$800.00
Plate collections	83.00
Sunday School	20.00
Guilds, etc.	509.00
All other sources.....	40.00
Total	1,452.00
Special Parochial—	
Permanent improvements	\$40.00
Communion Alms	7.00
Total	47.00
Outside Parish—	
Diocesan Missions	\$212.65
Other Diocesan purposes.....	89.70
Extra Diocesan—	
General Missions	47.33
Sunday School (Lenten).....	19.63
Woman's Auxiliary	6.25
Special (Armenia and S.).....	21.15
Clergy pension	42.00
Total	438.71
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Sunday School	\$ 36.86
Woman's Auxiliary	5.55
S. Elizabeth's	441.82
Altar Guild	25.05
Woman's Guild	15.00
Total	524.28
Total Receipts	\$2,528.97
Amount of Deficits.....	2,000.00
Sum Total	\$4,528.97

Expenditures

Deficit last report.....\$2,000.00

Current Expenses—

Salary, clergy	\$866.00
Salary, others	160.00
Music, Organist, Choir.....	64.10
Fuel, light, water.....	78.60
Taxes, rent, insurance.....	64.00
Interest	68.20
Care building, etc.	100.00
Cash on hand	98.08

Total 1,518.98

Other Parochial Expenditures—

For the poor.....	\$ 7.00
Permanent improvement	40.00

Total 47.00

Diocesan Expenditures—

Diocesan Missions	\$271.40
Automobile	27.00

Total 298.40

Extra Diocesan Expenditures—

General Missions on apportionment.....	\$47.33
Not on App. Kyoto.....	5.00
Clergy pension	42.00
Armenia, Syria	21.15
Belgian relief	19.63
Jerusalem and East	17.23
Porto Rico	1.00

Total 153.34

Parish Guilds, Etc.—

Sunday School	\$ 36.86
Woman's Auxiliary	5.55
S. Elizabeth	340.94
Altar Guild	12.90
Woman's Guild	15.00

Total 411.25

Total Expenditures\$4,528.97

Property

Buildings, Etc.	Insurance	Value
Church	\$12,000.00	\$30,000.00
Rectory	4,000.00	8,000.00
Furniture, Organ		9,000.00
Land		8,000.00

Total value of property.....\$55,000.00

Funded debt secured by mortgage..... 2,000.00
 Sittings in church, 300; all free.

Fort Wayne, Allen County—Trinity Church

Organized 1844

The Rev. Edward Wilson Averill, A. B., Rector.

Wardens: E. D. Gaston, Joseph Salter.

Vestrymen: E. D. Gaston, Clerk; J. J. Kline, Treasurer.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 19, adults 8; total 27; confirmed, male 1, female 11; total 12; marriages 8; burials 18.

Congregation: Baptized persons 800; communicants, last report, 500; present number 500.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 60, other days 50; total 110; Holy Communion, Sundays 75, holy days 10, other days 70; total 165; private 10.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers and teachers 30, pupils 200.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 300, S. Ann's Guild 30, Brotherhood of S. Andrew 12, Boy Scouts 24, Altar Guild 12.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$	77.68
Parish Support—		
Plate collections	\$	149.15
Subscriptions and envelopes.....		3,450.04
Sunday School		31.26
Loans		300.00
All other sources.....		107.00
Total		4,037.45
Special Parochial—		
Communion alms	\$	32.79
Clergy pension		203.07
Easter offering		60.00
Total		295.86
Outside the Parish—Extra Diocesan—		
General Missions	\$	79.00
Other purposes		40.41
Clergy pension		119.00
Total		238.41
Total Receipts	\$	4,649.40

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$1,600.00
Organist, Choir	740.00
Fuel, light, water.....	462.55

Taxes, rent, insurance.....	30.00
Interest	131.50
Care buildings, etc.	685.53
Total	\$3,649.58
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Payment of debts.....	\$100.00
For the poor.....	32.79
Paid on mortgage.....	50.00
Total	182.79
Diocesan Expenditure—	
Diocesan Missions	284.95
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—	
General Missions	\$ 1.00
Army Y. M. C. A.	8.11
Red Cross	73.53
Visiting Nurses' League	25.36
Clergy Pension Fund.....	124.00
Total	232.00
Total Expenditures	\$4,349.32
Balance on hand.....	300.08
Sum Total	\$4,649.40

Property

Building	Value
Church and lot.....	\$40,000.00
Rectory	15,000.00
Parish House	10,000.00
Total value	\$65,000.00
Total insurance	20,000.00
Mortgage indebtedness	2,500.00

Gary, Lake County—Christ Church

Organized 1908

The Rev. Wilbur Dean Elliott, Rector

Wardens: Capt. H. S. Norton, Capt. A. P. Melton.

Vestrymen: A. D. Schaffer, Clerk; Emmet N. White, Treasurer;
Dr. J. E. Metcalf, Harry Hall, L. P. Godwin, William A. Bray, James
Ward.

Salary of Rector \$1,380, paid. Pension Fund premium \$8.63 per
month, paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 8, adults 1; total 9; private 2,
received 1.

Congregation: Baptized persons 255; communicants, last report,
192; present number 200. Candidates ordained 1.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 30, holy days 1, other days 12;

total 43; Holy Communion, Sundays 47, holy days 9, other days 11; total 67; private 3.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 4; teachers, male 2, female 12; total 14; pupils 125. Parish Day School, officers 2, teachers 1, pupils 80.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 30, Altar Guild 11, S. Vincent's Guild 6, Junior Vestry 7.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$ 283.19	
Parish Support—		
Envelopes and subscriptions.....	1,159.10	
Plate collections	210.31	
Sunday School	39.20	
Guild—Altar	50.00	
Guild—Woman's	960.00	
Total	\$2,701.80	
Special Parochial—		
Support Sunday School.....	\$128.22	
Support Day School	54.98	
American Red Cross.....	9.56	
Holy Cross Fathers.....	21.25	
Total	214.01	
Outside the Parish—		
Diocesan Missions	\$75.00	
Other Diocesan purposes	70.98	
Total	145.98	
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
Altar Guild	\$ 71.55	
Woman's Guild	393.26	
Total	464.81	
Total Receipts	\$3,526.70	

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$920.00	
Organist, Choir	350.33	
Light, fuel, water, etc.....	233.79	
Taxes, rent, insurance	9.58	
Care building, etc.....	10.45	
Printing, etc.	14.14	
Total	\$1,626.79	
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Pension premium	\$ 68.99	
Payment of debts.....	700.00	
Extra, repairs	23.42	
Sunday School	96.53	

Day School	54.98	
Add Endowment Fund	35.00	
Total		978.92
Diocesan Expenditure—		
Diocesan Missions	\$75.00	
Total		75.00
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—		
American Red Cross	\$ 9.56	
Holy Cross Fathers	33.00	
Total		42.56
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
Altar Guild	\$ 61.20	
Woman s Guild	110.95	
Total		172.15
Total Expenditures	\$2,895.42	
Balances	631.28	
Sum Total	\$3,526.70	

Property

Information—		
Mortgage debt		\$10,000.00
Floating debt.....		4,803.26
Rectory—Have \$2,700 equity in Rectory, rented by Woman's Guild.		
Buildings, Etc.—	Amt. Insurance	Value
Church	\$15,500.00	\$33,000.00
Furniture, Organ	3,000.00	4,000.00
Total		\$37,000.00
Sittings in church, 250.		

Goshen, Elkhart County—S. James' Church

Organized 1859

The Rev. Duncan Weeks, B. D., Rector

Wardens: Martin V. Starr, B. K. Putnam.

Vestrymen: Harry P. Latta, Clerk; Charles E. Morrice, Treasurer; William W. Fobes, Otis L. Fuller, Louis Hawks.

Salary of Rector, \$1,000, and Rectory, Pension Fund, \$7.29 per month, paid. Parish Register. Accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 2; marriages 4.

Congregation: Baptized persons 237; communicants, last report, 114; present number 120.

Services: Daily offices, Sunday 39, holy days 3, other days 21, total 63; Holy Communion, Sundays 36, holy days 14, other days 10, total 60; private 2.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 2; teachers, female 4.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 40, Woman's Guild 25.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$812.35
Plate collections	79.62
Loans	831.15
Total	<u>\$1,723.12</u>
Special Parochial—	
Permanent improvements	\$395.04
Total	<u>395.04</u>
Outside the Parish—	
Diocesan purposes	\$36.55
Extra—Diocesan purposes	36.00
Total	<u>72.55</u>
Total Receipts	<u>\$2,190.71</u>

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salaries of clergy	\$510.00
Organist, Choir, music	50.10
Fuel, light, water	220.56
Interest	9.00
Care of church, etc.	83.23
Total	<u>\$ 872.89</u>
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Pension premium	\$ 54.70
Payment of debts	404.92
Extra repairs	464.70
Total	<u>924.32</u>
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Diocesan Missions	\$96.00
Total	<u>96.00</u>
Extra Diocesan—	
General Missions	\$20.00
Total	<u>20.00</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$1,913.21</u>
Balances	277.50
Sum Total	<u>\$2,190.71</u>
Floating debt	<u>\$1,029.72</u>

Property

Buildings, Etc.—	Insurance	Value
Church	\$3,000.00	\$11,000.00
Rectory	1,500.00	3,500.00
Total value of property.....		\$14,500.00

This report is from June 15, 1917, as the present Rector came to the parish at that time.

Hammond, Lake County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1888

The Rev. William J. Hawthorne, Rector

Wardens: W. B. Conkey, J. D. Brusel.

Vestrymen: C. H. True, Clerk; J. D. Brusel, Treasurer; H. P. Conkey, J. D. Smalley, W. S. Lawson, H. M. Johnson, R. O. Winckler, George P. Clark.

Salary of Rector, \$1,800, paid. Pension premium, \$13.13 per month, paid. Proper Parish Register. Accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 2, private 1; marriages 6, burials 2.

Congregation: Baptized persons 436; communicants, last report, 292; present number 270.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 92, holy days 2, other days 24, total 108; Holy Communion, Sundays 33, holy days 2, other days 11, total 46; private 2.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 3; teachers, male 1, female 5, total 6; pupils 80; Bible classes, teachers 2, members 15, total 17.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 40, S. Agnes' Guild 25, Woman's Auxiliary 15, Junior Auxiliary 21, Boys' Cadets 23.

FINANCIAL**Receipts**

Balance last report.....	\$ 410.70
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$1,300.19
Plate collection	102.90
Subscriptions	195.02
From Rectory	180.00
Loans	200.00
All other sources	33.78
Total	2,011.89
Special Parochial—	
For principal mortgage	\$ 200.00
Other debts	120.00
Communion alms	41.00
For Sunday School.....	153.97
Educational	17.03

Syrian relief	22.75	
Choir	216.89	
Woman's Guild	695.74	
Total		1,467.28
Outside the Parish—		
Diocesan Missions	\$ 95.66	
Extra Diocesan—Woman's Auxiliary.....	139.11	
Total		234.77
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
Junior Auxiliary	\$ 47.23	
S. Agnes' Guild.....	122.10	
Total		169.33
Total Receipts		\$4,294.07

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$1,200.00	
Organist, Choir	380.28	
Fuel, light, water.....	61.67	
Taxes, rent, insurance.....	248.44	
Interest	120.00	
Care buildings, etc.....	134.50	
Christmas offering	9.91	
Total		\$2,154.80
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Pension premium	\$ 144.38	
For the poor.....	22.00	
Permanent improvements	385.90	
Paid on mortgage.....	200.00	
Sunday School Liberty Bond.....	50.00	
Other expenses	71.13	
Total		873.41
Diocesan Expenditures—		
Diocesan Missions	\$ 206.80	
Theological education	17.03	
Woman's Auxiliary	43.75	
Total		267.58
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—		
General Missions	\$ 36.14	
Japan Missions	6.00	
Junior Auxiliary Box, Alaska.....	16.38	
Syrian relief, etc.....	30.00	
Total		88.52
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
Sunday School	\$ 46.85	
S. Agnes' Guild.....	17.40	
Woman's Guild	213.89	

Woman's Auxiliary	85.75
Junior Auxiliary	24.45
Total	388.34
Total Expenditures	\$3,772.65
Balances	521.42
Sum Total	\$4,294.07

Property

Building	Insurance	Value
Church	\$5,000.00	\$13,000.00
Rectory	2,700.00	5,000.00
Furniture, organ	1,000.00	2,000.00
Land		500.00

Total value of property.....\$20,500.00

Sittings in church, 225, all free.

Mortgage debt, \$3,800.00.

Title of property vested in the Vestry.

Howe, La Grange County—S. Mark's Church

Organized 1852

The Rev. John H. McKenzie, D. D., Rector

Warden: A. A. Wade.

Vestrymen: W. H. W. Hardiman, Clerk and Treasurer; John Merritt, William Wright, Lewis Taylor, Frank Wade, M. D.

Salary of Rector, \$300; pension premium paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 14; marriages 1, burials 5.

Congregation: Baptized persons 70; communicants, last report, 48; present number 43.

Services: Daily, with S. James'.

Organizations: Sunday School, teachers, male 3, female 4, total 7; pupils 40.

Parish Societies: S. Mark's Guild 25, Woman's Auxiliary 20, Junior Auxiliary 10.

FINANCIAL

Expenditures

Current Expenses—

Salary, clergy\$ 150.00

Other Parochial Expenditures—

Pension premium\$22.50

Sunday School 22.04

Total 44.54

Diocesan Expenditures—

Diocesan expenses\$ 6.83

Diocesan Missions 64.71

Total 71.54

Extra Diocesan Expenditures—

General Missions	\$2.05
Deaconess Clare	5.00

Total 7.05

Total Expenditures\$ 273.13

La Porte, La Porte County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1840

_____, Rector

Lay-Reader: George Clark.

Wardens: J. W. Ludlow, Frank C. Hauze.

Vestrymen: O. Haun, Clerk; George Clark, Treasurer; A. L. Boyd, S. W. Lower, C. A. Sauter, Dr. J. H. Fargher, E. L. Fetzer.

Salary of Rector, \$900, paid. Pension premium paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 5, adults 1, total 6; private 1; marriages 6, burials 8.

Congregation: Baptized persons 400; communicants, last report, 209; present number 200.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 90, holy days 60, other days 25, total 175; Holy Communion, Sundays 70, holy days 20, other days 5, private 12, total 107.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 3; teachers, male 3, female 6, total 9; pupils 80.

Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary 30, Ladies' Parish Guild 50, Altar Chapter 10.

FINANCIAL**Receipts**

Balance last report.....\$ 44.84

Parish Support—

Envelopes	\$ 538.20
Plate collections	102.34
Guilds, etc.	200.00
Loans	200.00
Christmas offering	85.80
All other sources.....	.25

Total\$1,126.59

Outside the Parish—

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions\$ 133.51

Extra Diocesan—

General Missions	27.29
Armenian relief	12.60

Total 173.40

Total Receipts\$1,344.83

Deficit 9.48

Sum Total\$1,354.31

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$ 600.00
Salary, others	80.00
Fuel, light, water.....	100.37
Taxes, rent, insurance.....	87.67
Interest	9.45
Care buildings, etc.....	39.86
Printing, stationery	11.08
Total	\$ 928.43
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Pension premium	\$ 52.48
Paid on debt.....	200.00
Total	252.48
Diocesan Expenditure—	
Diocesan Missions	133.51
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—	
General Missions	\$ 27.29
Armenian relief	12.60
Total	39.89
Total Expenditures	\$1,354.31

Property

Building	Insurance	Value
Church	\$2,500.00	\$20,000.00
Rectory		5,000.00
Total value of property.....		\$25,000.00

Logansport, Cass County—Trinity Church

Organized 1842

The Rev. Charles Frederic Westman, M. A., Rector

Lay-Reader: Robert Manders.

Wardens: Robert Manders, Charles Michelle.

Vestrymen: A. H. Hillman, Clerk; Robert Manders, Treasurer; Charles O. Heffley, Charles H. Schaefer.

Salary of Rector, \$1,000, paid. Pension premium not paid. Proper Parish Register. Accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 5, adults 1, total 6; marriages 2, burials 5.

Congregation: Baptized persons 212; communicants, last report, 106; present number 123.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 44, holy days 1, other days 6, total 51; Holy Communion, Sundays 39, holy days 3, other days 2, total 44; private 1.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 2; teachers, male 1, female 4, total 5; pupils 25.

Parish Societies: Trinity Guild 20, S. Cecilia's Guild 14, Brotherhood of S. Andrew 4, Woman's Auxiliary 10.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$	52.29
Parish Support—		
Envelopes	\$	42.40
Plate collections		37.85
Subscriptions		560.83
Guilds, etc.		80.00
Loans		200.00
Invested funds		7.50
Total		928.58
Special Parochial—		
Communion alms	\$	7.46
Sunday School		27.13
Total		34.59
Outside the Parish—		
Diocesan purposes	\$	43.34
Diocesan Missions		67.05
Extra Diocesan—		
General Missions	\$	5.00
Woman's Auxiliary		5.00
Other extra Diocesan purposes.....		5.56
Pension Fund		10.00
S. Cecilia Guild.....		2.00
Trinity Guild		1.00
Total		138.95
Parish Guilds—		
Woman's Auxiliary	\$	8.75
S. Cecilia Guild.....		54.97
Trinity Guild		1,209.96
Total		1,273.68
Total Receipts	\$	2,428.09

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$	700.00
Organist, Choir		104.00
Fuel, light, water.....		23.53
Interest .....		.93
Care buildings, etc.		54.12
Printing, postage		20.01
Total	\$	902.59

Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Payment of debts.....	\$	37.46
Extra, repairs		4.20
Sunday School		19.80
Total		61.46
Diocesan Expenditures—		
Diocesan expenses	\$	43.34
Diocesan Missions		67.05
Total		110.39
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—		
General Missions	\$	10.00
Charities		5.56
Pension Fund		10.00
S. Cecilia Guild.....		2.00
Trinity Guild		1.00
Total		28.56
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
S. Cecilia Guild	\$	2.94
Trinity Guild		28.64
Total		31.58
Total Expenditures		\$1,134.58
Balances		1,293.51
Sum Total		\$2,428.09

Property

Buildings	Insurance	Value
Church	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
Rectory		2,500.00
Other buildings		2,000.00
Furniture, organ		2,500.00
Land, estimated value		2,000.00

Total value of property.....\$24,000.00

Information—Invested funds, \$2,100.

Title—Vestry and Trust.

Sittings in church, 250, all free.

Marion, Grant County—Gethsemane Church

Organized 1890

The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Rector

Wardens: Archie Price, A. W. Leedy.

Vestrymen: Albert Jephcott, Clerk; Miss Erma Morrison, Treasurer; Dr. G. S. Grubb, E. H. Johnson, W. G. Stilz.

Salary of Rector, \$800, paid. Pension premium, \$29.20, paid. Treasurer's accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 1, adults 2, total 3; confirmed, male 1, female 15, total 16.

Congregation: Communicants, last report, 115; present number 122.

Services: Holy Communion, Sundays 56, holy days 18, other days 8, total 82.

Organizations: Sunday School, teachers, male 1, female 4, total 5; pupils 20.

Parish Societies: Church Woman's Guild 30, S. Mary's Guild 20, S. Joseph's Altar League 8.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$ 99.91
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 604.11
Plate collections	151.03
Total	755.14
Outside the Parish—	
Diocesan Purposes—Diocesan Missions	\$ 75.00
Extra Diocesan—General Missions.....	79.91
Total	154.91
Total Receipts	\$1,009.96

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$ 466.69
Organist, Choir	61.90
Fuel, light, water.....	30.23
Interest	15.00
Care buildings, etc.....	90.18
Total	\$ 664.00
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Pension premium	\$ 29.20
Sunday School	23.20
Other expenses	62.88
Total	115.28
Diocesan Expenditures—Diocesan Missions.....	75.00
Total Expenditures	\$ 854.28
Balances	155.68
Sum Total	\$1,009.96

Remarks

The Church Woman's Guild is made up of Guild, Auxiliary, and Altar Society. S. Mary's Guild is made up of Guild and Juniors. Each one belongs to the different departments.

Michigan City, La Porte County—Trinity Church

Organized 1838

The Rev. James Andrew Miller, Rector

Wardens: A. J. Henry, E. G. Dunn.

Vestrymen: E. G. Dunn, Clerk; J. A. Johnson, Treasurer; E. W. Test, G. E. Baker, F. H. Doran, W. G. Gilmore, Otto Aicher, H. H. Westphal.

Salary of Rector, \$1,800, not in arrears. Pension premium not paid. Proper Parish Register.

Official Acts: Baptisms 7, marriages 2, burials 5.

FINANCIAL**Receipts**

Balance last report.....	\$ 284.47
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 660.47
Plate collections	73.39
Loans	500.00
Endowments	493.20
Total	1,727.06
Outside the Parish—	
Extra Diocesan—Woman's Auxiliary	\$ 54.00
Other extra Diocesan, from trust fund.....	122.84
Total	176.84
Parish Guilds	381.87
Total Receipts	\$2,570.24

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$ 750.00
Salary, others	65.00
Organist, Choir	316.22
Fuel, light, water.....	361.46
Interest	117.35
Care buildings, etc.	386.50
Cash on hand.....	15.00
Total	\$2,011.53
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Diocesan Missions	70.00
Parish Guilds—	
Expenditures	\$ 148.22
Woman's Auxiliary	54.00
Total	202.22
Total Expenditures	\$2,283.75
Balances	286.49
Sum Total	\$2,570.24

Property

Information—Amount of endowments.....		\$16,388.50
Floating debt		2,700.00
Buildings	Insurance	Value
Church .....	.....	\$35,000.00
Rectory .....	.....	20,000.00
Parish House .....	.....	25,000.00
		<hr/>
Total value of property.....		\$80,000.00
Total insurance	\$30,000.00	

Remarks

The Rev. J. A. Miller has just taken charge of the parish and cannot make any returns under the headings Congregation, Services, Organizations, Parish Societies, etc.

Mishawaka, St. Joseph County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1837

Rev. Lewis C. Rogers, M. A., Rector

Wardens: William B. Hosford, D. J. Campbell.

Vestrymen: O. C. Brubaker, Clerk; J. Alvin Scott, Treasurer;
R. H. Jernegan, C. A. Ostrom, W. H. Young.

Salary of Rector, \$900, paid. Pension Fund premium, \$52.52, paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 2.

Congregation: Baptized persons 200; communicants, last report, 105; present number 100.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 55, holy days 26, other days 3, total 84; Holy Communion, Sundays 41, holy days 13, other days 2, private 1, total 57.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 2; teachers, male 1, female 5, total 6; pupils 50.

Parish Societies: Bp. Knickerbacker Guild 30, Woman's Auxiliary 14, Altar Guild 10.

FINANCIAL**Receipts**

Balance last report.....	\$ 218.55
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 469.50
Plate collections	164.20
Guilds, etc.	370.30
Anon. donation	500.00
	<hr/>
Total	1,504.00
Special Parochial—	
Communion alms	\$ 38.20
	<hr/>
Total	38.20

Outside the Parish—	
Diocesan Missions	\$ 36.60
Diocesan expenses	24.42
Extra Diocesan—	
General Missions	12.45
Other purposes	7.00
Total	80.47
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Sunday School	\$ 47.28
Woman's Auxiliary	27.83
Bp. K. Guild.....	100.72
Altar Guild	40.56
Total	216.39
Total Receipts	\$2,057.61

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$ 605.85
Organist, Choir	109.50
Fuel, light, water.....	110.28
Interest	123.80
Care buildings	109.10
Total	\$1,058.53
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Pension premium	\$ 52.52
For poor	38.20
Extra repairs	137.00
Paid on mortgage	100.00
Gift to Rector.....	50.00
Bp. K. Guild.....	15.00
Total	392.72
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Diocesan expenses	\$ 54.48
Diocesan Missions	181.60
Total	236.08
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—	
On apportionment	\$ 105.42
So. Cross School.....	25.00
S. Agnes' School.....	10.35
Woman's Auxiliary, united offering	8.38
War Library	7.00
Total	156.15
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Sunday School	\$ 47.28
Woman's Auxiliary	4.26

B. K. Guild.....	23.39
Altar Guild	37.40
<hr/>	
Total	112.33
<hr/>	
Total Expenditures	\$1,955.81
Balances	101.80
<hr/>	
Sum Total	\$2,057.61

Property

Buildings	Insurance	Value
Church	\$4,500.00	\$12,500.00
Rectory .....	.....	2,500.00
Furniture, organ	500.00	700.00
<hr/>		<hr/>
Total value of property.....	\$5,000.00	\$15,700.00
Information—Funded debt, \$2,400. Secured by mortgage on church and rectory.		
Title vested in Rector, Wardens and Vestry.		
Sittings in church, 250, all free.		

Peru, Miami County—Trinity Church

Organized 1870

Lay-Reader (in charge): George Harry Richardson.
Wardens: Dr. E. H. Griswold, Charles Dunne.
Vestrymen: Harry H. Griswold, Clerk; Dr. Edward H. Griswold, Treasurer; Walter C. Bickle, Oscar L. Miner, Emmet Gould, Edward H. Doherty.
Salary of Lay-Reader, \$600, paid. Pension premium, \$50.00.
Treasurer's accounts audited.
Official Acts: Baptisms, children 1; marriages 2.
Congregation: Baptized persons 163; communicants, last report, 129; present number 129.
Organizations: Sunday School, officers 7; teachers, male 3, female 4, total 7; Bible classes, teachers 1, members 40.
Parish Societies: Guild 30, Auxiliary 12.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance on hand.....	\$ 173.89
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 76.40
Plate collections	140.80
Subscriptions	571.96
Guilds, etc.	646.00
Stearn's bequest	4.11
Special	75.00
Christmas offering	180.40
<hr/>	
Total	1,694.67

Special Parochial—	
Communion alms	12.15
Outside the Parish—	
All Diocesan purposes.....	53.56
Parish Guilds—	
Sunday School	\$ 88.11
Woman's Auxiliary	12.42
Guild	507.68
Total	608.21
Total Receipts	\$2,542.48

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy and others.....	\$ 600.00
Fuel, light, water.....	72.47
Taxes, rent, insurance.....	32.87
Interest	242.86
Care buildings, etc.	76.00
Total	\$1,024.20
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Paid on note.....	\$ 100.00
For the poor.....	12.15
Paid on mortgage.....	750.00
Total	862.15
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Total Diocesan	53.56
Parish Guilds—	
Sunday School	\$ 33.51
Woman's Auxiliary	11.10
Guild	178.53
Total	223.14
Total Expenditures	\$2,163.05
Amount of balances.....	379.43
Sum Total.....	\$2,542.48

Property

Buildings	Insurance	Value
Church	\$6,000.00	\$25,000.00
Parish House		5,000.00
Furniture, organ	1,000.00	1,200.00
Land		10,000.00
Total	\$7,000.00	\$41,200.00

Information—Funded debt, secured by mortgage on property, \$3,500. Floating debt, note in bank, \$898. Title to property in

Vestry. No Rectory. No house provided. No house rent. Sittings in church, 300.

Plymouth, Marshall County—S. Thomas' Church

Organized 1861

The Rev. William J. Cordick, Rector

Lay-Reader: Dr. George F. Hitchcock.

Wardens: George H. Thayer, David E. Snyder.

Vestrymen: Dr. G. F. Hitchcock, Clerk; Guy H. Baker, Treasurer; Frank Lamson, George Vinall, Harry Lackey, Fred Wenzler, W. C. Curtis.

Salary of Rector, \$1,500, paid. Proper Parish Register.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 7, adults 1, total 8; confirmed, male 1, female 3, total 4; marriages 5, burials 8.

Congregation: Baptized persons 250; communicants, last report, 166; present number 167.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 75, holy days 21, other days 120, total 216; Holy Communion, Sundays 71, holy days 25, other days 59, total 84; private 4.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 2; teachers, male 2, female 5, total 7; pupils 71; Bible classes, teachers 1, members 25.

Parish Societies: S. Catherine's Guild 16, S. Mary's Guild 21, Parish Guild 25, Woman's Auxiliary 30, Men's Parish Club 26, Junior S. Andrew's Brotherhood 12, Acolyte's Guild 14.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Parish Support—	
Plate collections	\$ 108.95
Subscriptions	962.07
Guilds, etc.	259.17
Loans	500.00
Total	<u>\$1,830.17</u>
Special Parochial—	
Permanent improvement	1,652.00
Total Receipts	<u>\$3,482.17</u>
Deficits	101.67
Sum Total	<u>\$3,583.84</u>

Expenditures

Deficit, last report	\$ 231.72
Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$1,000.00
Organist, Choir	144.17
Fuel, light, water	46.80

Interest	125.50
Care buildings, etc.	161.04
Total	1,477.51
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Paid on debt.....	\$ 100.00
Permanent improvement	1,776.51
Total	1,876.51
Total Expenditures	\$3,583.84

Property

Building	Insurance	Value
Church	\$25,000.00
Rectory	3,500.00
Parish House	2,000.00
Total value of property	\$30,500.00
Total insurance	\$10,000.00	

Information—Amount of endowment, \$1,300; floating debt, \$3,975.

Sittings in church, 200, all free.

South Bend, St. Joseph County—S. James' Church

Organized 1868

The Rt. Rev. John Hazen White, D. D., Rector

Lay-Reader: Edwin Smith.

Wardens: Dudley M. Shively, L. B. Slaughter.

Vestrymen: S. A. Winchell, Clerk; E. W. Ginrich, Treasurer; Donald McGregor, E. W. Anders, Eli F. Seebirt, Gilbert A. Elliott, Thomas H. Brandon.

Church Pension Fund, premium, \$105 annual, paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 5; marriages 9, burials 6.

Congregation: Communicants, last report, 248.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 34, holy days 2, other days 56, total 92; Holy Communion, Sundays 52, holy days 11, other days 34, total 97.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 1; teachers, male 4, female 6, total 10; pupils 75.

Parish Societies: St. Vincent's Guild, Altar Guild, Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Church Choir.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$ 484.57
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$2,110.05
Plate collections	364.52

Subscriptions	525.67	
Guilds, etc.	200.00	
Loans	56.00	
Total		3,256.24
Outside the Parish—Diocesan—		
Diocesan Missions	\$ 336.00	
Other purposes	15.00	
Extra Diocesan—		
General Missions	47.16	
Total		398.16
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
Sunday School	\$ 68.14	
Woman's Auxiliary and Guild	416.71	
Altar Guild	41.90	
S. Mary's Guild	8.85	
Total		535.60
Total Receipts		\$4,674.57
Sum Total		\$4,674.57

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$1,200.00	
Organist, Choir	579.37	
Fuel, light, water	409.57	
Taxes, rent, insurance	59.54	
Care building, etc.	567.87	
Total		\$2,924.35
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Pension premium	\$ 87.50	
Payment of debts	56.00	
On principal mortgage	600.00	
Total		743.50
Diocesan Expenditures—		
Diocesan Missions	\$ 375.00	
Diocesan expenses	15.00	
Total		390.00
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—		
General Missions—On apportionment	\$ 57.67	
Not on apportionment	12.01	
Total		69.68
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
Sunday School	\$ 58.71	
Woman's Auxiliary and Guild	20.59	

Altar Guild	36.91	
S. Mary's Guild	53.24	
		<hr/>
Total	169.45	
		<hr/>
Total Expenditures	\$4,296.98	
Balances	377.59	
		<hr/>
Sum Total	\$4,674.57	

Missions

Argos, Marshall County—S. Luke's Church

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Families 5, individuals 13, communicants 4.

Services: Daily offices 6, Holy Communion 3.

Official Acts: Baptisms 6.

Financial: Receipts, total offerings \$14.65.

Expenditures: Parochial \$2.25, Diocesan Missions \$5, balance on hand \$7.40, total \$14.65.

Columbia City, Whitley County

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Congregation: Families 6, individuals 14, communicants 10.

Services: Daily offices 7, Holy Communion 7.

Financial: Receipts, total offerings \$20.95.

Expenditures: Parochial \$3, Diocesan Missions \$5, General Missions \$3, balance on hand \$9.95, total \$20.95.

East Chicago, Lake County—Church of the Good Shepherd

The Rev. Thomas Hines, Priest in Charge

Warden: William Meade.

Executive Committee: Ray M. Royce, Clerk; Peter Jamieson, Treasurer; Charles Jordan, Robert Lippe, Carl Lippe, Floyd Stephens.

Salary of Priest, \$400, paid. Pension premium, \$30 per year, paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 6, private 1; marriages 2; burials 4.

Congregation: Baptized persons 160; communicants, last report, 91; present number 97.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 92, holy days 6, other days 18, total 116; Holy Communion, Sundays 35, holy days 8, total 43; private 2.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 3; teachers, male 1, female 2, total 3; pupils 35.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 15, S. Agnes' Guild 6.

FINANCIAL**Receipts**

Balance last report	\$ 95.79
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 295.39
Plate collections	92.10
Guilds, etc.	52.50
Total	439.99
Total Receipts	\$ 535.78
Deficit	20.77
Sum Total	\$ 556.55

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$ 266.68
Fuel, light, water	34.50
Interest	107.50
Care buildings, etc.	101.64
Total	\$ 510.32
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Pension premium	15.00
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Diocesan Missions	31.23
Total Expenditures	\$ 556.55

Property

Building	Insurance	Value
Church	\$6,000.00	\$7,000.00
Furniture, organ		1,000.00
Land		1,000.00
Total value		\$9,000.00
Mortgage debt, \$1,500.		
Title of property trust vested in Bishop.		
Sittings in church, 100.		

Reports of Guilds, Etc.

Altar Guild: Balance and receipts, \$77.23; expenditures, \$18.11; balance, \$59.12.

Woman's Guild: Balance and receipts, \$338.96; expenditures, \$157.43; balance, \$181.53.

Sunday School: Balance and receipts, \$67.25; expenditures, \$47.60; balance, \$19.65.

Garrett, De Kalb County—Emmanuel Church

Organized 1876

Mission vacant

Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. J. R. Nesbitt.

Pension Fund premium, \$1.25, paid.

Congregation: Baptized persons 66; communicants, last report, 32; present number 31.

Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild 20, Woman's Auxiliary 6.

FINANCIAL**Receipts**

Balance last report.....	\$	4.73
Parish Support—		
Envelopes	\$	14.63
Plate collections		11.81
Guilds, etc.		16.72
Rent of Rectory.....		32.00
Total		75.16
Special Parochial—		
Permanent improvements		55.75
Parish Guilds		149.04
Total Receipts	\$	284.68

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$	60.69
Fuel, light, water.....		11.95
Care buildings, etc.....		1.00
Total	\$	73.64
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Pension premium	\$	6.25
Permanent improvements		55.75
Total		62.00
Parish Guilds		125.36
Total Expenditures	\$	261.00
Balances		23.68
Sum Total	\$	284.68

Property

Building	Insurance	Value
Church	\$1,000.00	\$3,500.00
Rectory	1,000.00	2,400.00
Parish House	900.00	1,000.00
Furniture, organ	100.00	150.00
Total value of property.....		\$7,050.00
Sittings in church, 80.		

Gary, Lake County—S. Antonio's Church

Organized 1917

The Rev. Nicolo Accomando, Priest in Charge

Executive Committee: Joseph DeMaggio, Peter Guagnano, Virgil Gonano.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 3; confirmed, male 45, female 34, total 79; marriages 2.

Congregation: Communicants, present number, 100.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 20, holy days 10, total 30; Holy Communion, Sundays 15, holy days 10, other days 2, total 27.

Organizations: Sunday School, teachers, male 1, female 2, total 3; pupils 75.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Parish Support—	
Plate collections	\$ 69.62
Subscriptions	102.90
Sources outside mission, U. S. Steel.....	1,000.00
Donations	153.00
Loans	2,691.00
Other sources	337.07
Total	\$4,353.59

Expenditures

Music	\$ 43.54
Fuel, light, water.....	26.45
Taxes, rent, insurance.....	79.68
Interest	82.89
Total	\$ 232.56

Other Parochial Expenditures—

Payment of debt	\$ 78.85
Real estate	1,665.00
Permanent improvements	1,982.22
Sunday School	144.78
Paid on loans.....	250.00
Total	4,120.85
Total Expenditures	\$4,353.41
Balance .....	.18
Sum Total	\$4,353.59

Property

Buildings, Etc.	Value
Church	\$2,000.00
Furniture	250.00
Land	2,000.00
Total	\$4,250.00
Information—Mortgage debt, \$2,400; floating debt, \$441. Title, in trust, Trustees of Diocese.	
Sittings in church, 150, all free.	

Gas City, Grant County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1896

The Rev. Forest B. B. Johnston, Priest in Charge

Wardens: David Jones, Richard Thomas.

Executive Committee: Emmet Heale, Clerk; Thomas Heale, Treasurer.

Salary of Priest, \$200, paid. Pension premium not paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 2; marriages 1, burials 2.

Congregation: Baptized persons 45; communicants, last report, 39; present number 43.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 33; Holy Communion, Sundays 8.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 2; teachers, male 1, female 1, total 2; pupils 8.

FINANCIAL**Receipts**

Parish Support—	
Plate collections and subscriptions.....	\$134.92
Guilds, etc.	15.50
All other sources.....	65.85
Total Receipts	\$ 216.27

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$116.62
Fuel, light, water.....	12.00
Interest and note.....	45.00
Total Expenditures	\$ 173.62
Balances	42.65
Sum Total	\$ 216.27

Hartford City, Blackford County—S. Luke's Church

Organized 1915

The Rev. Edgar T. Pancoast, Priest in Charge

Warden: B. A. Van Winkle.

Executive Committee: E. E. Cox, Clerk; William L. Van Cleve, Treasurer; Aaron M. Waltz.

Salary of Priest, \$1,200, paid. Pension premium, \$37.50, paid. Proper Parish Register. Accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 1; marriages 1; burials 4.

Congregation: Baptized persons 63; communicants, last report, 39; present number 37.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 37, holy days 1, total 38; Holy Communion, Sundays 41, holy days 3, total 44.

Organizations: Sunday School, teachers, male 1, female 2, total 3; pupils 16.

Parish Societies: S. Luke's Guild 25.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report	\$ 111.05
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 505.10
Plate collections	21.83
Individuals	100.00
All other sources	11.00
Total	637.93
Parish Guilds—	
Sunday School	\$ 13.50
S. Luke's Guild	178.59
Total	192.09
Total Receipts	\$ 941.07

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salaries, clergy	\$ 400.00
Salaries, others	10.65
Organist, Choir	24.50
Fuel, light, water	16.05
Taxes, rent, insurance	51.72
Interest	7.50
Care buildings, etc.	12.85
Total	\$ 523.27

Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Pension premium	\$ 41.25	
Permanent improvement	93.63	
Total		134.88
Parish Guilds—		
Sunday School	\$ 6.56	
S. Luke's Guild	8.35	
Total		14.91
Total Expenditures	\$ 673.06	
Balances	268.01	
Sum Total	\$ 941.97	

Property

Furniture, including organ; insurance, \$1,000.
 Floating debt, \$200.
 Sitzings in church, 100, all free.

Hobart, Lake County—S. Stephen's Church

Organized 1914

The Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell, Priest in Charge

Warden: E. N. Ripley.

Executive Committee: N. B. White, Treasurer; William Devonshire, R. King, B. B. Bale.

Salary of Priest, \$75, paid. Pension premium paid. No proper Parish Register. Accounts audited.

Official Acts: Marriages 2.

Congregation: Baptized persons 35; communicants, last report, 20; present number 19.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 32, holy days 5, total 37; Holy Communion, Sundays 2, holy days 4, total 6.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 1; teachers, male 1; pupils 12.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 7.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report	\$ 21.83
Parish Support	140.10
Total Receipts	\$ 161.93

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$ 52.50
Fuel, light, water	1.95
Total	\$ 54.45

Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Pension premium	\$	4.03
Paid on debt.....		70.00
Sunday School		4.95
Red Cross		3.30
Total		82.28
Total Expenditures	\$	136.73
Balances		25.20
Sum Total		\$ 161.93
Floating debt, balance on note, \$30.		

Huntington, Huntington County—Christ Church

Organized 1882

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

No Report

Indiana Harbor, Lake County—S. Alban's Church

Organized 1895

The Rev. Marshall Mallory Day, A. B., B. D., Priest in Charge

Lay-Reader: John Golder.

Warden: Robert M. Black.

Executive Committee: William Tiddy, Clerk; George Witt, Treasurer; Isaac Mills, John Golder, Robert F. McMillan.

Salary of Priest, \$1,200, paid. Pension premium paid. Proper Parish Register.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 3; burials 8.

Congregation: Baptized persons 215; communicants, last report, 105; present number 98.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 51, holy days 7, total 58; Holy Communion, Sundays 30, holy days 15, other days 125, total 170; private communions 3.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 1; teachers, male 1, female 4, total 5; pupils 71.

Parish Societies: S. Alban's Guild, Boys' Club, Daughters of the King.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$	183.03
Parish Support—		
Envelopes	\$	656.52
Plate collections		73.42
Guilds, etc.		185.00
Inland Steel Company.....		100.00
All other sources.....		30.50
Total		1,045.44

Outside the Parish—	
All Diocesan purposes.....	35.12
Parish Guilds—	
Receipts	\$ 358.65
Balance on hand.....	167.12
Total	<u>525.77</u>
Total Receipts	<u>\$1,789.36</u>

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Salary, clergy	\$ 200.00
Fuel, light, water.....	236.28
Taxes, rent, insurance.....	15.98
Interest	330.00
Care buildings, etc.....	86.71
Total	<u>\$ 868.97</u>
Other Parochial Expenditures—	
Pension premium	50.00
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Diocesan Missions	68.42
Parish Guilds—	
Running expenses, etc.	378.96
Total Expenditures	<u>\$1,366.35</u>
Balances	423.01
Sum Total	<u>\$1,789.36</u>

Property

Building	Value
Church and lot.....	\$20,000.00
Parish House	3,000.00
Total value	<u>\$23,000.00</u>
Total insurance, \$6,000.	
Mortgaged indebtedness, \$5,500.	
Sittings in church, 110.	

Kendallville, Noble County—Trinity Church

Organized 1893

The Rev. L. C. Rogers, M. A., Priest in Charge

Warden: Archy Campbell.
 Executive Committee: L. Race, Clerk; Mrs. Ada Cox, Treasurer;
 J. W. Thompson.
 Salary, \$200. Pension Fund premium, \$15, not paid. Parish
 Register. Accounts audited.
 Official Acts: Burial 1.

Congregation: Baptized persons 50; communicants, last reported, 17.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 10, other days 2, total 12; Holy Communion, Sundays 15, holy days 2, other days 1, total 18.

Parish Societies: Parish Guild, 10 members.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$	3.05
Parish Support—		
Plate collections	\$	15.28
Subscriptions		101.70
From Guild		49.20
Total		166.18
Special Parochial—		
Communion alms		2.15
Outside the mission—		
Diocesan Missions		9.60
Woman's Guild		3.61
Total Receipts	\$	184.59

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salaries, clergy	\$	101.70
Salaries, others		3.00
Fuel, light		11.20
Care of church, etc.		3.76
Total	\$	119.66
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Permanent improvements.....		35.00
Diocesan Expenditures—		
Convention Fund	\$	14.20
Diocesan Missions		7.50
Total		21.70
Parish Guild		2.56
Total Expenditures	\$	178.92
Balances		5.67
Sum Total	\$	184.59

Property

Buildings, Etc.	Value
Church and lot.....	\$4,000.00
Furniture	100.00
Total	\$4,100.00
Insurance, \$1,000.	
Sittings in church, 100, all free.	

Kokomo, Howard County—S. Andrew's Church

The Rev. John F. Plummer, B. D., Priest in Charge

Lay-Reader: William Cox.

Wardens: Charles Nunns, Cuthbert Burkett.

Executive Committee: E. T. Hamilton, Clerk; John Duret, Treasurer; Lloyd F. Blunden, Joseph Golightly.

Salary of Priest, \$600. Pension Fund premium, \$5 per month, paid.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 13, adults 3, total 16; confirmed, male 6, female 7, total 13; marriages 7; burials 3.

Congregation: Baptized persons 450; communicants, last report, 177; present number 180.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 65; Holy Communion, Sundays 44, holy days 21, private 2, total 67.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 2; teachers, male 2, female 8, total 10; pupils 115; Bible class, teachers 1, members 10.

Parish Societies: S. Andrew's Guild 50, Woman's Auxiliary 32, Young People's Society 30, Junior Auxiliary 115, Little Helpers 30.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$ 109.00
Parish Support—	
Envelopes	\$ 321.18
Plate collection	76.78
Guilds, etc.	150.00
All other sources.....	64.35
Rent	116.00
Total	727.31
Special Parochial—	
Communion alms	\$ 22.67
Building Fund	281.40
Total	304.07
Outside the Parish—Diocesan—	
Diocesan Missions	\$ 103.12
Other purposes	22.40
Extra Diocesan—	
Woman's Auxiliary	56.51
Other purposes	3.86
Total	185.89
Parish Guilds, Etc.—	
Sunday School	\$ 53.93
Woman's Auxiliary .....	.90
S. Andrew's Guild.....	173.22
Young People's Society.....	33.25
Total	261.30
Total Receipts	\$1,588.57

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$	400.00
Organist, Choir		6.98
Fuel, light, water		70.20
Taxes, rent, insurance		84.06
Care building, etc.		83.36
Printing, stationery		6.50
Total		\$ 651.10
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Pension premium	\$	40.00
Communion alms		23.83
Extra repairs		247.91
Miscellaneous		25.56
Total		337.30
Diocesan Expenditures—		
Episcopal Fund	\$	5.25
Diocesan Missions		102.24
Diocesan expenses		22.40
Archdeacon's auto		25.00
Total		154.89
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—		
General Missions—On apportionment	\$	3.00
Not on apportionment		19.04
Syrian relief		3.86
Total		25.90
Parish Guilds, Etc.—		
Sunday School	\$	54.85
Woman's Auxiliary .....		.90
S. Andrew's Guild		173.51
Young People's Society		10.00
Total		239.26
Total Expenditures		\$1,408.45
Balances		180.12
Sum Total		\$1,588.57

Property

Buildings, Etc.	Insurance	Value
Parish House	\$3,500.00	\$4,500.00
Other buildings	1,500.00	1,500.00
Furniture, organ	500.00	500.00
Land		15,000.00

Total value of property.....\$21,500.00
 Information—Title of property vested in Diocese of Michigan
 City. Rectory and Parish House combined.
 Sittings in church, 100, all free.

Montpelier, Blackford County

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Congregation: Families 3, individuals 8, communicants 3.

Services: Daily offices 6, Holy Communion 3.

Financial: Receipts, total offerings \$5.75; expenditures none; balance on hand \$5.75.

Monticello, White County

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Congregation: Families 6, individuals 13, communicants 8.

Official Acts: Baptisms 1.

Services: Daily offices 8, Holy Communion 2.

Financial: Receipts, total offerings \$11.20; expenditures, parochial \$2, Diocesan Missions \$5, General Missions \$2; balance on hand \$2.20; total \$11.20.

Rensselaer, Jasper County

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Congregation: Families 4, individuals 11, communicants 4.

Official Acts: Baptisms 3.

Services: Daily offices 6, Holy Communion 5.

Financial: Receipts, total offerings \$24.80; expenditures, parochial \$4, Diocesan Missions \$5, General Missions \$5; balance on hand \$10.80, total \$24.80.

Rochester, Fulton County—S. Paul's Church

Organized 1878

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Congregation: Families 8, individuals 14, communicants 11.

Services: Daily offices 27, Holy Communion 15.

Financial: Receipts, total offerings \$58.27; expenditures, parochial \$20.65, Diocesan Missions \$20, General Missions \$5, total expenditures \$45.65; balance on hand \$12.62; sum total \$58.27.

South Bend, St. Joseph County—Trinity Hungarian Church

Organized 1913

The Rev. Victor von Kubinyi, Priest in Charge

Executive Committee: Stephen Illis, Alexander Török, Peter Bujtas, William A. Banningartner; Alexander Török, Treasurer.

Salary of Priest, \$600. Church Pension premium, \$33.75, not paid. Proper Parish Register. Treasurer's accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms, children 14; confirmed, male 15, female 15, total 30; marriages 3; burials 1.

Congregation: Baptized persons 374; communicants, last report, 374; present number 242.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 100, holy days 20, other days 34, total 154; Holy Communion, Sundays 76, holy days 20, other days 27, total 123; private 19.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 1; teachers, male 1, female 1, pupils 67; Bible classes 1, members 19.

Parish Societies: Woman's Guild 12, Men's Educational Class, Young Men's Club 9, Dramatic Section 14, Children of Mary 32, Vested Choir 18.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$	15.37
Parish Support—		
Plate collections	\$	67.01
Gifts		20.00
Dioc. Miss. Com.		520.00
Total		607.01
Special Parochial—		
Communion Alms	\$	254.32
Sunday School		17.50
Total		271.82
Total Receipts	\$	894.20
Deficits		1.62
Sum Total	\$	895.82

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$	320.00
Taxes, rent, insurance.....		26.40
Care buildings, etc.....		44.42
Journal, printing		127.00
Total	\$	517.82
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Paid on debt.....	\$	365.00
Sunday School		13.00
Total		378.00
Total Expenditures	\$	895.82

Property

Buildings	Insurance	Value
Church	\$1,600.00	\$2,240.00

Furniture, organ	300.00	400.00
Total	\$1,900.00	\$2,640.00
Floating debt, for assessments, \$65.50.		
Sittings in church, 140.		

Valparaiso, Porter County—S. Andrew's Church

Organized 1900

The Rev. Clinton B. Cromwell, Priest in Charge

Warden: C. H. Parker, Jr.

Executive Committee: Judd Rock, Clerk; Glen Dean, Treasurer; W. H. Lloyd, E. M. Parker, William Money-Penny, J. S. Wilcox, F. N. Arvin.

Salary of Priest, \$600. Pension premium, \$45, not paid. Proper Parish Register. Accounts audited.

Official Acts: Baptisms 1; confirmed, male 3, female 4, total 7; marriages 27; burials 3.

Congregation: Baptized persons 110; communicants, last report, 54; present number 60.

Services: Daily offices, Sundays 20, holy days 12, other days 6, total 38; Holy Communion, Sundays 38, holy days 12, other days 8, total 58; private 6.

Organizations: Sunday School, officers 4; teachers, male 2, female 4, total 6; pupils 27.

Parish Societies: S. Ursula's Guild 30, Woman's Auxiliary 20, Brotherhood of S. Andrew 12.

FINANCIAL

Receipts

Balance last report.....	\$	41.78
Parish Support—		
Envelopes	\$	311.04
Plate collections		47.54
Subscriptions		18.71
Guilds, etc.		237.84
Total		615.13
Outside the Parish—Extra Diocesan—		
Woman's Auxiliary	\$	13.25
Red Cross		30.42
Total		43.67
Parish Guilds	\$	62.41
Sunday School		12.15
Total		74.56
Total Receipts	\$	775.14

Expenditures

Current Expenses—		
Salary, clergy	\$	385.00
Fuel, light, water.....		21.88
Taxes, rent, insurance.....		39.00
Interest		88.00
Care building, etc.		8.00
Total	\$	541.88
Other Parochial Expenditures—		
Paid on debt.....	\$	5.00
Extra repairs		19.75
Permanent improvements		34.00
Total		58.75
Diocesan Expenditure—		
Diocesan expenses	\$	18.62
Diocesan Missions		55.00
Total		73.62
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—		
General Missions (apportionment).....	\$	13.25
Red Cross		30.42
Total		43.67
Parish Guilds—		
Expenses	\$	2.09
Sunday School		12.15
Total		14.24
Total Expenditures	\$	712.16
Balances		62.98
Sum Total	\$	775.14

Property

Buildings	Insurance	Value
Church	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
Rectory	1,000.00	2,000.00
Land		1,000.00
Total value of property.....		\$9,000.00
Title of property vested in Diocese.		
Sittings in church, 200, all free.		

Warsaw, Kosciusco County

The Venerable Robert J. Long, Priest in Charge

Congregation: Families 5, individuals 11, communicants 7.

Services: Daily offices 12, Holy Communion 6.

Financial: Total offerings \$13.32; expenditures, parochial \$3, Diocesan Missions \$5, total expenditures \$8; balance on hand \$5.32; sum total \$13.32.

Non-Diocesan

Howe, La Grange County—S. James' Chapel, Howe School

Organized 1884

The Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D. D., L. H. D., Rector

The Rev. James E. Wilkinson, Ph. D., Vicar

The Rev. Irving Todd, M. A., Curate

The Rev. Lucien F. Sennett, Curate

Lay-Readers: W. W. Fisher, Earl Jennings.

Treasurer: W. W. Fisher.

Pension premium paid. Proper Parish Register.

Official Acts: Baptisms, adults 10; confirmed, male 31.

Congregation: Baptized persons 275; communicants, last report, 110; present number 123; communicants that are Candidates 1; Candidates ordained 1.

Services: Daily offices, daily; Holy Communion, daily.

Organizations: Sunday School, teachers, male 16, female 1, total 17; pupils 225.

FINANCIAL

Expenditures

Current Expenses—	
Organist and Choir.....	\$ 700.00
Other Parochial Expenditures—Pension premium—	
Rev. I. Todd	\$ 87.60
Rev. L. F. Sennett.....	113.40
Rev. J. E. Wilkinson.....	105.00
Total	306.00
Diocesan Expenditures—	
Episcopal Fund	\$ 31.00
Diocesan Missions	70.00
Total	101.00
Extra Diocesan Expenditures—	
General Missions—On apportionment	\$ 50.00
Jerusalem and E. M.....	65.00
Red Cross, Y. M. C. A.....	100.00
Total	215.00
Total Expenditures	\$1,322.00

Property

Title of property vested in Howe School Trustees.

Sittings in church, 500, all free.

Sitting in chapel, 50.

Personal Reports

OF THE NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

To the Right Reverend John Hazen White, D. D., Bishop of Michigan City:

As a non-parochial Priest of the Diocese of Michigan City I desire to make the following report covering the period of time from my ordination to the Diaconate, on Whitsunday, May 27, 1917, to Whitsunday, May 19, 1918.

During the past year I have spent three months as Deacon in charge of Trinity Church, Peru, Ind., the remaining period being spent in study at the General Theological Seminary and Columbia University, New York City.

My report of official acts is as follows:

Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	52
Sermons	49
Baptisms	2
Marriages	2

Respectfully submitted,
RAY EVERETT CARR.

New York City, May 19, 1918.

APPENDIX D—Section 3—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1918—Property

Town	Church	Church Building	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000	\$	\$ 2,350
Delphi	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500		4,300
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	9,000				9,000	1,500	6,000
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000	8,000		17,000	55,000	2,000	16,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000		20,000
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,400	1,000	150	7,050		3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000			4,000	37,000	14,803	18,500
Gary	S. Antonio's	2,000			2,250	4,250	2,441	
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500		
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500	1,029	7,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	13,000	5,000		2,500	20,500	3,800	8,700
Hartford City	S. Luke's				1,000	1,000	200	1,000
Hobart	S. Stephen's	1,200				1,200	30	
Howe	S. James' Chapel	35,000	12,000			47,000		
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	20,000		3,000		23,000		6,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000				4,000		1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's			4,500	17,000	21,500		5,500
La Porte	S. Paul's	20,000	5,000			25,000		2,500
Logansport	Trinity	15,000	2,500			24,000	2,100	7,500
Marion	Gethsemane	15,000	4,500		6,500	23,000		
Michigan City	Trinity	35,000	20,000	3,500		96,388	2,700	30,000
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	12,500	2,500	25,000	16,388	15,500	2,400	5,000
Peru	Trinity	35,000		500	500	51,200	4,398	7,000
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	2,000	11,200	31,800	3,975	10,500
South Bend	S. James'	35,000			1,300	35,000		12,000
South Bend	Trinity	2,240			400	2,640	65	1,900
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	6,000	2,000		1,000	9,000		4,000
Wawasee	All Saints'	5,000				5,000		
Inactive and Unorganized		2,000				2,000		
Totals		\$424,400	\$90,900	\$54,000	\$81,188	\$650,528	\$41,441	\$180,250

X D—Abstract of Parochial Reports, Section 2, Financial—May 1 to

	Parochial					Diocesan		
	Current Payment of Debts	Pension Premium	Repairs and Im- provements	Miscel- laneous	Total	Missions	Expenses	Other Purposes
...	\$ 7	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2.25	\$ 5.00	\$	\$
...	1				125.19	35.00		
...					3.00	5.00		
...	2 25.00	18.96		.75	299.72	45.11	13.53	
...	4	15.00			525.32	31.23		
...	1,3		40.00	7.00	1,467.90	271.40		27.
...	3,5 150.00			32.79	3,832.37	284.95		
...		6.25	55.75		135.64			
...	1,5 700.00	68.99	23.42	186.41	2,605.61	75.00		
...	1 328.85		3,647.22	144.78	4,353.41			
...	1 45.00				173.62			
...	8 404.92	54.70	464.70		1,797.21	96.00		
...	2,0 200.00	144.38	385.90	143.13	3,028.21	206.80		60.
...	5	41.25	93.63		658.15			
...	7	306.00			1,006.00	70.00		31.
...	1	22.50		22.04	194.54	64.71	6.83	
...	70.00	4.03		8.25	136.73			
...								
...	5	50.00			918.97	68.42		
...	1		35.00		154.66	7.50	14.20	
...	6	40.00	247.91	49.39	988.40	102.24	22.40	30.
...	9 200.00	52.48			1,180.91	133.51		
...	9 37.46		4.20	19.80	964.05	67.05	43.34	
...	6	29.20		86.08	779.28	75.00		
...	1,8				1,996.53	70.00		
...	9 100.00	52.52	137.00	103.20	1,451.25	181.60	54.48	
...					2.00	5.00		
...								
...	7 850.00				1,874.20			60.
...	1,3 100.00		1,776.51		3,354.02			
...					20.65	20.00		
...					4.00	5.00		
...	2,8 656.00	87.50			3,667.85	375.00	15.00	
n)	5 365.00			13.00	895.82			
...	4 5.00		53.75		600.63	55.00	18.62	
...					3.00	5.00		
...								
..	\$24,434,237.23	\$993.76	\$6,964.99	\$816.62	\$39,201.09	\$2,360.52	\$188.40	\$209.

APPENDIX D—Section 3—Abstract of Parochial Reports 1918—Property

Town	Church	Church Buildings	Rectory	Parish House	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness	Insurance
Bristol	S. John's	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000	\$	\$ 2,350
Delphi	S. Mary's	5,000	2,500			7,500		4,300
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	9,000				9,000	1,500	6,000
Elkhart	S. John's	30,000	8,000		17,000	55,000	2,000	16,000
Fort Wayne	Trinity	40,000	15,000	10,000		65,000		20,000
Garrett	Emmanuel	3,500	2,400	1,000	150	7,050		3,000
Gary	Christ	33,000			4,000	37,000	14,803	18,500
Gary	S. Antonio's	2,000			2,250	4,250	2,441	
Gas City	S. Paul's	7,000	1,500			8,500		
Goshen	S. James'	11,000	3,500			14,500	1,029	7,500
Hammond	S. Paul's	13,000	5,000		2,500	20,500	3,800	8,700
Hartford City	S. Luke's				1,000	1,000	200	1,000
Hobart	S. Stephen's	1,200				1,200	30	
Howe	S. James' Chapel	35,000	12,000			47,000		
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	20,000		3,000		23,000		6,000
Kendallville	Trinity	4,000				4,000		1,000
Kokomo	S. Andrew's			4,500	17,000	21,500		5,500
La Porte	S. Paul's	20,000	5,000			25,000		2,500
Logansport	Trinity	15,000	2,500			24,000	2,100	7,500
Marion	Gethsemane	15,000	4,500		6,500	23,000		
Michigan City	Trinity	35,000	20,000	3,500		96,388	2,700	30,000
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	12,500	2,500	25,000	16,388	51,200	2,400	5,000
Peru	Trinity	35,000			500	35,500	4,398	7,000
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	25,000	3,500	5,000	11,200	51,200	3,975	10,500
South Bend	S. James'	35,000		2,000	1,300	31,800		12,000
South Bend	Trinity	2,240				2,640	65	1,900
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	6,000	2,000		1,000	9,000		4,000
Wawasee	All Saints'	5,000				5,000		
Inactive and Unorganized		2,000				2,000		
Totals		\$424,400	\$90,900	\$54,000	\$81,188	\$650,528	\$41,441	\$180,250

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Parochial Reports, May 1 to Dec. 31, 1917—Section 1

Town	Church	Priest	Seats	Baptized Persons	Baptisms			Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Communicants				Sun. Sch'l Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Daily Offices			Holy Communion				Private
					Children	Adults	Total				Last Report	Present Number	Net Gain	Net Loss			Sundays	Holy Days	Other Days	Sundays	Holy Days	Other Days	Total	
Argos	S. Luke's	Archdeacon	130	13	6	...	6	...	...	...	25	4	...	1	...	...	...	6	...	3	...	3	...	...
Bristol	S. John's	...	150	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	29	...	...	8	24	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Columbia City	...	Archdeacon	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Delphi	S. Mary's	C. F. Westman	100	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	17	...	1	6	13	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...
East Chicago	Good Shepherd	Thomas Hines	100	100	6	...	6	...	2	4	91	97	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Elkhart	S. John's	W. W. Daup	300	334	14	8	22	...	4	9	277	261	...	16	15	35	93	6	18	33	8	...	45	2
Fort Wayne	Trinity	E. W. Averill	500	800	19	8	27	12	8	18	500	500	...	...	...	60	...	50	75	10	70	165	10	...
Garrett	Emmanuel	...	80	66	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	31	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gary	Christ	W. D. Elliott	250	255	2	1	9	2	1	7	192	200	...	18	125	30	1	12	47	9	11	70	3	...
Gary	S. Antonio's	N. Accomando	150	...	3	...	3	79	2	...	100	100	...	...	75	20	10	...	15	10	2	27	...	...
Gas City	S. Paul's	F. B. Johnston	250	45	...	...	2	...	1	2	39	43	...	4	...	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Goshen	S. James'	D. Weeks	200	237	...	...	2	...	4	...	114	120	6	...	6	39	3	21	36	14	10	62	...	...
Hammond	S. Paul's	W. J. Hawthorne	225	436	...	...	2	...	6	2	292	270	...	22	9	80	92	2	24	33	2	11	48	2
Hartford City	S. Luke's	E. T. Pancoast	100	63	1	...	1	...	1	4	39	37	...	2	3	16	37	1	...	41	3	...	44	...
Howe	S. James'	J. H. McKenzie	550	275	...	10	10	31	...	...	110	123	13	...	17	225	Daily	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Howe	S. Mark's	J. H. McKenzie	...	70	14	...	14	...	1	5	48	43	...	5	7	40	Daily	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hobart	S. Stephen's	C. B. Cromwell	50	35	...	...	...	...	2	...	20	19	...	1	2	12	32	5	...	2	4	...	6	...
Huntington	Christ	Archdeacon	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	W. F. Bachman	110	215	3	...	3	...	...	8	105	98	...	7	6	71	51	7	...	30	15	125	173	3
Kendallville	Trinity	L. C. Rogers	100	50	...	...	...	...	...	1	17	17	...	...	...	10	...	2	15	2	1	18	...	...
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	J. F. Plummer	100	450	13	3	16	13	7	3	177	180	3	...	13	125	65	...	44	21	...	67	2	...
La Porte	S. Paul's	F. J. Barwell-Walker	225	400	5	1	6	...	6	8	209	200	...	9	12	80	90	60	25	70	20	5	107	12
Logansport	Trinity	C. P. Westman	250	212	5	1	6	...	2	5	106	123	17	...	7	25	44	1	6	39	3	2	45	1
Marion	Gethsemane	F. B. Johnston	225	...	1	2	3	16	1	3	115	122	7	...	5	20	...	...	...	56	18	8	82	...
Michigan City	Trinity	J. A. Miller	400	...	7	...	7	...	2	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	L. C. Rogers	250	200	2	...	2	...	...	...	105	100	...	5	8	50	55	26	3	41	13	2	57	1
Monticello	Archdeacon	...	...	13	1	...	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Montpelier	Archdeacon	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Peru	Trinity	G. H. Richardson	300	163	1	...	1	...	2	...	129	129	...	15	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	W. J. Cordick	200	250	7	1	8	4	5	8	166	167	1	...	9	71	75	21	120	71	25	59	159	4
Rochester	S. Paul's	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	11	2	...	...	...	27	...	...	15	...	...	15	...
Rensselaer	Archdeacon	...	...	11	3	...	3	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
South Bend	S. James'	The Bishop	400	...	5	...	5	...	9	6	248	248	...	...	11	75	34	2	56	52	11	34	97	...
South Bend	Trinity (Hungarian)	V. von Kubinyi	140	370	14	...	14	30	3	1	374	242	...	132	3	67	100	20	34	76	20	27	142	19
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	C. B. Cromwell	200	110	1	...	1	7	27	3	54	60	6	...	10	27	20	12	6	38	12	8	64	6
Warsaw	Archdeacon	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	7	...	4	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Wawasee	The Bishop	...	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scattered and Unorganized	Archdeacon	...	...	270	...	...	...	...	...	...	154	154	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals	...	...	6,105	5,582	147	35	182	194	96	103	3,806	3,777	177	206	203	1,398	1,191	184	395	880	246	381	1,578	71

Dec. 31, 1917

		General					
	Total	Missions on Apportionment	Miscellaneous	Total	Parish, Guilds, etc.	Total Expenditures	No.
..	\$ 5.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7.25	1
..	35.00	.....	.....	.....	60.64	220.83	2
..	5.00	3.00	.....	3.00	.....	11.00	3
..	58.64	5.00	.....	5.00	36.42	399.78	4
..	31.23	.....	.....	.....	.....	556.55	5
00	298.40	47.33	106.01	153.34	411.25	2,330.89	6
..	284.95	1.00	231.00	232.00	.....	4,349.32	7
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	125.36	261.00	8
..	75.00	.....	42.56	42.56	172.15	2,895.32	9
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,353.41	10
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	173.62	11
..	96.00	20.00	.....	20.00	.....	1,913.21	12
78	267.58	36.14	52.38	88.52	388.34	3,772.65	13
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	14.91	673.06	14
00	101.00	50.00	165.00	215.00	.....	1,322.00	15
..	71.54	2.05	5.00	7.05	.....	273.13	16
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	136.73	17
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18
..	68.42	.....	.....	.....	378.96	1,366.35	19
..	21.70	.....	.....	.....	2.56	178.92	20
25	154.89	3.00	22.90	25.90	239.26	1,408.45	21
..	133.51	27.29	12.60	39.89	.....	1,354.31	22
..	110.39	10.00	18.56	28.56	31.58	1,134.58	23
..	75.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	854.28	24
..	70.00	.....	.....	.....	202.22	2,268.75	25
..	236.08	105.42	50.73	156.15	112.33	1,955.81	26
..	5.00	2.00	.....	2.00	.....	9.00	27
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28
86	60.86	.....	.....	.....	223.04	2,158.10	29
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,354.02	30
..	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	45.65	31
..	5.00	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	14.00	32
..	390.00	57.67	12.01	69.68	169.45	4,296.98	33
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	895.82	34
..	73.62	13.25	30.42	43.67	14.24	732.16	35
..	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.00	36
..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37
89	\$2,758.81	\$393.15	\$749.17	\$1,142.32	\$2,582.71	\$45,684.93	

APPENDIX D—SECTION 4
STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE

Ordinations to the Diaconate.....	3
Ordinations to the Priesthood.....	3
Deacons canonically resident.....	4
Priests canonically resident.....	26
Whole number of Clergy.....	31
Clergy without cure not engaged in teaching.....	4
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3
Postulants	1
Lay Readers	3
Parishes in union with Council.....	16
Parishes admitted during the year.....	0
Missions organized and unorganized.....	24
New missions organized.....	0
Church edifices	27
Number of sittings in churches.....	6,105
Number of free sittings.....	6,105
Number of churches where sittings wholly free.....	33
Churches consecrated	1
Number of rectories.....	16
Number of parish houses.....	9

APPENDIX D—Abstract of Parochial Reports, Section 2, Financial—May 1 to Dec. 31, 1917

No.	Town	Church	Parochial							Diocesan				General			Parish. Guilds, etc.	Total Expenditures	No.
			Current Expenses	Interest	Payment of Debts	Pension Premium	Repairs and Im- provements	Miscel- laneous	Total	Missions	Expenses	Other Purposes	Total	Missions on distribu- ment	Miscel- laneous	Total			
1	Argos	S. Luke's	\$ 2.25						\$ 2.25	\$ 5.00			\$ 5.00					\$ 7.25	1
2	Bristol	S. John's	125.19						125.19	35.00			35.00				60.64	220.83	12
3	Columbia City		3.00						3.00	5.00			5.00	3.00		3.00		11.00	3
4	Delphi	S. Mary's	253.58	1.43	25.00	18.96		.75	299.72	45.11	13.53		58.64	5.00		5.00	36.42	399.78	4
5	East Chicago	Good Shepherd	402.82	107.50		15.00			525.32	31.23			31.23					556.55	5
6	Elkhart	S. John's	1,352.70	68.20			40.00	7.00	1,467.90	271.40		27.00	298.40	47.33	106.01	153.34	411.25	2,330.89	6
7	Fort Wayne	Trinity	3,518.08	131.50	150.00			32.79	3,832.37	284.95			284.95	1.00	231.00	232.00		4,349.32	7
8	Garrett	Emmanuel	73.64			6.25	55.75		135.64								125.36	261.00	8
9	Gary	Christ	1,547.29	79.50	700.00	68.99	23.42	186.41	2,605.61	75.00			75.00		42.56	42.56	172.15	2,895.32	9
10	Gary	S. Antonio's	149.67	82.89	328.85		3,647.22	144.78	4,353.41									4,353.41	10
11	Gas City	S. Paul's	128.62			45.00			173.62									173.62	11
12	Goshen	S. James'	863.89	9.00	404.92	54.70	464.70		1,797.21	96.00			96.00	20.00		20.00		1,913.21	12
13	Hammond	S. Paul's	2,034.80	120.00	200.00	144.38	385.90	143.13	3,028.21	206.80		60.78	267.58	36.14	52.38	88.52	388.34	3,772.65	13
14	Hartford City	S. Luke's	515.77	7.50		41.25	93.63		658.15								14.91	673.06	14
15	Howe	S. James'	700.00			306.00			1,006.00	70.00		31.00	101.00	50.00	165.00	215.00		1,322.00	15
16	Howe	S. Mark's	150.00			22.50		22.04	194.54	64.71	6.83		71.54	2.05	5.00	7.05		273.13	16
17	Hobart	S. Stephen's	54.45		70.00	4.03		8.25	136.73									136.73	17
18	Huntington	Christ																	18
19	Indiana Harbor	S. Alban's	538.97	330.00		50.00			918.97	68.42			68.42				378.96	1,366.35	19
20	Kendallville	Trinity	119.66				35.00		154.66	7.50	14.20		21.70				2.56	178.92	20
21	Kokomo	S. Andrew's	651.10			40.00	247.91	49.39	988.40	102.24	22.40	30.25	154.89	3.00	22.90	25.90	239.26	1,408.45	21
22	La Porte	S. Paul's	918.98	9.45	200.00	52.48			1,180.91	133.51			133.51	27.29	12.60	39.89		1,354.31	22
23	Logansport	Trinity	901.66	.93	37.46		4.20	19.80	964.05	67.05	43.34		110.39	10.00	18.56	28.56	31.58	1,134.58	23
24	Marion	Gethsemane	649.00	15.00		29.20		86.08	779.28	75.00			75.00					854.28	24
25	Michigan City	Trinity	1,879.18	117.35					1,996.53	70.00			70.00				202.22	2,268.75	25
26	Mishawaka	S. Paul's	934.73	123.80	100.00	52.52	137.00	103.20	1,451.25	181.60	54.48		236.08	105.42	50.73	156.15	112.33	1,955.81	26
27	Monticello		2.00						2.00	5.00				2.00		2.00		9.00	27
28	Montpelier																		28
29	Peru	Trinity	781.34	242.86	850.00				1,874.20			60.86	60.86				223.04	2,158.10	29
30	Plymouth	S. Thomas'	1,352.01	125.50	100.00		1,776.51		3,354.02									3,354.02	30
31	Rochester	S. Paul's	20.65						20.65	20.00			20.00	5.00		5.00		45.65	31
32	Rensselaer		4.00						4.00	5.00			5.00	5.00		5.00		14.00	32
33	South Bend	S. James'	2,516.35	108.00	656.00	87.50			3,667.85	375.00	15.00		390.00	57.67	12.01	69.68	169.45	4,296.98	33
34	South Bend	Trinity (Hungarian)	517.82		365.00			13.00	895.82									895.82	34
35	Valparaiso	S. Andrew's	453.88	88.00	5.00		53.75		600.63	55.00	18.62		73.62	13.25	30.42	43.67	14.24	732.16	35
36	Warsaw		3.00						3.00	5.00			5.00					8.00	36
37	Wawasee	All Saints'																	37
Totals			\$24,420.08	\$1,768.41	\$4,237.23	\$993.76	\$6,964.99	\$16.62	\$39,201.09	\$2,360.52	\$188.40	\$209.89	\$2,758.81	\$393.15	\$749.17	\$1,142.32	\$2,582.71	\$45,684.93	

APPENDIX D—SECTION 4
STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE

Ordinations to the Diaconate.....	3
Ordinations to the Priesthood.....	3
Deacons canonically resident.....	4
Priests canonically resident.....	26
Whole number of Clergy.....	31
Clergy without cure not engaged in teaching.....	4
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3
Postulants	1
Lay Readers	3
Parishes in union with Council.....	16
Parishes admitted during the year.....	0
Missions organized and unorganized.....	24
New missions organized.....	0
Church edifices	27
Number of sittings in churches.....	6,105
Number of free sittings.....	6,105
Number of churches where sittings wholly free.....	33
Churches consecrated	1
Number of rectories.....	16
Number of parish houses.....	9

APPENDIX E

TWENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MICHIGAN CITY BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS—1917-1918

Diocesan Officers

1918-1919

PRESIDENT

MRS. FERDINAND BOEDEFELD, Elkhart

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

MRS. WALTER CRANDALL, Howe

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

MISS MARY MAY WHITE, South Bend

THIRD VICE PRESIDENT

MRS. CHARLES TRUE, Hammond

FOURTH VICE PRESIDENT

MRS. WALTER MUESSEL, South Bend

FIFTH VICE PRESIDENT

MRS. WILLIAM BRACKENRIDGE, Delphi

SECRETARY

MRS. EDWARD MELCHER, Elkhart

BOX SECRETARY

MRS. C. J. GRANT, Kokomo

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

MISS ALICE GOLDTHWAITE, Marion

DIOCESAN TREASURER

MRS. W. J. CORDICK, Plymouth

GENERAL MISSIONS TREASURER

MRS. CHARLES TRUE, Hammond

UNITED OFFERING TREASURER

MISS EDNA JOHNSON, Marion

CORRESPONDENT CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

MRS. C. P. SHEPHERD, Elkhart

CHAIRMEN OF DISTRICTS

Michigan City—MRS. CHARLES TRUE, Hammond

South Bend—MRS. WALTER MUESSEL, South Bend

Fort Wayne—MRS. WILLIAM BRACKENRIDGE, Delphi.

Parochial Officers

1918-1919

ARGOS

President—MRS. BELLE A. SPAYDE

BRISTOL

President—MRS. ELIZABETH HOLM

COLUMBIA CITY

Secretary—MISS SARAH WHITE

DELPHI

President—MRS. WM. J. BRACKENRIDGE

EAST CHICAGO

President—MRS. J. N. MAY

ELKHART

President—MRS. COSMO ELLWOOD

FORT WAYNE

President—MRS. EDWARD W. AVERILL

GOSHEN

President—MRS. JOHN WINTER

GARRETT

President—MRS. J. D. JACK

HOWE

President—MRS. IRVING TODD

HAMMOND

President—MRS. W. K. BARTLETT

HUNTINGTON

President—MRS. KATHERINE BOWEN

KOKOMO

President—MRS. JOHN COLLIER

LOGANSPOUT

President—MRS. ELIZABETH C. HILLMAN

LA PORTE

President—MRS. J. B. SHICK

MARION

President—MRS. ARCHIE PRICE

MICHIGAN CITY

President—MRS. E. G. DUNN

MISHAWAKA

President—MRS. W. H. YOUNG

PERU

President—MRS. W. C. BICKLE

PLYMOUTH

President—MRS. WILLIAM J. CORDICK

SOUTH BEND

President—MRS. JOHN HAZEN WHITE

ROCHESTER

President—MISS HELEN WEST

VALPARAISO

President—MRS. F. W. ARVIN

President's Report

To the Members of the Auxiliary:

In presenting my report for the six months ending December 31, 1917, I find much to be thankful for, some things left undone, and many new obligations laid upon us.

The first annual meeting of our Diocesan School of Religious Instruction, held at Howe School in September, stands out as the most important and far-reaching work that the Auxiliary has been permitted to share in. The second annual session of the school will be held in June at Lake Wawasee, and I urge each parish branch to send at least one representative to take the course on missions, because, most of all, we need education along missionary lines.

The Pilgrimage of Prayer was observed by the women of the Diocese in June, and during the final week in November, when a special offering was made for S. Agnes' School, Kyoto.

We have been privileged to have as speakers at our fall district meeting Mrs. Herman B. Butler, President of the Chicago branch, at the meeting held in Gary, and Mrs. Frederick B. Stevens, President of the Michigan branch, at the meeting in Goshen. To these speakers we owe a debt of gratitude for the inspiration they afforded us.

While appeals from every direction have tested our faithfulness, it is encouraging to note that fifteen out of our twenty-two branches have contributed to our Expense Fund, started this year. I trust that next year all will feel that they can share in this very necessary foundation stone of our work.

I take great pleasure in reporting the organization of one new branch of the Auxiliary during the year. East Chicago has joined our ranks with twenty members. We extend to this youngest member of our family a hearty welcome.

To sum up our work, I am sure we have reason to feel encouraged and to believe that we are still marching forward, counting it a privilege to share in pressing on the Kingdom.

As your President, I have written 158 letters during the six months which this report covers, 10 post cards, have presided at one Executive Board meeting held September 6 at Howe School, attended the Dio-

cesan School of Religious Instruction held at Howe School for five days, attended the Provincial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held at Oshkosh, Wis., as a delegate, spoke at one parish meeting, attended three district meetings, giving a report of the Oshkosh meeting at each, and attended the study class held in connection with the district meeting at Marion.

Respectfully submitted,

LAURA E. BOEDEFELD.

May 23, 1918.

Minutes of the Twentieth Annual Meeting

S. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind.,

May 22, 23, 1918.

The Twentieth Annual Meeting of the Michigan City Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held at S. John's Church, Elkhart, Ind., May 22 and 23, 1918.

On Wednesday, May 22, at 4 p. m., the meeting opened with prayer said by Bishop White. In his address of welcome to the delegates Bishop White commended the work done by the Auxiliary and urged the importance of the coming business session.

At 4:15 Bishop White introduced Bishop Griswold of Chicago, who conducted a "quiet hour." During the service hymns 253, 261, and 335 were sung.

At 7 o'clock Thursday morning May 23, the Auxiliary made its annual corporate communion with Bishop White celebrant. The offering amounted to \$11.53.

At 7:45 o'clock breakfast was served in the parish room.

At 9 a. m. the business session opened by singing hymn 252, followed by the Lord's Prayer and collects said by Bishop White. He then thanked the parish for their entertainment.

The Bishop appointed the officers for the coming year as follows:

President—Mrs. Ferdinand Boedefeld, Elkhart.

First Vice President—Mrs. Walter Crandall, Howe.

Second Vice President—Miss Mary May White, South Bend.

Third Vice President—Mrs. Charles True, Hammond.

Fourth Vice President—Mrs. Walter Muessel, South Bend.

Fifth Vice President—Mrs. William Brackenridge, Delphi.

Secretary—Mrs. Edward Melcher, Elkhart.

Box Secretary—Mrs. C. J. Grant, Kokomo.

Educational Secretary—Miss Alice Goldthwaite, Marion.

Diocesan Treasurer—Mrs. W. J. Cordick, Plymouth.

General Missions Treasurer—Mrs. Charles True, Hammond.

United Offering Treasurer—Miss Edna Johnson, Marion.

Correspondent Church Periodical Club—Mrs. C. P. Shepherd, Elkhart.

Chairmen of Districts—Michigan City, Mrs. Charles True, Hammond; South Bend, Mrs. Walter Muessel, South Bend; Fort Wayne, Mrs. William Brackenridge, Delphi.

The Bishop urged the Auxiliary to attend the Diocesan Summer School to be held June 17th to 22d at Lake Wawasee. As it was necessary for the Bishop to leave at this time, he gave his Benediction.

The President, Mrs. Boedefeld, gave her annual address and report of her work. On motion the report was adopted.

Mrs. Melcher (Secretary), Mrs. Grant (Box Secretary), Miss Haberly (Treasurer), Miss Johnson (United Offering Treasurer), gave their reports. On motion these reports were accepted as read.

The report of the Educational Secretary, Miss Goldthwaite, was read by Mrs. Price of Marion, and adopted, on motion.

The President appointed the following Committee on Resolutions: Mrs. Price, Marion; Mrs. Cordick, Plymouth; Miss Burns, Goshen.

Mrs. Muessel, Chairman of the South Bend District, gave her report. On motion this report was accepted.

The President read Miss Lindley's annual letter and an outline of the war work of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, to be started next Advent. This work is to consist of a Pilgrimage to awaken greater spiritual power by daily prayer for victory and that God's will may be done in the time of reconstruction.

The President's appointment of Miss Goldthwaite as Chairman of this war work in our Diocese was endorsed by a rising vote.

Archdeacon Long gave an outline of the House of Church Women of Springfield and of California. After discussion it was decided that we were not ready at this time to organize such society.

Mrs. True, the General Missions Treasurer, gave her report, which was accepted by consent. She made a plea for more interest in General Missions and asked that all money for General Missions and Specials be sent to her.

As Mrs. Greeley of Chicago was unable to be present, Miss Johnson of Marion conducted an interesting conference on the United Offering.

Archdeacon Long extended his thanks and appreciation to the Auxiliary for the eucharistic vestments given him at Easter and for their part in providing the automobile.

Dr. Walker of La Porte spoke of the great necessity of urging the importance of missions.

Noonday prayers were said by Archdeacon Long, after which luncheon was served in the parish room.

The afternoon session opened by singing hymn 580.

The President read the report of the Junior Secretary, Mrs. Crandall of Howe. On motion this report was accepted.

At 2 o'clock Miss Littell of New York gave a missionary address. She told of the great needs of the Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China. A motion that Michigan City Branch of Woman's Auxiliary furnish a room in this hospital was properly seconded and carried.

On motion Mrs. Daup was chosen to act as Chairman of this fund, with authority to appoint her own committee.

An offering amounting to \$25 was given to Miss Littell to apply on the \$20,000 still needed for the Hospital Fund.

As Miss Goldthwaite was unable to be present, Father Plummer told of the Summer School. The purpose of this school is to help everyone in the diocese gain a religious education and be able to give that knowledge to others.

A motion that the Auxiliary of the Diocese, assembled in Elkhart, send Miss Goldthwaite their greetings and assurance of their feeling of great loss in her absence, was carried by a rising vote.

The Committee on Resolutions made the following report:

"Inasmuch as the women of S. John's, Elkhart, have worked untiringly for our comfort and pleasure while here, be it

"*Resolved*, That we extend to them and to the young women of the parish, who have so ably assisted in serving the appetizing meals,

our grateful appreciation, and that we also express our appreciation to Father Daup and Mrs. Daup for opening their attractive rectory at all times to the women; for the very pleasant opportunity afforded us for meeting our Bishop and Mrs. White and all the other delegates.

"Inasmuch as Bishop Griswold was of such great help to us all in his 'quiet hour' which opened our twentieth annual meeting, be it

"*Resolved*, That we express our appreciation of his deeply instructive and inspiring hour; be it

"*Resolved*, That we express our appreciation of beloved Bishop's words to us yesterday afternoon and this morning. We want also to express our appreciation to the visiting clergy who stayed after the Council and helped make our program the success it has been.

"Inasmuch as the official heads of the Woman's Auxiliary have planned a spiritual pilgrimage as the war work of the Woman's Auxiliary, this pilgrimage to be started next Advent; be it

"*Resolved*, That each branch hold itself ready to co-operate in all plans made for this spiritual pilgrimage; also be it

"*Resolved*, That we carry out the pleas of our United Offering Treasurer to place more stress on the spiritual side of our united offering and to present our offerings at corporate communion of our different branches of the Auxiliary.

"Inasmuch as it has been a very great privilege to have Miss Littell here with us to tell of the needs in China, and especially of the new Church General Hospital at Wuchang, be it

"*Resolved*, That we extend to her our most heartfelt thanks for waking us up a bit and for giving an opportunity to have a small part in the completion of this hospital; and be it

"*Resolved*, That the presidents of the different branches of the Auxiliary see to it that their share in the pledge of a furnished room in the hospital be met in the near future.

"Inasmuch as the Board of Religious Education has planned and arranged for the second Diocesan Summer School of Religious Knowledge, and as the Board deems it important that instruction be given in Missions and other subjects for the training of leaders in our several parishes and missions; therefore be it

"*Resolved*, That we give our earnest support to this school by sending delegates from our several branches; be it

"*Resolved*, That we express our disappointment at not having with us today Miss Goldthwaite, the Educational Secretary of the Diocese, and the one who is largely responsible for the starting of this Summer School.

"Respectfully submitted,

"MRS. PRICE,

"MRS. CORDICK,

"MISS BURNS."

On motion the resolutions were accepted by a rising vote.

The minutes of the meeting were read by the Secretary and were adopted by consent as read.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

GRACE L. MELCHER,

Secretary.

ROLL CALL

Parish Branch	Number Present	Diocesan Missions	General Missions
Argos, S. Luke's .....	..	.....	.....
Bristol, S. John's	5	.....	.....
Columbia City .....	..	.....	.....
Delphi, S. Mary's .....	..	.....	.....
East Chicago, Good Shepherd .....	..	.....	.....
Elkhart, S. John's	9	\$ 60.00	\$ 30.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	2	110.00	40.00
Garrett, Emmanuel .....	..	.....	.....
Goshen, S. James'	6	35.00	5.00
Howe, S. Mark's .....	..	.....	.....
Hammond, S. Paul's	1	35.00	5.00
Huntington, Christ .....	..	.....	.....
Kokomo, S. Andrew's	4	25.00	10.00
La Porte, S. Paul's	4	30.00	5.00
Logansport, Trinity	4	.....	.....
Marion, Gethsemane	4	36.00	12.00
Michigan City, Trinity	2	.....	10.00
Mishawaka, S. Paul's	7	25.00	5.00
Plymouth, S. Thomas'	2	30.00	20.00
Peru, Trinity .....	..	.....	.....
Rochester, S. Paul's	2	20.00	5.00
South Bend, S. James'	4	75.00	15.00
Valparaiso, S. Andrew's .....	..	.....	.....
Warsaw	1	.....	.....
Total	57	\$481.00	\$162.00

PERSONAL PLEDGES TO DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Miss Alice Goldthwaite, Marion	\$10.00
Mrs. Steele, Marion	5.00
Mrs. Archie Price, Marion	5.00
South Bend, personal	25.00
Mrs. Cordick, Plymouth	5.00
Miss Burns, Goshen	5.00
Mrs. William Mitchell, Warsaw	3.00
Total	\$58.00

PERSONAL PLEDGES TO GENERAL MISSIONS

Mrs. Cordick, Plymouth	\$ 5.00
Mrs. Boedefeld, Elkhart	5.00
Mrs. True, Hammond	3.00
Mrs. William Mitchell, Warsaw	2.00
Total	\$15.00

REPORT OF BOX WORK

Bristol, S. John's, December, 1917—One box to Mrs. H. F. Parshall, Cass Lake, Minn., value	\$ 25.00
Elkhart, S. John's, December 18, 1917—One box to Mrs. H. F. Parshall, Cass Lake, Minn., value	30.00

Fort Wayne, Trinity, December, 1917—One box to Rev. Harrison, Freeman, Va., value.....	25.00
Goshen, S. James', December, 1917—One box to Mrs. H. F. Parshall, Cass Lake, Minn., value.....	20.00
Goshen, S. James', December, 1917—One box to Industrial School, Valle Crucis, N. C., value.....	40.00
Howe, S. Mark's, December 15, 1917—One box to Bishop Burleson, South Dakota, value.....	17.00
Marion, Gethsemane, December 15, 1917—One box to Deaconess Eva, S. John's Mission, High Shoals, N. C., value..	37.00
Mishawaka, S. Paul's, December 18, 1917—One box to Mrs. H. F. Parshall, Cass Lake, Minn., value.....	50.00
Michigan City, Trinity, December, 1917—One box to Epiphany Mission, Sherwood, Tenn., value.....	10.00
Total value	\$254.00

Respectfully submitted,
MAY TAYLOR GRANT,
Secretary of Box Work.

REPORT OF DIOCESAN SECRETARY

Since taking up the work of Diocesan Secretary in May until January 1, I have written 62 letters, 18 postals, sent out 24 copies of the Diocesan Journal, 9 packages stationery, 24 report blanks.

I have attended one meeting of the Executive Board.

Respectfully submitted,
GRACE L. MELCHER,
Diocesan Secretary.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF DIOCESAN SECRETARY

Town	Church	No. of Members	Expense Fund	Diocean Missions	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	General Missions	United Offering	Total of Money	Value of Boxes	Total of Money and Boxes
* Argos	S. Luke's	20	\$ 2.00	3.50				\$ 1.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 28.00
Bristol	S. John's	7		3.50					3.50		3.50
Columbia City	S. Mary's	8	1.50	5.00	\$1.00	\$5.06		7.74	20.30		20.30
Delphi	Good Shepherd	20		10.00					10.00		10.00
East Chicago	S. John's	33	5.25	30.00		11.75	\$ 5.00	6.90	58.90	30.50	89.40
Elkhart	Trinity	53	25.00	110.00	1.00	19.46	10.00		165.46	25.00	190.46
Fort Wayne	Trinity										
* Garrett	Emmanuel	20		17.50				15.00	32.50	60.00	92.50
Goshen	S. James'	12						9.25	9.25	17.00	26.25
Howe	S. Mark's	20	3.00	35.00		6.00		12.50	56.50	50.00	106.50
Hammond	S. Paul's										
* Huntington	Christ	32	8.00	25.00	1.00	3.52	3.00	7.00	47.52		47.52
Kokomo	S. Andrew's	20	1.00	15.00				6.00	22.00		22.00
La Porte	S. Paul's										
* Logansport	Trinity	25									
Marion	Gethsemane	25		17.50			5.00	9.86	32.36	37.00	69.36
Michigan City	Trinity	14		30.00	1.00	3.00	5.00	10.00	49.00	10.00	59.00
Mishawaka	S. Paul's	30				10.35		8.38	18.73	50.00	68.73
Plymouth	S. Thomas'	20						22.08	22.08		22.08
Peru	Trinity							9.38	9.38		9.38
* Rochester	S. Paul's	35	4.50								
South Bend	S. James'	10	2.25	20.00					24.50		24.50
Valparaiso	S. Andrew's			7.28		3.70		5.80	19.03		19.03
* Warsaw											
Total.....	24	404	\$52.50	\$315.78	\$4.00	\$62.84	\$28.00	\$130.89	\$594.01	\$304.50	\$898.51

* No report.

GRACE L. MELCHER

Report of Educational Secretary

1917-1918

The Educational Department at the Church Missions House has a muslin chart, 2½ x 4 feet in dimensions, which states very concisely the results of Mission study. The chart has printed on it five closed doors and one key. This key, which will open all the doors, is named "Mission Study," and the five doors it will open are:

Information,
Interest,
Prayer,

Money,
Workers.

With the hope that each parish in the Diocese of Michigan City would find this key, the Educational Secretary sent to every parish in the Diocese the following letter:

"Marion, Ind., September 11, 1917.

"*Dear Members of the Auxiliary:*

"At the fall Board meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Board endorsed the following plan for this year's Auxiliary program:

"The Board of Missions publishes an outline of suggestions for conducting Mission Study meetings on the Why and How of Missions. This book costs 10 cents, and the material for the course, if purchased all together, will be sent postpaid for \$1.75. The course is for six meetings and can be given once a month during the winter or for six weeks of Epiphany or Lent, unless a study class is planned for these seasons. The Creed, Lord's Prayer, and Auxiliary Prayers are suggested for prayers following the Bible reading, after which ten minutes are to be given to Diocesan Missions, and ten minutes to Spirit of Missions, which are to precede the topics suggested in the Board book. The study class for this year is to be on Missions, as outlined by the General Board of Religious Education, and will interest Sunday School teachers as well as Auxiliary leaders.

"At your first business meeting, will you appoint or elect an Educational Secretary for your parish Auxiliary and send me her name and address?

"Hoping the year may be filled with missionary enthusiasm, I am,

"Faithfully,

"ALICE GOLDTHWAITE,

"Educational Secretary."

Ten parishes have started on the quest. I liken it to the "Quest of the Holy Grail," with its many difficulties, but once catching the vision, persistence, prayer, labor, and purity of heart will finally attain the goal. The ten parishes appointing the Educational secretaries are:

S. Mary's, Delphi.

S. John's, Elkhart.

S. James', Goshen.

S. Paul's, Hammond.

S. Andrew's, Kokomo.

Trinity, Michigan City.

Gethsemane, Marion.

S. Thomas', Plymouth.

Trinity, Peru.

S. Andrew's, Valparaiso.

Section 12, Article 5, of our Constitution, states that the Educational Secretary shall have general supervision of all missionary educational work of the Diocese carried on under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary, and shall report annually on the same.

The following questions were sent to the ten parish secretaries, from which my report is made. Nine out of the ten responded:

“Marion, Ind., May 11, 1918.

“*To Parish Educational Secretary,*
“*Woman's Auxiliary,*
“*Diocese of Michigan City.*

“MY DEAR:—Please fill out the undersigned and return to me before May 18th, so that I may incorporate it in my annual report for May 22d.

“1. How many classes did you lead in your parish during the past winter, using the Bible for your text-book?

“2. Did you have any mission study meeting, using the ‘Why and How’?

“3. Did you have any reading circle using any former text-book?

“4. Did you have any classes on Sunday?

“5. How many did your class average?

“Remarks.—

“Respectfully,
“ALICE GOLDTHWAITE,
“Educational Secretary Diocese.”

Seven classes used the Bible as a text-book:

Delphi	4	Marion	1
Elkhart	1	Kokomo	1

One has used the “Why and How” outline:
Hammond.

Two have had reading circles using “The New World”:
Plymouth, Elkhart.

The Delphi branch has read regularly “The Spirit of Missions” and “The Living Church.”

None have had classes on Sunday at the church school.

One branch has had a class on missions according to the Bible, using the “lecture method”: S. James', Goshen.

Classes have averaged four, five and six.

Reading circles have averaged eighteen.

Mission study meetings have averaged ten.

This report indicates that a few of the parish branches have begun to open the five doors, and the Educational Secretary makes a plea that all branches of the Auxiliary in the Diocese of Michigan City appoint or elect a parish Educational Secretary to build up the Educational Department in our Auxiliary.

As Educational Secretary, I have conducted one normal class on Missions according to the Bible, with four parishes represented, led a class in Missions at the Church School at Howe, attended the Provincial meeting at Oshkosh, conducted two questionnaires at district meetings at Rochester and Plymouth, with the Diocesan President

of the Woman's Auxiliary have co-operated with the Diocesan Board of Religious Education in promoting the Summer School, have written since January thirty-two letters and talked before the auxiliaries at Kokomo and Peru.

Names of parish Educational secretaries:

Delphi—Mrs. William Brackenridge.

Elkhart—Mrs. Cosmo Ellwood.

Goshen—Miss Ella Burns.

Hammond—Mrs. Charles True.

Kokomo—Mrs. E. L. Hamilton.

Michigan City—Mrs. Benjamin Gregor.

Marion—Mrs. Fred C. Stephenson.

Plymouth—Mrs. C. F. Holtzendorff.

Peru—Mrs. E. A. Gould.

Valparaiso—Mrs. Eugene Parker.

Respectfully submitted,
ALICE GOLDTHWAITE,
Educational Secretary.

Junior Report

From May 1 to December 31, 1917, inclusive

Marion

Members—8.

Meetings—Monthly.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Diocesan Christmas Box—S. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Ky., \$10.10.

Other Gifts—General Missions, \$3; Syrian and Armenian Fund, \$3; In box to High Shoals, N. C., \$4.35.

Gas City

Diocesan Christmas Box—S. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Ky., \$4.05.

Hammond

Diocesan Christmas Box—Fort Yukon, Alaska \$35.

Elkhart

Diocesan Christmas Box—San Juan, Porto Rico, \$8.50.

Kokomo

Through using the New Junior Plan, were able to send a box, valued at \$2.25, to S. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Ky.

Howe

Members—12.

Meetings—Twice a month.

Dues—5 cents a month.

Diocesan Christmas Box—Rev. M. J. Hersey, Indian Mission, Randlett, Utah, \$20.85; S. Thomas' Mission, Beattyville, Ky., \$4.54.

Fort Wayne

Have tried out the New Junior Plan and sent a box to Roanoke, Va., valued at \$15, and one to Freeman, Va., valued at \$25, both colored missions.

Goshen

Meetings every two weeks, one for study and one for work. Did not send in the Diocesan box, but sent theirs to the Valle Crucis Industrial School, Valle Crucis, N. C.

This report shows that 175 children received gifts through our Juniors at Christmas, 1917, and that \$135.29 was spent in the work. Outside this \$65.35 was spent in special work. At Hammond and Elkhart there have been changes in leaders, which accounts for the incomplete reports. South Bend and Huntington, from which branches we have had good reports the preceding years, have not been able to do anything the past year. There has been very little mission study outside of Sunday School since last May, as that work usually comes during Lent. I am hoping that before our next report all the branches will be using the New Junior Plan, which gives every child in the Sunday School a chance to help and greatly increases the amount of work accomplished.

I wish to add a few words in behalf of the New Junior Plan. It has been used with success in other Dioceses; why can we not try it out in our own? Two of our branches are using it and find it very helpful. In the other branches the Junior Auxiliary work is being done by a few girls, and it is quite surprising what lovely boxes are sent. But by letting every member in the Sunday School help, how much more we could do! A good way to divide the school is into three grades. The first grade includes the primary department; the second grade takes in the children from ten up to sixteen, but I should advise separating the boys from the girls in this department. The third grade is made up of the young people. Each grade has its own leader, time and place of meeting, and work best fitted for its years. It is very difficult for one leader to prepare work for such a difference in ages as you find in the regular Junior Auxiliary. And it is not quite fair to have the girls be the only ones with a share in the Christmas box. Of course, Junior work does not mean the sending of boxes alone, but study and prayer also. The New Junior Plan provides that the first Sunday in the month should be a missionary lesson in the Sunday School, but the meetings are for actual work.

This outline is my own idea, and as you see, can be improved upon. Each Rector knows his own school best. Let me urge you to try to use this plan in some form in your Sunday School.

MRS. WALTER CRANDELL,
Secretary of Juniors.

Little Helper Annual Report

MAY, 1917, to JANUARY, 1918

The Little Helpers of our Diocese have been faithful during the past seven months, and whereas our reports seem short in figures, I do not think the work has decreased. Owing to the change from May to January, some reports failed entirely, while others were incomplete. We have many good and faithful women serving as Little Helper leaders in our Diocese, and as the work among little children grows, we must express to these leaders our gratitude. The training of our little children in the threefold missionary aim—prayer, study, and giving—is vital to the children and vital to the Church. May we give them our sincere co-operation, remembering ever that a little child may lead us.

I have during the past seven months sent:

25 Letters	\$0.50
75 Birthday cards to Little Helpers.....	2.20
20 Prayer cards .....	..
22 Leaflets .....	.04
1 Copy of "How the Cross Goes Round the World" .....	..

Total expense\$2.74

REPORT OF PARISHES

Parish	Place	Members	Offering	Box gifts
S. Mary's	Delphi	5	\$0.85	..
S. John's	Elkhart	17	1.10	..
Trinity	Fort Wayne	50	.90	..
S. Mark's.....	Howe .....	..	1.00	..
S. Paul's	La Porte	20	1.00	..
Trinity	Logansport	21	1.16	5
Gethsemane	Marion	4	.50	4
Trinity	Michigan City.....	40	5.30	..
S. Thomas'	Plymouth	12	1.25	..
S. James'.....	South Bend	6	1.46	..
S. Andrew's.....	Kokomo	30	2.79	..
Total	11	205	\$17.31	9

Respectfully submitted,

MARY MAY WHITE.

Report of United Offering

May 17, 1917, to December 31, 1917

Bristol	\$ 1.00
Delphi	7.74
Elkhart	6.90
Goshen	15.00
Hammond	12.50

Howe	9.25
Kokomo	7.00
La Porte	6.00
Marion	9.86
Michigan City	10.00
Mishawaka	8.38
Peru	9.38
Plymouth	22.08
South Bend	6.37
Valparaiso	5.80
Total offering, October, 1917:	\$137.26
Offering, May, 1917:	139.74
Interest to date:	3.23

Total\$280.23

Respectfully submitted,
EDNA JOHNSON,
Diocesan United Offering Treasurer.

District Reports

REPORT OF THE FORT WAYNE DISTRICT

Two meetings were held in the Fort Wayne District during the past year. The first at Marion, November 15, 1917. Thirty-four delegates were present, representing four parishes and three missions. The program of the day was taken care of, with the exception of the Diocesan President's talk, by people of our own district. Mrs. Boedefeld gave a most interesting report of the meeting of the Midwest Province. Mrs. C. J. Grant, Diocesan Secretary of Box Work, gave a very instructive talk on missionary boxes, and in the end turned it into a round table discussion, and much valuable information was gathered from the talk.

The report of the Summer School was given by two young school girls of Marion, one on the educational and the other the recreational side of the school. The Treasurer of the United Offering, Miss Johnson of Marion, told us of the progress of the united offering and urged us all to keep up the good work. Dr. Richardson of Peru told us of his experience as Chaplain in the English army. Father Plummer of Kokomo talked on the Junior Plan and Christmas box. Archdeacon Long gave a report of the Synod at Fond du Lac. The offering was \$10.05. A bill of \$1.50 was allowed for programs, and the balance sent to Miss Haberly for Diocesan Missions.

The second meeting was held in Rochester, April 2, 1918, and it was felt by every one to be the banner meeting, not in numbers, but in the spirit of good will, fellowship, spirituality, and hospitality of the Rochester Mission, and their apparent joy in having the meeting, and our thankfulness to be able to give them a word of encouragement. Five parishes and two missions were represented. The program was taken care of by our own district and was enjoyed by every one. The offering was \$9.50. A bill of \$1.50 for programs was allowed and the balance sent to Miss Haberly for Diocesan Missions.

The Nominating Committee submitted the following names for

election: Mrs. William Brackenridge of Delphi, Chairman; Mrs. E. W. Averill, Fort Wayne, Vice Chairman; Mrs. W. C. Bickel, Peru, Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. WILLIAM BRACKENRIDGE.

REPORT OF THE SOUTH BEND DISTRICT

The South Bend District held two very interesting meetings this year, one in October and one in April.

The October meeting was held at St. James' Church, Goshen, with fifty present. It was decided to send missionary boxes to the Indian Mission in Minnesota. In the absence of Miss Johnson, a communication was read from her on the United Offering. Copies of this letter were to be sent to each branch. Mrs. Shepard spoke of the Church Periodical Club, its aims, activities, good work, and needs.

In the afternoon Mrs. Stevens, of Detroit, Diocesan President of Michigan Auxiliary, gave a missionary talk. Report of the Provincial meeting at Oshkosh was made by Mrs. F. J. Boedefeld and a report of the business of the Synod was given by Archdeacon Long.

The second meeting was held April 3d, in S. Thomas' Church, Plymouth.

Reports of the different branches were given. All reported great difficulty in holding the interest of members, making all understand what the Auxiliary stands for, and getting the assigned work done. These difficulties may be overcome by education.

Mrs. Boedefeld, Diocesan President, addressed the meeting in reference to a spiritual drive to be undertaken by the Woman's Auxiliary, reading a letter from Miss Lindley outlining the plan. A motion was made for the meeting to go on record as favoring the spiritual drive, going only among our own people and the unchurched.

A questionnaire was conducted by Miss Goldthwaite, Educational Secretary of the Diocese.

Archdeacon Long spoke on the general mission work in the district during the past year.

The interest at both meetings has been very gratifying and encouraging.

MRS. WALTER MUESSEL, Chairman.

